

DAN G SWANNELL



Volume 43

OCTOBER 1922

Number 1

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1922

CONTENTS

HOSTESSES FOR FRATERNITY HOUSES.....	<i>Ernest E. Thiemeyer</i>	1
SUGGESTIONS FOR RAISING SCHOLARSHIP.....	<i>O. M. Stewart</i>	6
SUGGESTIONS FROM CHAPTER LETTERS.....		9
DAVIS PRESIDENT OF AMERICAN BAR.....		14
THE PRESIDENT'S CORNER.....		16
PINK AND LAVENDER VS. RED AND GREEN.....		18
A CLUB HOUSE FOR NEW YORK GREEKS.....		22
INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL IN DECEMBER.....		23
HINSDALE PHI PSIS MEET.....		23
MORE G. A. C'ers.....		24
PHI PSI WINS SENATE CONTEST.....		24
STEVE LEAVES BEQUEST TO FRATERNITY.....		25
IOWA PHI PSIS ACTIVE.....		26
EDITORIAL.....		27
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....		29
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....		33
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS.....		39
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....		40
OBITUARY.....		55

Illustrations: PHI KAPPA PSI MEMORIAL TREE, JOHN W. DAVIS,
ROBERT F. STEVE, NEW YORK CITY FRATERNITY CLUB HOUSE.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the fifteenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



PHI KAPPA PSI MEMORIAL ELM

**Planted at Mount Vernon March 19, 1902 in honor of the
fiftieth anniversary of the Fraternity**



Vol. 43

OCTOBER 1922

No. 1

Hostesses for Fraternity Houses

ERNEST E. THIEMEYER, Mo. Alpha '20, Contributor

IT has been the practice of the fraternities in many universities to employ a mature woman as matron of the house. There has been much discussion among fraternities as to the advisability of adopting such a plan, but the widespread distribution of this system would indicate that there is something worth while in it.

There is no doubt that such a plan lends efficiency to the fraternity system and, at the same time, places a chapter on a higher moral plane in a college community than would otherwise be the case. A tendency to neglect social conventions is rapidly developed when there is a lack of the restraining influence which makes the observance of these customs necessary. The mere idea that one's conduct is unrestrained presents an opening for boisterousness which is not only undesirable, but sometimes leads to actual destruction of property. There are many forms of undesirable conduct which tend to lower the moral standards of a fraternity; rough-housing is one, profanity another, but even more detrimental morally. Rough-housing may lead to the destruction of some valuable property, but continued profanity leads to a destruction of one's moral standards. Unrestrained freedom of speech leads to a carelessness of language in places where it is not to be tolerated. The influence of a matron tends to prevent rough-housing and to an even greater extent prevents uncouthness of tongue.

There may be some doubt as to the added efficiency that may be gained by the employment of a hostess. But if one will only consider the fact that a woman who has kept a home of her own is much more competent to buy food than the average college student who has had no more experience along this line that he could pick up in the kitchen of his own home where his only interest has been to see that the needed nourishment is provided, he will see that there is some advantage to be gained. True it is that some men can plan meals and buy as well as women, but a chapter is indeed fortunate that can boast of having such a man among its members during all of its career or even a large part of it.

This brings us to the consideration of the constant changing of commissaries necessary in the ordinary chapter. It is rarely possible to find a man who is willing to act in this capacity for the full three years he is eligible for the place. Just about the time he has gained the most valuable portion of his experience, and has become well acquainted with the tradespeople of the town, he steps out, and the process has to be repeated. It may take a chapter two or three years to find just the right chaperon but, when she is found, she will become a permanent fixture and your commissary troubles are solved. Added efficiency comes not only from a capability to buy and an acquaintance of long standing with the tradespeople, but in most cases a woman is more original and versatile in her selection of menus. Where these qualities are combined one cannot doubt the monetary saving and gain in contentment to be found in a chapter.

There are several additional qualifications which must be present in a hostess if she is to be most capable and efficient. A pleasing personality is very desirable. A willingness to abide by the established customs and traditions of the chapter is another necessary trait. A power to enter the social life of a college town is very beneficial. For general efficiency, an elderly woman with experience in running her own home or in managing a chapter house is most desirable. It is often difficult to obtain a matron who has had experience in a chapter house, and who has the other qualifications. Chapters as a whole are loathe to part with matrons of this type.

A pleasing personality will aid largely in the loyalty of the active chapter to its hostess. It also means that the guests of a chapter will be well impressed even before seeing all the members. Such a chaperon is a valuable asset in rushing. There are, during rush week, many guests in whom the chapter is not sufficiently interested to offer a bid; the chaperon will willingly devote her time to the entertainment of these men, giving them the impression that they are being well entertained, and at the same time releasing the members of the chapter for the business of interviewing the men whom it is most desirable to pledge. You will, no doubt, recall some rush week in your own experience where men were left largely to their own resources, simply because the members were desirous of talking with more promising candidates. It is just such an occurrence that a chaperon with an agreeable personality and an over-supply of energy will prevent.

Every chapter has its own traditional methods of freshman discipline and mock initiation. To a more mature mind, these methods may appear frivolous. It is therefore most desirable that the matron take no part either for or against, especially against, such traditions. Freshmen are likely to become discontented for no apparent reason without the added influence of an outsider sympathizing with them. In another respect at least this willingness to abide by the custom is desirable. In many of the houses the members not having early classes dislike to rise for breakfast or prefer to come to the table in negligee. A withdrawal of this privilege is likely to destroy harmony in the chapter and cause antagonism toward the hostess. For this reason, a matron must be willing to take breakfast in her room. However, seeing that a practice of this nature is not carried too far is one of the chaperon's most important duties. A delicate situation may arise at chapter functions where women are not present. Such incidents need no handling with most matrons. They simply stay away, but occasionally a chapter may find one who is not so easily influenced. Such situations arise so infrequently that they need have no great influence on the matter. These only

serve to illustrate what is meant by a willingness to abide by the customs of the house. Everyone will see the desirability of this quality.

Few chapters realize the importance of being held in high esteem by the townspeople. My own chapter, for one, was fully unaware of the many benefits to be derived from such esteem. When we secured our present matron, she was moving in the best circles of Columbia society, and the benefits that have come to us from her social life are many. There are remarks dropped at social functions in a college town both in praise of and in detriment to the fraternity system, praising some chapters and "knocking" others. If these are carried home to you they are a great benefit in improving your own organization. Possibly the faults found with some of the chapters may be present in your own. Such cases present opportunities to remedy your own shortcomings. A chaperon who is sufficiently interested in her chapter, and who is in good standing with the society of the community, will bring these tales back to you, hoping that something of benefit to your chapter may have been said. Then your ability to profit by the praise and the mistakes of others is put on trial. An opportunity to become acquainted with the townspeople is also presented through a matron who is prominent in the town's society. She will, from time to time, be receiving callers. This gives a chapter an opportunity to make a reputation for itself. Moreover, the mere fact that the townspeople call and are well received will lend much prestige to a chapter. Fraternities are always a topic for discussion among the inhabitants of a college town and any courtesy shown them by a chapter will form a subject for favorable comment. Through a chaperon these opportunities are presented more frequently than by any other means and it only depends upon the worth of a chapter as to what its standing in a community will be. Without the opportunities it can do nothing; with them it may be possible to accomplish much.

There are many small things about the house which escape the members and probably would escape any masculine mind, which a chaperon sees and for which she should be

encouraged to suggest a remedy. It is just through these little suggestions that a chapter is able to keep up the good appearance of its home.

With the fraternity's advent as a home and influence for the good in a student, as it is now considered, the influence of a woman in the house is, beyond doubt, a good one. There is no one who can take the place of a mother in bringing all the refining influences possible around a boy, but a woman who shows an interest in "her boys" and their welfare will come as near to filling this place as any outsider can and she will thus give a more homelike atmosphere to the chapter house.

There is a decided advantage in having some older person about who can talk freely with the parents who often visit the chapter to see the men their boys are associating with and to learn as much about their son's conduct as possible. An older person can discuss such things much more easily than a young one and at the same time will give a sort of entertainment to the relatives which no young person can.

If the chaperon has been with the chapter for a number of years she forms a connecting link between the chapter and its alumni. Everyone of us has had the experience at least once in his fraternity life of an old man returning who was almost unknown to the chapter. A chaperon who was with the chapter during this man's college life can give many interesting details which will form topics of conversation and aid materially in providing entertainment for the guest.

The expense of a hostess is always an item to be considered. A good matron may be obtained at a price which hardly seems prohibitive to any chapter. At the University of Missouri, the salaries range from \$30 to \$75 a month, with the average close to \$40.

The duties of a chaperon vary somewhat with different chapters. In some she is commissary and plans all meals and does the buying, besides looking after the house and overseeing the help. In others it is not her duty to act as steward, but the balance of her work remains the same. It appears that the first plan would be the better since that relieves one member of the chapter of considerable work

and gives him an opportunity to devote more time to his studies. Since the commissary often holds the office of treasurer, the first plan looks all the more desirable.

It is utterly impossible to pick any one item upon which your chaperon will earn her salary. The table will not, the upkeep of the house is too small, but the benefits are collective. The social prestige, the rushing aids, the suppression of misconduct, and the rest will make the investment worth while. It will be hard to find a chapter anywhere that would willingly give up a matron after having given the plan a fair trial.

Suggestions for Raising Scholarship

By O. M. STEWART, Chairman of Scholarship Committee

THESE suggestions are planned for those chapters that are anxious to raise their standard and that are willing to make the necessary sacrifices. Our Fraternity believes in an all-round development and that the most important of all the different phases is the development of one's brains. Hence it is assumed that every undergraduate is interested in getting more out of his opportunity for mental training.

Choosing Material

More attention must be paid to scholarship in picking men. It is rarely true that a well-rounded man or that an excellent fraternity man is made out of one who is initially a poor student. Pick men with brains; do not waste time on others. Some chapters carefully look up the grades made in high school by each candidate.

In rushing a man tell him that you believe that the primary purpose of college life is for mental development, that the chapter will offer him opportunities for the development of other sides of college life, but that you expect each one to keep up first of all his college work. If this line of talk does not make a hit with him you do not want him.

Training Pledges

It is not best to make pledges study through fear of the paddle or through fear of not being initiated. It frequently happens that men who are forced to study during their first term never do it again. It is usually better to build up in their minds a feeling of responsibility for keeping up their work. When a pledge who has been treated this way is found to be wasting his time, often a word from an upperclassman will stop it. Chapters have been able to keep their men away from pool halls, movies, etc., during the week without arbitrary rules. *Traditions are stronger than written rules.*

It is during the freshman year that men must be properly trained if they are to be good fraternity men later. If all the members of the chapter are to have that feeling of responsibility and loyalty to the Fraternity which will prevent them from dropping courses or so neglecting their work as seriously to affect the standing of the chapter, the training should be begun in the freshman year.

It is very difficult to train town boys properly. This is probably the reason that experience in many chapters has shown that in the majority of cases town boys do not make good fraternity men.

The only effective way of culling your pledges and initiating the best is through scholarship rules. No chapter should initiate a pledge until after the end of the first term and then only if he has passed in all his work.

Suggestions for Active Men

- 1 There must be an efficient scholarship committee.
- 2 Start at the *beginning* of each term. Make your plans then. Have the scholarship committee plan its work early.
- 3 Get monthly reports from teachers either by mail or by personal interview. Many chapters send to each teacher each month a printed card with names of students in that teacher's class with an addressed stamped envelop together with a request, usually printed on the card, that the teacher fill out and mail. Some use a return post card.

4 Post on your bulletin board a list of the names of members and the subjects they are carrying. The scholarship committee should keep the grades that are reported monthly posted on this list.

5 Men low in scholarship can be penalized, for example, by not being permitted to make "dates," kept away from movies except week-ends, etc.

6 Have a form posted on the bulletin board on which each man who is not doing well in his work shall post daily the number of hours he has studied. Sometimes this rule is extended to all living in the house.

7 Upperclassmen should form the habit of freely consulting the deans and teachers about their brothers. Each dean should know personally at least one man in the chapter. The initiative for this must not be left to the dean.

8 Each dean should be supplied with a list of the members and pledges in his school or college. He should be asked to call in one of the upperclassmen to discuss any problems that arise concerning any of our men. The deans will appreciate this spirit of helpfulness.

9 Encourage your local alumni to attend chapter or committee meetings. Often an alumnus can give effective aid by serving as an advisory member of the scholarship committee.

10 Often a distinguished member of your faculty will be glad to come to the house for dinner and give a short talk which will stimulate intellectual activity.

11 Each freshman might have a "big brother" (called "mother" in some chapters) appointed by the governing committee.

12 Quiet hours are necessary, say from 8 to 12, 1.30 to 5.30, and 7.30 until morning.

13 Study rooms should be clean, well heated, and well lighted. An environment conducive to hard work is necessary.

14 It is important for each man to know that the most efficient way of keeping up his work is to keep it up *daily*, never to get behind.

15 Men will find it of great advantage to try to use their time more efficiently. Vacant hours in the daily schedule can be used profitably. The knowing how to plan his time efficiently is a valuable asset to a man when he gets out of college.

16 It is the duty of each man to help his brother, to assist him in keeping good resolutions, to stop tempting him away from his work by word or deed. *Each* man should cultivate a feeling of responsibility not only for himself but for the others.

17 Do not nag. Help in some constructive way. Often a man needs encouragement. Fraternal spirit means a spirit of helpfulness.

18 Rules alone will not build up scholarship. There must be a belief that it is worth while to do good work. A tradition should exist that it is each man's duty to do his work well, that a man who does not is disgracing not only himself but his Fraternity.

19 Keep at it. Stay on the job.

The scholarship committee will be very glad to receive suggestions for additions or alterations in these notes.

Suggestions from Chapter Letters

Written for Other Fraternity Magazines

A budget system was installed last month and is proving a success. We are not only getting out of debt, but are laying up money to help pay for our house.—*Colorado State College, in Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

An arrow set with pearls is offered each semester to the pledge making the highest scholarship record.—*University of Arkansas, in Pi Beta Phi Arrow.*

We have adopted, in order to facilitate the collection of room rent and dues, a new financial plan, to take effect next fall. All bills must be paid by a certain date, or the brother

will lose his fraternity privileges and be required to move out of the house.—*Colorado College, in Kappa Sigma Caduceus*

We give a dinner on the last Sunday night of each month for the active chapter, faculty members of the fraternity, and local alumni. The scheme serves remarkably well as a sort of "get-together" party.—*University of Alabama, in Alpha Tau Omega Palm*

It may be of interest to our sister chapters to know that every fraternity and sorority here has a regular established Bible study class, meeting once a week. This is the second year of these meetings and without an exception they have proved to be a very great benefit.—*University of Kentucky, in Alpha Sigma Phi Tomahawk*

A few weeks ago we held a smoker in the house, to which were invited two members from each fraternity on the campus and two nonfraternity men. It proved to be a big success, increasing the interfraternity friendship and getting our new men known.—*W. & L., in Sigma Chi Quarterly*

With the rapid founding of so many locals on our campus, faculty members and fraternity men have stated their beliefs that the nationals should take some means of controlling the incorporation of locals. It is felt that numerous locals, not having the assistance of national organizations, will soon break down certain standards set by the long organized fraternities.—*Syracuse University, in Lambda Chi Alpha Purple, Green and Gold*

The most recent innovation in the chapter was the formation of a Mother's Club. The mothers have shown a keen interest in the chapter and have helped us in many ways. We are particularly indebted to them for their generous assistance in our preparations for the section convention.—*Western Reserve University, in the Phi Gamma Delta*

We have adopted the point system in our chapter, providing that each girl must make sixty points, not over forty of which can be made in grades. The other twenty points must be made in campus activities. A fine of a dollar is placed on each point missing. Welcome as the money would be to the treasury, we are glad to say that no one has

had to be fined.—*Indiana University, in Kappa Kappa Gamma Key*

Recently the chapter agreed that not until everybody present had sung at least one Kappa Sigma song, were the doors to be opened after chapter meeting. This has been in force but a short time, yet it is gratifying to see the enthusiasm that is growing for our songs.—*Brown University, in Kappa Sigma Caduceus*

Our aim for the year has been to try and promote a closer sectional cooperation and try to make our section the strongest of the fraternity. We have felt for some time that there was something lacking that could be discovered by getting together. Whether we have accomplished anything toward solving the difficulty remains to be seen.—*Yale University, in the Phi Gamma Delta*

An added impetus for scholastic honors was supplied by our Ann Arbor alumnae, in the form of an offer to send to convention a girl from the active chapter. Five points were set on which to make the award: scholarship, improvement in this over the preceding year, fraternity relations, fraternity examinations, and campus activities. The results obtained would prove the wisdom of our alumnae, if such proof were necessary.—*University of Michigan, in Alpha Chi Omega Lyre*

The freshman delegation this year gave a reception to the other freshman delegations on the campus. The affair was a great success from every standpoint, and did much to promote interfraternity relationship. The popularity of the event was proved by the large number which crowded the house during the whole evening.—*Dartmouth College, in Delta Tau Delta Rainbow*

In an effort to increase our *Emerald* subscription percentage we now require all seniors to take a five-year subscription before graduating. We find that it is almost impossible to regain the interest of an alumnus who has been away from us for a couple of years, without taking *The Emerald*. If we can keep him interested for five years after graduating, we feel that he will continue the good work.—*Penn State, in Sigma Pi Emerald*

We are proud to report that due to the inauguration of the study-hour at Lambda, we have risen six places in the scholastic rating of the various fraternities here, and now stand fifth from the top among the Christian organizations.—*Columbia University, in Alpha Sigma Phi Tomahawk*

We have been endeavoring from the beginning of the year to arouse more interest in the chapter on the part of the alumni. Our purpose has been to make the chapter house more or less of a headquarters for the alumni in the vicinity. To further this plan we have been giving a series of alumni smokers which have met with great success. At least one result of our efforts is that the alumni have given us a great deal of help in our rushing this year.—*Northwestern University, in Phi Delta Theta Scroll*

In order to better the fraternal spirit and create additional interest in the fraternity nationally, Gamma Pi has adopted a course of degrees. The system has been carried far enough to date to warrant its future success. Studies are made and examinations are given in national history, local history, the constitution, secret work and campus conditions. A grade of 80 in their exams grants the men their degrees. It is hoped that by this system to not only educate our initiates but also to stimulate a greater interest in the fraternity.—*University of Washington, in Alpha Tau Omega Palm*

Perhaps the greatest upheaval of precedent ever known on this campus happened when every fraternity chapter and a committee from the nonfraternity men went on record to abolish factional politics. This plan was put in operation before the spring elections and worked smoothly. As it is now, any man who chooses may be a candidate for any office. Thus, we admit, miracles do still happen. This new idea will foster a better spirit, and will give the political plums to the best men.—*W. & L., in Kappa Sigma Caduceus*

As the chapter stood in the upper quarter in scholarship among fraternities last semester the alumni are presenting the house with a chair and are hoping that we will keep on with the good work this semester. A chapter letter sent monthly to the alumni was started this semester and has been highly successful. Several card parties and smokers

were held at the chapter house and were well attended by the alumni. At the alumni banquet, held in San Francisco in April, California again won the cup from Stanford, which is given to the chapter putting on the best entertainment. All these things have brought the alumni in closer contact with the active chapter and it is the hope that this will be continued during the coming year.—*University of California, in Delta Upsilon Quarterly*

During the past few months we have tried the plan of having an informal get-together after the regular business meeting on the first Monday of each month. A special invitation is extended to the alumni, and there are eats, bouts, and some sort of educational talk by various members. As these meetings have been so successful it is planned to make them a regular monthly feature, and by them we hope to maintain our close contact between the alumni and the undergraduates.—*University of Denver, in Lambda Chi Alpha Purple, Green and Gold*

Century after century, "Dads" have been exalted, magnified, praised and honored. To make this relationship more strong Penn State has set aside a day during the college year to show Dad just how his son lives and to see where his money goes and how. But then Pennsylvania Eta has gone the college one better and inaugurated Mother's Day, and the chapter is planning a week-end that the mothers shall long remember. So Dad will be in the house one week and Mother the next and surely all the defects of the boys should be brought to the surface at that time.—*Penn State, in Sigma Phi Epsilon Journal*

Another great incentive to work harder was the gift by Brother John P. Devaney (Mu Sigma '05) of a scholarship cup. It will be awarded each year for ten years to the brother having the highest scholastic standing—the cup to remain in the house, and his name to be placed upon it. A cash prize goes with the award.—*University of Minnesota, in the Phi Gamma Delta*

A very great and telling force in the life of the chapter this year has been the "ex committee" (called in some chapters "the cabinet"). It meets oftener than once a week,

and regularly on chapter nights. Aside from keeping a vigilant watch and a strong hand on the regular business affairs of the chapter, its greatest work has been to act as the court of appeal for freshman discipline and for "nipping in the bud" the least incident that might lead to any split, dissension, or "cliqueing" in the chapter.—*University of Minnesota, in the Phi Gamma Delta*

A new and added feature to Washington Beta is the women's auxiliary, in which membership is limited to wives, mothers, and sisters of the members of Washington Beta. Occasionally teas are given at the house and the ladies come to the house and talk over plans for things that they are planning to do. One result of this organization is, we have new rugs for the living room, halls, and the library. Besides this we also have new draperies which have certainly added to the looks of the house. The entire possibility of us getting these new things is due entirely to the good work of the brothers in charge of forming the women's auxiliary and to the many women who belong and who have donated their time, services, and money to an end of getting the furnishings for us.—*Whitman College, in Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

Davis President of American Bar

At the annual meeting of the American Bar Association held in San Francisco August 8-12, Hon. John W. Davis, Va. Beta '89, former ambassador to Great Britain, was chosen president, in spite of the fact that he himself was reluctant to permit the consideration of his name for that office. He was elected solely in recognition of his great professional ability, and the distinguished consideration which he has won as a national and international figure.

Brother Davis was born in Clarksburg, W. Va., April 13, 1873. He received both his academic and collegiate training at Washington and Lee University, being graduated from the law school in 1895. He was elected to the West Virginia house of delegates in 1899, and served as floor



HON. JOHN W. DAVIS, Va. Beta '89



ROBERT F. STEVER, Cal. Beta '09
(See page 25)



NEW YORK CITY FRATERNITY CLUB HOUSE
(See page 22)

leader of that body. He was a candidate for elector at large in 1900, and a delegate to the 1904 Democratic national convention.

In 1910 he was elected to the sixty-second Congress. He was reelected in 1912, but resigned in August 1913 to become solicitor general of the United States. In September 1918 he was appointed by President Wilson as one of a commission of four to negotiate an agreement with Germany and Austria for the treatment and exchange of prisoners of war. While on this commission he was appointed ambassador to Great Britain. He arrived in England December 14, 1918, and resigned as ambassador April 1, 1921. He is now practising law in New York City.

Speaking editorially of the honor conferred upon Brother Davis by the American Bar Association, the New York Times said:

"The commanding position which John W. Davis has reached in his profession, as well as in public life, is not a fortuity. He has won his eminence by a versatile but substantial ability, so easily and gracefully surpassing in its expression as to make one think him born, as Livy said of some one, for whatever particular thing he is engaged upon. He had a precocious and provincial reputation in West Virginia. When he reached Washington he soon showed himself a man of national calibre. Without any preparation of the public mind, he was later selected for the highest ambassadorial post. The President was criticised, even in friendly quarters, for sending to England one who was not known outside of the official and professional realm, whose name meant nothing to the mass of the people, and who had never been heard of in England. But he immediately took a calm seat in the international circle. His view of things was 'wide and luminous,' and his close thinking and unusual power and felicity of utterance soon made him peer of any with whom he sat in council or stood in argument or public speech. Although, as he once said, the restraints and limitations of his office as Ambassador left little sure footing for such speech outside the realms of paleontology or higher mathematics, some of his addresses,

notably that in which he used the figure of the ships, will be long remembered in England. He who went practically unknown to London came away deluged with Britain's praise.

"Returning to America but little more than a year ago, he has had the early recognition of his profession, which remembers his brilliant service as solicitor general. It is recalled that Chief Justice White spoke of his mind as 'one of the ablest in America,' and that one who has since succeeded him in this high federal office classed him with the greatest at the English Bar. With mind enriched by the associations which he enjoyed abroad, he comes into an enviable opportunity as a private citizen and brings to New York City not only the new honor which he has just received in his election as President of the American Bar Association but also his rare personal gifts, which are a distinct addition to the city's intangible assets."

The President's Corner

At the beginning of another college year, I desire to express my fraternal interest in the welfare and happiness of the undergraduates of Phi Kappa Psi and the hope that the year upon which they have entered may be one of real progress in their college work, of normal development and of lively and sustained interest in the work and welfare of our beloved Fraternity.

As many of of the members know, particularly those who attended the G. A. C. at Springfield, this exalted position came to me unsought and against my wishes and judgment, but counting myself a loyal member of the Fraternity, I accepted the call—and the Presidency—with but one controlling thought, that being the welfare of the Fraternity, its normal and reasonable development and the maintenance of its present high position in the Greek-letter word.

Acceptance of such an honor carries with it a responsibility that no normal man can ignore and I am deeply con-

scious both of the opportunities and the responsibilities that have come to me with this office. Were I to depend entirely upon my own knowledge of the affairs of the Fraternity and my judgment in matters of government, I would be unworthy of the confidence of those who placed me in this position, and I want all the members of the Fraternity to believe that I welcome their suggestions, their criticisms and their advice in all matters pertaining to the work of the organization.

I believe that fraternities are confronted by problems greater and more serious than at any time in their recent history and that the manner in which they are handled and solved will determine, in large measure, their future in college life. I have in mind at this time the tendency toward extravagances in fraternity life, particularly in social affairs. At the opening of the college year of the Pennsylvania State College, President Thomas, in addressing the students, emphasized the need of keeping college expenses at a reasonable figure and deplored the tendency among all classes to increase unnecessarily their personal expenses and thereby defer a return to normal conditions so essential to the future welfare of our country. He pointed out that, because of the amazing development of social, athletic and other activities, a college education had become unnecessarily expensive and the parents of many of the young men seeking an education, placed in an embarrassing and difficult position.

I most heartily indorse what Doctor Thomas has said and I feel that it is entirely appropriate that I should bring it to the attention of those who are responsible for the social activities of the chapters and whose influence counts for much in such matters. It is an injustice to many promising young men of limited financial resources to have an environment created where lack of money makes impossible a full and complete participation in all the activities of the chapter and, in many cases, precludes even their becoming a member of the chapter.

Realizing, as I do, the momentous changes that have taken place in our industrial and commercial life since the Great War, and knowing the keenness of the competition

that awaits the young man of today, I believe that nothing should be encouraged in our college life that will, in any way, destroy the spirit of democracy among the boys and build up a so-called aristocracy founded on wealth and social achievements. The college men of today will be the leaders of American life of tomorrow and never in our history have we been more in need of right-thinking men, whose vision is clear and whose conception of the right of their fellow men and of their own responsibilities have not been warped during their youth by a false and unstable environment.

I therefore appeal to the men of our active chapters to approach all matters of extraordinary expense with great caution and with full consideration of the position of the individual members of the chapter, having in mind the comfort, the happiness and the welfare of all. Let us remember that the primary object of every man who enters college is an education and that all other matters are incident thereto. As Doctor Thomas so aptly said, "The finest things in college life can not be bought by dollars and cents," and I am sure that those of us who are older and who are privileged to look back upon the happy years of our student days will cordially indorse this sentiment.

GEORGE D. McILVAINE

Pink and Lavender vs. Red and Green

Editor of The Shield:

This article is prompted by a paragraph in the August SHIELD which asks for discussion on the question of fraternity colors. As to the history of Phi Psi colors, my only authority rests in the statements of Brothers Walter Shepard, Dan Swannell, Henry Scudder, Sion Smith, and others who told us what they knew on the subject at the recent G. A. C. From them we learned that the original color of Phi Kappa Psi was ox-blood red, and that the next trace in the records regarding colors tells of the change to pink and lavender, which came about as the result of one of the brothers of the older days seeing the girl of his dreams wear-

ing a pink and lavender dress. As soon as said brother gazed upon his beautiful fiancée, he is said to have exclaimed, "There! Pink and lavender shall be the colors of Phi Kappa Psi!" And he seems to have convinced his brothers that he was right.

So what do pink and lavender stand for? Please tell us, anyone who knows.

But as the days rolled on, the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi grew discontented with colors that were looked down upon by outsiders as being weak and effeminate, and gradually they fostered a desire to change to red and green. Unfortunately many of the older brothers opposed the change, for, as is natural, having been bred under the banner of pink and lavender, there was much sentiment connected with those colors for them. Thus it was several years until enough votes could be collected at a G. A. C. to put aside the pink and lavender. At Detroit in 1918, however, this was accomplished, and ever since then red and green have been our colors.

This means that practically every undergraduate of every chapter in the whole Fraternity today was initiated under the red and green, worked under the red and green, and held red and green just as dear to his heart as the Old Guard held the pink and lavender. Our banners are red and green, our flags, our hat-bands, our recognition buttons—in fact we know no other colors. Let the alumni who argue for pink and lavender on the basis of sentiment consider the undergraduate's sentiment as well.

But in addition to sentiment there are other bases for argument. The colors of a fraternity are used in its banners, hat-bands, decorations, etc., and this recalls to my mind an incident soon after my initiation which was quite unpleasant at the time and which bears directly upon this phase of the subject. It happened about two years ago at an interfraternity dance at Franklin and Marshall College. I was dancing with a young lady whom I had just met, and we started talking about the decorations. Every fraternity on the campus had its banner on the walls, and she was asking me about the organizations represented.

Finally she spied the pink and lavender banner of Phi Kappa Psi, which, by the way, was not old by any means. With a snicker she asked who would have the nerve to put up such a faded banner in a dance hall. "Everybody's making fun of it," she added. "What kind of a fraternity can that be?" Can you imagine my chagrin and embarrassment when I had to tell her it represented my own Phi Kappa Psi? "What!" she exclaimed, "Surely they aren't your fraternity colors! Why in the world don't you get *men's* colors?" And thank fortune, then I could tell her that we had adopted new colors, and we swore up and down that no more pink and lavender banners would represent our chapter in public. A similar occurrence had taken place when we used to fly a pink and lavender flag from the chapter house.

Now some one will say, "Yes, but consider interior decorations at parties. The ladies always liked the pink and lavender streamers, the pink and lavender sweet peas, and so on." Of course they did. Those are ladies' colors. But who can dare to say that the combination of deep red and dark green does not make a beautiful scheme for interior decorating? Upon writing to John Wanamaker's interior decorators in New York and Philadelphia, we are told, "There is nothing more beautiful than the decorations of Christmas time, which are your exact colors, and if your shades are deep, as you say, it is foolish to think that they will not blend."

Last year I attended a Phi Psi Christmas dance, which was Pennsylvania Eta's biggest social event of the year. All decorations were in red and green, including Christmas trees, red and green electric lights, streamers, bells, and other special features, and indeed every one was talking about the beauty of the decorations all evening.

As far as hat-bands are concerned, the stripe need not be so broad as it is now if the bands are too loud. Narrow stripes of red and green would certainly be more manly and would look better on black than pink and lavender.

The only real argument that seems to have been advanced against red and green is that Kappa Sigma has the same

colors, and this argument is false. If you will turn to the latest edition of Baird's Manual or ask a Kappa Sig, you will find that their colors are red, *white* and *emerald*, which certainly are not so nearly like red and dark green as the colors of Beta Theta Pi, namely, pink and light blue, would be to pink and lavender.

Brother Sheppard's speech at the G. A. C. dealt particularly with the meaning of the colors themselves. Pink and lavender are dilute red and blue, he explained, so that they would probably symbolize "diluted" valor and "half-hearted" brotherly love. On the other hand, red and green are strong and correspond exactly with the sentiment of our opening and closing ceremonies. Red is for brotherly love, and green for peace and harmony.

The whole matter of abandoning red and green was thrust upon the G. A. C. so unexpectedly that the undergraduates had little chance to refute the arguments of the "pink and lavenders." After examining into every phase of the subject, our chapter concludes that the arguments advanced for pink and lavender have all been groundless, and we stand so strong for red and green that if pink and lavender should be adopted, Pennsylvania Eta, I feel sure, would adopt colors for that chapter and would not rest until red and green came back. We will not sign in favor of the amendment, and if all the chapters whose delegates voted "no" at the G. A. C. stand by the red and green, there will be no change. We have beautiful colors, distinctive colors, *man's* colors. Let's be true to them, brothers. Are you with us, or will we have to change our songs, flags, hatbands, banners, recognition buttons, every two years, and tune our ears to the slurring remarks of onlookers because we went back to the faded, washed-out, effeminate, dilute, pink and lavender?

Don't sign that amendment!

ROBERT C. ZECHER

Pennsylvania Eta '20

A Club House for New York Greeks

There is now being built in New York City a splendid modern club house for the exclusive use of college fraternity men. The building, nineteen stories high, is being erected on the southeast corner of Madison avenue and 38th street. Construction was started on July 1st, and it is contemplated that the building will be ready for occupancy October 1st, 1923. It occupies a plot 100 by 125 feet, and will contain 625 bed rooms, comfortably furnished, each adjoining shower bath and lavatory. It is planned to rent the rooms at from \$9 to \$16 a week.

The plan was formulated by a group of fraternity men in New York City, who recognized that the average fraternity club, for financial reasons, could not hope to build and operate adequate independent quarters. Several fraternities which have attempted to establish clubs in the metropolis have been restricted to more or less unsatisfactory converted dwellings, and have not been able to make a very strong appeal to those who desired good club accommodations.

A committee was organized under the name of the New York Fraternity Clubs Housing Committee. Henry H. McCorkle, N. Y. Gamma '02, is vice chairman of this committee, upon which one member of each participating fraternity is represented. Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, is also a member of this committee. The entire space of the building has been tentatively subscribed, the fraternities making reservations being Alpha Tau Omega, Chi Psi, Delta Chi, Delta Phi, Delta Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Sigma Kappa, Pi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi and Theta Xi. Several other fraternities have requested reservations, in the hope that there may be room for them.

The building is being erected by the Building and Operating Co. It has been entirely financed and there will be no effort to sell stock or bonds. The plan includes the laying out of club quarters for the various fraternities in units of 500 to 2000 square feet. The rental of these quarters

will constitute the only liability of the fraternity club. Each fraternity has reserved a block of permanent rooms so that, as far as possible, members of the same fraternity may be housed in adjoining rooms.

In addition to the bed rooms and private club rooms for each fraternity, the building will also contain a large lounge, dining rooms, cafeteria, billiard room, gymnasium, Turkish baths, squash courts, roof garden, library and reading and writing rooms.

An honorary board, consisting of prominent fraternity men of New York, includes the Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha '85, former President of the Fraternity.

Interfraternity Council in December

The fourteenth session of the Interfraternity Council will be held at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, December 1st and 2d. F. H. Nymeyer, Zeta Psi, is the present chairman. The program that has been arranged is similar to that of last year, and will be devoted largely to the discussion of reports of several standing and special committees. Phi Kappa Psi's delegates are Walter Lee Sheppard, Henry H. McCorkle and Lloyd L. Cheney. The alternates are Cecil Page and Harry S. Gorgas.

Hinsdale Phi Psis Meet

Hinsdale, Ill., a western suburb of Chicago, has an unusual proportion of Phi Psis. All the five Childs brothers went to Beloit from Hinsdale and were Phi Psis, and few Hinsdale boys have gone to that institution who have not become members of the Fraternity. Two years ago the Hinsdale Association of Phi Kappa Psi was organized, to maintain fraternal relations among the alumni, but especially to see that all the desirable college material from Hins-

dale was given a good impression of the Fraternity and that the chapters at the college they were to attend were notified of their coming and given the necessary information as to their qualifications. The plan has worked out very satisfactorily, and might well be imitated by other communities with a reasonable contingent of Phi Psis. Two meetings are held each year, one just before the beginning of college in the fall, when all the boys going away to college are invited in for a social evening, and another during the Christmas holidays, when reports are heard from the returning members from the various chapters. At the September meeting held at the home of Essex Burns, Ill. Delta, T. R. Weddell, Ill. Beta '86, was reelected president, and Nathaniel Whiteside, Mass. Alpha, secretary.

More G. A. C'ers

THE SHIELD has been notified of the following additions to the list of G. A. C'ers as published in the August number:

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: '12, '14, '16, '20, '22—5

H. A. Lollesgard, Ill. Beta '12: '12, '14, '16, '20, '22—5

H. Ridgely Robinson, Pa. Zeta '78: '98, '06, '14, '16, '18,

—5

Phi Psi Wins Senate Contest

Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, former member of Congress from the second Mississippi district, won the Democratic nomination for United States Senator from Mississippi in the statewide primaries on September 5th. His opponent was former Senator James K. Vardaman. The contest was a lively one and rather close. Brother Stephens had the indorsement of former President Wilson.

Hubert Durret Stephens voluntarily retired as a member of Congress from the second Mississippi district after having served five terms in the House of Representatives. In a ma-

jority of instances being returned without opposition. Prior to being elected a member of Congress he served for three years as district attorney of a circuit composed of eight counties. His resignation as district attorney was to accept the congressional nomination from the second Mississippi district.

Brother Stephens is 47 years of age and has taken an active part in the political affairs of the state since he was 21 years old.

He is a graduate of the University of Mississippi and was admitted to the bar when he attained his majority. He is the son of Judge Z. M. Stephens of New Albany, who, until his recent retirement from active affairs, was prominent in both the legal and political circles of the state.

Stever Leaves Bequest to Fraternity

Phi Kappa Psi has received the first bequest ever made to the Fraternity by a member. The endowment fund received notice in September that Brother Robert F. Stever of San Francisco, who died in August, had made provision in his will for \$100 to the endowment fund of the Fraternity.

Robert F. Stever was born in Davenport, Iowa, February 21, 1885, and died at Los Altos, Cal., August 21, 1922. He was initiated into Iowa Alpha in 1908 and the following year transferred to California Beta in which chapter he held several offices, including G. P. Brother Stever was admitted to the bar in California but never entered actively in the practice of his profession. He was interested in the stock and bond business in San Francisco, later going to Honolulu where he remained until ill health forced him to return to California. He is survived by his mother, Mrs. Matilda Stever, and his brother, Carl W. Stever, Cal. Beta, who reside in San Francisco.

Brother Stever was always active in the interest of Phi Kappa Psi from the time of his initiation until his death. He was active in his chapter as an undergraduate, later tak-

ing a keen interest in the San Francisco Alumni Association, being one of its officers. He was a member of the house building committee of California Gamma and much of the success for the chapter's new home is due to his efforts.

Phi Kappa Psi was something more to him than a mere college memory, and his love for her is evidenced by his bequest to the endowment fund. In the generations to come members of the Fraternity will be benefitted by his love and thoughtfulness and the money he has given will, as time goes on, assist many brothers in completing their work in college. Brother Stever has gone, but he left a perpetual endowment so that Phi Kappa Psi could carry on even though he were not here, and the generations to come will receive the benefit of his love for his Fraternity.

Iowa Phi Psis Active

Members of the Fraternity living in Waterloo, Iowa, held a rushing party on September 18th, with nineteen Phi Psis and nine guests present. A 6 o'clock dinner was served at Black's Tea Room, enlivened by good old Phi Psi songs played by Dr. Leonard West, Iowa Alpha, who came down from Waverly, Iowa, for the occasion. After dinner the entire assemblage adjourned to Ben Howrey's commodious home on Walnut street for a smoker and bridge, at which everyone had a good time, drank cider, and got acquainted with the rushees. Among those present was Dwight Lyman, Minn. Beta, of Iowa Falls.

The Waterloo alumni have decided to have a party on the first Monday of each month throughout the winter. A stag dinner and bridge, a mixed bridge, a dinner-dance and Christmas party are in order for the first four attractions. Worth Hillman will act as chairman.

The Des Moines A. A. held a similar rushing party a few weeks earlier.

EDITORIAL

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

An Appeal Renewed

Many times THE SHIELD has called to the attention of the chapters the necessity for prompt and courteous acknowledgement of communications. There is constant complaint about the neglect of this important phase of chapter affairs. These complaints are especially frequent as to failures to acknowledge recommendations for membership. All alumni well understand that it is not possible for any chapter to pledge all the men recommended to it, even though all were desirable; but it is possible for the chapter to acknowledge all recommendations and to advise the writer of a letter as to the final disposition of the man in whom he was interested.

The chapters solicit recommendations of new men from the alumni; the very least they can do is to acknowledge such letters when they are received. If the officer whose duty it is to attend to such matters does not function, a new one should be chosen at once. No chapter can afford to alienate its alumni by carelessness of this kind. If there are still any unanswered letters received during your fall rushing campaign, it is not too late to refer to them and to make proper acknowledgements.

Two Objectives

In order to achieve the greatest success a chapter, like an individual, ought to set before itself some definite objectives. At the beginning of another college year each chapter might well survey its strength and its weakness,

with the thought of attempting to remedy any weakness. Conditions are different in the various chapters, and one chapter is frequently strong in those things in which another chapter is weak. Yet there are two things which every chapter ought to stress and which should be paramount among chapter policies. These are a high grade of scholarship and a high standard of moral and social ethics. The officers and upperclassmen of each chapter ought to make these definite objectives for the year, and bend every effort to raise the standard. It will reflect immeasurable strength and credit to both the chapter and the Fraternity.

New Catalog Being Printed

The new edition of the Catalog is well under way, over half of it being in type as THE SHIELD goes to press. The work of compilation has been done by William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, and it is being published by the Ward & Shaw Co. of Cleveland, of which concern former Secretary Howard C. Williams is president. It is expected that the book will be sold at less than the cost of publication, and that it will be ready for distribution within a short time. Copies should be ordered from the Secretary.

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

C. T. Jones, N. Y. Zeta '08, is living at Great Neck, N. Y.

Louis R. Morony, Iowa Beta '21, is with the Durant Motor Co. at Lansing, Mich.

George H. Krug, N. Y. Epsilon '05, is teaching in the high school at Troy, N. Y.

Kenneth Moore, Ill. Beta '15, is a proud father of a baby boy, named William J. Moore 2d.

Charles E. McGuire, Ill. Beta '18, is with the United States Casualty Co., Chicago, Ill.

C. G. Mabey, N. Y. Epsilon '94, is in the real estate and insurance business at Sidney, N. Y.

Karl Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '15, is an interne in the Highland Hospital, Rochester, N. Y.

Frank L. Baker, N. Y. Beta '02, is principal of one of the large grammar schools in Yonkers, N. Y.

Allen D. Holloway, Ill. Beta '18, is connected with Johnson & Higgins, insurance brokers, Chicago, Ill.

E. B. Henley, Ind. Delta '01, is with the California Pacific Title Insurance Co. at San Francisco.

C. Norris Fleming, Pa. Lambda '13, has removed from Brooklyn to 71 Evergreen av., Bloomfield, N. J.

D. E. Marshall, Mass. Alpha '12, has removed from Collinsville, Conn., to 40 Hubbard st., Ludlow, Mass.

A son, David H. jr, was born September 18th to Bro. and Mrs. David H. Frantz, Pa. Eta '13, at Lancaster, Pa.

T. G. Protheroe, Ohio Epsilon '06, is in charge of the service department of Cluett, Peabody & Co., Troy, N. Y.

Matthew L. Dann, N. Y. Beta '98, is head of the history department of the Richmond Hill High School, New York City.

Russell S. Mercer, N. Y. Beta '04, has been appointed treasurer of the Morris Machine Works of Baldwinsville, N. Y.

R. E. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta '04, has been appointed assistant to the vice president of the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.

Robert F. Rich, Pa. Zeta '03, is a member of the firm of John Rich & Bros., manufacturers of woolen goods, Woolrich, Pa.

Clinton H. Collester, Mass. Alpha '98, of the faculty of Simmons College, Boston, is living at 263 Walnut st., Brookline, Mass.

George K. Pond, Mass. Alpha '01, is a candidate to succeed himself as state representative from Franklin county, Mass. He is unopposed.

J. Enloe Dodson, Tenn. Delta '17, was married September 2d to Miss Minnie L. Fleming of Nashville, Tenn. They are living at Sparta, Tenn.

Edward R. Rayher, N. Y. Beta '06, former member of assembly, and W. Clyde Sykes, N. Y. Beta '05, were delegates to the New York State Republican convention.

Frederick H. Atwood, Mass. Alpha '96, is now with Henry Disston & Co. of Philadelphia, saw manufacturers, and is living at The Latham, 17th and Walnut st., Philadelphia.

W. Virgil Spaulding, Mass. Alpha '01, has resigned as a director of the Graton & Knight Manufacturing Co. of Worcester, Mass. He is regaining his health in California.

James P. Donan, Ind. Alpha '14, was married on September 23d to Miss Ruth Colby of Montclair, N. J. Bro. Donan is editor of the house publication of the Standard Oil Co. of New York.

Chester B. Johnson, N. Y. Beta '17, of Rensselaer, N. Y., was married in June to Miss LeMina Pollard of Oriskany Falls, N. Y. The best man and ushers were members of Brother Johnson's chapter.

Ralph H. Thomson, Ohio Alpha '16, has been with the Rosario, Argentina, branch of the National City Bank of New York, since his graduation. He is now on his way home, touring Europe en route.

Dr. Edwin St. John Ward, Mass. Alpha '96, professor of surgery at the American University, Beirut, Syria, has been spending the summer in study in Munich. He attended the Passion Play at Oberammergau.

W. Laurie Seaman, Pa. Kappa '11, of Glen Cove, N. Y. is now on a trip around the world, seeking experience and a knowledge of conditions in foreign countries that will help him in his profession of civil engineering.

W. Randall Waterman, R. I. Alpha '11, was married on August 23d to Miss Ellen Magoon of Lancaster, N. H. They are living at Hanover, where Brother Waterman is teaching in the history department at Dartmouth.

Paul C. McKnight, Pa. Alpha '03, is head of the McKnight-Miller Co., 418 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, engaged in a general insurance business. Brother McKnight previously was identified with the John C. Kohne Co., Pittsburgh, insurance.

John G. Gazely, Mass. Alpha '13, was married on September 2d to Miss Lois Cassidy of Rutland, Vt. Lloyd M. Clark, Mass. Alpha '13, was best man. Bro. and Mrs. Gazely are living in New York, where Brother Gazely is teaching in Columbia.

Edmund Brown jr, Mass. Alpha '08, has resigned his position on the faculty of the School of Business Administration of the University of Richmond, Va., and will take charge of the transportation and marketing courses at the University of North Carolina.

Maurice A. Lynch, Mass. Alpha '01, has resigned as assistant district attorney in New York to resume the private practice of law at 350 Broadway. He was married on February 25th to Miss Elizabeth Sterns of New York City. They are living at 212 W. 69th st.

William H. Cook, Miss. Alpha '93, has recently been elected to the supreme court of Mississippi from the sixth judicial district. He had been appointed by the governor to fill a short term and was elected to succeed himself. His home is in Hattiesburg, Miss.

Col. William J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, of Buffalo, has been appointed to the responsible position of legal advisor to the fuel administrator of the state of New York. Colonel Donovan is being prominently mentioned for the Republican nomination for lieutenant governor.

Edgar L. Ashley, R. I. Alpha '03, professor of German and music at the Massachusetts Agricultural College, has been spending the summer in Europe. He is a connoisseur and collector of lace and textiles and had an article on "Spanish Blonde Lace" in *Antiques* for August.

J. P. Rowe, Neb. Alpha '95, has returned to the faculty of the University of Montana, after having occupied the chair of geology at the University of Michigan during the last college year. He was head of the department of mineralogy at Columbia University during the past summer.

R. E. Zimmerman, Pa. Beta '04, for a number of years director of the research department of the American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Pittsburgh, a subsidiary of the United States Steel Corporation, has been appointed assistant to the vice president of that company, with headquarters in Pittsburgh.

Mr. and Mrs. Warren K. Palmer, Cleveland, have announced the marriage of their daughter, Miss Carolyn, to Monroe F. McOmber, Ohio Epsilon '08, on October 14th. Brother and Mrs. McOmber live in Pittsburgh, where he is sales representative for the United Alloy Steel Corporation, Canton, Ohio.

Wirt E. Humphrey, Ill. Alpha '86, is president of the Hamilton Club of Chicago. This club has 4000 members and owns a club house in the Chicago Loop valued at \$2,500,000. Brother Humphrey has been president of the Illinois Alpha house association since 1911. He has been a subscriber to THE SHIELD continuously since his initiation in 1886.

Former Archon Arthur W. Towne, Mass. Alpha '99, is the author of an article on "Young Girl Marriages in Criminal and Juvenile Courts" which originally appeared in the *Journal of Social Hygiene* and is now being widely distributed by the Joint Committee on Delinquency. Brother Towne is considered one of the country's leading authorities on juvenile delinquency.

Dr. Mark H. Ward, Mass. Alpha '02, has returned to this country after a most exciting experience in the Near East. He was expelled from Anatolia, Harpoot, Asia Minor, by the Turkish Nationalists and by request of the European powers went both to Paris and to London on his trip home to recount his observations of Turkish barbarities. In London he was in conference with Lord Balfour and afterwards was summoned to meet Lord Robert Cecil and Ambassador George Harvey. Arriving in this country he went direct to Washington for a conference with President Harding and Secretary Hughes. It was largely upon the reports of Brother Ward that the British authorities decided to investigate conditions in Anatolia and invited the United States, France and Italy to join them. He smuggled his reports out of Turkey at the risk of his life.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

New York Alumni Association

Beyond the continued holding of the weekly luncheons at the Commodore Hotel, the New York A. A. has not experienced much activity since the successful outing and field day at Sleepy Hollow in July.

September will, however, witness the opening of the campaign for additional membership in the association, preparatory to our leasing permanent quarters in the Fraternity Clubs Building, now in the process of construction at the southeast corner of 38th street and Madison avenue. Under this arrangement Phi Kappa Psi, together with approximately a dozen other national fraternities, will lease through the Allerton House Corporation, a well-known New York hotel constructing and operating company, a 17-story building, especially constructed for fraternity club purposes. To secure these quarters, a budget for the association of about \$4000 a year will be necessary and this will mean nearly three hundred members at \$15 a year.

Our fraternity for a long time, both individually and as a national organization, has felt the need of permanent headquarters, and a Phi Psi club in New York. The project now under consideration will accomplish this purpose admirably at a minimum cost; and it is to be hoped that the efforts to secure the necessary quota of members will be successful. A most attractive booklet describing the building and its features in detail has been prepared and distributed among one thousand members of the Fraternity in and about New York City, together with membership application forms. Any brothers who have not received this information, and who would be interested in joining the Phi Psi Club of New York, are requested to get in touch with the secretary.

Brother Henry H. McCorkle has been most active in the development of this project, and is vice chairman of the fraternity clubs housing committee, which has engineered the preliminary work. Harry S. Gorgas is on the general committee and the Rev. Ernest M. Stires represents us on the honorary board.

A. Y. Dempsey, N. Y. Gamma, is connected with the Longacre Engineering & Construction Co., 562 Fifth av., as construction superintendent.

H. L. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma '11, will be married on October 18th to Miss Woodis Finch of Palisades Park, N. J.

Stanley Stanton, R. I. Alpha, was married on July 30th to Miss Floy Henslee Smith. Brother Stanton is in the New York sales department of S. W. Straus & Co.

Jerome Neff, Ill. Beta '18, is located in New York, representing Bellamy-Neff Advertising Agency of Chicago.

Loren P. Guy, Pa. Epsilon '19, is connected with the James M. Riddle Co., advertising, 342 Madison av.

The moving pictures taken of the field day at Sleepy Hollow turned out most satisfactorily, and will be shown at one of our early fall meetings.

Billy Morrill has just returned to our midst after a serious operation and long convalescence this summer. His well-known cheerfulness and optimism are greatly welcome again at the luncheons.

New York, N. Y.

September 15, 1922

HARRY S. GORGAS

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alumni Association

The summer vacation days have scattered the members of the Rhode Island A. A. pretty well all over New England, yet we have managed to hold our usual monthly meetings and to keep in touch with our fraternity interests. Now with the opening of the new college year the association is girding itself for greater effort on behalf of the local chapter. The first meeting in September will see a definite policy outlined and one which the association is pledged to follow throughout the year.

During the summer several of our very active brothers have aided materially in establishing contact with freshmen for the college and also have kept close track of several of the younger delegations in the chapter.

Brown is banking on a championship football team this fall and incidentally Phi Psi will be represented by at least three men on the eleven. There are others in the offing but it is too early to count chickens.

One of the important matters to be considered at the September meeting will be a membership drive for the association and, when completed, we shall have admitted several delightful brothers in our midst. Rhode Island A. A. is bound to get away this fall with a leaping start and we shall attempt to maintain that start right through.

Brother Edward Sefton Porter, R. I. A. '13, and Miss Maysie Dinsdale, of Providence, were married in this city on August 5th. Brother Porter and his wife will be at home after September 15th at 265 Benefit Street.

Another addition to the ranks of the Benedicts is Brother Henry E. Fowler, R. I. A. '06, who recently married Miss Dorothy Moss Ewing, of Welton, Conn. The newlyweds chose Europe for a honeymoon and will be at home in West Barrington, R. I.

Brother Harvey G. Denham, R. I. A. '13, is now en route from China on a 5 months' leave of absence from the Standard Oil Company. Brother Denham has been assistant manager of the Hankow branch.

Brother William H. Shupert, R. I. A. '16, has recently left Providence for Philadelphia and is with the Curtis Publishing Company, publishers of "The Saturday Evening Post," "The Ladies' Home Journal," and "The Country Gentleman."

Brother William H. Beattie, R. I. A. '16, writes interestingly from time to time from Sao Paulo, Brazil, where he is located with the National Bank of New York.

Tulsa Alumni Association

Had it not rained Saturday night, there probably would have been no word in this issue from Tulsa. The "writing brother" was too blamed hot to mess around such heated machinery as a typewriter and the "lay brothers" were too low to tell what they had been doing or intended to do when the weather moderated. Only once in the first nine days of September did the mercury fail to crawl above 100—and on that day it was 99. The latter part of August was the same story, with 107½ the high. And those folks back home have been telling how hot it has been up there—why, sometimes almost up to 90! The horned toads around the oil country have been sitting on the steam lines to cool off.

J. Bennett Porter, Pa. Beta, is planning to represent the association at the Oklahoma Alpha dinner for promising freshmen to be held tomorrow evening at Oklahoma City. He will take with him for presentation to the chapter (provided the engraver has completed his task) a cup which will be given the Oklahoma Alpha man who makes the best scholarship record during the year.

F. D. Graf, Pa. Alpha, has just returned from Pittsburgh with his family, while R. Z. McGowan likewise is back on the job at the Pure Oil Co. offices after a couple of weeks with his family at Philadelphia and Atlantic City.

James Kennedy, Cal. Beta, has been making the rounds of the golf tournaments in the Middle West and East. He is Oklahoma amateur champion for the second year.

Edward C. Hansen, Ill. Delta, returned to his old home in Chicago just before the weather began to warm up. Now that the baseball season is drawing to a close with Tulsa in the lead by a narrow margin, we are hoping that Eddie will come easing into the grandstand some fine afternoon.

M. L. Neely, Ind. Alpha, should be returning from Indiana with his family shortly. His last wire stated that he would come as soon as the weather got cooler.

H. N. Cole, Pa. Beta, who was the host of our eminently successful picnic early in the summer, already is beginning to inquire whether we would like to go out to his hunting camp again this fall. We would.

Frank H. Murphy, Pa. Beta, has been spending a month in Pennsylvania, where Mrs. Murphy betook herself early in the summer. They will both return soon.

R. H. Ernest, N. Y. Gamma, and Mrs. Ernest are now in Los Angeles on a motoring jaunt from Tulsa. Dick decided on this course very shortly after the price of Oklahoma crude slipped from \$2 to \$1.25 a barrel.

Frank Pettus, Col. Alpha, is devoting much time these days to his hunting dogs, which are showing class in every contest that they enter.

Earl S. Dean, Wis. Alpha, returned with his family from Canada just as the real hot weather started here, and Grey Moore, Va. Beta, showed the same lack of judgment with regard to his return from Colorado.

H. M. Langspecht, Mass. Alpha, who has been in the offices of the Roxana Petroleum Co. for a couple of years, is in the field again as a scout and says he is feeling like a real man once more. Henry says he wasn't built for an office job. His family recently moved from Brooklyn to Tulsa.

Visiting brothers should remember that we lunch each Friday noon at the Tea Cup Inn, on Fourth street between Boulder and Cheyenne.

Tulsa, Okla.

R. S. McBeth

September 11, 1922

2d. Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Owing to the intense heat in and around Kansas City during August and September (we were smothered by a temperature of 102 for a few days), we have suffered a relapse in enthusiasm which is only natural, and also in the number of visiting brothers coming to this somewhat torrid region. Even the most active brothers in the association have found it difficult to arrive at a luncheon in a presentable condition, and I fear that many have deserted us for the swimming pool, until later in the season. We wish to report, however, the following Phi Psis who have been in Kansas City lately: Carl A. Delaney, Kan. Alpha '10; H. C. Little, Kan. Alpha '19; Wilson Askew, N. H. Alpha '20; W. J. Bunnell, N. H. Alpha '22.

Cargill Sproul, who is now with the Burroughs Adding Machine Co. of Detroit, has been spending his vacation in Lawrence, Kan., his home, and also in Kansas City, where he is very well acquainted with us all. Herbert S. Hadley, Kan. Alpha, former governor of Missouri, has also been spending several days in Kansas City.

At this period of the year we all hear of mysteriously good material for rushing; this boy may be a good athlete, that man an exceptional student, or this other man has a brother who is a Phi Psi. Our hearts beat faster, some of the older ones get up a little blood pressure, and we all begin to think of a smoker or something of the sort to help get these new rushees, and to go back to the old chapter house to pledge them all.

Kansas City A. A. held a smoker on September 5th at the home of J. Wallace Miller attended by 20 Phi Psis. We trust that this smoker served to aid the adjacent chapters to some extent, and we are quite sure that it has, proof of which is presented in the following list of Kansas City boys who have been pledged to Missouri and Kansas Alpha Chapters: Kansas Alpha—John Alden, Ernest Robinson, Bud Rogers, Jack Frost and Gregory Hodges; Missouri Alpha—Willis Sheppard, Duke Paddock, Stanley Brodie, Gene Feddes, Tom Snyder, Tom Sullivan and James Barnes. Pledges Alden and Robinson are the sons of Brothers Maurice Alden and George A. Robinson of Kansas Alpha.

The association sent quite a large delegation to Lawrence for the pledging days, and they have all announced that they were well pleased with their trip. Ray Blacker, Dix Edwards, L. B. Flintom, Carter Williams, Capt. Leslie Skerry, Wilson Askew, and Dick Dungan made the trip.

Kansas City, Mo.

September 14, 1922

E. F. SCHOOLEY

Correspondent

San Francisco Alumni Association

Bro. Loid Cheney
Shield Editor etc.

Tail's Downtown.
168 O'Farrel Street.
San Francisco, Cal.

DERE LOID:

I have took my Underwud non-portable in hand so you kin no whut us Frisco boys has ben up to. An its rite smart to, Loid. That rite hand hedding is so you no wher we eats in case you get stummick truble and come to S. F. fer to be took care of. Us Frisco boys eats ther regalar on Friday, as fish ain't arbitrary (Harold Fitz Gerald, our Sunset Magazine writer, poet etc lernt me that word; Loid, ain't it swell?) I mite ez wel tell you how come I'm writen this, which is seein' Cash (this ain't the kerrect speling) Davis, our dooly elected secty. has left to go git his bride (which is yet to be) sumware in the east (outside of Calif.)

Cliff McElrath (Bkly Cal. Chap.) has begun to eat with us reglar; Cliff has of recently ben assisting manager of Mr. Hearst's Mexican ranch, and Clif says he had to walk 75 miles from the front door. Clif also says pleze say I was marrid 1 yr. ago to Miss Marguerite Reynolds (Oakland, Cal. papers pleze copy), and having studed to be a farmer at Bkly am now sellin bonds for Nat'l City Co. in S. F. Wich last reminds me thet Eddie Griswold is sellin the same fer Blyth Witter Co.

Sam Rutledge has ben doin con'sidrbble russlin and has got hisself made pres. of the Ingram-Rutledge Co. wich sells office things in S. F. Warren Sanford is yet at Atlas Assurance Co. LTD. in charg of Auto Dept. (Loid, whut does LTD mene, 'Let Them Die?'). W. H. Lawrence (him wich is frum Miniapolis, Minn. an his bro. Jim is in Manilla, Pl.) has et with us, between trips to Mexico an Manilla, Pl., and other suburbs of Los Angeles but wich has not yet ben oficaly attached.

Wich last about L. A. reminds me thet Bert Howell has just cum back from there, an had to hold a lady in the airship wich he rode from Catalina Is. to L. A. in. Bro. Howell is goin east soon, an you may see him, Loid.

Joe Braden him wich was Stanford Capt. of Football, is now Mgr. of O'Connor & Harrison Co. Import & Exp. merchants. Summer Mering, late of the Bekly Cal. Chap. is now trying battry cases for his uncle's law firm, White, Miller, Needham & Harber, in Sac'to Cal. In S. F. John Heywood, (him wich cum from W. Va.) is Asst. Dist. Attorney of the United States of America for San Francisco (ain't that sum title Loid?). Wich calls to mind that South Pfund has also begun to practise law under Pfund & Hutchinson, (wich last is not no Phi Psi but is a Deke) and it will probly be mostly practise.

Earle (Loid, plese put the 'e' on) B. Henley (him wich was our president and is now our Past Pres.) has left the Pacific Gas & Electric Co. wher he wuz Land & Tax Mgr. and has got a job as Mgr. of the Calif. Pacific Title Insurance Co. but has not yet give up his electricity & gassing. John Dement is now doctoring in Novato for about two months and has had three baby cases (Now Loid, whut you got to say 'bout our Calif. climate?)

This last reminds me that Fred Treadway has left for Los Ang. to be the News Bureau for the Southern Pacific Co. like 'Casey' Ingram is in S. F. Dick Millar from L. A. passed thru town awful fast but we seen him, and he needn't deny it; an we don't blame him for not introducing us. But I ain't going to say no more Loid, only you ask Dick.

Us Frisco boys wuz sure tickled wen the Frat. 'lected Shirley Meserve V. P. cause he's a good man, and kin help out and knows lots 'bout alumnae. Francis Viebrock is *wurking* for Baker, Hamilton Pacific Co. lerning to be a hardware man so's he kin argue with his Daddy. But Loid he'd ought to be careful.

Wel Loid, I think I herd a client so goodby. Cum to S. F. if you can Loid caus a good time is the thing we ain't got nuthin else but.

Frat'ly Yurs

CASH DAVIS

By South Pfund

Thru Chan Car (him wich is now
our Pres.)

Southern California Alumni Association

Our regulars are returning from vacations and increasing the luncheon attendance but we are on the point of losing the undergraduates who have been with us during the summer. We have been fortunate in having brothers from many chapters with us at various luncheons. I believe each of us has had some little "homesick" feeling at this time of year when the undergraduate is packing his trunk to return to college and on every hand we see the sign of that wonderful fall sport—football.

A number of Phi Psis from southern California expect to get up north for the big game. The "Meserve-Warmington" special, in which Bob Leebrick and Ray Folks have retained seats, will certainly speed toward Palo Alto in November. There will no doubt be many other cars of Phi Psis made up by the date of the game.

Lovell Swisher met with a very painful accident while cavorting in the breakers at Hermosa Beach this summer. The ligaments of one leg were so badly torn that he has been unable to be at the office for the past six weeks.

We understand that the Long Beach brothers are arranging a luncheon date so that the large number of Phi Psis in that thriving beach city may get together more often. And speaking of Long Beach, reminds us of Way Middough's new arrival who should deserve mention if only on account of the name—Miles Sherman Middough. Way says he is named after two famous generals and a lieutenant.

Bill Warmington has been in the limelight of the southern California yachting fraternity through his schooner "Norfolk," which, under the able direction of "Captain Bill," was successful in a number of races. Bill has gained a certain amount of other notoriety about town. His family was at the beach, you know. It is reported Shirley Meserve has also been spending Saturdays and Sundays with his family at Balboa. Shirley took several Phi Psis to Catalina on the "Vicking IV" one week-end.

Larry Boothe is on extended trip in the east—a second vacation. Ben Rooks spent his vacation campaigning for all the wet candidates on the primary ticket. Ike St. Johns was in charge of publicity on Charles C. Moore's senatorial race and was a large factor in carrying Los Angeles county for his candidate.

Leon Pellissier, Cal. Gamma, was married July 16th to Miss Gladys Neuffer, a charming Theta from the University of Southern California.

Lewis M. Sawyer jr, Kan. Alpha '11, has recently been assigned to a southern California district as national bank examiner with Los Angeles headquarters.

Los Angeles, Cal.

September 19, 1922

RAY J. FOLKS

Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Wilcox Restaurant.

CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.

CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.

CLEVELAND: Mondays, 12 m., Engineering Society Rooms, Winton Hotel.

DENVER: Saturdays, 12.30 p. m., Grill Room, Denver Dry Goods Co.

DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.

DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Room 7, Board of Commerce.

INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.

INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hote Seminole.

JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.

KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.

KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.

LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., Apollo Cafe, 421 W. 8th St.

MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Dayton's Tea Rooms.

NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.

OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.

PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.

PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.

PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.

PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.

ST. LOUIS: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., St. Louis Lunchroom, Kinloch Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Tait's Cafe.

SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.

TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.

TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Ed Wood's Cafe, 4th and Boulder Sts.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by November 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

At the time of this writing, the chapter house is not yet officially opened for the coming year, except for the members of the football squad now in training at Hanover. The college expects an enrolment of more than 2000 when the year begins September 21st.

The success of the chapter this coming year will be greatly enhanced by the return to Hanover of P. G. Sanderson '17, one of the most active members of New Hampshire Alpha's alumni. He will be secretary of the Dartmouth Christian Association. The chapter also expects to welcome Byron Davis, Ohio Beta '18, who will enter Tuck School, G. Duffy, Ohio Delta '20, and Pledge Todd.

An event of great concern to the college and likewise to the fraternity this fall, will be the football game between Harvard and Dartmouth at the Harvard Stadium, October 24th. A reunion of some nature is certain to be held in Boston at that time.

Hanover, N. H.

September 10, 1922

CHAUNCEY J. SPAULDING

Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

At the present time there are only three members of the chapter in the house. The other brothers are expected back September 14th. The rushing season opens on the 18th; three days before the opening of college. We are hoping to pledge 15 men of Phi Psi calibre.

The varsity football team plays its first game of the season on October 6th, meeting Union College on Pratt Field. The football squad will pull in about Tuesday, Manager Gibson expecting 80 candidates. Giles and Hill are expected to make the two halfback positions. The latter starred on the freshman team of last year, playing his position with exceptional ability, while Giles failed to make last year's varsity on account of injuries.

The chapter lost Munn, Bell, Myers, Spafford and Scott by graduation last June. Two other brothers, Williams and Lockhart of the class of 1923, found it impossible to return this fall, but both will return in the fall of 1923.

When we last heard of Canfield he was bound for South America on board a tugboat. Provided that his financial conditions will permit, we are looking for that gallant brother to return to Amherst October 6th.

The chapter extends a cordial invitation to all the brothers who are passing through to look over our new home.

Amherst, Mass.

September 10, 1922

GEORGE E. O. MCLEOD

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Alpha—Cornell University

New York Alpha is looking forward to a strenuous rushing season this fall due to the fact that all efforts to swing the fraternities into an agreement were futile, and open or "lead pipe" rushing is staring them in the face. Rushing will begin September 21st, and practically all the brothers will be back by the 15th.

The house was open during summer school in July and August with 17 men living and eating at the lodge. The personnel consisted of Brothers Henn, Pa. Iota, Richmond, Mass. Alpha, F. O. Bissell jr, Hartell, D. F. Zaug, Thompson, Hunter, Chambers, Stephens, Quick and Williams of this chapter, and Pledges Gibson of New York Epsilon and Browning of this chapter. Added to these were two instructors who lived here at the invitation of the brothers. Quick and Stephens were graduated.

Fall athletics at Cornell are under way with 55 men out on the football field under Coach Dobie, and the track dotted with cross-country runners, under Coach Moakley. Cornell is looking forward to a banner season in both of the sports, as she was undefeated on the gridiron last year and captured the cross-country championship once more.

Ithaca, N. Y.

September 10, 1922

O. P. WILLIAMS

Correspondent

New York Beta — Syracuse University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Gamma—Columbia University

The opening of college this fall will find both New York Gamma and the student body at large ready for a record year. Football prospects have not been brighter in many a fall, and the supporters of the Blue and White are sure that the 1922 season will end with Columbia once more occupying a foremost place in the college football world which was hers before football was banned from Morningside.

A vigorous rushing campaign is listed on the chapter calendar for the first week of college. This will be the first fall rushing season governed by the regulations of the new interfraternity agreement, which Squires, as editor in chief of *Spectator*, the college daily, was very instrumental in bringing about during the past year.

About 25 undergraduates are expected to return to college this fall. Beside Ferris and Squires, who gained their degrees last June, Ted Wear and Don Waugh will not return. Wear plans to carry on his studies at the University of Kansas, while Waugh will enter the advertising business. Waugh, who was editor in chief of *Spectator* during the summer session, married Miss Marion Weeks, of New Rochelle, just after the close of the spring semester, the marriage coming as a total surprise to nearly all members of the chapter. He began his college work at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, transferring to Columbia at the end of his second year, when he decided to enter the field of journalism

for his life work. He was assistant managing editor of the spring *Spectator*, and was a member of Pi Delta Epsilon, national honorary journalistic fraternity.

Once more the chapter wants to urge every alumnus of the Fraternity, as well as every undergraduate, to remember 529 West 113th street every time they are in New York. The chapter has a warm welcome for every visiting brother—and we have a good many of them, owing to our being situated in America's greatest metropolis and business center. Drop around and see us!

GEORGE T. WALDO
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

Although college at this date has not yet opened, the chapter is glad to announce that most of the brothers scheduled to return this year will be on hand for rushing season in a few weeks. A good year is expected and the chapter intends to bend all efforts in getting the best possible freshman delegation.

From all indications we shall be well represented on the football team this year. Walsh, a letterman for two years, is back, bigger and more eager for the game than ever. As tackle and guard, he has played in every varsity game for the past two years. Doody, a letterman of last year, is in the daily practice, as are also Hill, Magavern, Gibson and Connors. Snow, assistant varsity manager, is working hard for the position of manager, while Hausauer is showing up well in the competition for assistant manager.

Many alumni and graduates of '22 are dropping in at the house during these weeks. Announcement of the marriage of George Hughes has been made. Carrier is located in Cleveland, selling insurance, while Maynard is in the same line, in Rome. Maloney and Linnehan are to be located in New York.

HAMILTON, N. Y.
September 9, 1922

THEODORE G. PRATT
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

On June 12th the undergraduate and alumni members gathered together for what proved to be one of the most successful symposiums in the history of the chapter. William Owens acted as symposiarch. One of the guests was George Shorkley '92, who entertained the chapter with stories of his explorations in the far north.

After a much too long summer vacation the boys once more gathered in the old house in preparation for another year. Rushing season was started immediately.

Pennsylvania Gamma takes pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: Ralph S. Hagen, Uniontown; J. A. Walters, Claysburg; A. F. Gray, Latrobe; A. A. Behling, Pitman, N. J.; F. L. Frost, Dunkirk, N. Y.; M. J. Mackenzie, Philadelphia; S. E. Emanuel, Wilkes-Barre; W. C. McFarland, Parkersburg; H. C. Wagner, Lewisburg; W. S. Hennen, Fairmont, W. Va.

Improvements still continue around the campus and dormitories, chief among which are the new stadium still uncompleted and the destruction of the old Sigma Alpha Epsilon house. As yet the S. A. E.'s have not started rebuilding, but plans are being rapidly put under way.

The brothers lost by graduation and who have all secured lucrative positions are: E. R. Miller, Ephrata; W. S. Johnson, Harrisburg; E. C. Crowl, Elysburg; H. L. Lapp, Trenton, N. J.; G. W. Haupt, Sunbury.

On the gridiron this year Phi Psi will be represented as usual. ⁷At present there are twelve men from the house out for the team, and at least six are practically sure of positions.

Lewisburg, Pa.
September 13, 1922

WAYNE S. MENGEL
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

College opens September 21st and Pennsylvania Zeta expects a good number back to start the rushing season. Phi Psi at Dickinson lost seven men by graduation, but as the chapter was rather large an enrolment of 20 is expected.

Football has taken quite a boost because of a recent announcement that the football players were going to a training camp in the mountains to get in trim. This is the first time that Dickinson has had a training camp and the advantages should be easily recognized when the team marches on the field for the first game. The election of Mr. Glenn Klinger, the Penn State star, as head coach should also raise the hopes of loyal Dickinsonians for a successful season.

The chapter expects to make extensive improvements in the house during the fall. A dining room and a large porch around the house are the main improvements to be started.

Rushing season at Dickinson will be on the same plan as last year with one exception; the second choice period has been eliminated. The season will commence after Thanksgiving and last for nine days, each fraternity having two first choice periods in which to invite the men around.

Carlisle, Pa.
September 1, 1922

LEIGHTON J. HELLER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta was represented at the Springfield G. A. C. by W. A. Reinoehl '87, C. B. Schmidt '07, A. G. Truxal '16, and D. G. Williams, C. P. Myers and R. C. Zecher of the chapter. Our delegation pronounced the convention a grand success, and has numerous ideas and suggestions for the management of the chapter this coming term.

We are "red and green" Phi Psis at F. and M. and are still hoping that the proposed amendment to bring back the "dilute colors" will never pass. Think hard, brothers, before you hang up the "washed out" banners again.

The coming term promises to be a rosy one at "560," as we often designate our chapter house. We have lost some valuable men through graduation; namely, "Lou" May, "Ritz" Hershey, "Todd" Hoster, and "Sneaky" Schaffner. Duffy and Cunningham will not return to college this year, so that our chapter roll stands at present at 20 men.

Practically all the brothers returned two weeks before registration day, and worked hard to put the house in good shape. Several new

men reported for early football, and as a result our rushing started before the opening of college. We are still without rushing rules at F. and M. There will be, however, no initiating this year before February, in accordance with a recent ruling of the Interfraternity Council, through which organization we are striving to have rushing rules adopted.

Birney, Williams, Geiges, Franck, Geesey, Schmidt, Amelia, Roberts and Martin reported for early football practice, and it is certain that we shall be represented by no small delegation on the varsity. Myers is assistant football manager, and "Andy" Truxal and "Bill" Jones are assistant coaches.

Lancaster, Pa.
September 10, 1922

ROBERT C. ZECHER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

After the excitement and pleasures of the G. A. C. which was attended by about 25 Iota men, the summer has been rather quiet. There have been several brothers in the house during the summer, working in this sweltering city. Among those present from other chapters were Jack Dodd and Ed Richmond, N. H. Alpha, Dodd working for the Bell Telephone Co., and Richmond searching the several museums about the city for bugs. Not because he is bald headed but working for his doctor's degree in etymology. Brother Williams, Wash. Alpha, is connected with the Philadelphia Electric Co. and is giving Steinmetz a run for his money. The Smyth brothers, Nade and Mark, have been holding down jobs with the Chelton Trust Co. and Blake made an attempt to sell lighting fixtures for Brother Hagert.

Al Smith returned from an extended tour in Europe with the usual collection of English clothes, Dunhill pipes, cigarette cases, etc., and also a romance aboard ship. Wallace, Westerfield and Crowell attended summer school and succeeded in passing everything. Sweeney and Gilbert have been passing some weeks in the mountains, Sweeney to get in shape for football and Gilbert to save his hard-earned money. Wilson returned from his trip to Cuba, Panama and the Hawaiian Islands with tales of Hula Hula dancing and champagne at \$1 a quart. I am not quite sure what Brother Thistle is doing, he has had so many jobs. Woodcock and Heraty have been dispensing the law and writing full coverage for autos, respectively, all summer.

As to news of the brothers who were graduated last June, I hear that Jordan is with Harris Forbes & Co. in New York and Bob Riley is selling advertising space for the Paint Association's Trade Journal. Ward has been doing intelligence work for the P. R. R. and expects to teach school in Newton this coming winter. Gilmore has been summering in Cape May or thereabouts and we hear that perhaps he is soon to announce his engagement; with a firm in New York, I mean. Niesley is with a bond house in New York and no doubt will make a big success. With his ready wit and quick mind he should make a good salesman. If he can't sell bonds he ought to sell his Limericks which gained such favor with the brothers last year. Hillman has been in his father's law office and will enter Law School this fall. Since George has been with his father they have done more business than ever before.

Henn, Curtis, Compton, Adams (Wash. Alpha) are at Mount Gretna with the football squad and will be joined later by Gillette and Sweeney. These men are all good players and if the coach doesn't overlook their abilities our house will be well represented on the gridiron this fall.

College opens on the 29th and we hope to have an exceptional year. I might add that we always have open house to visiting brothers and welcome their presence at any time.

Philadelphia, Pa.
September 8, 1922

T. A. BLAKE
Acting Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

In a few days we shall be back and start right in with our rushing. This year we shall have the house party at the new lodge, which will be more convenient to college and a great help in the rushing.

We are again the leaders in scholastic standing, having been on top throughout the year.

The football men are anxious to get back to their work on the gridiron. Three varsity men will be back; Asplundh, who is one of the greatest punters in the east, and Shoemaker and Knauer in the line. Frank Long, who was at the Naval Academy last season, is back with us and will give a good account of himself for a line position. Bob Bodine will be assistant manager of football this season.

Ed Clyde and Bob Bodine were elected for Student Government.

The chapter wishes to announce the marriage of George L. Earnshaw to Miss Grace Stockton of Swarthmore. We regret that it will be impossible for George to return to college this fall. He was a three-letter man, football, baseball and basketball, and at the close of the basketball season was elected to lead the 1923 team.

Kappa is indeed proud of Curley Ogden, who has made such a creditable record pitching for the Athletics.

We hope every Wednesday night will find several of alumni at our meeting. Their presence is always appreciated and has been a great help to the chapter.

Swarthmore, Pa.
September 12, 1922

CARL F. KNAUER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

College will reopen on September 13th with the largest enrolment in its history, approximately 2500. Seventeen men will return to Pennsylvania Lambda.

Plans for the rushing season, which starts about the 10th, have been carefully formulated and all recommendations will be entertained. The freshman class offers unusually good material.

Hugo Bezdek has six lettermen as a nucleus for this year's varsity football. The splendid record of last year's team offers a goal for the present squad. Harold Logue is expected to land a berth on the line.

Dr. William S. Glenn, chapter "daddy," leaves us this fall to take up graduate work in medicine at Columbia University.

The chapter wishes to announce the marriage of S. C. McCaslin to Miss Dorothea Shawkey of Pittsburgh, Pa.

State College, Pa.
September 7, 1922

EDWARD J. STERN
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—John Hopkins University

The brothers are slowly drifting back to town, and talk about next year's prospects is much in evidence. Powell and Homer decided not to return to college this fall, and Stevenson is going to Princeton, but there is a sizeable nucleus left and the outlook is bright.

Norman Keyes has been appointed graduate manager of athletics at the university, a position which his brilliant record at college makes him very able to fill. With a live wire Phi Psi in that important position, Landy as football captain, and Collins as lacrosse manager, our position in athletics is assured for this year. "Doug" Turnbull is trying out for quarterback on our eleven, and his chances look very good. In other branches of sport, and in other activities, Phi Psi is very well represented. We feel justified in expecting this year to be one of our best.

Baltimore, Md.

September 8, 1922

HOWARD B. HENSEL

Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

It is with great pleasure that Virginia Alpha announces the most successful rushing season in recent years, having pledged thirteen of the finest men in the first year class. The pledges are: Willis Jones, New York, N. Y.; Charles Castleman, Upperville, Va.; Robert McClanahan, Roanoke, Va.; Woods Nichols, Bristol, Tenn.; John Galeher and Arthur Chichester, Leesburg, Va.; Frank Fowler and William Burr, Stanford, Conn.; Carl McAndrews and Ernest Agnew, Charleston, W. Va.; and Kirkwood Adams, John Adams and Edward Newell, Richmond, Va. The chapter is also glad to welcome Alexander Gates and Oscar Swineford, who have returned to college.

As a result of the election held at the close of college in June, Munford Boyd is now serving on the General Athletic Association board of control which is one of the biggest honors in college. Gates and Jamison are fighting hard for positions on the varsity football team. Pledges McClanahan, Jones, Chichester and Burr are out for first year football and are making an excellent showing.

With twenty brothers returned and thirteen pledges, the chapter is looking forward to a banner year.

Winchester, Va.

September 23, 1922

J. O. BRADY

Correspondent

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

West Virginia Alpha---West Virginia University

Extensive plans made for the rushing season by the committee under the leadership of Harry L. Snyder jr have assured the success of the chapter in this interfraternity competition. Alumni and undergraduates were called upon by letter for recommendations and after investigation the prospects were presented to the chapter on their arrival in Morgantown.

During the summer months the house was occupied by brothers who were attending the summer session. The latter part of August was utilized in making repairs, including the varnishing of floors and repapering of several rooms.

Snyder and Charles Bland, who represented the chapter at the G. A. C., report a very successful trip. Eleven members of West Virginia Alpha attended the convention and they are unanimous in commending the hospitality of the Springfield A. A. and the Ohio Beta Chapter.

Prospects of West Virginia University for a successful football season this fall are very good. Only two regulars from last year's team were graduated, and with the addition of material from the freshman squad of last year the varsity should have a strong and well-balanced eleven. The training camp opened at Jackson's Mills, W. Va., on Labor Day, under the direction of Coach Spears, and will continue until registration day. The chapter is represented in camp by Hill, Hall, Garred and Anderson.

Morgantown, W. Va.
September 7, 1922

ROBERT J. RILEY
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

Although classes do not open until September 15th, the chapter was settled in its home a week earlier. Fourteen undergraduates have returned, the house has been set in shape, and everyone is now hard at work laying plans for a busy rushing season. Two men have already been pledged, Harold Windler, of Fremont, and Rodger Addison, of Columbus, which augurs well for a good freshman class.

A good year is anticipated as the chapter is engaged in all lines of campus activity and splendid results are believed to be forthcoming. R. Thomson, Coffield, Ross, Knachel, Crass and Pierce are working out on the football squad; L. Thomson is editor of the *Transcript* and also serves as basketball manager; the track squad is to be captained by Dörner, and Coffield is leader of the baseball team. Anderson is on the business staff of the *Transcript* and Bodurtha has been honored with membership in Delta Sigma Rho.

Delaware, Ohio
September 9, 1922

FRANK D. WEEKS
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

With the opening of college only a few weeks away the brothers are gradually beginning to collect for the fall term. Interest in football has already reached a high pitch due to the fact that the new stadium,

with a seating capacity of 63,000, will be completed in time for the opening and dedication game with Michigan. This event should bring back many of the old-timers and a grand old reunion will be held. Aiding in the prospects for a good team is Dwight Friend, who with his determination and ability should make a strong bid for an end position.

A summer dance was held at which time rushees for the coming year were entertained. The prospects seem to be very favorable and all indicates a successful season. The house has been repainted and repaired and generally made more presentable. With only a few in summer school it has given us an excellent chance to carry on this work this summer.

The loss of the senior class of last year will be keenly felt this year both as brothers and actives in all college affairs. They have done nobly in maintaining the standard of Ohio Delta and it is up to us now to carry on. As far as can be learned nearly everyone has signified his intention of returning, including some who were not with us last year.

We wish at this time to extend to all brothers an invitation to visit the chapter any time when in Columbus.

Columbus, Ohio

September 9, 1922

DOUGLAS MCGREGOR

Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

NO LETTER RECEIVED

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Beta — Indiana University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Purdue University opened on September 9th for registration. In order to be in readiness for a successful rush Indiana Delta opened her fraternity year on September 7th with a good majority of the brothers present. During the summer plans were laid and on August 19th a rush party was given at the house. Since college opened several men have been pledged.

During the summer the house was kept open by R. M. McMahon '19, so that all visiting brothers and friends were welcome. Among those who stopped during the summer months were: S. B. Reichert, T. O.

Nuzmen, K. D. Farwell and P. H. Nuenzberg, Wis. Alpha; A. C. Ehlers, F. H. King, W. C. Murray, S. B. Zaring and W. M. Fetzer, Ill. Alpha; Bob Buing, Ill. Delta; C. A. Hodgkinson, Pa. Beta; and F. M. Cox, Ind. Beta.

With the starting of classes on September 14th the rush season will close and Indiana Delta expects to be well fitted for the coming year. R. D. Hauss, Ind. Beta '18, and E. L. Scott, Ind. Alpha '20, have come to study at Purdue. E. E. Murphy '18, the varsity football captain, and W. G. Eversman '20 represent Indiana Delta on the football squad. Prospects in other lines of athletics are good both for Indiana Delta and Purdue, especially with the big possibilities in the new athletic field which has been given the college.

*West Lafayette, Ind.
September 12, 1922*

O. S. HULLEY
Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University NO LETTER RECEIVED

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

Phi Psi at the University of Chicago is looking forward to a banner year. The chapter and alumni have cooperated during the summer in a very successful rushing campaign, and as a result we have ten very good men pledged. The chapter has held get-together and rushing parties every Wednesday at the Sisson Hotel. At these affairs we have had very fine alumni support.

On August 9th we gave a dance and lawn party at the chapter house, at which we had several visiting brothers.

Although the university does not open until October 3d, we expect to have chapter organization fairly well under way by September 15th, as several of the brothers will return by then for football practice.

We are anxiously looking forward to October 28th as that is a great day for Illinois Beta, for just before the Princeton game we expect to lay the cornerstone of our new house, which will undoubtedly be the best fraternity house at Chicago and one of the finest in the country.

We wish to thank the brothers who have sent in recommendations on Phi Psi material entering the university.

*Chicago, Ill.
September 8, 1922*

F. L. LINDEN
Correspondent

Illinois Delta — University of Illinois NO LETTER RECEIVED

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

This will be a significant year in the history of Vanderbilt University and Tennessee Delta. The opening of the university will be marked by strengthened faculty, increased requirements in scholarship in all departments, specific rules governing membership in honor clubs, larger endowments, the abandonment of the ancient rule requiring freshman residence in the university dormitory, and the initial football game of

the year with the University of Michigan in Vanderbilt's new concrete stadium, of 40,000 capacity, which alone is to be a noted event throughout Tennessee and the South.

As for the chapter, she must begin the year with the loss of valued fighters. J. T. Mann (law), H. H. Merritt (academic), S. S. Blackman (academic), and W. O. Young (dental), were graduated in June, Merritt making Phi Beta Kappa with ease. Lisle Peters, who did so much for Tennessee Delta, will not return, due to the death of his father, a prominent man and beloved gentleman of Lake Charles, La.

But the returning chapter of about 18 men will be scholastically sound, and will have to its credit an unusually large number of student honors. To enumerate, we have the presidency of the highest honorary club, the Commodore Club, in which, with a membership of 15 elected from the junior class, representing 14 fraternities and nonfraternity men, Phi Psi has two members; honor committeeman; treasurer of tennis association; two student council men on a council of twelve; vice-president of the Y. M. C. A.; president and treasurer of Delta Sigma Pi; two in mandolin club; one cartoonist and one on the *Hustler* staff; four members of the "V" club; assistant managers of track, baseball and football; captain of basketball; quarter and one other brother on the varsity eleven; two basketball and three baseball letter-men; Owls and Nemos.

With these to begin with, plus the success which we expect in late September rushing, Tennessee Delta will again fight her way through a year of leadership in Vanderbilt. Our list of rushees promises much, and in the next issue of *THE SHIELD*, we hope to announce a freshman class, each man of which will be a credit to Phi Psi and an honor to his university.

Nashville, Tenn.

September 5, 1922

SAM BLACKMAN

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

The rushing season is about upon us and we are very fortunate in being able to rent a temporary house for this fall at 148 Langdon St. Our new house is still in the making but if all goes well we should be in it by January. On September 11th every undergraduate is expected back and with the full effort of each brother we shall move and get the house in shape before our first rushing dates. To do this will mean real work but there is no doubt that it can be done by a bunch of real loyal Phi Psis.

We will have 22 men back and are confident of a successful year.

Madison, Wis.

September 10, 1922

CARL VONNEGUT

Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota

NO LETTER RECEIVED

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Millard Joslin, Edward Vollers, Robert Chaffie and Frank Breene.

Rushing prospects for this fall are excellent. The university opens September 25th, and by that time we hope to have several members of the freshman class lined up as pledges.

Mrs. Montgomery, our house mother, who so endeared herself to us last year, will be at the house again this fall.

The "Big Ten" track meet was held at Iowa City June 2-4, Wilson making points in the dashes. Wilson was elected captain of the 1923 track team.

During the 1921-22 college year, Iowa Alpha was prominent in college activities. Our efforts were rewarded by having Nash and Ray Peterson elected to AFI, honorary fraternity, and Carlton Ernestine to Phi Beta Kappa.

We were represented at the G. A. C. by a large delegation. An interesting as well as a promising report is expected from them.

Iowa expects to have another championship eleven this fall. Miller and Minich will both be in the line-up again.

*Iowa City, Iowa
September 25, 1922*

EDWARD F. HOWREY
Correspondent

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

With the opening of college but a short time away, the new home of Iowa Beta is nearing completion. The chapter expects to be settled by the time classes begin. The entire chapter will be on deck for several days before college opens in order to prepare for rushing and become acclimated to the new surroundings. According to the latest dope about 17 of the old men will be on the job September 20th.

Homecoming at Iowa State College is scheduled at the early date of October 14th, at which time the Cyclones will stage their annual grid-iron battle with Missouri U. This date affords an excellent opportunity for the formal opening of our new home, at which time the brothers and friends of Iowa Beta will trip the light fantastic. A banquet is scheduled for the evening previous to the game and a real session of "don't you remember" stuff will be held by the old grads over the rest of the week-end.

Polly Wallace was in Ames a few days last week on his return from proving up on his claim in Colorado. He is now located at Iowa Falls where he is coach of all branches of athletics in the high school. Dick Barker also spent a day in Ames on his way to assume the role of head coach at Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa. Other Iowa Beta brothers who have been in Ames to note the progress of our new home are: Dean Carter, Frank Carter, Rap Prunty, Rimrock Jones, John Foster, Hi Johnson, Tiny Kollmansperger, Chuc Mason, Fay Barney, and Ted Aulmann. Ted and Fay's visits have been of a more serious nature since they are largely responsible for the erection of the new house. Brother Tracy has been in Ames all summer in connection with the building, and Hodges has been attending school and assisting in chapter work.

The Des Moines A. A. is staging a rushing party at the Hyperian Club in cooperation with Iowa Alpha and Beta undergraduates on

September 7th. They have about 15 men lined up that are going to various colleges where Phi Psi has chapters.

Iowa Beta is fortunate in securing the services of Mrs. Nellie C. Haltiwanger as house mother. She was formerly matron at the chapter house of Phi Gamma Delta at Oklahoma University. Her experience and charming personality should assure added success to the chapter for 1922-23.

Ames, Iowa

September 1, 1922

F. R. BUSHNELL

Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

The rushing season at the University of Missouri has come to a close and Missouri Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Clinton T. Paddock, J. Ewing Settle, Tom Sullivan, James R. Barnes, Tom R. Putman, Willis Shepard, W. Floyd Lewis, John Snyder, and Stanley F. Brodie, of Kansas City, Mo.; Louis S. Wenkle, Bowling Green; Jack A. Rowlett, Maryville; S. Gwyn Dulaney, Slater; James M. Castle, Savannah; Robert Haire, Clinton, and Elsea Tedford, Moberly.

Much of the success of our rushing season was due to the splendid assistance given us by our alumni, both those who visited us rush week and those who sent us rushees. We were glad to have with us at that time Ben Seward '12, Carter Williams '13, Fiske Marbut '14, Craig Ruby and Bill Collins '16, Gerald Cross '17, Francis Misselwitz '19, John Gilmore '20, and Sam Gay '21.

Football practice has started under the guidance of Coaches Kelly and Garrity. The Missouri-Kansas game will be in Columbia this fall, and we look forward to having a larger number of alumni back than ever before, with the "same old Tiger fight." Kansas Phi Psis, we expect your entire chapter to be there, so begin making your plans right now.

A number of our pledges have already entered into college activities. Pledges Castle, Barnes and Sullivan are out for the freshman football team. Brodie and Shepard have begun fall track practice. Putman and Barnes are playing in the Quadrangle orchestra. Paddock has gone out for the dramatic and debating clubs.

We intend to give an informal dance September 22d in honor of our pledges. Plans are also being made for our annual Hallowe'en party. Our orchestra this year is one of the best possessed by any organization on the campus, with Holman as piano player, Walden and Putnam saxophone players, and Yale and Barnes, violinists.

The interfraternity baseball tournament will begin in a few weeks, and the team will have its first practice on the 15th.

Gordon Wakefield has taken his place on the Student Council for this year.

BEN H. BROWN

Correspondent 1

Texas Alpha—University of Texas

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

The fall semester has just commenced at Kansas University, and Kansas Alpha is looking forward to a successful year. About 22 of last year's brothers have returned, and after a prosperous rush week

we have added to that number 10 of the most likely freshmen. We wish to announce the pledging of Francis Baty and Stuart Campbell of Lawrence; Jack Frost, Gregory Hodges, Muir Rodgers and Ernest Robinson of Kansas City, Mo.; John Alden of Kansas City, Kan.; Robert Messenheimer of Hiawatha; Bud Rodgers of Olathe; and William Hook of Wichita.

All of the exterior wood work of the chapter house has been painted while new furniture for the first floor has been purchased, improving much both the interior and exterior appearance of the house.

As yet it is early for the men to acquire any college activities to a considerable degree. Hodges is working out for varsity football and will no doubt make the trip East when Kansas invades West Point to play its first intersectional game, on October 7th. Many alumni of the university in the East are planning to witness the game, as well as a liberal number who will make the trip from Kansas.

The chapter entertained with the first party of the year at the chapter house September 22d. The affair was pronounced a success by those attending.

It is hoped, and all indications promise, that the present college year will be one of the most favorable both to the college and to the chapter.

Lawrence, Kan.

GEORGE A. ESTERLY

September 26, 1922

Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

The opening of college found nearly all the brothers back with the exception of the eight graduates of last June—Story Harding, who is touring California; Earl Coryell, who is located in Lincoln with his father in the gasoline and oil business; Earl Howey, who is running a bank at Beatrice; R. T. Van Brunt, who is with an Ohio steel firm; Ed. Smith, last year's track captain, who is in the clothing business at Beatrice; Glen Harry Sire, who is manufacturing the "Vise Grip" wrench at DeWitt; Floyd Wright and Bryce Crawford, who are practising law at Scottsbluff and Omaha, respectively.

In addition to these, Frank Peterson of the junior, and Oliver Giddings of the sophomore class, did not return. Edward Fisher, last year's freshman, is going to receive the balance of his education at Annapolis. Herbert Mayer is touring Europe with his parents. This leaves a chapter of 24. All these brothers are on the job ready to make this year one of the most prosperous and successful in our history.

Rushing season starts tomorrow and the scramble for good men will be on. We have dates with about 40 men and we believe that from this list of prospects we can pick a dozen who are possessed of Phi Psi calibre.

At the close of last year Giles Henkle and Frederick Fall were elected to membership in Iron Sphinx, men's sophomore society. Russell Replege was elected to the Vikings, a junior society. Richard Kock was named on the staff of the *Daily Nebraskan*.

Taking all in all it looks like a big year and we are greatly encouraged by the whole outlook. Every man in the chapter is doing his best to keep Phi Psi out in front.

Lincoln, Neb.

ASA B. WATERS

September 8, 1922

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

The brothers of Oklahoma Alpha were widely separated during the past vacation. Some flew East and some flew West—and even a few of the more unfortunate brothers remained in Oklahoma to be

cheered by the daily weather reports of "fair and warmer." However, the see-America boys will all return by the 9th and the open season on rushees will commence on September 12th when undergraduates, alumni and rushees will banquet at the Huckins Hotel, Oklahoma City. Carl Calloway, Texas Alpha, will make the main address of the evening and talks from representatives of the Oklahoma A. A. at Tulsa and Muskogee have also been planned as sure fire to place the desirable rushee in that receptive frame of mind.

First dates begin September 14th; however, no pledging under rules of the local interfraternity association is allowed prior to midnight of that day.

The chapter house has been redecorated during the summer and now presents a rather attractive appearance. About 25 men are expected to return and prospects are excellent for a successful year.

Norman, Okla.

September 7, 1922

DAVID S. SHACKELFORD

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Washington Alpha — University of Washington

NO LETTER RECEIVED

California Beta — Stanford University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

California Gamma — University of California

The close of the 1922 rushing season finds California Gamma with a freshman delegation of six to present to the Fraternity. It is with pleasure that the chapter introduces the following pledges: Guy Prince, Tolumne; Sol Moncure, Berkeley; Charles Harvey, Berkeley; Roudolph Sievers, Montana; Godfrey Ruger, Pasadena; Jack Stauf, San Francisco. The campaign was characterized by unusual competition and the success of Phi Psi must be largely attributed to the hearty cooperation of the brothers in returning early to entertain the desirable freshmen.

The prospects for the year seem to be remarkable, both for the standing of Phi Psi on the campus, and the university as a whole. The football season opens on September 30th, with Santa Clara. Every one is anxious to see the team in action, and the prospects are good for another season without defeat. We are represented in varsity football by Stewart Bean, Darrell Hufford, Walter O'Brien, Howard Evans, Walter Rau and Wellman Topham. Charlie Harvey is regular center on the freshman squad. Chris Marelia is junior crew manager; Frank Dunn is junior tennis manager; and Lenard Renick is out for coxswain on the varsity crew.

The work on the California Stadium, with a seating capacity of 70,000, is soon to start, and will be ready for the "big game" with Stanford in 1923.

Berkeley, Cal.

September 6, 1922

RALPH S. WALKER

Correspondent

ΦΚΨ Obituary ΦΚΨ

John G. Woolley, Ind. Alpha '69

John G. Woolley, Ind. Alpha '69, of Madison, Wis., former Prohibition candidate for President of the United States, died on August 13th in Granada, Spain, after an illness of several days, due to a cerebral attack.

Brother Woolley was born in Collinsville, Ohio, in 1850 and was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan University in 1871, receiving his LL. D. from there in 1906. After being admitted to the bar of Illinois in 1873 he became city attorney in Paris, Ill., and in 1881 was made prosecuting attorney of Minneapolis. He practiced law in New York in 1886 and then entered the lecture field, speaking in most of the big cities of the United States. As Prohibition candidate for the presidency in 1900 he received 208,914 votes. In 1901 and 1905 he made speeches for prohibition in Europe. His books include "Seed," "The Sower," "Temperance Progress in the Nineteenth Century" and "Civic Sermons."

Francis W. Boyer, Pa. Theta '70

Dr. Francis W. Boyer, Pa. Theta '70, of Pottsville, Pa., died suddenly in July in Coblenz, Germany, following a short illness. Doctor Boyer left his home last spring with his daughter for a vacation trip to Germany. He was the leading physician and banker of Pottsville, and was about 76 years of age.

Charles W. Bennett, Ohio Alpha '63

Charles W. Bennett, Ohio Alpha '63, died at Piqua, Ohio, April 7, 1922, a few days before his eighty-second birthday. He was superintendent of schools in Piqua for 22 years, refusing many offers to go to other cities and also to become state superintendent. He was president of the Ohio Teachers Association and a member of the Ohio State Board of School Examiners. After his retirement from the Piqua schools, Dr. Bennett assumed the responsible position of supervisor of the institutions maintained in the South by the M. E. Church, serving in that capacity for 9 years. During his last years Dr. Bennett was blind.



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President — George D. McIlvaine, 909 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vice President — Shirley E. Meserve, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
Secretary — Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer — Edward H. Knight, 903 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

ARCHONS

District 1—Charles W. MacKelvey, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—George M. Kingsley, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 3—Clarence Seimon, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 4—Hugh D. McFaddin, 1022 E. 3d St., Bloomington, Ind.
District 5—Ernest E. Thiemeier, 6623 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Attorney General — Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George Smart (1928), Chairman, 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Dan G. Swannell (1924), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
Henry H. McCorkle (1926), 7 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

O. M. Stewart, Chairman, 211 Hicks Av., Columbia, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Shirley E. Meserve, Chairman, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
David Halstead, 301 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av., New York, N. Y.
Kenneth Barnard, 743 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Harold A. Moore, 5100 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.
HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
GRAND CATALOG, William A. Telfer, Editor, 403 E. Kirkwood Av., Bloomington, Ind.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)
127 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Nathan D. Bidwell, 84 State St.
Springfield, Mass. C. K. Litchard, 387 Main St.
Rhode Island M. L. Edinger, Apponaug, R. I.
New York City Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av.
Syracuse, N. Y. Ray Holzwarth, Box 255.
Western New York Royce Wolfe, 312 Terrace, Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard W. H. Brentlinger, 12 Stoughton Hall, Cambridge, Mass
Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa. S. A. Welsh, 400 Chestnut St.
 Sunbury, Pa. C. W. Clement
 Lancaster, Pa. H. J. Marshall, 132 E. King St.
 Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Melvale, Md.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. George W. Simons, jr., 1856 College St.
 Birmingham, Ala. H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
 127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
 Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)
 543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.
 West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)
 James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
 67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.
 Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)
 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
 Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)
 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
 Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)
 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. George A. Foster, 303 Bedford St.
 Pittsburgh, Pa. M. H. Jones, 501 Berger Bldg.
 Uniontown, Pa. William Hankins, Union Trust Bldg.
 Indiana, Pa. W. Cline Lowther, Clarksburg, Pa.
 Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
 Morgantown, W. Va. A. T. Bragonier, 118 Willey St.
 Akron, Ohio Dana N. Vogt, 49 N. Union St.
 Cincinnati, Ohio Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Grandview Sanitarium
 Cleveland, Ohio J. C. Alexander, 2114 Stearns Rd.
 Columbus, Ohio Herbert C. Wing, First National Bank
 Newark, Ohio Edward Kibler
 Springfield, Ohio R. H. Hiller, E. Madison Av.
 Toledo, Ohio Stanley M. Mauk, Gardner Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)
 1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)
 Greencastle, Ind.
 Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)
 East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
 Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)
 West Lafayette, Ind.
 Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)
 Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
 Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)
 5330 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
 Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)
 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
 Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)
 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
 Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)
 148 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
 Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)
 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
 Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)
 1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....	L. H. Eby, Woodbridge & St. Antoine Sts.
Anderson, Ind.....	Paul W. Neff, W. 12th St.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	George W. Smith, 2241 Central Av.
Marion, Ind.....	Fred E. Wilson
Chicago, Ill.....	W. C. Gorgas, 127 N. Dearborn St.
Springfield, Ill.....	Ray Stout
Peoria, Ill.....	C. H. Schimpff, 127 S. Jefferson Av.
Milwaukee, Wis.....	F. L. Pillsbury, 636 Farwell Ave.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	Charles L. Grandin jr., 829 Plymouth Bldg.
Duluth, Minn.....	Kenneth G. Cant, First Nat. Bank

Alumni Clubs

Edgar County, Ill.....	George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.
Kokomo, Ind.....	C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)	830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)	316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)	820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)	1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)	1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)	1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma (1920)	763 DeBarr Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)	620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)	2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)	Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma — University of California (1899)	2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Des Moines, Iowa.....	Paul S. Van Auken, 1164 26th St.
Kansas City, Mo.....	E. F. Schooley, 1001 E. 11th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....	E. M. Staude, 5335 Vernon Av.
Dallas, Tex.....	John T. Gano, North Texas Bldg.
Omaha, Neb.....	H. R. Thomas, 604 First Nat. Bank Bldg.
Oklahoma.....	R. S. Gordon, 101 Unity Bldg. Tulsa
Denver, Col.....	M. A. Simpson, Symes Bldg.
Portland, Ore.....	H. Gerard Effinger, 501 Merchants Trust Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.....	Richard A. Haynes, 172 White Bldg.
Spokane, Wash.....	Roger M. Jameson
Tacoma, Wash.....	J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.
Southern California.....	Ray J. Folks, 417 Union Oil Bldg, Los Angeles
San Francisco, Cal.....	C. T. Carr, 149 21st Av.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHISIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES, Orra E. Monnette, Attorney-at-Law, President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library. Member: Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

COLORADO

DENVER, Lilyard & Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, 1007 Washington St., Rush & Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. / Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON, 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young & Co., Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

BOSTON, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law. D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON, Anderson, Wiles & Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02. 8-19

MICHIGAN

DETROIT, John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08. 8-19

DETROIT, Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av. East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. & treas. 8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK, Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN, Rooms G. H. and I. Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, Jr., Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

CINCINNATI, First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Paxson, lawyers. W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-10

PHILADELPHIA, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

SHARON, Wallace C. Lettingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich & Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

**PERFECT
METAL BILGE
BARRELS**

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort.

Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks—and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '98

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

FRATERNITY JEWELRY

213 N. LIBERTY ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

Our plant is up to date in every particular and
the work is done by the very best artisans.

We invite an inspection.

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION

1870

1920

FIFTY YEARS

ago

THE D. L. AULD COMPANY

FRATERNITY JEWELERS

Columbus, Ohio

began the manufacture of Fraternity jewelry. To-day AULD badges are naturally recognized as STANDARD by all Fraternities.

There is a BEST in every line—AULD goods are made to give complete satisfaction, not merely to sell. That is why it is better to buy an AULD badge than to wish you had.

Write for your copy of 1920 BLUE BOOK and illustrate badge price list.

San Francisco Office:

150 Post St.

W. A. Shaw, Mgr.

Chicago Office:

64 W. Randolph St.

E. M. Mercier, Mgr.

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT

WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

The Big 480 Page Catalog

Fresh From the Press

REPRESENTING THE PRODUCTS OF MORE
THAN 100 OF AMERICA'S FOREMOST
FURNITURE FACTORIES

*Sent Free to Phi Psis Who Pay
Only One Small Profit Over
Factory Cost and Who Always
Receive the FULL BENEFIT of
Every Penny in Latest Factory
Reductions -:- -:- -:- -:- -:-*

What could you get these items for?

One Windsor Arm Chair, four Windsor Straight Chairs, one Buffet, one China Cabinet, one Gate Leg Dining Table, one Chiffonette, one Dresser, one Dressing Table, one Bed, all brown mahogany finish; one Mattress, one Adjustable Springs, one Kitchen Cabinet and one Refrigerator? Three rooms practically furnished complete with high grade furniture!

A Brother in South Carolina gets them all for \$269.20!

*This Catalog Shows Everything
in Furniture From Medium to
Highest Qualities For Home,
Office, Chapter House or Club*

Write today for your copy and little booklet explaining the exclusive Phi Psi Service.

Or, if you anticipate a visit to New York or Chicago, you may see this same furniture at Sample Rooms, but you must have my card of identification.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

Volume 43

DECEMBER 1922

Number 2

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 1922

CONTENTS

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE...	<i>James A. Cochrane</i>	57
EARLY FRATERNITY DOCUMENTS.....	<i>George D. McIlwaine</i>	60
THE PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND...	<i>William Wallace Youngson</i>	62
BROWN ELECTED SECRETARY OF STATE.....		64
IOWA BETA HAS NEW CHAPTER HOUSE.....	<i>H. F. Mellinger</i>	65
PRESIDING JUDGE OF WASHINGTON COURT.....		66
POLITICAL HONORS FOR W. J. DONOVAN.....		67
SETS WORLD'S AIRPLANE RECORD.....		68
JACQUEMINOT, <i>Poem</i>	<i>Walter A. Reinohl</i>	70
TWO MORE PHI PSIS ELECTED TO U. S. SENATE.....		70
SOME HISTORY AS TO THE COLORS.....		72
EDITORIAL.....		75
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....		77
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....		82
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS.....		88
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....		89
OBITUARY.....		120

Illustrations: PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE; INTERIOR VIEW, PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA CHAPTER HOUSE; IOWA BETA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE; JUDGE GEORGE C. AUKAM; COL. WILLIAM J. DONOVAN.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE



Vol. 43

DECEMBER 1922

No. 2

Pennsylvania Kappa's New Chapter House

JAMES A. COCHRANE, Pa. Kappa '19, Contributor

PENNSYLVANIA Kappa Chapter now boasts of one of the most beautiful chapter houses in the country. Situated on a beautiful walk between the station and Wharton Hall, the men's dormitories, Kappa selected a site that has the entire view of the campus and which itself nestles down among the large fir trees, affording plenty of protection to break up the cold blasts in winter, and the gentle breezes in summer. It was just Thanksgiving a year ago, 32 years after Kappa was born, that she moved into the new lodge, quite distinctive of old English architecture and designed by Livingston Smith, Pa. Iota '99.

The new house is called a lodge solely because it affords that purpose and is not used as a dwelling. Due to some Quaker ruling in the founding of Swarthmore College, there remains the understanding that no student shall reside in any other than the buildings expressly used for that purpose. But the house is only a stone's throw from nearly every part of the campus, so brothers find it easy to meet there as much as though it served as their dwelling. Brother Williamson has obtained permission to sleep there and consequently guards the safety of the house.

Fortunately Kappa has always possessed suitable furnishings. When the meeting place was down in the village of Swarthmore over Durnall's store, which has served as the birthplace of many of Kappa's most loyal brothers, she possessed many large davenports and lounge chairs, so when

the new lodge was completed it was an easy matter to move the furnishings up to the lodge. Fortunately the furniture matched the woodwork as though it had been expressly made for the new house.

Kappa has an old tradition that has been observed as many years as the garnet has clashed with the red and black of Haverford, and that is a Phi Psi tea. For years it has been held down over Durnall's store but last year the house was completed, so it afforded a wonderful opportunity for dedicating the lodge in a proper manner. Invitations were extended to the alumni and their wives and many of the Phi Psi rooters on the hill. The day was perfect. Thousands turned out to see the garnet triumph over Haverford and after the game several hundred loyal brothers and their friends, led by Brothers Sproul, Palmer, Clothier and Cummins, made their way to the new lodge where tea and refreshments were served, and brothers who had not met for years renewed their friendship while the orchestra supplied strains of Phi Psi songs.

The chapter was the second fraternity established at Swarthmore and received its charter back in 1889. At that time fraternities were not recognized and Kappa had to exist *sub-rosa*. The meeting place was over a law office opposite the court house in Media. The striking of the court house bell at 8 o'clock on Wednesday evenings called the brothers to meeting. At that time there were only five brothers in the chapter, William C. Sproul, present governor of Pennsylvania; A. Mitchell Palmer, United States Attorney General under Brother Wilson; Ellis Harvey, surgeon in Media; Morris Clothier, head of the great firm of Strawbridge & Clothier; and Henry C. Turner, president of the largest concrete construction company in the world.

For many years there was considerable talk about the new house but money was not forthcoming on mere words. The war came along so that again postponed building. At last through the influence of Archie Turner, Brothers Clothier, Sproul, Cummins, Passmore and Turner met in the president's office on Commencement Day of 1920 and pledged themselves individually and collectively for the

responsibility of the lodge. Following that, subscriptions were collected from the alumni and undergraduates aggregating \$40,000. In July of the same year building operations had commenced, with Brothers Archie and Bill Turner, who reside in the village, giving considerable time to the supervising of the structure. Thus at the end of five months Kappa had obtained in reality what had been for many years a dream.

The building is styled from Old English architecture with narrow leaded windows, quarry stone for the walls and heavy slate roofs. The interior of the living room resembles an ancient hall. On entering to the right is a minstrel balcony that serves as music room when dances are held. The adjoining wall is unbroken except with many windows that open out upon the beautiful campus. The plaster is quite unique, resembling brick clay with considerable straw mixed in. At the other end is the fireplace which takes up practically the entire side. Comfortable built-in seats are on either side of the fireplace and before the hearth is an immense heavy skin that aids in giving atmosphere. The ceiling has not a nail in it, being built like the interior of a cathedral with all the beams pegged with pin-joints. Behind the large living room is the "study" where several floor lamps and lounge make studying easier. The walls are covered with the pictures of many former brothers who have made good in business, politics and athletics. A lavatory connects with the study.

On the other side of the "study" is the kitchen, where meals can be prepared for parties and teas. A large bed room is upstairs connected with the bath room and shower. Two large closets on the same floor afford a convenient place to store records etc. In the basement there is one large room which is to be used as a billiard room and two smaller rooms that can be used as closets.

With a view of the college from every window, partially surrounded by evergreens and completely bought and paid for, the Phi Kappa Psi house enjoys a setting equalled by no other fraternity at Swarthmore.

Early Fraternity Documents

GEORGE D. McILVAINE, Pa. Theta '85, Contributor

THROUGH the courtesy and thoughtfulness of Miss Alice L. Kroeschell, research historian of the McCormick Agricultural Library of Chicago, and sister of Brother Paul H. Kroeschell, Ohio Epsilon, I have recently received a number of letters, bulletins and other interesting matter passing between members of Virginia Alpha in the year 1855, these having been discovered in some old files in the course of her work.

Most of the letters are addressed to Greenlee Davidson, Lexington, Va., and among the writers are to be noted the following brothers: W. H. Bolling, James W. Morgan, Thomas C. Campbell, John Baxter Paine, James McD. Graham and Edward C. Preston. These letters cover a variety of subjects, many of them being of a personal nature and others having to do with the affairs of the Fraternity.

One of them, written from Canonsburg on July 17, 1855, by Brother Thomas C. Campbell, announces that it has been decided that the Grand Arch Council will convene in the hall of Virginia Alpha on the morning of August 18th, and at the same time expresses the fear that, because of certain conditions, he will not be able to attend. He goes into great detail as to the work that will come before the Council, dwelling particularly upon the Constitution and By-Laws, and asking for support from the delegates of Virginia Alpha.

Among other suggestions is one that each chapter have ten officers and the general chapter twelve officers, the reason governing this suggestion being that there should be enough offices in the chapter so that all members could be provided for, thereby increasing their interest and sense of responsibility. As supporting his suggestion, he says that Delta Phi has not less than twenty offices, thus making practically every member an officer.

He also makes a special plea for changes and improvements in the initiation ceremony, claiming that there is

too much levity and "horse-play" and that the occasion should be made one of great dignity and impressiveness. He then proceeds to criticise the workmanship on six pins just received, saying that there is a hole clear through one and suggests that, if this is a fair sample of the work, the official jeweler should be changed. Criticism of the jeweler was evidently in fashion even at that early day.

In a postscript, Brother Campbell urges that the Grand Chapter be permanently established at some college and that, in his judgment, it should be Jefferson College. He states that he is opposed to University of Virginia because the brothers of that chapter are too busy with their textbooks.

Among the interesting documents is a copy of *The Mystic Friend*, volume 1, number 1, as of December 18, 1855. The editors are shown to be B. Winchester and J. W. Morgan and the proprietors, Virginia Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. The issue consists of 18 pages, 7½ by 9½ inches, written in ink in double column and bound with a plain paper cover.

First comes an editorial, setting forth the undertaking, as directed by the Fraternity, and the policies that the editors hope to follow. Three pages are taken up in this interesting announcement. A special plea for contributions to the magazine is made and the sympathetic cooperation of the brothers asked for.

Then follows an announcement to the effect that the regular monthly oration will be delivered before the chapter by Brother P. Locket, of Alabama, at the first meeting in January.

The next item of importance is entitled "Observations Through a Hole in the Wall". Then comes an article on John Keates. After this there are a number of contributions, one discoursing on the weather and one entitled "A Climax of Imprecation". As illustrating the poetic nature of the undergraduate of that day, it may be interesting to reproduce the article on "The Weather", which follows:

The weather for the last few days has been inexpressibly delicious. The heavens and the earth have seemed flushed and mantled with the rich, throbbing hues of an Autumn Sunset. It is a season of high and deep and passionate enchantment. It is indeed marvelously and touch-

'ngly beautiful. All things visible and invisible seem clad in the dusky splendor of a star-lit dream. It is a time for glowing speculations and lofty and bewitching visions. But it is hardly a time for the student for sober thought. The atmosphere is too instinct with poetry and too brimming with magnetic raptures for that. The clime is overcharged with inspiration. It subdues and ravishes rather than kindles, or if it kindles, it instantly sweeps the flame into a conflagration. Some one has said that Shelly wrote his "Prometheus Unbound" in a state of over-excitement produced by the intoxication of an Italian Spring, and thus marred the poem. This may be possible. But what an entrancing failure he would have made if he had attempted it under the delicious influences of the present weather. "Prometheus Unbound" would have escaped in a physical transport.

There are a number of other interesting contributions to this first number of *The Mystic Friend* that would, no doubt, be of interest to the present-day members of the Fraternity, and it is possible that we may reproduce more of them in later issues of THE SHIELD. I am sure that all of the readers of THE SHIELD will be most appreciative of the thoughtfulness of Miss Kroeschell.

The Permanent Endowment Fund

WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '89, Contributor

WHAT a man does for himself dies with him; what he has done for others and for the world remains and is immortal. When a man comes to die he is only worth what he has given away. There is romance in the multiplication table when it is God's multiplication of personality through education. The endowment fund of Phi Kappa Psi will immortalize your ideals and your ideas. Thus may your influence be made immortal. Thus may the interests and ideals and purposes dear to your heart and worthy of your best be projected across the chill gulf of time.

If I could live my life over again I would invest it in men and in institutions so that when I am dead and gone they would sing for me and speak for me and work for me. Every strong man knows how important he is, and how unequal to the tasks of life. Because of this fact, which is funda-

mental, the author invokes the aid of the printing press, and asks it to preserve his message and hand it down to the coming generations. Books are the ships of thought that sail across the sea of time and make of all generations one human fellowship. There is but one society alone on earth—the noble living and the noble dead. Through books, as through gates of pearl, we enter that high fellowship. Because of this fact which is fundamental, the singer knows that soon flabby notes will appear and he asks the phonograph to preserve his tone. Think of it! A thousand years from now in the vast recesses of Alaska, on the summit of Mt. Hood, in the heart of darkest Africa and by radio around the world you may hear Caruso and Melba sing! Because of this fact Watt asked the engine to lift for him and Arkwright asked the loom to weave for him and Morse asked the wire to speak for him and why may not every Phi Psi find some boy into whose life he may pour his ideals and his love, that he, being dead, may yet live in that lad. The endowment fund of Phi Kappa Psi may be that channel of blessing. This is a challenging personal problem.

A man's ideas and a man's ideals are the most permanent things of life. Not being steel, air and moisture cannot oxidize them. Not being stone, rain and frost and ice cannot crack them or rob them of their chemical elements, but being ideals they are writ large in the thoughts of men. Such things—steel and iron—represent permanencies here; but, when I am gone—what ideas, what ideals, what attitudes have I made to endure, what provision am I making that future generations may have a better chance than I have had? These are serious considerations! Eight hundred years ago in Denmark a young student made a small contribution to the cause of education. We do not even know his name. Eight hundred years ago! In that time history has been rewritten. Science has "become." America, undiscovered then, today leads the nations of the world. Yet all the while, by day and by night, steadily, quietly, with a grandeur born of centuries, the income from that

small endowment has gone on enriching the lives of students. That is "Service" and we do not even know his name.

When the black plague came to London King Charles fled from Hampton Court. His people were dying like flies in the street. Corpses were piled in pyramids on street corners. But the king fled—leaving not a copper or a shilling for his dead and dying. When the plague was stayed the king prepared to return to his city and palace. When the people heard of the monarch's plans every man went into his own house and shut the door. The outriders carried word to King Charles that he was about to enter a dead city. Shame mantled the monarch's cheeks and he turned aside, but that night, under cover of darkness, like a whipped dog, he crept back to his city—with no one to come out to meet him.

That is the way many a man will go home to God—"unwept, unhonored, unsung"—with no one to come out to meet him—not wanted in heaven, not looked for, not expected. Why? Self-centered! He always looked out for "Number One."

The death of Brother Robert F. Stever and his gift of \$100 to the permanent fund of Phi Kappa Psi, as reported in the October SHIELD, calls forth this article with the sincere hope that many others, in estate notes, in wills and in direct gifts will help make the endowment fund of Phi Kappa Psi eminently worth while.

"When a good man dies
For years beyond our ken
The light he leaves behind him
Lies upon the path of men."

Brown Elected Secretary of State

In the November elections Thaddeus H. Brown, Ohio Alpha '08, of Columbus, Ohio, was elected secretary of state for Ohio on the Republican ticket. His victory is significant because of the fact that the Democratic candidates for governor and lieutenant governor received large majorities.



INTERIOR VIEW, PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA CHAPTER HOUSE



IOWA BETA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE

Iowa Beta Has New Chapter House

H. F. MELLINGER, Iowa Beta '18, Contributor

AFTER years of hoping, dreaming and planning, Iowa Beta is at last located in a new chapter house, befitting the spirit of the chapter and the national organization, whose badge the members so proudly wear.

The new house is located at 316 Lynn avenue, on a lot 180 by 210 feet, with a commanding view of the campus, historic old Campanile, and the surrounding town, that easily makes it one of the most desirable locations in Ames. The size of the lot provides for a lawn 100 feet in front of the house and tennis courts in the rear. With this large lawn there is almost unlimited possibilities for landscaping.

The house is of southern colonial design and the massive pillars present a most impressive view from without. Upon entrance one is immediately impressed with the spacious hall with walls papered in a unique gray and woodwork finished in white. To the left is located a small telephone booth, while on the right is a coat room. The colonial stairs are on the left as is the entrance to the hostess' chamber. Entrance from the porte-cochere leads into the north end of the hall. French doors open from the hall into the living room and dining room. The living room is 18 by 34 feet and extends the entire width of the house. At the east end is a large old-fashioned fireplace with casement windows on either side. Beautiful birch paneling extends around the room to a height of four feet from the floor. The woodwork is finished in mahogany and the paper is a beautiful shade of gray. Rugs of gray taupe and furniture upholstered in blue velvet complete this charming room.

Two pairs of French doors open from the living room into the sun parlor, where a Chinese effect undoubtedly makes this the most striking room in the house. The woodwork is black with a band of gold, while the paper is red with a Chinese figure. Chinese lanterns hang from the ceiling and side walls and the window draperies are of lavender. The

willow furniture, finished in black trimmed with lavender, serves to complete the artistic effect of this room, unanimously admired by all who see it.

The dining room may be entered either from the hall or the living room and has a full eastern exposure through five large colonial windows. The woodwork is done in French gray with suitable paper of a trifle lighter shade. The complete effect is cheery and restful. An entrance to the butler's pantry leads from the dining room and the food is cared for in an efficient manner. The downstairs also provides for a hostess' chamber with private bath.

The arrangement of the downstairs is such that it may all be thrown open, giving excellent facilities for dancing and large parties.

The second floor contains six large study rooms with excellent closets, guest room, bath and sleeping porch, having accommodations for 25 men. The third floor arrangement is similar to the second, with seven study rooms, bath and trunk room.

The basement provides for chapter room, large game room, storage room, kitchen, and servants' quarters, all of which are roomy and well lighted.

The property is valued at \$50,000 and is easily the best fraternity house on the Ames campus and is said to be one of the finest west of the Mississippi river. Iowa Beta is justly proud of her new home, monumental of past achievements and indicative of great future. Iowa Beta extends a cordial invitation to all brothers to stop over and visit us at any time that they may be in this vicinity.

Presiding Judge of Washington Court

In October Hon. George C. Aukam, D. C. Alpha '92, was sworn in as judge of the municipal court of Washington, D. C., for his fourth term. He was first appointed a judge of this court by President Taft in 1911. In 1916 he was reappointed, and in 1917 he was appointed to the juvenile



JUDGE GEORGE C. AUKAM, D. C. Alpha '92



COL. WILLIAM J. DONOVAN, N. Y. Gamma '03

court, where he served a recess appointment of one year, returning in 1918 to the municipal court. In June 1921 Judge Aukam was made presiding judge at the request of the other members of the municipal court bench.

Judge Aukam drew the bill that created the municipal court in 1909 at the request of Attorney General Bonaparte. The judiciary system in the District of Columbia, while in many respects different from the federal jurisdictions throughout the states, is perhaps the most efficient in the country because the work of the courts is about up to date. This fact, it is said, is especially noticeable since the municipal court was made a court of record and given concurrent jurisdiction with the District Supreme court to try civil cases where the amount of money involved does not exceed \$1,000.

Several years ago, records of the District Supreme court show, the dockets were in such shape that many cases were delayed one to three years. Every class of lawsuit, as well as appeal from the municipal court, crowded the dockets.

When Congress passed the act of March 3, 1921, making the municipal court a court of record and granting common law jury trial to that tribunal, more than 500 cases were transferred from the District Supreme court to the municipal court for trial.

Under the present system of trials as instituted by Judge George C. Aukam, the jury is called upon the days needed and as a result a vast amount of money is saved yearly.

The municipal court, or better known as the "Poor man's court," during the first year as a court of record, tried 27,616 cases. Of that number only 213 were tried by jury. Only 55 appeals were noted to the Court of Appeals and of that number 36 were denied and two dismissed before the cases had been entered on the assignment in the appellate court.

Political Honors for W. J. Donovan

At the New York State Republican convention, Col. William J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, was unanimously nominated for lieutenant governor. He made a forceful campaign,

speaking in many sections of the state, but went down in defeat with the rest of his ticket in the tremendous Democratic landslide.

Brother Donovan was born in Buffalo, N. Y., January 1, 1883. He was graduated from Columbia University with the degree of A. B. in 1905, and from the law school two years later. While in college he made an enviable reputation on the football field. After graduation he began the practice of law in Buffalo and is now a member of the firm of Donovan & Goodyear.

Upon the declaration of war he was made assistant chief of staff of the 27th division. In July 1917 he was promoted to major and became brigade adjutant of the 51st brigade of the 27th division. When the 165th, the old 69th of New York, was ordered to proceed to Europe as part of the 42d or Rainbow division, Major Donovan applied to be assigned to that regiment for overseas service and was placed in command of the 1st battalion. He was afterwards promoted to lieutenant colonel and later to colonel. This regiment participated with the division in some of the hardest fighting of the war. Colonel Donovan was three times wounded, twice at the crossing of the Ourcq, in July 1918, and finally in the last days of the fighting before Landres-St. Georges. Previous to the World War he had served on the Mexican border with troop I, 1st New York cavalry.

Last February Colonel Donovan was appointed United States district attorney by President Harding. Later he was appointed legal adviser to the New York State fuel administration. He is president of the National Rainbow Division Veterans Association.

Sets World's Airplane Record

On October 18th, at Mount Clemens, Mich., Brigadier General William Mitchell, D. C. Alpha '96, assistant chief of the United States army air service, set a new official world's speed record when he flew over a one kilometre

course at Selfridge field at an average speed of 224.05 miles an hour in four heats. The test was timed by representatives of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale, thus making the record official.

General Mitchell drove the army Curtiss plane which the week before won the Pulitzer speed trophy and in which Lieutenant R. J. Maughan later drove unofficially at a speed of 248.5 miles an hour. While Lieutenant Maughan's speed at that time was faster than that made on October 18th and was under United States army regulations, no representatives of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale were present, a fact that prevented his mark standing as an official world's speed record.

Shield Advertising Brings Results

That judicious advertising in THE SHIELD is a paying investment is reflected by steadily increasing attendance at the weekly luncheons of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, which inaugurated an advertising campaign in the August issue of THE SHIELD. The average weekly attendance at the Pittsburgh luncheons in 1921 was 28.5, an increase of 91 per cent compared with the year of 1917. On October 9th last, 48 Phi Psis attended the Pittsburgh luncheon, this number breaking all previous weekly records. As indicated in the "ad" of the Pittsburgh association, luncheons are held every week at McCreery's, where arrangements are being made to provide more suitable and larger accommodations for the luncheons.

"We believe THE SHIELD 'ad' helps a lot, although the good old Pittsburgh Phi Psi pep gets out a big bunch every week," reports Edward N. Dashiell, Ind. Delta '01, president of the Pittsburgh organization.

Jacqueminot

By WALTER A. REINOEHL, Pa. Eta '87

1

Jacqueminot, fragrant red of beauty,
 Can ambition show in fairer form
 The token grand with successful pride.
 Guide me on, through long years in duty
 Passed. While the hopes of youth surely change
 The stern problems of maturer worth.
 Blessed bloom, so tender yet so haughty
 Like some amulet of former days
 Cast protection where grim dangers lurk.

2

Jacqueminot, dew-drenched green of verdure,
 From June to June through years emblazon
 The pathway of our life. Love of mine,
 Perpetual in serene tenure,
 Came like votive incense from chancel
 Holds thy petals forth to sinking sun.
 With this memory but to conjure
 Strength intensive with purpose surges;
 Those to wonder at achievement gained.

3

Jacqueminot, mystery black of romance,
 Depicts symbol of eternity.
 Knowing not in life, discerning all;
 That innate charm seems to be perchance
 The trued guerdon. The flame crystalline;
 Free from body. For mortal vision
 Here beholds the psychic severance
 Between ideal and dross. Shrine in past;
 Rose of today; hope for the future.

Two More Phi Psis Elected to U. S. Senate

The Fraternity's representation in the upper house of Congress will be increased by two when the next regular session convenes. Both are members of the Democratic party. In the state of Washington Clarence C. Dill, Ohio Alpha '06, defeated Senator Miles Poindexter after a close race. He will be one of the youngest members in the Senate. In Mississippi Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, was elected by a large vote. Both Brothers Dill and Stephens previously served in the House of Representatives.

In addition to Senators Dill and Stephens, the Fraternity will be represented in the next Senate by Senators Watson

of Indiana and Smith of South Carolina, who are members of the present Congress. Senator Kenyon of Iowa resigned to accept appointment as a federal judge.

Clarence C. Dill was born in Fredericktown, Ohio, September 21, 1884, and was graduated from Ohio Wesleyan in 1907. He worked on a Cleveland newspaper in 1907-8, and then taught school in Dubuque, Iowa, and in Spokane, Wash. In 1910 he was admitted to the Washington bar and has since been practising law in Spokane. In 1911-13 he was deputy prosecuting attorney of Spokane county. He was a member of the Democratic state committee from 1912 to 1914, and was chairman of the state convention in 1912. He acted as private secretary to Governor Lister in 1913-14. He represented the fifth Washington district in the 64th and 65th Congresses (1915-1919).

Hubert D. Stephens was born at New Albany, Miss., July 2, 1875. He was graduated from the law school of the University of Mississippi in 1895, and has been engaged in the practice of law in New Albany since. In 1907-10 he was district attorney of his county. He represented the second Mississippi district in the 62d to 66th Congresses (1911-1921).

Extra!

At a meeting of the Executive Council held in Cleveland, December 9th, a charter was granted to Kappa Theta Chi at the University of Oregon, this institution having been placed on the accredited list by the last G. A. C. The installation date has not yet been set, but will probably be in February.

Some History as to the Colors

Editor's note: Although the proposed constitutional amendment changing the fraternity colors back to pink and lavender has been defeated by the chapters, the following letter, written by one of our best informed and most beloved members, contains so much of historical interest that it is believed it ought to be preserved through the medium of THE SHIELD.—L. L. C.

Editor of the Shield:

In the interest of truth, if for no other reason, I feel that the silly fabrication about the origin of lavender and pink as the colors of Phi Kappa Psi should be denied—once and for all time. Whether some brother evolved this pleasing story out of his inner consciousness as a plausible or possible theory, or whether it was the emanation of a mind haunted by "pipe dreams," I care not, but I can hardly conceive of any serious-minded brother giving credence to such a fairy tale. If the yarn was started in a facetious spirit there is no excuse for its further use as an argument against the readoption of lavender and pink, our time-honored fraternity colors, which are the only ones known to nine-tenths of our membership, and so recognized as the true colors of Phi Kappa Psi by one of our revered founders, Judge Moore himself.

Pink and lavender as the colors, and the sweet pea as the flower, of the Fraternity were in use and recognized, and in almost universal vogue 47 years ago, to the writer's personal knowledge. Likewise, was this true long before then, as I am informed by brothers who have worn the shield for a greater number of years, and indeed before the advent into the Fraternity of our dear, deceased brother, to whom is wrongfully ascribed the doubtful compliment of being responsible for our colors, for the specious reason that at the time our constitution was revised, nearly 40 years ago, his wife wore a dress, which he greatly admired, containing the colors in question.

If the brother from Pennsylvania Eta will take the trouble to read the History of Phi Kappa Psi, he will learn that "an attempt was made at the 1880 G. A. C. (at which the writer was present), to change the definitive and beautiful fraternity colors from lavender and rose pink to blue, but this attempt failed as has every subsequent effort." (Vide, page 111)

About this time the project of inaugurating Phi Psi annual reunions was agitated and Lake Chautauqua, then perhaps in the zenith of its glory, was selected as a suitable

place for these social but unofficial gatherings. The first was held, as I remember, in 1879 and others in 1880 and 1881. The latter was especially memorable on account of the presence of our loved and revered founder, Judge C. P. T. Moore, whose appearance aroused a degree of enthusiasm among the representatives of the sixteen chapters present, that is quite impossible to describe.

The question of changing or continuing the time-honored colors of the Fraternity—lavender and pink—was discussed by the representatives of the various chapters at the meeting mentioned, and, after conferring with Judge Moore, the report of a committee appointed to consider the matter was favorable to our long-established colors, and the following G. A. C. confirmed the report of this committee in recommending the lavender and pink.

The writer has taken part in the funeral services of many of our deceased brothers, using the fraternity ritual for the solemn and beautiful service, and on each occasion no part of the service seemed more impressive than the deposit by each brother present of a bunch of sweet peas—the fraternity flower—fastened or tied with lavender and pink ribbon, on the casket or grave of the dear departed. We so buried our beloved founder, Charles P. T. Moore, and many of our noble band who have passed to the great beyond.

While the lavender and pink may mean very little to the few hundreds who have entered our portals since the so-called "freshman G. A. C." of 1918, those colors signify a great deal to the thousands of brothers who still proudly wear the shield, and who also admire the beautiful flower of the same colors, which for nearly half a century has been dear to us as our distinctive floral emblem. I am not an iconoclast, Bolshevik or reformer, nor do I count myself as one of the much derided fundamentalists, but I do have some respect for the views of those who have safely, wisely and successfully guided the destiny of our Fraternity for the 70 years of its existence. Naturally, I regard with deep concern attacks on our traditions and historical landmarks.

The analysis and meaning of the colors red and green given by our Pennsylvania brother are at least entertaining, but I for one do not care to adopt the colors of Soviet Russia or the unspeakable Turk, and if black is also to be a part of our official flag, some unthinking person might want to add the skull and cross bones, and I would object to that.

Any attempt to question the legitimacy of origin of our colors would hardly succeed, in spite of the old saying that "a lie well stuck to is as good as the truth," and to charge

that our colors are "effeminate" is more of a compliment than a censure. The same charge might be made against the dearest persons on earth, our wives, mothers and daughters.

To further satisfy any "doubting Thomas," and to demolish for all time this miserable fabrication about the origin of our true colors, I take pleasure in quoting extracts from a letter recently received from Professor Morrison R. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha, oldest son of our deceased brother, Charles L. Van Cleve, who was former Editor of THE SHIELD, Vice President of the Fraternity (who, had he lived, would have been its President,) and who gave us the crowning and immortal work of his life, "The History of Phi Kappa Psi." Brother Van Cleve says in his letter: "I am very glad that you wrote to me about this yarn that some of the Fraternity brothers are zealous in spreading abroad, namely, that the original fraternity colors—pink and lavender—were chosen because my mother had a dress of those colors which my father greatly admired.

"My mother authorizes me to state that this story could hardly be true inasmuch as she never in her life wore a dress having that combination of colors. She asserts that she and my father never discussed the matter of fraternity colors previous to the time they were chosen. (*Id est*, by the revision committee, when the new constitution was adopted, Brother Van Cleve being one of the most efficient and active members of that committee.) However, they were always pleased with them. I recall that my father took part in one or two battles over the change of colors, but this absurd tale never came to our ears until a year or two ago.

"The whole thing is simply the fanciful creation of some one's imagination and that one not a person who knew my father or the brothers who served on the revision committee. Such a story is a reflection on one and all of them, upon him who they think was so selfish as to advocate this color selection on such grounds and upon the others who were so feeble as to sanction a selection so recommended."

In conclusion, I hope that any of the chapters, which have voted negatively under a misapprehension, will now have the fairness and honesty to change their vote.

AN OLD-TIME HISTORIAN



LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

High Scholarship Requirements

With the ratification by the chapters of the constitutional amendment relative to scholastic requirements necessary in order to become eligible for initiation into this Fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi takes a foremost place among college fraternities in this important phase of college and fraternity life. The amendment as adopted specifically provides that

"No candidate shall be initiated until after he has satisfactorily completed a one-half year's school work, unless otherwise authorized by the E. C."

The incorporation of this provision into our organic law came only after opportunity for deliberate consideration. It was not the result of the pleading of some magnetic orator, or the action of undergraduates at a moment of excitement and enthusiasm.

Under our scheme of government, the amendment was originally approved by the Attorney General, and then by the Grand Arch Council committee on scholarship and also by the committee on constitution. Both these committees were composed very largely of undergraduates. Following the recommendation of these committees, the proposed amendment was duly adopted by the Grand Arch Council last June. But even then, an amendment is not effective until it has been ratified by the chapters. The proposed amendment was submitted to the chapters for ratification this fall—four months after its original adoption by the national convention. There surely was ample opportunity

for deliberate reflection, and it is gratifying to know that under such conditions the chapters themselves decisively approved this scholastic requirement.

The Fraternity has been moving forward scholastically, and the national officers have exerted every effort to emphasize the importance of high scholarship among our members. Much of the success that has been attained is due to the constant efforts of Professor O. M. Stewart of the University of Missouri, who has served so well as chairman of the scholarship committee.

When You Move

The most exasperating subscriber to a magazine is that one who, after the receipt of several statements, finally replies in a somewhat aggrieved tone, to the effect that he had moved from the old address some time previously, had consequently not received the magazine, and did not see why he should be expected to pay for it. Of course, he never explains how he expects the Editor to know he had moved, or to know his new address.

The statements, sent by first class mail, are forwarded to him and usually catch up with him. The magazine, on the other hand, can not be forwarded under the postal regulations. Occasionally the postal authorities advise a publication of a change of address, although such advices are rather meager.

If subscribers to the magazine will remember to advise the Editor of any change of address the magazine will be delivered promptly and the Editor will be saved the embarrassment of sending statements to those who have not received it regularly.

It is not too early to begin making plans for a proper observance of Founders' Day.

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

James P. Osborne jr, Tenn. Delta '10, is living at Arcadia, Cal.

Vernon B. Hill, Texas Alpha '18, is practising law at McAllen, Texas.

Albert A. Jordan, Pa. Gamma '10, is living at 136 Park av., Saranac Lake, N. Y.

L. B. Tuttle, N. Y. Epsilon '16, is auditor of the Northern Electric Co. of Montreal.

William A. Boyson, Pa. Epsilon '13, is teaching in the Hanover, Pa., High School.

Hugh E. Harris, Cal. Beta '14, has removed from Princeton, Ind., to Cushing, Okla.

F. Edward Walker, Texas Alpha '18, is with the First National Bank at Buffalo, Okla.

Albert E. Coughanour, Pa. Gamma '12, is a physician and surgeon at Point Marion, Pa.

David E. S. Gotwald, Pa. Epsilon '18, is teaching in the York County Academy, York, Pa.

Rev. Dr. Percy T. Fenn, N. Y. Delta '87, is rector of St. Mark's Church, Syracuse, N. Y.

Lieut. W. W. Davies, Ohio Alpha '09, has been transferred from Cleveland to Washington, D. C.

L. A. "Polly" Wallace, Iowa Beta '17, this fall coached the football team at Iowa Falls, Iowa.

Russell L. Sahm, Pa. Epsilon '18, is employed by the New York Central Lines at Jersey Shore, Pa.

Walter B. Stoner, Ind. Alpha '96, is special agent for the Aetna Insurance Co. at Columbus, Ohio.

A. C. Stoevers, Ind. Delta '18, is with the American Steel Foundries at the Granite City, Ill., plant.

F. Lisle Peters, Tenn. Delta '20, is with the Louisiana Western Lumber Co. at Lake Charles, La.

A. J. Larkin, N. Y. Epsilon '19, has announced his marriage to Miss Lisle Maynard of Richmond, Va.

Lieut. Col. W. R. Standiford, Va. Alpha '93, is at the General Staff School, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

R. Allen Gibbons, Va. Alpha '14, is secretary of the Better Business Bureau, 218 N. 2d St., Richmond, Va.

Lieut. J. H. Elleman, Ind. Delta '14, is stationed at the U. S. Engineers office, 537 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.

R. W. Barker, Iowa Beta '16, was coach this fall of the football team of Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa.

C. A. Curtis, Ind. Beta '16, travels through New York state for the Wasmuth Endicott Co. of Andrews, Ind.

James B. Tracy, Iowa Beta '19, was recently married. He is with the Collins Construction Co. at Columbia, Mo.

The marriage of George W. Hughes, N. Y. Epsilon '18, and Miss Doris Simmonds of Utica, N. Y., has been announced.

Dean G. Carter, Iowa Beta '13, has accepted a position as head of the agricultural department of the University of Arkansas.

W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '07, is a member of the law firm of Sawyer & Paxson, First National Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

H. T. Neely, Texas Alpha, is a member of the firm of Neely Brothers Co., owners of Fairview Stock Farm, Amarillo, Texas.

The engagement of L. Murray Peelor, Pa. Alpha '14, and Miss Katherine Musser has been announced. Both live at Indiana, Pa.

A portico on the new Weidensall Y. M. C. A. building at Gettysburg College has been dedicated to John F. Dapp, Pa. Epsilon '79.

Dr. W. A. Fansler, Mo. Alpha '08, was chosen president of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity at its recent convention in Chicago.

On September 23d a daughter, Barbara Jane, was born to Prof. and Mrs. Clinton H. Collester, Mass. Alpha '98, at Brookline, Mass.

Dr. Alfred S. Romer, Mass. Alpha '13, is connected with the research department of the Bellevue Hospital Medical School, New York.

Nat T. Frame, N. Y. Epsilon '95, is field secretary of the American Country Life Association. His headquarters are at Morgantown, W. Va.

The Editor of **THE SHIELD** has recently been appointed director of the publications division of the New York State department of education.

Dr. Stanley Crawford, Pa. Iota '07, and Dr. Charles H. Wolfe, Pa. Alpha '05, occupy adjoining offices in the Westinghouse building, Pittsburgh.

Theodore D. Meserve, Ill. Delta '07, former Archon of the fourth district, was married September 20th to Miss Amy Lee Masterman of Robinson, Ill.

Ralph W. Hemenway, Mass. Alpha '01, is a member of the board of directors of the newly organized Northampton Hosiery Company, Northampton, Mass.

Ben G. Garver, Ohio Alpha '08, was recently married to Miss Emily Dey of Springfield, Ohio. Brother Garver is in the automobile business in Springfield.

Burnett O. McAnney, Pa. Zeta '09, was married September 14th to Miss Mabel Wells of New York. Brother McAnney is night editor of the New York Tribune.

William J. Knox, N. Y. Gamma '12, is assistant director of the Anaconda Steel Products Co., East Chicago, Ind., and is living at 61 Rimbach av., Hammond, Ind.

William M. Fay, R. I. Alpha '14, former Archon of the first district, is associated with the law firm of Kenefick, Cooke, Mitchell and Bass, Marine Trust Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Robert A. Ball, Pa. Theta '18, was married on October 2d to Miss Ruth Keating of Elmira, N. Y. Brother Ball is connected with the Westinghouse Airbrake Co. of Pittsburgh.

Dr. George M. McCole, Ind. Alpha '00, of Great Falls, Mont., is this fall giving a series of lectures at the American School of Osteopathy, Kirksville, Mo., and also at other schools.

The New York Beta Alumni Association is publishing each month a news letter sent to all the chapter alumni, giving items concerning both the alumni and the local chapter.

At the November elections George K. Pond, Mass. Alpha '00, of Greenfield, Mass., was returned to the state house of representatives from the second Franklin district by a large majority.

Major Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '10, former Archon of the first district and former Attorney General, was married in Paris on October 23d to Mrs. Margaret Galt of Washington, D. C.

Alvin Naugle, Texas Alpha '18, is a reporter on the Brooklyn Eagle. He was a student at Oxford University and a captain in the American Red Cross at the front during the Polish war.

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, formerly with the Better Business Commission of Toledo, is now associate director of the Associated Advertising Clubs, 110 W. 40th st., New York.

Lewis B. Walker, Texas Alpha '18, who has been with the General Electric Co. at Schenectady, N. Y., for the past year, has returned to Texas in the employ of the Texas Power and Light Co.

Morris D. Hooven, Pa. Gamma '17, has resigned as radio engineer for the Robbins Electric Co., Pittsburgh, to become transmission engineer for the Public Service Corp., with offices at Newark, N. J.

Henry F. Wile, Pa. Zeta '02, has been transferred by the Bell Telephone Co. from Harrisburg, Pa., to Philadelphia. He is assistant editor of the Telephone News, said to be the largest house organ published in this country.

George C. Stoddard, N. H. Alpha '15, and Miss Mary Beatrice Dingle were married November 1st at the home of the bride's parents in Riverside, Cal. Bro. and Mrs. Stoddard live at 606 Milan av., South Pasadena, Cal.

The New York A. A. is now receiving applications for membership in the Phi Kappa Psi Club of New York, which will occupy rooms in the Fraternity Clubs Building, as announced in the October number of THE SHIELD.

Frank B. WorriLOW, Pa. Gamma '11, resigned as superintendent of the Millbury Steel Foundry Co., Millbury, Mass., to accept a similar position with the Fort Pitt Steel Casting Co., McKeesport, Pa. He lives at 1821 Union av., McKeesport.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of the following chapter and alumni papers: *The Palm* (Pennsylvania Lambda), *The Drocer* (Wisconsin Gamma), *Wisconsin Phi Psi*, *California Phi Psi*, *Alumni News* (Chicago A. A.), *New York Beta Alumni News*, *The Indiana Alphan*, *Massalphan*.

John A. Prescott, Kan. Alpha '88, was elected president of the Investment Bankers Association of America at its annual convention in Del Monte, Cal., last October. He is head of the firm of Prescott & Snider of Kansas City, Mo., and is also a director of various banks and corporations in Missouri.

E. G. Gesell, Wis. Alpha '04, has returned to this country after two years' residence in Tokyo, Japan, and is now looking over his extensive timber holdings in Oregon. He expects to return to his home in New York this fall. R. C. Gross, Pa. Zeta '10, returned from Japan on the same boat, and is now at 3335 N. 17th st., Philadelphia.

Edwin T. Coman, Va. Beta '89, has purchased the controlling interest in the Marin County National Bank and the Marin County Savings Bank of San Rafael, Cal., both of which are old established banks with over \$2,000,000 resources. San Rafael is just across the bay from San Francisco, and Brother Coman will welcome any Phi Psis visiting that section.

Leverett S. Lyon, Ill. Beta '10, is the author of a book entitled "Education for Business," recently issued by the University of Chicago Press. Brother Lyon's earlier book, "Business Administration," is widely used as a college textbook. The author is assistant professor of commercial organization in the School of Commerce and Administration of the University of Chicago.

W. E. D. Ward, Mass. Alpha '02, who returned with his wife from Calcutta, India, last June, and who has since been engaged in a fund-raising campaign for the foreign work of the International Y. M. C. A., has accepted a secretarial position in the Youngstown, Ohio, "Y," where he plans to spend at least a year working in an American industrial community before returning to India. His twin brother, Mark, is at present in this country raising funds for the Near East Relief. When last heard from he was in Texas.

General Tasker H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, was guest of honor and principal speaker at the Armistice Day banquet of the Pennsylvania Society, Sons of the American Revolution, held in Pittsburgh, Nov. 11th. W. C. Lyne, Va. Delta '67, of Pittsburgh, is president of the society and took a prominent part in the program, which was attended by a large number of Pittsburgh Phi Psis. Plans of Phi Psis in western Pennsylvania to hold a testimonial luncheon in honor of General Bliss necessarily were abandoned because of conflicts in his program of activities.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

New York Alumni Association

The past two months have been devoted to the initial campaign for memberships in the Phi Kappa Psi Club of New York. Slightly over two hundred applications for membership have been secured, or about 70 per cent of the quota necessary to finance our estimated budget of \$4000. These were secured as a result of the initial letter and booklet describing the New York Fraternity Clubs Building sent to nearly one thousand members of the Fraternity in and around New York.

While the initial returns were not so large as expected we believe that our new membership committee, under the direction of "Ho" Ballou, N. Y. Alpha '16, will soon be able to report that our quota has been reached. Chapter chairmen have been appointed to get into immediate contact with all brothers who have not sent in their application cards.

Any brothers reading these lines who are on the mailing list of the New York A. A. and who have not as yet sent in their applications, are urgently requested to do so immediately.

On December 5th the association will give a dinner at the Cafe Boulevard in honor of George D. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, President of the Fraternity. Brother McIlvaine will make a special trip here to be with us that evening and we are expecting a large turnout.

Preparations are already under way for the Founders' Day banquet and the ball room of the Hotel McAlpin where our record-breaking Founders' Day banquet was held last year, has been reserved for Monday, February 19th.

John L. Porter of the Pittsburgh A. A. was a recent guest at our Thursday luncheon at the Commodore.

The moving pictures of the Sleepy Hollow party will be shown at the dinner, December 5th. This film was recently sent to Chicago and shown at a dinner of the Chicago A. A., where we hear it was enthusiastically received.

H. L. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma '11, was married October 18th to Miss Woodis Finch of Palisades Park, N. J. M. J. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma '14, was best man.

George H. Sheldon, Ill. Beta '07, is connected with the Thresher Advertising Service, 136 Liberty st.

Frank S. Whiting, Ill. Beta '13, is now the proud father of Frank S. Whiting jr, born November 3d.

John B. Smiley, Pa. Gamma '02, president of the Poldi Steel Corporation and the Smiley Steel Co. at 115 Broadway, was recently married to Miss Evelyn Greeley, film star. Miss Greeley's latest production is that of "Bulldog Drummond," produced in England at the head of her own company.

Rhode Island Alumni Association

Since our last letter the association has experienced the opening of a new college year, a revised rushing system at Brown out of which the local chapter has emerged with a corking delegation, and a football season followed by more than customary interest because three stellar

players on the eleven are Phi Psis. The association is more than ever pleased with the prospects of Phi Psi on the hill this year and will work earnestly with the chapter to carry on the work so auspiciously begun.

Guy C. Colburn, R. I. Alpha '04, who resigned from the faculty of Princeton at the close of the college year, has taken charge of the romance language department in the Teachers and Junior College, Fresno, Cal.

Henry S. Stanton, R. I. Alpha '10, and Floy Henslee Smith were married on July 30th last. Brother Stanton and wife are now residing at 16 E. 48th st., New York.

Harvey G. Denham, R. I. Alpha '14, who is with the Standard Oil Co. of New York and who has been located in China for the past seven years, has returned to the states on a five months' furlough. While in this country Brother Denham will reside in Providence.

E. S. Porter, R. I. Alpha '14, and Miss Maysie Dinsdale were married on August 5th at Providence and have taken up their residence in this city at 265 Benefit st.

Henry G. Marsh, R. I. Alpha '08, is now residing in New York City at the Brown Club. Brother Marsh is connected with the Aetna Insurance Company of Hartford, Conn.

"Bill" Shupert, R. I. Alpha '16, and Brown '22, has accepted a position with the Curtis Publishing Co. in Philadelphia.

Providence, R. I.

M. L. EDINGER

November 13, 1922

Correspondent

Tulsa Alumni Association

Milton L. Neely, president of the association, already is making plans for the Founders' Day dinner. Efforts are being made to get in touch with Phi Psis not only in Tulsa, but throughout eastern Oklahoma and make a real get-together occasion. Brother Neely's address is 212 Castle Building—and if some Oklahoma brother hasn't been located by the association and happens to read this, we want to hear from him.

H. N. Cole and Mrs. Cole entertained the members of the association and their families early in October with a picnic at their hunting lodge on the Verdigris river. Frank H. Murphy joined Bro. Cole and a party of natives in a 'possum hunt through the river bottoms the night before. It is related that Brother Murphy climbed one of those rough-barked hickory trees after one of the animals and that they had to chop down the tree to get the two of them down. Very little was said regarding the result of the hunt until after dinner and everybody had had nice things to say regarding the "squirrel" that was served. When it later became known that the "squirrel" had been 'possum, some of the ladies revised their verdicts regarding "the piece de resistance"—for at least one of the animals, to the writer's certain knowledge, must not have been a young 'possum.

Attending the picnic were the following brothers and their families: H. N. Cole, Frank H. Murphy, Gray Moore, R. Z. McGowan, E. W. Deputy, M. L. Neely, Dewey Graf, Dick Ernest, A. A. Small, Gray Carroll, J. Bennett Porter, Henry Langspecht, Tom Buell and R. S. McBeth.

Edward C. Hansen, who is vice president and general manager of the Pilgrim Petroleum Co., returned from a visit to Chicago a few weeks ago no longer an attractive young bachelor. He and Miss Jacqueline C. Rysdale were married at Grand Rapids, Mich., October 7th. They are making their home in Tulsa.

R. J. Keller, Mass. Alpha, has come to Tulsa, gotten into the oil business and is a regular attendant at the weekly luncheons. He is living at 615 Denver av.

A. Jordan, Okla. Alpha, is employed by the Pierce Oil Corporation at the refinery at Sand Springs, Okla., which is only a few miles west of Tulsa.

W. L. Graham, Okla. Alpha, is back in Tulsa and is doing business as a consulting geologist. He resides at 1105 S. Quaker. Since he left school Brother Graham has been on the geological staffs of several large oil companies, both in the mid-continent field and in Mexico.

R. H. Ernest, N. Y. Gamma, likes the looks of the Kansas fields so much that he and Mrs. Ernest have moved to Eureka, Kan., where Dick expects to conduct some oil operations in the near future.

H. N. Cole, Pa. Beta, who is vice president of the Pure Oil Co., in charge of operations in the mid-continent field, also has been put in charge of the Oklahoma Producing & Refining Corporation, which is controlled by the Pure. Bro. Cole spends part of the time in one office and then walks a block down the street and tries his other desk for a while. And, too, he finds time now and then to go out and make the wild ducks tremble before the inevitable.

R. S. McBeth, Ind. Alpha, has opened an office at 508 Atlas Building, where he is conducting a business of dealing in oil properties.

At this particular time the weekly luncheons are being held Friday noon at the Hotel Tulsa. To play safe, however, visiting brothers should phone Bro. Neely regarding the place—we have been giving all the chefs a try-out.

Tulsa, Okla.

November 14, 1922

R. S. MCBETH

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Several of the Kansas City A. A. brothers are just getting over bad colds and sore throats from having sat for two hours or so in a heavy rain at the Kansas-Nebraska football game on November 11th, and very few seem to have had any remedy to fight said cold, or any money after the game with which to buy said remedy, Kansas having been badly defeated by the wonderful Nebraska machine. This defeat has been the first which Kansas University has suffered in the new million dollar stadium completed last year.

A large number of Kansas City Phi Psis, their friends and families motored to Lawrence to see the game, including Brothers Larry Winn, L. B. Flintom, E. F. Schooley, Dix Edwards, Ed Tanner, Ernie Clark, C. L. Swenson, C. J. Cadle, Charlie Griesa, Mickey Blacker, Byron Shutz, Bob Campbell, Dumpy Bowles, John Musselman, Harley Little, Paul O'Leary, George Davidson, Don Wheelock, of Clay Center, Budge Bolin, Charles Munger, Colonel Little, Maurice Alden, John A. Prescott, Win Tait, Swede Hershey and William Mason.

Those who drove their machines had great difficulty on the return trip on account of the heavy rain during the game, and a good many of them were mired on the country roads at a late hour of the night. It is said that L. B. Flintom, who claims he can make the trip in one hour and 20 minutes, was seen with his car in the ditch about 30 feet off the road. We sincerely hope that no other football games be played in this vicinity under such trying circumstances to the team and to the spectators.

Our luncheons, which have been enthusiastic affairs although our attendance has not been up to the top notch, still show that Kansas City

A. A. is on the Phi Kappa Psi map, and we desire to show every brother who comes into this vicinity that the same is true.

The time: every Monday at 12.15. The place: University Club.
Kansas City, Mo.

November 15, 1922

E. F. SCHOOLEY

Correspondent

Indiana Alumni Association

The most important event in Phi Psi life in Indiana during the past two months is the enlargement of our dining room at Hile's. We have always been cramped for room and had difficulty in serving dinner when all the boys turned out but now we can accommodate 60 or more very comfortably. This means we will have to get busy, round up some more Phi Psis and have 100 per cent out every time.

Two more Indiana boys have been pledged this fall. Lysle St. Clair and John Musser were both spiked at Pennsylvania Alpha.

Looks like another Phi Psi wedding in the near future. The engagement of L. Murray Peelor, Pa. Alpha '14, and Miss Katherine Musser (sister of Pledge Musser, Pa. Alpha), has been announced.

Plans are under way for a big dinner and dance during the holidays in honor of the undergraduates who will be home on vacation. You will receive notice of the big event; make your plans early so that you will be on deck.

Indiana, Pa.

November 8, 1922

W. C. LOWTHER

Secretary

Chicago Alumni Association

On October 19th over a hundred brothers gathered at the University Club of the first informal dinner of the year. Possibly because speeches were not included in the program the dinner was unanimously voted one of the best the association has ever enjoyed.

A special feature was the showing of moving pictures depicting the struggles of the brothers of the New York A. A. at golf during their field day at Sleepy Hollow. Harry Gorgas and Henry Enoch were among those favored with "close-ups," and were well remembered as formerly active in the Chicago A. A.

We wish to thank the New York A. A., and particularly Secretary H. S. Gorgas, for their fine cooperation in loaning the film to us. Another feature of the entertainment was the jazz orchestra from Illinois Alpha which provided excellent music and kept the affair "peppy" from start to finish. A professional entertainer performed with great success.

Reports were read from practically all of the chapters in regard to the success of rushing season. It is the desire of the Chicago A. A. to cooperate with all the chapters in regard to recommending desirable men from the Chicago district, and also making investigations at the request of any chapter.

Chicago is fortunate now in having among its foremost theater attractions, Bro. Elliot Nugent in "Kempy." On November 24th the association is staging a theater party in his honor. This is something of an innovation, but from the hearty response and interest of the brothers it should be well attended. Critics universally agree that "Kempy," of which Brother Nugent is coauthor and costar, is one of the most successful comedies on the stage.

The *Alumni News* continues to function effectively, and undoubtedly is a factor in the larger attendance at the luncheons, which have been very successful all fall.

Our mailing list now numbers over six hundred, and it is the desire of the present officers to issue a directory to be distributed at Founders' Day banquet. In order to do this the association needs the annual dues from every brother, and Treasurer Homer D. Lininger is making strong efforts to break records in this regard.

Some time in the future we hope to reach the goal, now attained by the New York Association, of a Phi Psi Club, and to whom we extend our sincere congratulations.

Chicago, Ill.

November 17, 1922

W. C. GORGAS

Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The Pittsburgh alumni are very fortunate in having a most active and live membership this fall. The luncheons at McCreery's on Thursdays have been so well attended that it became necessary to have more space so that we now have plenty of room to continue to grow. In September a number of young men about to enter college were present at the luncheons, which resulted in some good recommendations to the chapters.

On September 29th, the annual fall picnic was held at a place called Ludwig's Farm, some distance from the city, where real enjoyment mixed with the true Phi Psi spirit ruled the day and all who attended were rewarded by the association they found there.

We have had several visits at the luncheons by brothers who are in the city on business and we urge any Phi Psi who finds himself in Pittsburgh on a Thursday to come up to McCreery's and join with us.

November 11th is to be an important day for Pittsburgh Phi Psis, as the Sons of the American Revolution are giving a banquet in the evening and General Tasker H. Bliss is to be the speaker. The alumni are going to give a luncheon to this outstanding Phi Psi and also attend the banquet in the evening. We are glad indeed to be able to secure an opportunity to have a few moments of the time of this much demanded public man.

The Pittsburgh alumni wish to make it known that there is a place for every Phi Psi in Pittsburgh and it is our objective to have every Phi Psi active.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

November 1, 1922

MILES H. JONES

Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

First we want to announce the change of our luncheon place to the new University Club—first floor, between 6th and 7th on Hope street. The hour has not been changed but we expect to start promptly at 12.30 on each Friday. Now let everyone get on the job. We want every Phi Psi in Los Angeles to meet with us. It is a good place to eat and you will always find about 35 regulars, which number we hope to double within a few months. Should any brother not have the necessary ducats to cover the price of a meal, they should speak to Lovell Swisher who has kindly consented to sign all odd checks—at least that is the report.

We are in the midst of another big football season for the coast. The outstanding features to date are the continued success of the California "Bears" and the remarkable showing of the team from the University

of Southern California. On October 28th California won from U. S. C. 12 to 0 but only after an uphill fight in which the "Bears" were held for 2 points for three quarters. U. S. C. defeated Stanford at Palo Alto on November 11th by a score of 6 to 0.

The petitioning local Zeta Kappa Epsilon has three regular linemen on the U. S. C. team, including Captain Leo Calland. Norman "Swede" Anderson, playing his first year at tackle, was a tower of strength in the California game. Tony Wayahn played creditably at fullback. The "Zekes" have secured a fine bunch of freshmen this year and are ranking with any fraternity on the campus.

It probably is not just proper to announce an anticipated number of our "spontaneous publication," the *Southern California Bazoo*. But, confidentially, plans are under way for another edition to be off the press late in January. All brothers in these parts kindly kick through with a little space on the advertising cards so it can be financed.

On December 27th there is to be an interfraternity dinner and entertainment under the management of the Association of National College Fraternities. Shirley Meserve was instrumental in launching the idea and is chairman of the entertainment committee.

Several new Phi Psis have recently been added to the rolls of our association. Lewis M. Sawyer jr, Kan. Alpha '11, who is a national bank examiner, has been transferred to a California district with Los Angeles headquarters. H. Charles (Chuck) Dolde, Kan. Alpha, who has recently married, is now in Los Angeles, having come here from San Francisco where he was assistant treasurer of the National City Co.

Let us hear from you when you get in Los Angeles.

Los Angeles, Cal.

November 13, 1922

RAY J. FOLKS

Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Wilcox Restaurant.

CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.

CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.

CLEVELAND: Mondays, 12 m., Engineering Society Rooms, Winton Hotel.

DENVER: Saturdays, 12.30 p. m., Grill Room, Denver Dry Goods Co.

DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.

DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Room 7, Board of Commerce.

INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.

INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hote Seminole.

JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.

KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.

KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.

LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., University Club

MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Rogers Hotel

NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.

OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.

PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.

PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.

PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.

PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.

ST. LOUIS: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., St. Louis Lunchroom, Kinloch Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Tait's Cafe.

SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.

TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.

TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Hotel Tulsa

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by January 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Edwin Russell Booth of Minneapolis, Minn., on November 1st.

Taylor is now first-string left guard on the varsity eleven, and Leavitt is regular fullback. R. Carpenter, who has played in four of the games this season, is substitute for Taylor. Haws, T. Carpenter, Foss and Plummer are also on the squad. Jerman has run with the cross-country team in the first two meets this year against Harvard and M. I. T., and Middlebury. Goss and Hill have been elected to the athletic manager's competition, while Heydt and Lyman have been chosen by the sophomore class for the non-athletic competition.

Bliss, Weston and Sturtevant made the mandolin club this fall, which is under the leadership of Hamilton. Hawes and Palmer, who are on the glee club, together with Hamilton, Weston and Sturtevant, will make the first trip of the musical clubs to Springfield, Mass., Peekskill, N. Y., and New York City November 8-11.

Gallup, now advertising manager of the pictorial magazine, *The Bema*, has been elected vice president of the Liberal Club, now known as the Round Table. Lockwood is directing the first production of The Players, "Are You a Mason," to be given November 18th. Haigh is a member of Dragon, a senior society, and Smith has been recently taken into Round Robin. The chapter regrets the loss of Callis and Askew, and also of Pledge Todd, who is attending Columbia.

Kappa Kappa Kappa won the Walbridge Abner Field scholastic trophy for the fraternity having the highest scholastic average, 2.4, for 1921-22. Our chapter placed eleventh in the list with an average of 2.08. Kappa Kappa Kappa will also have a new house by next spring, the construction of which has already begun.

Russell Sage Hall, now in the process of building, is the donation of the late Russell Sage of New York, and will be ready for occupancy as a dormitory in the fall of 1923.

Hanover, N. H.

November 5, 1922

CHAUNCEY J. SPAULDING

Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha has had a most successful rushing season and takes pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Gordon K. Allison, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Wilfred H. Graves, Williamsburg, Mass.; Francis B. Hazeltine, Miami, Fla.; W. Brown Higbee, Connellsville, Pa.; Charles C. Hubbard, Uniontown, Pa.; Carl F. Joos, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Hoyte D. Kline, East Cleveland, Ohio; A. Cameron Mann, Boston, Mass.;

Milton S. Mulloy, Waterbury, Conn.; W. Leonard Parker, Binghamton, N. Y.; Olan A. Rand, Derry, N. H.; J. Thomas Robertson, Fall River, Mass.; Francis P. Smith, Paterson, N. J.; John H. Upham, Newark, Ohio; Richard E. Winslow, Norwood, Mass.

Professor Kimball of the department of physics died October 22d after a short illness. His death is not only a great loss to Amherst, but also to the world.

Hill is playing football with the varsity this year. Although this is his first year of varsity football, he is easily the outstanding star of the team. All the sophomores are engaged in outside activities or competitions of some sort.

The freshman football team is especially promising. Rand, Joos, Parker and Winslow are showing good form and the outcome of the annual freshman-sophomore game is eagerly awaited. On October 28th we held our first dance of the year, which was in every way a success.

At the senior elections held recently, Cowan was elected president and also choregus; McLeod, treasurer; Freeman, ivy orator; Giles, prophet-on-prophets.

Canfield has been elected to the sophomore hop committee, Cowan to senior hop committee, and Lawrence to junior prom committee.

The junior delegation has been enlarged by the transfer of Brother Duffy of Ohio Delta.

Myers and Oatley of last year's senior delegation have returned to college this fall. Myers is studying for a master's degree in economics, while Oatley has returned to complete his course for a B. A. degree. Thomas is studying this year at the University of Virginia. He expects to return to Amherst next fall.

Amherst, Mass.

November 3, 1922

E. KIMBALL MORSMAN

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the following pledges: Clarence F. Andrews, North Haven, Conn.; Winthrop Culbert, South Attleboro, Mass.; James H. Gaffney, Bala, Pa.; Richard H. Hammond, Ardmore, Pa.; Joseph B. Lennon, Watervliet, N. Y.; Preston P. MacDonald, East Braintree, Mass.; J. Montgomery Mason, Taunton, Mass.; Harold M. Soars, Muncy, Pa.; Merton E. Whipple, Attleboro, Mass.; T. Clark Wilson, Ardmore, Pa. These men compose a delegation of which the chapter is very proud, for they are a group picked from among the leaders in the freshman class.

The chapter has four men on the first eleven this season: J. F. Spellman, tackle; R. H. Spellman, end; Sweet, halfback; and Myers, quarterback. Pledge MacDonald is quarterback and Pledge Wilson is playing at end on the freshman team.

Cuddeback and Fellman are practising daily with the track squad with very excellent prospects. Fellman has just been awarded the "tBt" for his work on the varsity tennis team last spring.

Beattie was recently elected chairman of the Athletic Association Board, which awards all letters. Saart is in the managerial competition and bids fair to land one of the coveted positions. Ames and Ryder are "scutting" for the *Herald* and musical clubs, respectively.

The twenty-one brothers who returned to college this fall found the house at 108 Waterman street completely renovated and in excellent appearance. This work was done during the summer by the alumni of the chapter.

The chapter hopes that any of the brothers who may be coming to Providence will make it a point to call on us.

Providence, R. I.

November 10, 1922

LINCOLN H. HOWE

Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

New York Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following pledge brothers of this chapter: Hilbert K. Browning, Pittsburgh, Pa.; L. Whitney Carpenter, Stephentown, N. Y.; Theodorus S. Chadeayne, Cornwall, N. Y.; Samuel F. Eldridge jr., Cape May, N. J.; Frederick L. Emeny, Salem, Ohio; Richard C. Field, Jersey City, N. J.; Edward V. Hill, Hopewell, N. J.; Paul W. Hunter, Fulton, N. Y.; William J. Joyce, Columbus, Ohio; Culver Smith, Jersey City, N. J.; Horace Tuthill, New York, N. Y.; William W. Walker, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Thomas A. Waltz, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Shortly after the pledging of the delegation the chapter gave a freshman smoker for the pledges at which time over 250 freshmen were entertained.

During the week-end of October 21st the chapter entertained the Colgate chapter, nearly all of whom had come to Ithaca for the Cornell-Colgate football game. In addition to these brothers the chapter was the host to many alumni and guests. On the week-end of November 4th New York Alpha was pleased to entertain about twelve members of New York Gamma and their friends who had come here for the Columbia football contest, besides many alumni who had returned for the fall university reunion.

Cornell is so far maintaining its undefeated string of football games, and bids fair to rival the mark set by the team last year in going through an undefeated season. After three preliminary games the Red and White downed Colgate 14-0, and on October 21st sent Columbia home with a 56-0 defeat. With Dartmouth and Penn to look forward to, Cornell sees two hard contests before the schedule is completed. Sundstrom is playing a brilliant game at right tackle, and has received very favorable comment from well-known sport writers.

In soccer Cornell is leading the league, and has a good chance to win the championship. In tying Haverford, defeating Princeton 1-0 and Harvard 3-2, the team with eight "green" men on it is showing exceptional power. E. R. Thompson is holding down the center halfback position.

Although Cornell lost practically all its varsity cross-country team through graduation, Coach Moakley has built up a well-balanced aggregation which surprised the field on October 4th by defeating the veteran teams of Syracuse and Columbia.

Gumaer and Diamond have recently been elected to Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity, and Sundstrom to Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalistic fraternity.

Ludlum is nearing the end of his *Cornell Daily Sun* editorial competition and is well in the lead at the beginning of his final week. Pledge Field is going strong on the business competition of the same paper. Chadeayne and Carpenter (who rowed bow on last year's freshman crew) are showing up well at rowing. Emeny is running cross-country and Smith is doing well in the quarter mile.

Ohl is out on the track, Roberts on the crew, Harold Zaig on the football, Secor on the soccer and Volkening on the *Era* managerial competitions. Paul Hunter was playing halfback on the freshman football team until an injured knee threw him out for the remainder of the season.

Ithaca, N. Y.

November 7, 1922

O. P. WILLIAMS

Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

The opening of the fall term found us in our new home. Because some of the interior decorating had not been finished we could not hold any rushing parties here. The alumni kindly offered the use of their houses for rushing, and parties were held at the homes of Brothers Beeler, Holzwarth, Pond and Price.

We are well pleased with the result of the rushing season and take pleasure in presenting our 1926 delegation of 15: class of 1925—Ward E. Knowles, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; P. F. Husted, Detroit, Mich.; class of 1926—Lawrence Graham, Warsaw, N. Y.; Robert Gregg, Rochester, N. Y.; Lawrence Shoughrue, Norman Snow, Otto Ewig, Harold Hobday, Edwin Hull and Ernest Adams, Springfield, Mass.; Everett Sebring, Plainfield, N. J.; Hugh Woodworth, Ridgewood, N. J.; Andrew Hallenbeck, Syracuse; Howard Crumb, Auburn, N. Y.; and John Johnston, Worcester, Mass.

We wish to announce the initiation of Willis Price, on November 6th, and the transfer of Frederick A. Kreuzer of New York Alpha.

Our pledges have already made a good showing in hill activities. Pledges Hull, Adams and Crumb are playing frosh football; Pledge Husted is a member of the glee club and college band; Pledge Gregg holds down a position on the frosh soccer team; Pledges Husted and Hallenbeck are *Daily Orange* reporters and Pledge Sebring is trying for a place on the art staff of the *Onondagan*.

Although the chapter numbers but 19 we are well represented on the hill. Monie is captain of track and vice president of the Interfraternity Council. Fisher, as manager of the glee and instrumental club, has already planned a Thanksgiving trip. Wood has answered the call for candidates for assistant manager of basketball. Bachmann is assistant manager of football.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Noble and Roope, Neb. Alpha, and also of seeing the Orange defeat Nebraska 9-6. Brothers McDonald and Saunders, Nebraska alumni, were also guests at the house.

Very soon we plan to have a formal opening of our new home. Everyone on the hill is eagerly awaiting this event.

Syracuse, N. Y.

November 8, 1922

J. E. H. TAYLOR

Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

New York Gamma has had a most successful rushing season this fall and takes pleasure to announce the men who were pledged: Courtenay Terrett, Miles City, Mont.; Charles D. Barthen, Larchmont, N. Y.; Carl Rach, New York; E. Allen Smullen, Newark, N. J.; Phillip Holmes, Washington, D. C.; Hugh E. Kelly, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Donald Jackson, New Rochelle, N. Y.; Maurice Phillips, St. Paul, Minn.; and John Devore, New York. James W. Todd, New York, transferred a pledge from Ohio Beta this fall.

Phi Psi is taking a prominent part in campus activities this year. Robinson is editor in chief of *Varsity*, the university literary magazine, president of the Philolexian Literary Society, and a member of Sachems senior society. Waldo is on the associate boards of *Spectator* and *Varsity*; Schultz is on the business board of *Varsity*.

Wilson, who played guard on the freshman basketball team, is expected to make a strong bid for a position on the varsity five this year. He also has been playing on the soph football team. Tully is working hard in the competition for assistant managers. Gately is manager of hockey.

Leathem is tuning up for golf and Captain Balbach and Lange are getting in shape for the swimming season. "Marsh" Raymond, president of the chapter this semester, has been running several big social events in the School of Business.

Several brothers from this chapter enjoyed the hospitality of New York Alpha at the Cornell-Columbia football game at Ithaca on November 4th.

*New York, N. Y.
November 10, 1922*

GEORGE T. WALDO
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

At the conclusion of a very successful rushing season, New York Epsilon takes great pleasure in announcing the following pledges: Arnold Burhans and Carlton Seybolt, Syracuse, N. Y.; Robert Hulburd, Cleveland, Ohio; Darwin Leland, Hamilton; Peter Leyden, Astoria, N. Y.; Robert Little, Sherburne, N. Y.; Harry Murphy, Stanford, Conn.; Benjamin Pettes, Pittsburgh, Pa.; William Wheeler, New York; Alie Wittich, Cleveland, Ohio; and also the affiliation of Darrel Winslow Rider of New York Gamma.

On October 7th Dr. George B. Cutten was inaugurated president of the university. Delegates from all the leading colleges were present. Over this week-end the chapter had the pleasure of entertaining many alumni.

Welsh, the choice of several football critics for All-American guard last fall, is again playing a brilliant game at his old position. He has missed very few goals from after touchdowns and at present is second highest individual scorer in this department of the game in intercollegiate circles. Doody, a letter man from last season, is alternating at one of the tackle positions. Hill has played in several games at end. DeGrossa is second string center on the varsity. Pettes and Seybolt are also on the squad.

On October 21st Colgate played Cornell at Ithaca and several men from this chapter were the guests of New York Alpha.

MacKelvey and Steffen have been elected to Skull and Scroll senior society. Steffen and Welsh were recently elected to the senior governing board. In the recent student elections Phi Psi fared well: Crofoot was elected assistant business manager of *Banter*; Sterling was elected manager of interscholastic track; MacDonald won the assistant managership of soccer; Barnes, Taylor, Hausaues and Connors were named on the sophomore vigilance committee.

Moshier, Taylor and Wheeler are working hard in the competition for the managerships of musical clubs, basketball and track, respectively.

The annual fall house party will be held at the chapter house during the week-end of November 12th. At least twenty brothers and alumni are expected to attend this popular function.

Brothers Maynard, Godfrey, Mason, Dickson, Wheaton, Telfer, Pratt, Cotter, Platt, Walker, McDonald, Chase, Jones and Murdock have been guests at the chapter house at different times this fall.

*Hamilton, N. Y.
November 8, 1922*

JOSEPH M. CONNERS
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

Pennsylvania Gamma takes pleasure in introducing the following pledges: A. Doe and B. Crane, Worcester, Mass.; H. Marshall and C. Springer, S. Brownsville, Pa.; A. Palmer, Oakmont, Pa.; W. Kredel,

Johnstown, Pa.; W. Eyster, Philadelphia, Pa.; N. Packard, Atlantic City, N. J.; J. Owen, York, Pa.; S. Slocum, Carbondale, Pa.; and F. Evans, Kingston, Pa. The following have been initiated: E. Coe, Factoryville, Pa., and O. T. Sommerville, Rutherford, N. J.

The appointment of V. A. Bihl to the captaincy of the football team and the success of Morrett, Henning, Julian and Wilsbach in obtaining places on the team has caused the chapter much pleasure. Along with this we have the captain of basketball and the presidents of the sophomore and freshman classes.

Our annual farmer's frolic has elicited much comment on the campus. It is tendered at the beginning of each year to the women of the seminary and this year marked the first time in the history of this institution that they were given favors. The house was decorated and lighted as it never has been before, due to the earnest efforts of C. B. Hyat.

The chapter has been much pleased at the interest shown by our alumni, who have been dropping in to see the brothers. Among these visitors were G. H. Beadie, W. S. Johnson, H. M. Derr and W. Balliet.

Lewisburg, Pa.

October 30, 1922

W. S. MENGEL

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

Gettysburg College opened her ninetyeth consecutive year with the largest enrolment in its history. The chapter came through the rushing season with eight men: W. K. Hunger, Vandergrift; Thomas J. Long, Parsons, W. Va.; Harry Collet, Altoona; Carleton Bauder, Johnstown, N. Y.; C. L. Rebuck, Harrisburg; John Galbraith, Bellwood; Walter Mensch, Danville; and Harold Kirschner, Pittsburgh. With 16 brothers back from last year everything points to a successful year.

Gettysburg is enjoying a successful season on the gridiron. She has won from Susquehanna, Muhlenburg and Villa Nova; tied Lehigh 0-0, and lost to Penn State. The chapter is represented on the team by Captain Smith, Wolfe, Briggs, Mordan, Weiser, Wren, Emanuel and Pledges Mensch and Galbraith, all of whom are varsity men or first-string substitutes.

The social season began with a round of smokers and parties. Another smoker was held on Alumni Day. The Christmas dance will be held in the "Sweat Box" on December 19th. All alumni please take notice. The opening of the Robert Weidensall Y. M. C. A. Building provided a much needed recreation center.

Gettysburg has been honored by being granted a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. This is the third national honorary fraternity in the college, Scabbard and Blade and Tau Kappa Alpha having had chapters here for some time.

Wolfe has been elected president of the senior class and Pledge Galbraith president of the freshman class. Schoffstall is secretary of the interfraternity council and Wharton is chairman of the junior prom committee.

The chapter wishes to thank all alumni and friends for their aid during rushing season. We are always glad to see visiting brothers.

Gettysburg, Pa.

October 30, 1922

DONALD K. WEISER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

Dickinson College opened on September 14th and Pennsylvania Zeta began its sixty-fourth year of continuous existence with a chapter roll of 18.

Rushing season came to an end on November 1st and old Phi Psi again came out on top, 13 fine men having been pledged. Three of these are students at the School of Law and have been initiated, namely, Newall Bradway and Frank Perry of Wilmington, Del., and William Crow of Uniontown, Pa. The pledges are: Kenneth Bowman, Johnstown; Clyde E. Carpenter, Jersey Shore; Ralph O. Evans, Harry B. Frew, Harold W. Manley and Joseph S. Stephens, Lancaster; Matthew Daugherty, Philadelphia; Joseph H. Parrish, Bellefonte; Henry J. Sommer jr., Hallidaysburg; and George C. Zierden, Media. All these men give promise of becoming prominent in college activities. We are holding a formal dance in their honor on November 11th.)

Football at Dickinson has become a topic of great interest. Our coaching staff has been changed and is now headed by Mr. Glenn Killinger, who has made for us a great team of which we are justly proud. Phi Psi is represented on the varsity by Carpenter, Evans, Frew, Manley and Stephens.

Carter and Olewine are associate editors on the *Dickinsonian* board. Green is secretary of the Y. M. C. A. Olewine has recently been elected to Skitch-a-Genee, the sophomore society. Bowman is freshman football manager and one of the cheerleaders. Phi Psi also holds many class offices.

During the past six weeks we have been visited by many alumni, both of our chapter and other chapters. Bro. Godcharles, deputy secretary of the commonwealth, and Bro. Donaldson, state insurance commissioner, were present and spoke at the initiation of the Law School men. Visits have also been paid by Brothers Wile, Nevling, Crunkleton, Stapleton, Herring, Shelley, Willis, Strite, Nicklas, Mumma, Hand, F. Daugherty, I. Daugherty, Stitzell, Korrr and Mowbray.

At present the college is conducting an endowment campaign for \$1,600,000, the drive to close November 15th. If the campaign is successful Dickinson College will be in a better position to carry on its program for a greater school. The student body has already pledged \$140,000 and the drive promises to be a success.

Carlisle, Pa.

November 7, 1922

ROBERT MADORE

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

The chapter is just concluding a very successful rushing season. In spite of keen competition, the following men were pledged: H. Monroe, Portsmouth, Ohio; B. Tresler, Warren, Pa.; T. Kain, York, Pa.; V. Polack, York, Pa.; S. Fraim, Lancaster, Pa.; H. Lork, Shamokin, Pa.; and Theodore Loistmann, Camden, N. J. Rushing, however, is still in progress and it is believed that at least two more men will be pledged in the near future. Heretofore, the pledges were initiated on December 15th, the date of the annual chapter dance, but because of a faculty ruling, no fraternity initiation may take place before the second semester of the year in which the man is pledged, and then only after the pledge has passed 9 hours of college work.

We also welcome the following brothers to F. and M. this year: H. Halladay, Pa. Theta; W. Brown, Pa. Theta; R. Shontz, Pa. Gamma; R. Polack, Pa. Epsilon; and G. Geiges, Pa. Kappa. Of these brothers, Brown and Geiges have successfully made places on the football team.

The chapter is represented on the gridiron by Williams, Birney, Roberts, Schmidt, Franck and Amelia.

A card party and dance was held on September 23d after the F. and M.-Albright game. Another party was held on Hallowe'en and was

proclaimed one of the best ever held at the chapter house. A dance has been planned for November 11th following the F. and M.-Swarthmore game.

The following tried for positions on the *Student Weekly*: G. E. McComsey, and Pledges Kain, Trusler, Polack, Monroe, Lork and Traim. Although the results of the try-out have not yet been announced by the faculty, it is expected that at least two men will make places on the staff.

Lancaster, Pa.
November 7, 1922

G. EDWARD MCCOMSEY
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

After a successful rushing season Pennsylvania Theta is pleased to introduce the following pledges: John H. Follansbee, Pittsburgh; Ernest S. Cauffiel, Johnstown; William S. Stimmel jr., Pittsburgh; Charles M. Hicks jr, New York; Frederick H. Horix, Pittsburgh; Edward E. Campbell, Johnstown; Robert P. McFarland, New Haven, Conn.; John J. Hagerty, Brooklyn; Bradley Ward, Lansdowne; Edward Hunt, Coshocton, Ohio; and William Burchfield, Philipsburg.

College activities are now in full swing and the chapter is well represented. Cauffiel is on the varsity football squad while E. Hunt, Follansbee and Hicks are out for the freshman team. Garritt is playing his old backfield position on the soccer team and Hicks is out for the squad. Stimmel, E. Campbell and Carson entered the fall tennis tournament. Campbell has reached the semifinal round, which will be played off shortly, and stands a very good chance of winning the tournament.

At the first term class elections Starcher was chosen president of the junior class and H. Hunt president of the sophomore class. Freeman was elected a sophomore assistant soccer manager, Sutton a sophomore assistant baseball manager, and Potter a sophomore assistant tennis manager.

Hagerty, Follansbee and Stimmel have been chosen as members of the Owls Club, freshman society.

Both Dickey and Humphrey took part in a recent production of three one-act plays given by the Thirty-niners, the college dramatic class.

Founder's Day was celebrated on October 18th. Among the most prominent guests of the college were Count Charles de Chambrun, descendant of the Marquis de Lafayette and acting French ambassador to the United States, Governor Sproul, and Frank D. Beary, adjutant general of Pennsylvania; all three were recipients of honorary degrees of doctors of law. President George McIlvaine attended the celebration and was a guest of the chapter.

Easton, Pa.
November 6, 1922

ALLAN M. CARSON
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

The University of Pennsylvania opened its 173d year with a record enrolment in all departments. This fall finds the chapter in the best condition in years, and with the return of 31 members, all of whom are engaged in some form of activity, we are looking to a most successful year. Although rushing season is not until February, our rushing list is already rather large but we would greatly appreciate recommendations of freshmen entered in Penn this year.

The chapter is planning, in the near future, a smoker for all brothers from other chapters who are now enrolled in Penn. As there are some 30 or more brothers on the campus, we have asked the aid of each chapter in furnishing us with names of their members who have transferred.

Sweeney, Curtis and Henn have landed places on the varsity football squad, while in soccer, Smyth and Pancoast have regular positions on the junior varsity. With the advent of rowing, crew will claim Henn who rows bow on the 150-pound varsity, with Tucker a close contender for a position in the same crew. Paton is fighting out for a position on the championship lacrosse team.

In major and minor sports managerships, the chapter has been extremely successful; Compton is manager of football, Smith is assistant manager of track, Bode is assistant manager of crew, Beck is assistant manager of baseball. In the minor sports Barnes is assistant manager of cricket, and Grimes is assistant manager of gym team and also chairman of student relations committee.

Publications also have their quota of Phi Psis. Sweeney is editor of the *Daily Pennsylvanian*; Zehring is a member of the *Red and Blue* board; and Walker is alternate on the *Pennsylvanian* board.

In the Mask and Wig Club, Compton and Vanderzee are undergraduate members. Compton was also elected last spring to Beta Gamma Sigma, Wharton scholastic honorary, as well as to Sphinx, senior society.

Sweeney has been elected treasurer of the senior class, and will see that its funds are checked out carefully.

The chapter has been greatly strengthened by the affiliation of Stolz, Dayton, Ohio, who comes to us from Massachusetts Alpha.

Thanksgiving is the height of the social season here, with the Cornell game, fraternity dances and junior prom. We shall give our annual tea-dance after the game.

We are always glad to entertain any brothers who may be passing through Philadelphia, and hope they may find time to visit us.

Philadelphia, Pa.

November 9, 1922

DAVID A. GRIMES JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

Kappa, under the leadership of Herb Spackman, has had a very successful rushing season. The chapter worked throughout summer getting information about the new men. The house party at the lodge was a great success, and as a result we announce the following pledges: Clothier, Collins, Lippincott, Morgan, Ogden, Palmer, Parrish, Reinhardson and Swope.

The college celebrated its Founder's Day on October 28th. Many alumni were back with us and after the pageant and other ceremonies on the front campus, went to the football field and witnessed the victory of the Swarthmore team over Stevens. Immediately after the game we held our annual Phi Psi tea, which was indeed a great success.

We have five men on the varsity football team this fall, namely, Asplundh, one of the greatest punters in college ranks, Shoemaker, Frank Long, Kistler and Knauer in the line.

We would like to call the attention of alumni to the story and pictures of our new lodge in this issue.

Swarthmore, Pa.

November 8, 1922

KARL KNAUER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

The chapter has just completed one of the most successful rushing seasons in its history. The campaign was characterized by unusual competition and the success of Phi Psi can be attributed to the hearty cooperation of alumni and great efforts of the members of the chapter. The following were pledged: J. R. Sautter, Wilkinsburg; A. E. Hellmich, Philadelphia; A. R. Domaux, Wellsboro; R. Dixon, Millvale; C. M. Taylor, Media; G. G. Hoover, Williamsport; C. Hood, Pittsburgh; C. W. Siegwarth, Pittsburgh; P. O. Marsh, Greensburg; L. Kunkle, Harrisburg.

Penn State lost the first game on the gridiron in three years when Navy tumbled us 14-0 on November 3d. Coach Bezdek's largest problem this fall is to develop a backfield. Wilson is the only veteran behind the line. Three more games remain on the schedule—Carnegie Tech, Penn and Pitt. The team is expected to come back after the disastrous Navy game and to finish the season in good style. The chapter is represented this fall by Logue, who holds down the left tackle berth.

Loy is on the cross-country team. Porterfield is manager of the Penn State Players. Stern is treasurer of the Thespians dramatic society. Davis is an assistant cheerleader. Frear, who has won the president's scholarship medal for three years, was recently elected to Phi Kappa Phi. Stuckeman, who played freshman basketball last winter, is pointed for a position on the varsity this year. The freshman delegation is working out in various activities.

Ground has been broken for the new track house and the new hospital is already under construction. These buildings and others to follow come as the result of the two million dollar campaign that has been in progress for some time.

Three past events and one future event mark the social season as one of our best. On September 29th a dance was held in honor of the pledges. A house dance was held October 27th and the next night the freshmen entertained the freshmen from other houses with a smoker. The biggest social event of the year, the Pennsylvania Day house party, will be held on the week-end of November 10th. Extensive plans have been laid. It will be characterized by a formal dance on Friday; the Tech game and an informal dance on Saturday.

The chapter had the pleasure of visits from brothers from Gettysburg, Lebanon Valley, and West Virginia University over the week-ends of the games with the respective teams.

*State College, Pa.
November 6, 1922*

EDWARD J. STERN
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

With the opening of college, the brothers of Maryland Alpha were on the job, ready to make this year one of the most prosperous and successful in its history. Rushing season has been set for two weeks after the football season has closed. The season officially opens December 15th.

In college activities, Phi Psi is well out in front this year. Tom Landy, all-Maryland guard for two years, is captain of the football team. Turnbull is also on the team, playing one of the backs. Collins is manager of the lacrosse team and is assisted by Jennifer and Baker. He also holds the greatest honor that can be bestowed upon an undergraduate, the presidency of Omicron Delta Kappa. Collins, Hensel and Post represent Phi Psi on the *Black and Blue Jay* staff; Collins being business manager and Hensel circulation manager. Landy and Hensel are

the leading officers on the senior June week committees; Collins, Thompson and Griffs are on the Athletic Association board; O'Connor is on the Student Council; and Turnbull is vice president of the sophomore class. Jennifer, Doub, Hooper and Post are doing some good work in the dramatic productions, Jennifer taking one of the leading roles.

The chapter house, which has been open all summer, is being repainted and is having a general going over. Several alumni have returned to the house and will live with us during the winter.

Taking it all in all, it looks like a big year for Maryland Alpha. The freshman class is full of fraternity material and Phi Psi is going to be out in front when the rushing clouds blow over, just as she was last June when she won the interfraternity baseball championship.

Baltimore, Md.

November 6, 1922

D. C. TURNBULL JR

Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

The football clash on last Saturday between the teams representing the University of Virginia and Washington and Lee University, from which the Virginia team emerged victorious by the score of 22 to 6, marked the resumption of athletic relations between the two institutions after a lapse of 17 years. It was also the big home game of the season and hundreds of alumni from both universities returned. We were greatly pleased to welcome a score or more of alumni from both Virginia Beta and Virginia Alpha. Robert J. Gill '10, Heth Owen '12, Allen Gibbons '20, Minor Smith '21, Rouillac Ruffin '21, and W. D. McClellan '20 were among the Virginia Alpha alumni present. It is hoped that this will be an annual affair henceforth.

A number of alumni in Richmond, Va., are attempting to form an alumni association there and we sincerely hope that their efforts will prove successful, as alumni support is the outstanding need of Virginia Alpha at the present time, and there are no other alumni associations in the state.

The fall dances were held on October 19, 20 and 21, which was the week-end of the V. M. I. football game, and were unusually successful. M. P. McGill '21, W. S. Thomas '14, and Bernard Meredith '14 were welcome visitors on the occasion.

Initiation was held on October 12th and thirteen pledges, whose names appeared in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, are now wearing the pin. The banquet which followed was a great success. George Eager, of the law faculty of this institution, gave some excellent advice to the initiates as well as to the older men in the chapter, and it was well received by the brothers.

Ritchie and Risher were recently elected to Skull and Keys, an academic society, and Jamison was elected to Lambda Pi, a similar organization. Boyd and Swineford were taken into "Z," a senior society. Rob Stone has been initiated into the legal fraternity, Phi Delta Phi, and Foster and Swineford were elected to "T. I. L. K. A."

Risher and Fred Stone are out for fall track and bid fair to make the varsity in the spring. McClanahan, Burr and Jones are holding down positions on the first-year varsity football team. Ritchie was recently elected to the reportorial staff of *College Topics*, and Swineford has been appointed head cheerleader for this year.

Chapter finances are in excellent shape at the present time, and accordingly the house committee has outlined a very progressive program for the year. A new roof is to be put on the house, a shower room

installed, a fraternity office is to be furnished, and some needed furniture is to be purchased. It is also planned to bend every effort toward decreasing the financial obligations of the chapter as to the house and the general fraternity debt.

University, Va.

November 8, 1922

J. D. BRADY

Correspondent

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University

With rushing season a thing of the past, the chapter is rounding into the second month of college once again preeminently conspicuous in the various activities on the campus. While the number of old men returned this year, 13 in all, is decidedly below the usual number, this decrease in personnel has not proved to be a detriment, but has rather heightened the earnestness with which Virginia Beta is proceeding to make the forthcoming year one of achievement and success.

As our pledges for 1922, we take pleasure in introducing the following seven men, all of whom came highly recommended to the chapter: Alan P. Sloan, Clemson College, S. C.; John Martin, Charleston, W. Va.; C. E. Hinkle, Roswell, N. M.; Kirkland Prince, Norfolk, Va.; Joseph A. Holt, Lewisburg, W. Va.; C. E. Jennings, Paducah, Ky.; and Emmett W. McCorkle, Rockbridge Baths, Va. Activity seems to be the keynote of these young gentlemen's college careers, for already they are interesting themselves in affairs on the campus. Sloan is one of the sophomore assistant managers in football, Martin has made the Troubadours and will accompany the glee club throughout the year, Prince is on the literary staff of the *Mink*, McCorkle is on the staff of the *Ring-tum Phi*, Hinkle is on the freshman football squad and there are other accomplishments for the others. We feel justly gratified over this early start among the new men.

At the present time the football season is at its peak, with Centre, V. P. I. and Johns Hopkins yet to be played as three of the hardest games on the schedule. The Generals' feat in holding the West Virginia Mountaineers, conquerors of Pitt, to a 12-12 tie in the annual battle at Charleston is one of the high spots of the season, as well as well-earned victories over North Carolina State, Carson-Newman, Lynchburg College and others. The defeat at the hands of Virginia was disappointing but nearly inevitable with injuries to five regulars who were unable to participate. The work of Cameron, playing his second season as varsity fullback, and of Walter, at guard, has been outstanding all season, they contributing no small share to the successes of the Generals to date. The entire student body attended the Virginia game at Charlottesville and the chapter was most hospitably entertained by Virginia Alpha during the day.

In the recent class elections, Jordan was chosen to represent the senior academic class on the executive committee, while Morrison was elected president of the junior law class. Mercke and Hancock were extended bids by the Cotillion Club at its election of members for the year.

Attractive additions to the house are a new set of tapestried furniture for the living room and a complete set of chinaware for the table, which, under the capable direction of Thompson, is proving one of the most agreeable features of the year so far. This is the third consecutive year in which the chapter has maintained a table in the house and it has proved to be a distinct asset at all times. A complete radio receiving outfit, which Collins has installed in the den, enables the chapter to get all the "dope" from out of the ether first hand, and is also an interesting addition.

The chapter was greatly saddened by news of the untimely death of Walter's father on the eve of the Virginia game. "Punk" left the team en route to Charlottesville and left at once for Chicago. The deepest sympathies of the entire chapter are with him at this time.

Among recent visitors with the chapter were W. W. Donnally '22; Frank Pollock '17, of Bluefield, W. Va.; Julian S. Gravely '02, of New Haven, Conn.; and Bob Stone, Ray Gandy and Tunstil Adams from Virginia Alpha.

Lexington, Va.
November 7, 1922

JOHN C. MORRISON JR
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha wishes to introduce the following pledges: Denny James Smith, Carrick, Pa.; Bruce Craig, Clarksburg, W. Va.; Cadwalder P. Reese, Johnstown, Pa.; Thomas R. Johnson, Pittsburgh, Pa.; William E. Adair, Johnstown, Pa.; John A. Musser, Indiana, Pa.; and Donald Q. Patten, Coraopolis, Pa.

The year has started with a bang! The chapter is well represented on the football team this season. Haddon has been holding down a regular berth at right end. Snyder, subcenter, and Ferree, scrub guard, have been put in several games this season. Reese, a freshman, has proved himself so valuable a quarter and passer that it will be only a matter of time until he will be a regular in the backfield. Grimm is assistant manager of football.

Horner is business manager of the *Red and Black*, the college weekly. Weller is skillfully holding down the job of advertising manager on the same paper. Patten, a pledge, is doing good work on the business staff. Kirchner is feature editor.

At the college elections held recently, Haddon was elected secretary and treasurer of the junior class. Kirk has been elected secretary and treasurer of the conference committee and Snyder was appointed to the president's council by President S. S. Baker of W. & J. College.

W. T. Kirk, T. W. Kuhn, H. H. Hood, W. C. Mulhollen, C. P. Craig, H. M. Johnson and Pledges Bruce Craig and T. R. Johnson have won positions on the glee club.

Nathan N. Jaquish gave the boys at the house quite a surprise when he announced his marriage to Miss Virginia McClelland of Washington, Pa. The marriage ceremony was performed at Cumberland, Md., on October 13th. W. C. Mulhollen acted as best man.

We are glad to welcome G. Ludwig King, N. Y. Alpha, and John Lowery, Pa. Theta, at the house.

Fulton was initiated into the Friars and King has been initiated into the Druids, both sophomore societies.

John C. Bixler, now head of the house, was busy during the summer vacation having the interior of the house entirely done over. New draperies and shades were purchased, new carpet was laid on three floors of the hall, several new pieces of furniture were added to the library, living room and den. Several of the rooms and the hall were repainted. A room on the third floor was fitted out and furnished as a meeting room. We do not feel that we are boasting when we say that we have the finest chapter house, inside and out, of any fraternity at Washington and Jefferson College.

Washington, Pa.
October 28, 1922

WILLIAM R. SMITH
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

After a successful rushing season, we wish to introduce the following pledges: Boyd Miller, James Culbertson, "Buck" Weaver, Erie, Pa.; William Dolde, Sewickly, Pa.; Charles Severn, Renton, Pa.; and Harold Milliken, New Brighton, Pa.

The first semester of college work is well under way. Pennsylvania Beta has been keeping pace with various movements on the campus. In several football games we had three men on the varsity. Wolz is playing a good game at guard. Wills and Pledge Weaver are playing in the backfield.

G. Byron Hafer has been reelected head cheerleader for the coming year, and being experienced, is capable of handling his job.

Alexander Moore and Charles Wolz introduced a new college song known as the "Pep Song," giving to their Alma Mater a worthy addition to her small number of songs.

Steetle, Wolz, Hines and Zurbuch made the glee club. Hines is manager of the club.

On October 27th the chapter held a Hallowe'en dance. The house was attractively decorated in keeping with the occasion.

Paul Jenkins made Phi Beta Kappa last year.

P. R. Wineman and H. R. Leffingwell have returned to college after a year's absence. Leffingwell is assisting in the chemical laboratories.

J. E. Larson has been taken into Pi Delta Epsilon, journalistic fraternity. P. R. Wineman, C. R. Gage and L. Leffingwell are pledged Alpha Chi Sigma, chemical fraternity.

Arrangements are being made for the fall party to be held December 8th at Hotel Oakland, Conneaut Lake, Pa.

The chapter has received visits from Gail Pringle, John Conroe, "Curley" Stewart, Stanley Plumb and Paul Jenkins.

Meadville, Pa.

November 3, 1922

JAMISON S. SIDES

Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

At the beginning of the year the chapter was handicapped by the loss of several men. Lakin, Pool, Cochran, Hogue and Selby were graduated, Shaw finished his work in law this summer, Wees became very ill and was forced to leave, while Summers, Shuttlesworth and Courtney were unable to return for various other reasons. However, we had a very successful rushing season, taking eight of the most rushed freshmen on the campus. We announce the pledging of George Finley, Clarksburg; John Johnson, Bridgeport; James Conley, Charleston; George Warren, Beckly; Carroll Marshall, Huntington; Tom Moore, Roncverte; Alexander Laing, Charleston; and Armin Mahrt, Dayton, Ohio.

West Virginia University is now in the middle of one of the most successful football seasons in her history. So far we have been undefeated, in addition to defeating our old rival, Pitt, for the first time in 19 years. Hill and Mahrt are both playing a splendid brand of ball for the varsity. Hill has had pretty keen competition for his position as center but he seems to come back stronger than ever each year. Mahrt is the real find of the season. He is an all-round man in the backfield, possessing unusual speed, and ability to pass and drop kick. It was his field goal in the last minutes of play that gave us our victory over Pitt. Hall, the brilliant little quarterback of last year's freshman eleven, although too light for the varsity, is still taking an active part in athletics as assistant coach of that team this year.

During the summer several improvements were made in the house. New plumbing and showers were installed.

George Martin, Pa. Alpha, who is finishing his premedical work here, is living in the house. He has already made himself known on the campus by acting as assistant cheerleader at some of the thuses.

Don Conley and Pledge Finley are out for football manager this fall. Posten succeeded in getting the managership of the wrestling team just at the time that sport was taken off the athletic schedule. However, effort is being made to reestablish it as a major sport in time to have a good team when the season opens.

Moore, Fitch and Snyder represent us ably on the publications. All three hold positions on the staff of *The Moonshine*.

An unexpected change for the better in the social calendar was arranged by the social committee, of which Snyder is a member, when the privilege of holding open house during week-ends was granted to the fraternities. We plan to have some big parties this year. Our fall party will be held November 17th, the night before the Virginia game.

Capt. Mose Darst is with us again this year, after serving five years in the army. Amick is going to Chicago to represent West Virginia's chapter of Phi Beta Pi at its national convention. He is the president of that chapter this term. Johnson and Martin have been pledged Phi Beta Pi (medical).

Morgantown, W. Va.
October 29, 1922

HOWARD R. KLOSTERMYER
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

After the close of a busy rushing season, Ohio Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following six men: Rodger Addison, Columbus; George Kent, Bellevue; Edward Reynolds, Columbus; William Edgington, Helena, Mont.; Howard Goldsberry, Chillicothe; and Franklin Southard, Newark.

The first two months of college have proved to be busy ones for Ohio Alpha. The fall reception for the sisters has been held and the entertainment committee also skillfully engineered the annual fall party which was a decided success. The biggest affair thus far, however, was the returning to the fold of over 20 alumni, both young and old, at the homecoming celebration held November 3d to 6th. This homecoming proved to be one of the biggest in years and the chapter greatly enjoyed having so many of the "old guard" back again.

Ohio Wesleyan has been having a highly successful football season, the team at this time being undefeated and chief contender for the Ohio Conference championship. R. Thompson, Knachel, Crass and Pierce are on the varsity squad, the first two holding regular positions. The team is feeling the loss of Ross, who sustained a broken ankle in the early part of the season.

Rector was recently elected to the *Transcript* staff.

Delaware, Ohio
November 7, 1922

FRANK D. WEEKS
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University

Wittenberg opened the new year with approximately 25 per cent registration increase over last year's total. Construction work on dormitories, recitation hall and the new stadium is proceeding with great rapidity, necessitated by the increase of students and by the exceedingly large crowds in attendance at football games. A new school of music,

under the supervision of Prof. Frederic Lewis Bach, formerly of Heidelberg University, has drawn many students from various Ohio colleges. The department of public speaking has been greatly strengthened by the addition of Prof. Paul R. Brees, who received his degree from University of Michigan. Rev. Ross Miller, Ohio Beta '07, has assumed his duties as dean of men, making six Phi Psis from our chapter now on the college faculty.

The chapter consists of 4 seniors, 4 juniors, 8 sophomores and 9 pledges. The chapter house was entirely redecorated during the past summer, and now presents a very comfortable abode.

Heberling and Heltzel are on the varsity football team and Swackhamer is on the reserves. Four pledges are showing to fine advantage on the freshman football squad, being highly touted by the new freshman coach as well as the varsity coach. Two pledges have made the newly organized glee club, and three pledges are members of literary societies. Aleshire is treasurer of the sophomore class. Aleshire and Matthews have qualified for the intercollegiate debating squad. McDaniel is the new president of Philosophian literary society and is also a charter member of Ohio Delta chapter of Theta Alpha Phi, newly installed dramatic fraternity. Bowers is circulation manager, Pfeiffer assistant circulator on manager, Passavant photographic editor, and Matthews literary contributor on *The Wittenberger*, the college annual. Bowers is also editor in chief of *The Witt*, a new monthly college humorous publication, and is secretary-treasurer of the Illinois Club.

The entire chapter traveled en masse to Delaware on October 28th to witness the Wittenberg-Wesleyan football game, and were most cordially received by the brothers of Ohio Alpha, who honored us with a splendid dance and entertainment.

Since the opening of college we have enjoyed visits at the chapter house from many brothers, both old and young, who came to witness the football games. Several smokers and a Hallowe'en dance on November 2d constitute the social functions to date; but the chapter is looking forward to a semiformal dance about the Christmas holidays.

Springfield, Ohio

November 8, 1922

EDWIN A. BOWERS

Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

Ohio Delta takes great pleasure in introducing the following brothers who were initiated on October 21st: S. Newton McCloud, Gansey R. Johnston, Emerson Gill, Alonzo H. Anderson, Gerald P. Seegar, Alex S. Watt, Sheldon Bradford, Richard I. Brashear, Richard V. Wilcox, Robert H. Hoffman, Frank M. Semans.

A very active and successful rushing season has been concluded with the pledging of a class of 14 men. They are already into the activities in such a way that we can expect some very good results from them.

On the afternoon following the initiation the greatest event in the history of the college was witnessed, the dedication of Ohio's new \$1,500,000 stadium. The crowd, the spirit, the enthusiasm and the ceremony all produced a wonderful demonstration. In all the events leading up to the dedication, the chapter has been instrumental in helping them to be the success that they have been. Although we bowed in defeat to the strong Michigan eleven, none of the splendor and glory of the occasion will be forgotten.

The chapter at this time entertained many alumni and friends from all over the country. A house dance was given the night before and a lunch was served the noon before the game.

Hamilton was recently elected to junior student council. Dunlap is a strong substitute at right guard on the football team. Johnson is working on the managerial staff of the *Makio*, junior year book. Anderson is on the Boost Ohio board. Seeger is in the cast of the Scarlet Mask musical comedy in the capacity of a chorus girl. This club is using Hayward M. Anderson's play, "A Twin Fix," written by him before graduation last year.

We have in the freshman class Price, probably the most able track man that has entered college this year. Several of the freshmen of football ability will be seen in action in the spring practice.

The chapter has received many visits from other chapters and alumni since the last letter. We welcome all these visits and hope that when in Columbus you will make our house your headquarters.

Columbus, Ohio
November 8, 1922

DOUGLAS MCGREGOR
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon wishes to introduce the following pledges: Donald Hester, William Gray, Theodore Focke, Myron Gould, Harold McArt, Cleveland; Ashton Marshall, Cleveland Heights; Leonard Reeves, Lakewood; John Skillman, Warren, all of the class of 1926; Earl Miller, Lima, 1924; and Frank Schauweker, Cleveland, 1925. As the chapter is exceptionally small this year, Ohio Epsilon put forth its concentrated efforts into rushing season and is confident that it has ten of the best men on the campus. A very enjoyable dinner-dance was held in honor of the pledges on October 14th with many alumni present.

At the recent class elections, Criley was chosen secretary of the senior class, McDaniel of the junior class, Struggles of the sophomore class, and Gray vice president of the freshman class. The chapter is assiduously attacking the glee club and hopes to place at least seven of the ten men trying out. Biggar is trying out for business manager of the 1925 *Differential* and Focke and Skillman are out for the *Tech* board. Miller and Gray were accepted on the Leader's Corps, a student gymnastic organization.

With a green football team, half of whom are sophomores, Case has been fighting hard to maintain her record of last year, third in the Ohio Conference. Success has not been consistent as yet, the team winning but one game. Bill Gribben, who has been the star of the backfield, was injured in the Akron game and will be disabled for several weeks. Konold has played several games at center and Skirvin and Schauweker are both on the squad.

The Beta Theta Pi chapter has an attractive new house on Abington road.

The chapter in the last month has received visits from Eddie Hale, Ohio Epsilon '18; McCurdy, Kan. Alpha; Camp, N. H. Alpha; and Krumm, Ohio Beta, who is now a student at Reserve.

Cleveland, Ohio
October 30, 1922

J. KIMBALL JOHNSON
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha has been very fortunate in getting a well-rounded group of pledges this year. This chapter wishes to announce the pledging of John Baker, Toledo, Ohio, and Paul Kullman, Chicago, of the

sophomore class. The following freshmen have also been pledged: Edward Lehmann, Chicago; William Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Milton Otte and George Willis, Chicago; Nelson Phelps, Pasadena, Cal.; Thornton Waterfall and Sidney Huff, Detroit.

An informal initiation was held October 14th, when Theodore Hanna and Kenneth Seick were received into the chapter.

Michigan has great hopes for her football team this season; so far no defeats have been administered and two hard victories won from Ohio State and Illinois. Through the football games this chapter has come in contact with many brothers; Illinois Delta, we are pleased to say, visited our chapter in almost an intact body to see the game October 28th.

The Wisconsin game this season is homecoming for the University of Michigan and the date set for our fall reunion. We hope to see many of the brothers back and are planning on having a very enjoyable weekend at that time.

The construction of the new athletic house on Ferry Field, which was to have been completed this fall, has been held up on account of the scarcity of steel and cement. However, it is hoped that the structure will be finished by next spring. This building will be unique in its features, including an indoor football field and cinder track, as well as numerous basketball courts, a baseball diamond and locker accommodations.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.
October 31, 1922*

E. C. WALBRIDGE
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

Indiana Alpha finished her rush with the usual result, getting the pick of the freshmen on the campus. This year we got a representative bunch from all over the country, only three of the pledges living in Indiana. They are: George Martin, Fort Wayne; George Scofield, Ottawa, Kan.; Ralph Smith, Martinsville, Ind.; Malcolm Miller, Oklahoma City, Okla.; James Vance, Lakeside, Cal.; Edward Lockwood, Shanghai, China; Marion Van Allen, Danville, Ill.; Hugh Addison, Columbus, Ohio; and Alvin Weaver, Elnora, Ind.

The DePauw enrolment reached 1300 this year, the largest it has ever been. The athletic prospects are better and a very successful season is expected. James N. Ashmore, from Iowa, succeeded Coach Fred Walker as head coach, and has been showing some real football. Out of four games this season we have won two, lost one and tied one. Our defeat was at the hands of Notre Dame, and Indiana University was held to a 0-0 score. The Phi Psis out for football are Mountz and Pledges Addison, Weaver and Vance.

Scholarship is being emphasized more than ever both in the chapter and the university as a whole. We are putting forth every effort to win the cup offered to the fraternity having the highest scholarship at the end of each semester.

The stone work on the new house is completed as far as the middle of the second story. The present plans are to have the house completed by spring.

Many alumni have been back this fall and the chapter has received much help from their advice and the good fellowship which they have brought. We hope to see many more of the brothers back this year.

*Greencastle, Ind.
October 25, 1922*

H. PHIL MAXWELL
Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

The fall term opened very successfully for Indiana Beta and we are going strong with a chapter of 28. Stanley Youngflesh, Ind. Delta, has entered the School of Commerce and Finance here. "Ike" Winelande, Ind. Alpha, is in the School of Medicine. Bland Isenbarger and Creston Barnes, who have been out of college for a couple of years, are back with us again.

We announce with pleasure the pledging of Lawrence Marks, Wabash; Quentin Wert, Crawfordsville; Theodore Wood, Angola; Mark Ferree, Marion; Paul Thompson, Peru; Paul Purcell, Carlisle; Ginger Small, Kokomo; Wilson Smith, Warsaw; Lewis Vermillion, Anderson; John Mutz, Edinburgh; John Harmon, Princeton; Franz Montgomery, Montezuma; and five town boys: Harlon Logan, Guido Stempel, Henry Rothrock, Robert Allen and Lane Wells.

Phi Psi is well represented in football this year with France, Cox, Butler and Woodward, who are holding regular positions on the team, while Thomas, Stevens and Ruddell are second and third string men. Three freshmen are out for football: Marks, Harmon and Smith, Marks having just been elected captain.

The chapter finished way ahead in interfraternity scholarship last semester and thereby took the cup.

In the lately added campus honors we have Vern Ruble as the junior manager of football, Tom Longfellow as manager of debating and Ted Keisker and James Hoster as pledges of Scabbard and Blade.

Plans are under way for the homecoming game with West Virginia on November 11th. Many alumni have promised to be here and we are looking forward to a real old Phi Psi get-together party.

Our fall issue of the *Hi Bazo*, the chapter paper, is being prepared and will soon go to press.

The fall dance will be given November 18th.

Indiana Beta wishes to take this opportunity to extend a hearty invitation both to our alumni and to brothers of other chapters to visit us at any time.

Bloomington, Ind.

GEORGE M. BOWSER
Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

The next great event for Phi Psi at Purdue will be the homecoming for the Indiana game on November 25th. The chapter is trying to make this reunion a record breaker in attendance and a good time, and from present indications it is evident this will be accomplished. The Purdue team has had a hard season, but they are a fighting crew and a good game is predicted. E. E. Murphy '18 and W. G. Eversman '20 are playing in the backfield.

A pledge dance was given on October 7th and was a party with a large attendance, good music, and a good time. The only other outstanding event was Dad's Day on November 4th, but the week-ends of football games always brought a number of guests. Dad's Day was particularly successful as a large majority of fathers were present to engage in the festivities.

The present personnel of the chapter is making itself felt upon the campus. The freshman class is showing up well in athletics. In any event it is felt that bigger and better days are coming for both Purdue and Phi Psi.

West Lafayette, Ind.
November 7, 1922

OLIVER S. HULLEY
Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

Plans have already been started for the big homecoming this year. The house will be decorated, a float put out in the parade, a big smoker on Friday night, and open house on Saturday.

The entire chapter traveled en masse to Champaign to attend the Northwestern-Illinois game. Illinois Alpha wishes to take the opportunity to thank the members of Illinois Delta for the hospitality extended, and only hopes to return the compliments in as efficient a manner next year.

A number of members of Minnesota Beta stayed at the house over the week-end after the annual Minnesota-Northwestern battle of October 21st. There was an absence of the usual bitter hostility which seems to have prevailed between these teams in the past, and things seem to be headed toward an amicable meeting next year.

Berry and Pledges Beno and Roden will receive their numerals in "frosh" football, while Blythe has been playing varsity quarterback. Pledge Ware is on the all-school soccer squad, while Pledge McCorison has been copping his share of points in the interclass swims. N. Greiner, varsity swimming team, has been distinguishing himself in the interclass swims. Wheeland is on the varsity basketball squad. Pledge Harrington is a member of the cross-country team. Barrett is manager of the junior class, while Pledge Coon was a member of the victorious sophomore class football team.

King, Ehlers, Fetzer and Blythe were elected to Casque and Key, junior interfraternity society. Blythe was elected athletic representative and N. Griener was elected sophomore class president.

Plans have been made for a big party just before the Christmas holidays.

The monthly alumni smokers are held every first Friday in the month. The alumni have been responding nobly, but there is always room for many more. If you are anywhere near Evanston, come on out and bring all the brothers you can find.

The following brothers from different chapters have visited the house during the past few weeks: Shockey, Wis. Alpha; Woods, Ill. Delta; Greiner, Va. Beta; Spiel and Whitesides, N. H. Alpha; and Dr. Tittle, Ohio Alpha.

Evanston, Ill.

ROBERT BLYTHE
Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

The first of November finds Illinois Beta, as well as the rest of the university, well under way in what promises to be a very successful year. Rushing season being over, this chapter wishes to announce the following pledges: Jack Boland, John Day, Leland Neff, Victor Wisner, Paul Green, Bruce Brown, Russell Cunningham and Wallace Woehler of Chicago; George Farr, Tom Farr and John Longwell of Oak Park; Paul Cullom and Kennard Cheadle of Frankfort, Ind.; and Fred Henderson of Butte, Mont.

The football team is showing strength this year and, despite the reverses of the Princeton game, looms up as a contender for the Conference championship. Briggs and Curley are on the squad and are putting up a strong fight for regular positions. Cunningham, Henderson and Hobschied are holding regular places on the yearling squad.

In other campus activities, Illinois Beta is well represented. Linden is business manager of the *Daily Maroon*, and Windett has a good position on the staff. Pledges Neff and Wisner are also working on the same paper.

Irwin is on the "Cap and Crown." Coulter is secretary of the Reynolds Club.

The first house dance of the season was held November 4th. The affair proved very successful, and we were well pleased by the presence of several visiting brothers. Brothers Arnold, Wis. Gamma, Lamphier, Pa. Iota, and Standish, Mo. Alpha, were among those present.

Chicago, Ill.

November 5, 1922

DON IRWIN

Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

Illinois Delta has completed a successful rushing season and takes pleasure in introducing the following 10 pledges: Harry L. Friedmeyer and Ralph M. Baker, Springfield; William C. Kennedy and Charles J. Gilchrest, LaGrange; George D. McEldowney, Chicago Heights; William W. Yates, South Bend, Ind.; Edwin S. Hobbs, Aurora; Edward H. Clark, Clinton, Iowa; Stewart N. Langlands and Howard C. Baur, Chicago.

The chapter is well represented in campus activities this year with Pat Stoik and Ott Baur on the football team; Jimmie Keenan, junior class president; Joe Godfrey, sport editor of the *Daily Illini*; Dev Bowly, assistant baseball manager; Dick Pentecost, senior councilman and chairman of the stadium drive; Jack Ebbert, *Enterpriser* staff. The pledges are also working hard in activities, Kennedy, Friedmeyer and Baur playing freshman-varsity football; Clark working hard for a manager's job; Gilchrest, *Daily Illini*; Yates, sport staff of the *Daily Illini* and the concert band.

Dunn has just been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, honorary law fraternity. Joe Godfrey has recently been pledged to the honorary journalistic fraternity, Sigma Delta Chi, and Chase Judah to Scribbler's, a writing society.

Although the homecoming was exceptionally late this year, it was a great success and 40 of the "old boys" returned to the Indian camp for a good time. Ivan B. Goble '20 came all the way from Havana, Cuba, for the celebration and Iowa football battle. The annual class scrap, senior hobo parade, stadium parade, and Illinois-Iowa football game featured, but the best of all for the homecomers was the "Hello Boys—Glad to See You Again" spirit which reigned all week-end.

Dan Berry spent several weeks with Illinois Delta and we were sorry to see him leave. Ken Barnard, Mich. Alpha, returned again for a visit and although he is located in New York now we expect he will wander back westward again soon.

Transfers here this year are Malcolm Webster and Francis Blair, Pa. Kappa; Ray Daly and Bill Parker, Ill. Beta; and Sam Locke, Mo. Alpha.

Coach J. Craig Ruby, Mo. Alpha, and great basketball player and coach in the "show me" state chapter, is now here coaching the Illini cage team his short-pass game.

Coach Burton Ingwersen of this chapter is going strong, developing the best freshman-varsity football team Illinois has ever had.

Dan G. Swannell, Ex-president of the Fraternity, has begun a series of talks to the boys in open meeting.

The chapter house was redecorated throughout and given a complete overhauling during the summer vacation. New bookcases are being built around the walls in the library and the house is now in better condition than it has been for many years.

We wish to take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation to the alumni of this chapter, as well as brothers from other chapters, for the assistance that they gave us during the past rushing season.

Champaign, Ill.

November 5, 1922

E. A. WHITNEY

Correspondent

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta returned 16 old men and two pledges. We were very successful in fall rushing season. When the mad rush was over we had placed the button on nine of the best in the freshman class: Joe Martin and Carter Hendricks, Nashville; Cladius W. Womble, El Paso; Fred Shannon, Chicago; Shirley Franklin and Dick Meshendorf, Louisville; Brevard Miller, Shelbyville; Sidney and Jerry Price, Gainesville, Texas.

The chapter bereaves the loss by death of Pledge Cladius W. Womble, who was accidentally killed while instructing a young aviator in the management of a newly bought aeroplane. Pledge Womble was in the service 19 months, 11 months being spent in France, and 3 months on the front. He had three German planes to his credit and instructed more than one hundred men in aviation. He was buried in Nashville on November 6, 1922. He was a junior engineer, having spent 2 years in the Texas School of Mines. Pledge Womble was a Shriner and came to us highly recommended. In this man Tennessee Delta lost one of her most promising sons.

Tennessee Delta was very successful in fall elections. "Doc" Kuhn was elected president of the Student Council and chairman of the all-university dances for the year. Gill Reese was elected president of the sophomore class and "Doc" Kuhn was elected president of the senior class and president of the Commodore Club (senior honorary). Lloyd Thomas was appointed business manager of the *Commodore*, the year book, and news editor of the *Husler*, the weekly. Buzz Wynne and Pledge Radabaugh were also elected to the *Husler* staff.

Football has taken the foremost place in activities. Vanderbilt is the proud possessor of a new stadium, the first concrete and steel stadium to be completed in the South. We have one of the best football teams in the South and one of the best Vanderbilt has ever put out. The season so far has been a great success as we have not lost a game. The first two games with Henderson Brown and with Tennessee State Normal were easy victories. Then came the mighty Michigan Wolverines who officially opened the new stadium. When the whistle blew for the final ending of the game, neither goal had been crossed. The Commodores then went to Texas and won from them 20-10. Mercer was defeated 25-0. The University of Tennessee went down to the tune of 14-6. We have yet to play Kentucky State, the University of Georgia and Sewanee, all of whom we hope to defeat.

"Doc" Kuhn at quarter and Gill Reese at half are making a name for themselves by their brilliant work of this season. "Doc" is said to be the best field general ever seen at Vanderbilt and Gill has made more points and has returned punts for more distance than the rest of the team combined.

Jackson is assistant manager of the team and is practically assured the managership next year. Blackman is out for assistant manager for next year and if hard work means anything, he is sure to win.

The freshman team has not had so good a season as the varsity, but still very successful. Pledge Franklin and Pledge Sidney Price have both made good, Franklin playing a good game at guard and Price showing much ability as quarter.

Nashville, Tenn.

November 6, 1922

LLOYD THOMAS

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

Wisconsin Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of the following men: Gavin Hamilton, Oak Park; Marshall Grounds, Henry Cramer, Chicago; Arthur Morsell, Milwaukee; William Landschulz, Dubuque; William Goss, Howard Kerr, Austin; John Brennecke, Aurora; Wilfred Roberts, River Forrest; Gordon Aller, Janesville; and Rex Bowser, Superior. These men represent the outcome of one of the most successful rushing seasons in the history of Wisconsin Alpha. We are very proud of every member of our 1926 class.

Phi Psi is showing up well in college activities this fall. Haresfoot Club (presenting musical comedies) claims Niles, Reichert, Farwell, Yerly and Vonnegut. Whitten is playing half on the varsity and Aller, Hamilton, Cramer and Grounds (manager) will win numerals in frosh football. Farwell is in the basketball line-up and Goss is due to land the frosh managership.

Vonnegut is on the *Badger* staff and Hemingway is representing Phi Psi on the *Daily Cardinal* staff. In recent class elections Morsell was elected sergeant at arms of the class of 1926. Howie Kerr is doing the hurdling for the frosh track team. Ezra Dormer Christman is busy sprouting potatoes as a pledge to Phi Delta Phi.

We welcome Brothers Boley, Ohio Epsilon; Bauer, Ohio Delta; Calderwood, Ohio Alpha; Hale, Texas Alpha; Talley, Ind. Alpha; and last but not least one of the "old boys"—"Doc" O. D. Weeks. They are all star boarders with us this fall.

Madison, Wis.

November 6, 1922

CARL VONNEGUT

Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta conducted a very successful rushing season this fall and takes pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Don Grandin, Rodney Byers and Leon Schonek, Minneapolis; Don Short, Medora, N. D.; Carroll Gietsen, Omaha, Neb.; Kenneth Bourquin, White Bear, Minn.; George Gillen and Jack Kilty, Stillwater, Minn. On October 20th we gave a party at the chapter house in honor of the new men.

This year is the biggest in the history of the university. Minnesota is now engaged in a tremendous campaign for two million dollars to be used for a memorial stadium and auditorium; \$500,000 of this is to be raised by the student body before November 4th. The chapter is 100 per cent supporting the project and most of the brothers are actively engaged as workers in the intensive part of the drive. In connection with this, Minnesota Beta is preparing for its greatest homecoming on November 4th; and, incidentally, several of the brothers are members and heads of committees in the university's homecoming program.

Oliver Aas is captain of Minnesota's football team and is playing a wonderful fighting game with promise of becoming all-Conference center this year. Ollie is also academic representative to the All-university Council and academic senior president. Clint Merrill, an "M" man last year, is making a bid for his second football letter. On the freshman

squad are Blodgett, Hagen and Pledge Bourquin. Partridge, Mason and Howard are out for track. Pledge Schonek is on the freshman swimming squad, and Wallis is trying for a place on the varsity swimming team.

Dwight Lyman is business manager of *Ski-U-Mah*, James Bohan is feature editor, and John Mortland is a special writer for both *Ski-U-Mah* and the *Minnesota Daily*. Lyman and Aas are also members of the Academic Council.

Recently two new cups were added to the collection on the mantel-piece. A Phi Psi track team composed of Altfillisch, Blodgett, Mortland, Pontius and Cap Henry, Ill. Delta, entered the Central A. A. U. meet held in St. Paul recently and took all honors in the college class, winning the highest total of points and capturing the relay with little effort.

The alumni have lately completed redecorating some of the rooms in the house and repainting the exterior, with the result that we now have a very livable home. Arnold Oss, who is a first year alumnus, is assistant football coach and will continue the year as one of the basketball coaches. Several other alumni are living in and near the chapter house and are doing their best to aid the chapter in every way.

Minneapolis, Minn.
November 1, 1922

JAMES U. BOHAN
Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha wishes to introduce the following pledges: Myron Arbuckle, Waterloo; Richard Ballard, Davenport; Frank Breene, Iowa City; Robert Chaffee, Iowa City; Charles Crowe, Davenport; Boyer Fisher, Rock Island, Ill.; Donald Graham, Waterloo; Charles Harrison, Hampton; William Larrabee, Clermont; Leland Nagle, Iowa City; Richard Romey, Mason City; Fred Safely, Cedar Rapids; John Schirmer, Sioux Falls, S. D.; Max Sturgess, Cedar Rapids; Wynn Tompkins, Clarion; Edward Vollers, Fort Madison.

Iowa University is indeed proud of its football team, and especially of the victory over Yale. Minick and Miller are two of the star performers on the varsity, the former at left guard and the latter at right half. It is not on the varsity alone that Iowa Alpha is represented; Pledges Schirmer, Romey and Graham are all holding down berths on the freshman squad. Basketball practice has also started, and Janse, Boysen and Howrey are out, determined to become Iowa's representatives on the basketball court. Gage is out for swimming, and in all probability will represent Iowa in that sport. Wilson, captain of the varsity track team, is assisting in training the yearling track aspirants.

Our freshmen this year are not only active in athletics, but in every college activity. The *Daily Iowan*, the *Frivol*, and the *Hawkeye* are all being benefited to some degree by representatives from our freshman class. They are an active bunch, and we are proud of them.

The annual hard-time party, or the so-called "Phi Psi huskin' bee," was held at the chapter home October 28th. Autumn leaves, pumpkins and other insignia of the season were used as decorations, and the only seats available for tired dancers were piles of hay. Entire lack of formality, plenty of cider on tap from the keg, and a great time accompanied this memorable occasion.

Extensive preparations have been made for homecoming, which will be held November 11th. A smoker will be held at the house on the 10th, and other plans will be made for the entertainment of our alumni.

Iowa Alpha has initiated a campaign to make improvement on the terrace. All the brothers sincerely hope that this will end in such a way that the vision of a beautiful terraced lawn, with winding steps and a substantial retaining wall at the bottom securing permanence for the foundation of the house, may be realized.

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

The new year finds Iowa Beta with a wonderful class of pledges, namely: J. J. Sample and A. M. Baker, Des Moines; F. K. Lytle and M. L. Daily, Sioux City; J. A. Behm, Cleveland, Ohio; J. F. Coad, Omaha, Neb.; F. J. Crawford, Cedar Rapids; E. J. Baily, Osceola; J. F. Sage, Wichita, Kan.; D. T. Hibner, Ames; R. E. Nichols, Rock Rapids; M. H. Finnie, Nevada; R. M. Allard, Rockwell City; N. M. Smith, Red Oak; F. R. Mason, Grundy Center; and last but not least the McBroom twins of Chicago, Ill.

The chapter so far this year is active on the campus, with Hodges on the public speaking council, Mellinger working on the *Green Gander*, C. F. Mason circulation manager of the college paper, Brown on the *Green Gander* staff, Pereboom advertising manager of the college paper, Wright president of the mining engineers, Crawford president of the freshman class, the two McBrooms, Sample, Behm and Crawford on the frosh football squad, and F. R. Mason in the college band.

Scholarship always plays the leading role in college life and Phi Psi is doing her utmost this year to be among the highest when the grades are announced. We are not worried about Phi Beta Kappa as it does not function in this college.

The chapter has made a little change in the affairs of the house. We take pleasure in announcing Mrs. Nellie C. Haltiwanger as house mother.

Martin Cooney, Iowa Alpha, Kollmansperger and Cliff Paxton, Iowa Beta, are again with us this year. Lynton Chambers, N. Y. Alpha, has affiliated with us.

J. B. Tracy, "the house builder," has left us and is now holding down a position at Columbia, Mo., where he and the "Mrs." live. The chapter takes this time to thank Brother Tracy for what he has done toward building the new home, and also the alumni who have responded so readily to the cause.

October 14th was the date set for homecoming at Iowa State and it couldn't have been any nicer for us. Three days before, the painters and carpenters cleaned their work and the new fixtures were all in place for Iowa Beta's first homecoming in her new home. The game was very good from start to finish in spite of the fact that Ames was defeated by a small margin. Saturday evening we opened the house with a dance which was a success from every angle. The visiting alumni and brothers were: Mark Thornburg, Paul Jones, G. R. Jones, Hi Johnson, Fay Barney, Ted Aullman, Ted Garfield, Robert Adams, Newman Dorr, Leo Cohrt, Ben Naven, and "Polly" Wallace.

Ames, Iowa

November 8, 1922

FREDERICK R. BUSHNELL

Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

The freshman class entertained the chapter and a number of rushees with a smoker on October 28th. Our orchestra furnished instrumental music and fraternity and Missouri songs were sung. We were glad to have Brother Davis of Washington Alpha with us at this time.

Our Hallowe'en dance was held October 27th. All the rooms on the first floor and the front and side porches were decorated with crepe paper, leaves and pumpkins to carry out the idea of Hallowe'en. Representatives from every fraternity on the campus were invited. A formal Christmas dinner will be given by us on December 17th, shortly before the semester examinations.

The interfraternity baseball tournament has narrowed down to a battle between the Sigma Chis and the Phi Psis for the championship. Three games are to be played in the finals to decide the winner of the cup for this year. The Sigma Chis won the first game and the second game resulted in a tie, 2 to 2. Unfavorable weather has prevented us from playing the remaining game or games.

James Castle has been playing as a regular halfback on the freshman football team, and will make a strong bid for the varsity next year.

At a recent election Gordon Wakefield was chosen as president of the academic school. He is also a member of the Student Council.

Jack Rowlett was pledged to Phi Beta Pi, medical fraternity, several days ago.

Peck, Bunting and Robinson returned Sunday from Oklahoma where they attended the Tiger-Sooners football game.

We have received recent visits from Brothers Ervine, Mass. Alpha, Tracy, Iowa Beta, and Thiemeyer, Mo. Alpha.

Columbia, Mo.

November 13, 1922

BEN H. BROWN

Correspondent

Texas Alpha—University of Texas

With the fall term half over, Texas Alpha has settled down and is working toward keeping her high mark on the campus. The new pledges are being introduced to the students, and they are quickly learning just what Phi Psi means to them.

Initiation was held October 18th. The new brothers now wearing the badge are Deskins Wells of Wellington, Charles Frank Green of Cameron, and John Cox of Temple. The chapter made the average required by the faculty, and will be eligible to initiate all year. We feel proud of having made the average, for half of the fraternities failed to make the mark.

The Dallas A. A. gave a Phi Psi banquet at Dallas October 21st for visiting brothers and pledges who attended the Vanderbilt-Texas game. Several brothers from Tennessee Delta and Oklahoma Alpha were also present. Texas Alpha was represented by all its members except four. In all there were 65 present, and much credit is due E. C. Vickers, Mo. Alpha, for making the banquet a great success.

Thanksgiving is homecoming for all the alumni of this chapter. We are planning to entertain our alumni in grand style, and a house full of old timers is expected.

Pledge Ward has been playing a great game at tackle on the Longhorns. He weighs 200 pounds and is said to be the best tackle in the Southwestern Conference. Curtis and Pledge Kibbie are substituting at end and quarterback, respectively, and both have a good chance for their letters.

The chapter takes pride in introducing two new pledges in Jack Phillips of Marlin and Preston Oglesby of Mertzen.

Wells has been recently elected to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalistic fraternity; to Rattler, a social fraternity; and assistant manager

of varsity tennis. The Athletic Council elected Flick, Shorthorn football manager, and Boyce assistant manager of varsity basketball. Pledge Dutton was elected to Arrowhead, a social fraternity.

Austin, Texas

ARTHUR M. ALLEN JR
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

Our football team this year has been only more or less successful. We have tied one game, with the Kansas Aggies, lost to the Army 13-0 and to Drake 6-0 and have won from Washburn 32-3 and from Oklahoma 19-3. Hodges, who at the first of the season was playing with the second team, was shifted to the first team when we faced the Oklahoma Sooners last Saturday, and he will no doubt be in the Nebraska game November 11th, which is our homecoming game.

Basketball has already started and Wilkins and Wimmer are out and stand good chances of winning their letters. Belgard, who through physical misfortune has been forced to withdraw from college, plans to be with us during the second semester, and will prove a strong asset to the team.

Dodge, Lloyd and Pledges Campbell and Rodgers are on the glee club. Pledge Alden is in the orchestra, Dean Boggs is alumni editor of the *Daily Kansan*, while Montgomery is assistant manager of the same paper. Pledges Frost and "Bud" Rodgers have been initiated into Sphinx, freshman society. Wear and Pledge Campbell had parts in the college play, "Adam and Eve," Wear carrying the lead. Lauterbach has been elected president of the Dramatic Club. Pledge Campbell has been pledged to Phi Mu Alpha.

We were fortunate in having several brothers of Oklahoma Alpha with us over the week-end of the Oklahoma-Kansas game, and look forward to visits from Nebraska and Colorado Alphans when they invade Lawrence to do battle with the Jayhawkers.

It is the good fortune of the chapter to have enrolled in the university this year Ted Wear, N. Y. Gamma, and Evan Lloyd, Pa. Alpha. Both are living at the house.

On November 11th the chapter plans to entertain with its annual homecoming dance. At this affair we hope to have as many of the alumni as possible, and also the brothers from Nebraska. We also plan on the night before the dance to hold a smoker at the chapter house for the visiting brothers and alumni.

Lawrence, Kan.
November 7, 1922

GEORGE R. ESTERLY
Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

We wish to introduce the following pledges: Donald McCalman, Cheyenne, Wyo.; Wilmer Benkle, Omaha; Sherwood Kilgore, York; Philip Redgewick, Omaha; Forrest Reynolds, York; Morris Roberts, Lincoln; Marion Woodard, Shenandoah, Iowa; William Brady, Beatrice; Harold Stebbins, Albion; Lowell Lloyd, Kennticut, Alaska; Richard Elster, Omaha; Dean Sackett, Beatrice; Robert Ross, Gordon; and Charles Krider, Kansas City, Mo.

Benkle and Sackett are out for track. Reynolds and Ross have been doing good work on the freshman football squad and indications show them to be varsity material. Woodard and Roberts have been granted commissions in the R. O. T. C., and in addition to having been given several class committee appointments, Roberts was also elected to men-

bership in the Green Goblins Society, an honorary freshman organization on the campus. McCalman is doing engineering work and is on *The Blue Print*. Elster is a star "cub reporter" on the *Daily Nebraskan*. Bradley was successful in the try-outs and has been appointed one of the three cheerleaders.

Cornhusker grid artists have had a successful season in the Missouri valley. Our only defeat has been in the East with Syracuse, where the score was 9 to 6. Noble has received individual honors on the fast ball field for his consistent playing.

Giles Henkle is a new elect in the Corn Cobs, a university pep society. Boyer is the assistant editor of the 1922 *Cornhusker*. Sperry is art editor on the *Augwan*, college comic. Henkle and Spencer have received commissions in the R. O. T. C. Aitken was recently awarded a letter in golf and was elected to membership in the "N" Club. He is also captain of the golf team. William Wright is making a good fight for junior manager of football. Kock is a candidate for night editor on the *Daily Nebraskan*. Hollenbeck, Richardson and Guin are members of the band. Fall is on the staff of the *Cornhusker*.

Nebraska's long hopes for a memorial stadium are finally on the road to realization. The stadium is to be erected at a cost of \$500,000, and is to be one of the finest in the Middle West when completed. The seating capacity will be 40,000, so that Nebraska athletes will have a chance to develop as they should. This is not only to be an athletic field for football and track, but is to include an indoor track, tennis courts, swimming pool and club rooms. The student body has raised its quota of \$100,000, which leaves the balance to be subscribed by the business men and alumni of Nebraska.

We have received visits from the following alumni: Scott, Thorpe, Mead, Saunders, Branch, Toor, Haecker, Lloyd, Reed, Hardin, Crawford, Temple, Rathburn, Oberlies, Wilson, Rowe, Porter, Sire, Coryell, R. Van Brunt, Smith.

Lincoln, Neb.

October 1, 1922

ASA B. WATERS

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha is getting on her feet in athletics now, with Clinton Steinberger on the football team, Charles Davis on the track team and William Chesher on the baseball team, all three, letter men. Claude Ferguson has a good chance to place on the tennis team. Ferguson, Aldridge and Twitchell are out for varsity basketball and Aldridge and Lee will be strong contenders for positions on the baseball nine. Clark Steinberger and William Crowder are out for freshman football and Owen Carson is out for freshman track.

Jack Scanlon and Pledge Buck Graham have left college. Scanlon will be with Rosenthal's in Oklahoma City while Graham will return home to Ardmore.

The annual pledge smoker went over with unusual success this year. Nearly 150 pledges of other fraternities signed the guest book.

D. G. S. Shackelford and Wilbur Funderburk represent us on the university publications this year, Shackelford with features and Funderburk with cartoons.

Clinton Steinberger and Calvin Twitchell were initiated into Mystic Keys, sophomore society. Pledge Eugene Ames and Pledge Marvin Clover were taken into Battle Ax, freshman society. Claude Ferguson and Lawrence Northcutt made Ruf Nex, O. U. rooting organization.

Mrs. Francis Todd Wheeler (Lady Jane) is all settled in her new quarters in the house. We are very fortunate in having her as hostess. Lynn Lee, captain R. O. T. C., president all-sophomore class, was taken into the Jazz Hounds.

Several from the chapter went to Lawrence to the Kansas-Oklahoma game and were given a royal welcome by the Kansas chapter.

Stanly B. Catlett has been elected treasurer of the house corporation and will collect on all notes due the house fund. Address him at Weleetka, Okla.

The social committee has planned about six dances for this year with the big party coming in February when we have our big formal of the year.

Norman, Okla.

November 6, 1922

GEORGE B. SHELTON

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha has just started what promises to be the most successful year in the history of the chapter. Although few old men are back, and the number of actives is seriously depleted, the prospects for the future are exceptionally good.

It is with pleasure that the chapter introduces the following pledges: George Cotton, Boulder; Frank Mayborn, Dallas, Texas; Albert Ehler and Forrest Crocker, Denver; Wrenn Whitlow, Albert Burton and Robert Newman, Colorado Springs; John Davis and Judson Norris, Greeley; Clinton C. Terrell, Cairo, Ill. The alumni, both from this chapter and from other chapters, were very active during rush week, and Colorado Alpha wishes to thank them for their valuable assistance.

Delbert Jack, captain of the 1922 football team, is doing his best to put Colorado at the head of the Rocky Mountain Conference; Dwight Nichols and Joe Campbell, varsity ends, are showing good form; Homer Britzman received a key for his work on the *Colorado Dodo*; George Marlow, Lawrence Blunt and Francis Scott are on the *Silver and Gold*; Edward Kneale has made Torch and Shield, sophomore society.

The freshmen are also well represented in campus activities. Burton and Whitlow are out for freshman football; Mayborn, Cotton and Crocker are on the *Silver and Gold*; Davis and Burton are in the band; Newman is cinching the position of freshman football manager.

During the summer the new house was well managed and is now in very good condition. Many visiting Phi Psis spent their summer months here and all complimented the chapter on its home.

A very strong varsity team is expected next year as the freshman team this year is composed of many good athletes. This year, the largest freshman class in the history of the university was enrolled.

On homecoming day, the Phi Psi pledges will entertain the chapter and alumni with a smoker. Rumor has it that it will be a live affair.

The university is constructing an addition to the present library at the approximate cost of \$100,000. The old building is to be entirely remodeled. By this action 153,000 new books will be procured, and a very complete library will result.

The chapter gave its first quarter dance October 28th. The decorations were of Hallowe'en combinations, the proverbial punch was served, and the music was furnished by a rare orchestra.

Boulder, Col.

November 1, 1922

J. FRANCIS SCOTT

Corresponden.

Washington Alpha—University of Washington

At the culmination of a successful rushing season, Washington Alpha is pleased to announce the following pledges: Orville L. Stendal, Sedro Woolley; Charles W. O'Connel, Kalispel, Mont.; Douglas S. Swale, Seattle; John G. MacEwan, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Haven M. Boomer, Kelso; Lawrence E. Carlson, Twin Falls, Idaho; Francis J. McCarthy jr, Garden Home, Ore.; Joseph H. Kettlestrings, Oak Park, Ill.; Wil-mot M. Armstrong, Everett; Charles A. Kaefli, Seattle; and Wayne G. Allen, Salem, Ore.

Bob Ingram is playing his third year at right tackle on the varsity football team and as captain of the eleven is an inspiration to his men. The team so far this season has not been defeated and has had its goal line crossed but in one out of the five games played. Vernon Bellman, Tom Etherington and Dick Holbrook are also out for the varsity. Douglas Swale is out for freshman football. Snyder and Pledges O'Connel and Armstrong are working out five times a week with the freshman crews.

Herbert Brink has been elected to succeed himself as business manager of the *Tyee*, Washington's year book, which last year won first prize as the best year book in the country, in competition with all other institutions in the United States. Brink is also assistant manager of the *Daily*.

Owen Cowling, a senior in journalism and a member of Sigma Delta Chi, has been elected president of the journalism council, which administers to the needs of the student publications.

In Wayne Allen, piano, Joe Kettlestrings, saxophone, and Micky McCarthy, piano, we have a pledge orchestra trio who are making the music fans at the university sit up and take notice.

Seattle, Wash.

CHARLES S. PERRINE

Correspondent

California Beta—Stanford University

Now that one month of the quarter has rolled by, and a successful rushing season has been brought to a close, it is with pleasure that California Beta is able to introduce as pledges: Clarence Frazier, San Francisco; Wallace Knox, Salt Lake City; John E. Mack, Pasadena; Ralph Whittenberg, Terre Haute, Ind.; Ralph Nye, Ogden, Utah; and Martin Pattison, Los Angeles.

When the quarter opened this fall, 24 brothers had returned, hence our loss in number was not so great as was anticipated. The following brothers, however, did not return and the chapter already feels their loss: Dick Richmond has a position in a Los Angeles department store; Reg Laughlin is practising law in San Jose; Jerry Draper has gone into business in Detroit; Oscar Clevidence is living in Los Angeles; Horace Wisely was unable to return and is at home in Terre Haute, Ind.; Tom Rau remained in Montana this quarter but will return to college in January. Austin Cadle '21 is employed with the Standard Oil Co. in San Francisco, but lives at the house.

Van Hook, Whittenberg, Newlin and Kirkwood are out for varsity football, while Frazier has gained a place on the first freshman team. Myers and McCallister have cinched two positions on the varsity water polo team, and Mack is playing forward on the freshman team. Swayne is playing his second year on the varsity soccer team, while Genereaux is playing goal on the second varsity. Warner, Stephens and Parks are out for track, and Ralph Whittenberg will try his hand at freshman basketball. Fish, Patterson, Taylor and Heater are playing interclass football on the senior team.

Matrimony has claimed two of our number. Jerry Draper was married last spring to a member of the Stanford chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma, while Cashot Davis, one of our most active alumni, has been recently married and is living in Palo Alto.

In the recent bidding of the honorary law fraternities, Landy Rhodes was elected to Phi Delta Phi.

Socially, the house anticipates another successful year. At present we are planning an open house and smoker to welcome all guests who are to be here for the annual big game with California on November 25th. By the time this letter is published, the smoker will be a thing of the past, and we hope it will have proved a success.

A scholarship committee has been appointed, and with the cooperation of the entire house, we hope that California Beta will rank among the first when the college year draws to a close.

Stanford University, Cal.

October 31, 1922

C. H. PARKS

Correspondent

California Gamma—University of California

Attention is at present turned toward the prospects of another championship football team. Thus far California has won all its Conference games, the most important victory being over the University of Southern California. Phi Psi is represented in varsity football by S. Beam, tackle, D. Huffard, end, W. O'Brien, end, and H. Evans, quarterback. All have already won their letters for this season.

In crew we are represented by C. Marelia, junior manager, L. Renick, coxswain, and S. Mancure, who is out for freshman crew.

In the annual junior play, A. Amaya had one of the leading parts.

S. Beam and W. O'Brien were taken into Skull and Keys, which is the highest honor society on the campus.

An alumni party was held at the chapter house on October 21st and was very successful, with a number of alumni present.

The chapter holds its formal dance on November 17th.

The fellows have enjoyed visits from brothers of other chapters and hope that if you are ever in California that you will visit the house.

Berkeley, Cal.

November 5, 1922

RALPH S. WALKER

Correspondent

Obituary

Jay J. Stapp, Iowa Beta '14

Jay J. Stapp, Iowa Beta '14, was killed as a result of an automobile accident at Longmont, Col. He died in a hospital there, the day following the accident. Brother Stapp was born in Louisa county, Iowa, January 20, 1887, a son of the late John J. Stapp. Almost his entire life had been spent there. He was graduated from his local high school and attended Iowa State College two and one-half years, afterwards serving under an appointment from the government as a live stock inspector in New Mexico and Arizona. August 23, 1911, he was united in marriage to Margaret Mary Donovan, of Longmont, Col., and to them two sons have been born, Donovan and Robert, ages 8 and 10. Brother Stapp was a true member of the old local, called Ozark, and when it received a charter from Phi Kappa Psi, he was one of the first to be initiated.

David R. Mowry, Massachusetts Alpha

David Ray Mowry, Mass. Alpha '05, died on October 12th at Burlington, Vt., following an operation for appendicitis. Brother Mowry was 37 years old. He was born in York county, Neb., the only son of Mr. and Mrs. H. B. Mowry. He came East with his parents in 1891. He prepared for college at the Greenfield, Mass., High School and was graduated from Amherst in 1909. In college he was prominent in dramatics. For a number of years he was a traveling salesman for the Greenfield Tay and Die Corporation, resigning about a year ago to move to Burlington. He leaves a widow and two sons.

Charles A. Betebenner, Michigan Alpha '12

Charles A. Betebenner, Mich. Alpha '12, died in San Domingo City, D. R., August 7, 1922. The body was brought to Oregon, Ill., for burial.

Phi Kappa Psi **DIRECTORY**

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President — George D. McIlvaine, 909 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vice President — Shirley E. Meserve, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
Secretary — Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer — Edward H. Knight, 903 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

ARCHONS

District 1—Charles W. MacKelvey, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—George M. Kingsley, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 3—Clarence Seimon, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 4—Hugh D. McFaddin, 1022 E. 3d St., Bloomington, Ind.
District 5—Ernest E. Thiemeyer, 6623 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Attorney General — Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George Smart (1928), Chairman, 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Dan G. Swannell (1924), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
Henry H. McCorkle (1926), 7 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

O. M. Stewart, Chairman, 211 Hicks Av., Columbia, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Shirley E. Meserve, Chairman, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
David Halstead, 301 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av., New York, N. Y.
Kenneth Barnard, 743 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Harold A. Moore, 5100 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.
HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
GRAND CATALOG, William A. Telfer, Editor, 403 E. Kirkwood Av., Bloomington, Ind.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)
127 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Nathan D. Bidwell, 84 State St.
Springfield, Mass. C. K. Litchard, 387 Main St.
Rhode Island M. L. Edinger, Apponaug, R. I.
New York City Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av.
Syracuse, N. Y. Ray Holzwarth, Box 255.
Western New York Royce Wolfe, 312 Terrace, Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard. W. H. Brentlinger, 12 Stoughton Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa. S. A. Welsh, 400 Chestnut St.
 Sunbury, Pa. C. W. Clement
 Lancaster, Pa. H. J. Marshall, 132 E. King St.
 Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Melvale, Md.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. George W. Simons, jr., 1856 College St.
 Birmingham, Ala. H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
 127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
 Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)
 543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.
 West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)
 James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
 67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.
 Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)
 134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
 Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)
 124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
 Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)
 2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. George A. Foster, 303 Bedford St.
 Pittsburgh, Pa. M. H. Jones, 501 Berger Bldg.
 Uniontown, Pa. William Hankins, Union Trust Bldg.
 Indiana, Pa. W. Cline Lowther, Clarksburg, Pa.
 Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
 Morgantown, W. Va. A. T. Bragonier, 118 Willey St.
 Akron, Ohio. Dana N. Vogt, 49 N. Union St.
 Cincinnati, Ohio. Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Grandview Sanitarium
 Cleveland, Ohio. J. C. Alexander, 2114 Stearns Rd.
 Columbus, Ohio. Herbert C. Wing, First National Bank
 Newark, Ohio. Edward Kibler
 Springfield, Ohio. R. H. Hiller, E. Madison Av.
 Toledo, Ohio. Stanley M. Mauk, Gardner Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)
 1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)
 Greencastle, Ind.
 Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)
 East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
 Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)
 West Lafayette, Ind.
 Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)
 Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
 Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)
 5330 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
 Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)
 911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
 Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)
 2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
 Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)
 148 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
 Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)
 1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
 Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)
 1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....	L. H. Eby, Woodbridge & St. Antoine Sts.
Anderson, Ind.....	Paul W. Neff, W. 12th St.
Indianapolis, Ind.....	George W. Smith, 2241 Central Av.
Marion, Ind.....	Fred E. Wilson
Chicago, Ill.....	W. C. Gorgas, 127 N. Dearborn St.
Springfield, Ill.....	Ray Stout
Peoria, Ill.....	C. H. Schimpff, 127 S. Jefferson Av.
Milwaukee, Wis.....	F. L. Pillsbury, 636 Farwell Ave.
Minneapolis, Minn.....	Charles L. Grandin jr., 829 Plymouth Bldg.
Duluth, Minn.....	Kenneth G. Cant, First Nat. Bank

Alumni Clubs

Edgar County, Ill.....	George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.
Kokomo, Ind.....	C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)	830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)	316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)	820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)	1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)	1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)	1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma (1920)	763 DeBarr Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)	620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.
Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)	2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)	Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma — University of California (1899)	2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Des Moines, Iowa.....	Paul S. Van Auken, 1164 26th St.
Kansas City, Mo.....	E. F. Schooley, 1001 E. 11th St.
St. Louis, Mo.....	E. M. Staude, 5335 Vernon Av.
Dallas, Tex.....	John T. Gano, North Texas Bldg.
Omaha, Neb.....	H. R. Thomas, 604 First Nat. Bank Bldg.
Oklahoma.....	R. S. Gordon, 101 Unity Bldg. Tulsa
Denver, Col.....	M. A. Simpson, Symes Bldg.
Portland, Ore.....	H. Gerard Effinger, 501 Merchants Trust Bldg.
Seattle, Wash.....	Richard A. Haynes, 172 White Bldg.
Spokane, Wash.....	Roger M. Jameson
Tacoma, Wash.....	J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.
Southern California.....	Ray J. Folks, 417 Union Oil Bldg, Los Angeles
San Francisco, Cal.....	C. T. Carr, 149 21st Av.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES, Orra E. Monnette, Attorney-at-Law. President, Citizens Trust and Savings Bank; Director, Citizens National Bank; Treasurer, Bankers Oil Company; Director, Los Angeles Public Library; Member, Los Angeles Municipal Annexation Commission. Address: 308-10 South Broadway. 10-14

COLORADO

DENVER, Lilyard Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA, The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, Prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, 100 Washington St., Rush Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON, 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young Co. Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

BOSTON, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law, D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON, Anderson, Wiles Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT, John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08. 8-19

DETROIT, Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av., East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. treas. 8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK, Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN, Rooms G, H, and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr. Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma. **CINCINNATI**, First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Paxson, lawyers W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta. '75. 10-10

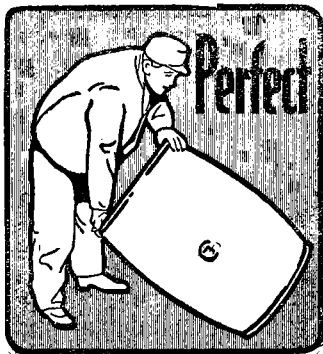
PHILADELPHIA, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12.

SHARON, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mouat, Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

PERFECT METAL BILGE BARRELS

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort.

Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks—and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '98

1870

1920

FIFTY YEARS
ago
THE D. L. AULD COMPANY
FRATERNITY JEWELERS
Columbus, Ohio

began the manufacture of Fraternity jewelry. To-day AULD badges are naturally recognized as STANDARD by all Fraternities.

There is a BEST in every line—AULD goods are made to give complete satisfaction, not merely to sell. That is why it is better to buy an AULD badge than to wish you had.

Write for your copy of 1920 BLUE BOOK and illustrate badge price list.

San Francisco Office:

150 Post St.

W. A. Shaw, Mgr.

Chicago Office:

64 W. Randolph St.

E. M. Mercier, Mgr.

**Fraternity
College
Class**

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT
WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

The Big 480 Page Catalog

Fresh From the Press

REPRESENTING THE PRODUCTS OF MORE
THAN 100 OF AMERICA'S FOREMOST
FURNITURE FACTORIES

*Sent Free to Phi Psis Who Pay
Only One Small Profit Over
Factory Cost and Who Always
Receive the FULL BENEFIT of
Every Penny in Latest Factory
Reductions :- :- :- :- :-*

What could you get these items for?

One Windsor Arm Chair, four Windsor Straight Chairs,
one Buffet, one China Cabinet, one Gate Leg Dining Table,
one Chiffonette, one Dresser, one Dressing Table, one Bed,
all brown mahogany finish; one Mattress, one Adjustable
Springs, one Kitchen Cabinet and one Refrigerator? Three
rooms practically furnished complete with high grade furni-
ture!

A Brother in South Carolina gets them all for \$269.20!

***This Catalog Shows Everything
in Furniture From Medium to
Highest Qualities For Home,
Office, Chapter House or Club***

Write today for your copy and little booklet explaining
the exclusive Phi Psi Service.

Or, if you anticipate a visit to New York or Chicago,
you may see this same furniture at Sample Rooms, but you
must have my card of identification.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00
Lucasville, Ohio

Good News for Phi Psis—

“A PHI PSI TOAST”

**Winner of the \$100 Song Prize at the
Springfield G. A. C., is now available on**

PHONOGRAPH RECORDS

In response to many requests we have just completed at our New York laboratory the phonographic recording of “A Phi Psi Toast,” by G. Edward McComsey, Pa. Eta '21. It is wonderfully recorded by

THE TAYLOR TRIO

America's Greatest Artist Group

VIOLIN, 'CELLO and PIANO

These three instruments make a combination seldom if ever equalled for richness and sweetness. The tender, appealing, pure-tone combinations of this song, one of the most beautiful fraternity songs ever written, makes the number doubly pleasing.

Every alumnus, every Phi Psi sweetheart, every chapter house, should have one.

\$1.75 postpaid

Send for illustrated brochure of our Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, Kappa Alpha, Alpha Tau Omega, Kappa Sigma, Purdue, Ohio State, and other fraternity and college records.

FRATERNITY RECORD HOUSE

Sole Distributors of these Records

PLYMOUTH, INDIANA

Volume 43

FEBRUARY 1923

Number 3

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY 1923

CONTENTS

PITTSBURGH A. A. GIVES FOUR SCHOLARSHIP CUPS. <i>E. N. Dashiell</i>	121
MEDAL OF HONOR FOR COL. DONOVAN	123
THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE	124
IMPRESSIONS OF THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE <i>George D. McIlwaine</i>	125
COMMENT ON THE CONFERENCE. <i>Walter Lee Sheppard</i>	129
INDIANA ALUMNI DINNER	134
COLORADO'S PROGRESSIVE PHI PSI GOVERNOR. <i>Marvin A. Simpson</i>	136
AIN'T IT AWFUL?	140
PHI PSI APPOINTED JUSTICE OF THE U. S. SUPREME COURT	141
UNIVERSITY INDORSES FRATERNITY'S STAND ON SCHOLARSHIP	143
IMPORTANT MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	144
NEW CATALOG ISSUED	146
PHI PSI FOOTBALL CAPTAINS	147
INDIANA BETA MAKES SCHOLARSHIP RECORD	149
EARLY FRATERNITY DOCUMENTS. <i>George D. McIlwaine</i>	150
EDITORIAL	153
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES	156
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE	160
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS	166
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE	167
OBITUARY	195

Illustrations:

PITTSBURGH A. A. SCHOLARSHIP CUP, HON. WILLIAM E. SWEET,
HON. PIERCE BUTLER, SOME PHI PSI FOOTBALL CAPTAINS.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



PITTSBURGH A. A. SCHOLARSHIP CUP

**Identical cups have been presented to Pennsylvania Alpha,
Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Lambda and West
Virginia Alpha. Each cup is 17½ inches high.**



Vol. 43

FEBRUARY 1923

No. 3

Pittsburgh A. A. Gives Four Scholarship Cups

E. N. DASHIELL, Ind. Delta '02, President of
Pittsburgh A. A., Contributor

IN presenting the cups (as illustrated in this issue) to the four chapters of Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Lambda and West Virginia Alpha, the Pittsburgh Alumni Association desires to draw the attention of the Fraternity at large, and of these chapters in particular, to the purpose of the cups; for only in the accomplishment of this purpose lies their value. The association has felt that a salutary stimulus can be given to the prime object of a college education by awarding some recognition to him who excels in his studies. In making these presentations to the chapters, the association has sought a gift of dignity, beauty and distinction; beauty of outline; excellence of material; and altogether such an emblem of our Fraternity as any chapter will be proud to place in its parlors. We ask that each year the name of the freshman member of the chapter who attains the highest rating in his studies for the year, be inscribed on the cup. Any man should be proud to have his name one in such an honor roll.

It is not a strange thing that the greatest human efforts are made toward those attainments which men most honor. A thing becomes easier of accomplishment if it is commended by others. The applause of our fellow men counts for much in making easy the sacrifices which are required to gain most places of eminence. The great movements of mankind have generally been made under the impulse of the active approbation of other men.

What men say is the noble thing to do, is the thing which we find most pleasure in doing. We hope therefore by making our approval of high scholarship visible, unique and ever-present in the chapter house, that we may make easier and more attractive, to our first year students, the attainment of high ranks in learning.

In the days of the founding of our Fraternity there was much rivalry among students in the production of the best essays, the best poems, the soundest logic in debate. Prizes were offered and justly won. The approval of learning was almost universal. Disapproval was the portion of any student to whom was awarded low marks in his studies. Knowledge, therefore, distinguished the college man of that time.

Even today the young lad is equipped by his hopeful parents with books and clothes and all other necessities and sent to college *to learn*. It is their fondest desire that he may become a good and useful man, and they are going to see to it that their son shall have all the material necessities and encouragement which they are able to supply.

Probably more often than not, their pains and great sacrifices are not fully appreciated by that son, and his attention is attracted too greatly from the prime object of his years in college. He is sent to college *to learn!* His studies should, in the minds of most men, be his first duty.

That other forces than mere learning have their value in the making of the college man, no sensible man will deny; but without a large degree of accomplishments gained through study, a man is not a college man in the true sense of the word.

Erudition distinguishes him as no other quality will, and to be unread and unlearned deprives a man in his post-college years of many of the advantages which should be his over his fellow men. The habits of reasoning from the general to the specific or from the specific to the general, are alone invaluable, no matter to what work a man may apply himself. The delights of knowledge alone are reward enough!

The stimulation to the imagination; the association, through all the later years of one's life, with the clearest

minds of all times; the knowledge of the secrets of the sciences; the view of the broad complexities of the world; and the multiplication in a man's mind of one knowledge into another—these are the rewards and delights which we hope will not be missed through lack of application on the part of our first year brothers or through lack of commendation from us.

There is no doubt, however, that much, at the present day, of the glamor of college life surrounds him who is noted for his athletic prowess or social distinction. The columns of the papers are full of these men; the praises of the students go to them; the tongues of the fair sisters continually laud them; they derive, it would seem, more than their just due of praise.

It is therefore our hope and object, cheerfully and helpfully to remind, on each day, our youngest and newest brothers especially, that study, during the first college year, forms absolutely the basis for the other years, and that we as alumni will look more proudly upon them for excellence in scholarship, than for those more loudly applauded yet less valuable qualities.

And as the cup stands, and the list of honor grows, it should ever remind both upper and lower classmen that among all the activities of college life, its prime object is—*study*.

Medal of Honor for Col. Donovan

Recent general orders of the War Department announced the award to Col. William J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, of Buffalo, N. Y., of the congressional medal of honor, the medal of supreme gallantry in defense of the flag. This medal is awarded only to those who in action against an enemy perform an act of "conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity" that is "above and beyond the call of duty." Of the 2,000,000 Americans who were overseas in the World War, just 86 have been awarded the medal of honor.

The citation in the case of Col. Donovan, which tells the story, is as follows:

"Donovan, William Joseph, New York, Colonel 165th Infantry, 42nd Division. Near Landres and St. Georges, France, Oct. 14-15, 1918, Colonel Donovan personally led the assaulting wave in an attack upon a very strongly organized position, and when our troops were suffering heavy casualties, he encouraged all near him by his example, moving among his men in exposed positions, reorganizing decimated platoons and accompanying them forward in attacks. When he was wounded in the leg by a machine-gun bullet, he refused to be evacuated and continued with his unit until it withdrew to a less exposed position."

The medal was bestowed upon Colonel Donovan by Major General Bullard in New York City on January 19th. Colonel Donovan is one of the two living soldiers of the late war who received all the highest American decorations—distinguished service medal, distinguished service cross and the medal of honor. He also was decorated with the legion of honor, Belgian war cross, Italian war cross, *croix de guerre* and received many additional citations.

The Interfraternity Conference

The fourteenth annual session of the Interfraternity Conference was held at the Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City, December 1 and 2, 1922. The conference was the largest yet held, 230 attending its sessions. Of this number, 12 were educators representing various colleges, 149 were accredited delegates and 69 were visitors. Fifty-two fraternities, the entire conference membership, were represented. Members of Phi Kappa Psi in attendance were George D. McIlvaine, Henry H. McCorkle, Lloyd L. Cheney, Walter Lee Sheppard, Walter L. McCorkle, Cecil Page, Harry S. Gorgas and Herbert S. Duffy.

In his opening address, Chairman F. H. Nymeyer said: "We are faced at the present time with two big problems: poor scholarship and intemperance. If we can stimulate

in every college and university where fraternities exist a more earnest desire on the part of fraternity men to raise their standards of scholarship and to respect the constitution of the United States, we will have accomplished a great purpose and we will have set an example to the world in general."

The sessions were devoted largely to the reading of several important reports, and discussions following. A number of prominent college educators were present and participated in the discussions. (Copies of the complete proceedings will be supplied to the chapters as soon as published.)

On Saturday evening the fraternity editors held their annual dinner, and enjoyed a round of helpful discussion as to methods of editing and publishing Greek-letter journals.

Impressions of the Interfraternity Conference

GEORGE D. McILVAINE, Pa. Theta '85, Contributor

FOR the first time, it was the privilege of the writer to attend the sessions of the Interfraternity Conference last December. The conference is composed of fifty-two national Greek-letter fraternities, having a total of approximately two thousand chapters. All these fraternities were represented either by the regularly accredited delegates or their alternates, these including many of the national officers.

To one having his first experience in a gathering of this kind, it was an amazing revelation of the extent to which fraternities have developed and expanded throughout the college world. It was also impressive as an evidence of the sustained interest of many who have never lost contact with their fraternity and who believe in it and the work it is endeavoring to carry on.

I was curious enough about this representation to check over the classes to which the various delegates were accredited, this interest being prompted, no doubt, by the many

years that have passed since my own initiation. This check-up showed delegates from the following classes: 1864, 1; 1876, 2; 1879, 1; 1880, 2; 1882, 3; 1883, 2; 1885-90, 11; 1890-95, 11; 1895-1900, 18; 1900-5, 23; 1905-10, 32; 1910-15, 52; 1915-20, 45; 1921-22, 10; 1923, 1; 1925, 1. It is not surprising that such a large number who have left college since 1900 should be there, but it is interesting to note that men whose active connection with their fraternity dates back to the period of our Civil War and to all the years following up to the opening of the present century have retained such an interest as prompts them to attend these annual meetings and to keep in close touch with developments in the Greek-letter world.

The reports of the committees, most of which had been submitted in writing, were interesting and instructive, showing again the interest of many of the older men in the problems confronting the fraternity world. That of the committee on expansion was of particular interest to the writer because it touched upon matters that are now before practically all fraternities and pressing for solution. The work of the committee had been carried on for a year along the following lines:

- 1 By urging the existing fraternities to establish more chapters.
- 2 By aiding the fraternities to get in touch with locals at various institutions where the local is seeking national affiliation.
- 3 By organizing certain groups of locals into new fraternities.

The report stated that the response from the members of the conference to the first method suggested had been very encouraging. To quote from the report: "The seed of expansion is germinating within several of the 'moss-covered organizations' which have, for many years, been reveling in the idea of a closed-door policy in order to be 'conservative.'"

The committee had also endeavored to impress upon the delegates the real worth and merit of the American college fraternity system and the help it can give and the service

it can render our institutions of higher learning. The report of this committee and the discussion that followed impressed us with the necessity of expansion in those institutions that compare favorably with others where fraternities are already established or, the alternative, of creating new fraternities to take care of that body of men who are of fraternity caliber and entitled to the opportunities and privileges of fraternity life. The great increase in the student body of all colleges and universities makes expansion along conservative and carefully considered lines not only advisable, but necessary, if the greatest good is to be had.

Another interesting and instructive report was that of the committee on social hygiene, and we believe that as it appeared in the program, it could be read with much profit by all fraternity men. This report reflected a vast amount of careful investigation and research, and in our judgment its conclusions were sound and practical.

Noteworthy addresses were those by President Faunce, of Brown, and Mr. Howard Bement, author of "Old Man Dare's Talks to College Men." The former cordially endorsed the traveling secretary and welcomed him to the university over which he has presided for such a long period. The fact that Dr. Faunce was instrumental in the organization of the conference added weight to what he said. The address of Mr. Bement followed somewhat along the lines of the book above referred to and was instructive and a clear analysis of the subject discussed.

Dean Clark, of Illinois, was, as always, an interesting figure, his wit being matched only by his wisdom. The presence of so many deans of men added much to the discussions, their close contact with the undergraduates giving them unusual opportunities of knowing just what conditions in the fraternity world are and in what way they may be most helpful.

I was particularly impressed with the type of men who attended this conference and could not but reflect upon the loyalty and devotion evidenced by leaving, for a period, their professions and their business to give consideration to the problems demanding careful consideration and de-

cision. The presence of such men convinced me more than ever of the necessity of retaining, as far as possible, the interest and support of the alumni. If I judged aright, these men were prompted in all that they did by no ulterior motive, but from a sincere desire to be helpful in solving the problems now confronting the fraternity world. Surely men of maturity and judgment, with a proven loyalty to their fraternities, are needed now as never before.

Having in mind my long experience in organizations of a national character, I was interested, as well as amused, to find that human nature is about the same in all walks of life and that in the Interfraternity Conference the great bulk of the oratory and argument came from a comparatively few, as it does in meetings of national organizations of industry, business and professions. This is no criticism whatever, but I could not but think that if some of the expressions of opinion, made in confidence and in subdued tones in the audience and in the lobbies of the hotel, had been given openly on the floor of the convention, they would have added much to the interest of the meetings and possibly to the real value.

I was also privileged to attend the editors' dinner, as a guest of Brother Cheney, and surely enjoyed the discussions of the problems that are constantly before those who edit and publish the magazines of the fraternities. Many interesting discussions took place and the viewpoints of the various speakers were most instructive, particularly those having to do with the material that is most desirable for publication in these journals. One question of particular interest to me was the extent to which chapter letters should be printed in the magazines. There seemed to be considerable difference of opinion, it being pointed out by one of the speakers that in view of the large number of chapter papers now being published, the information regarding chapter activities, as appearing in the magazines, was largely "old stuff" and out-of-date. On the other hand, it was evident that many editors believed that the alumni turned first to his own chapter letter and that it attracted his greatest interest.

Altogether I have no hesitancy in saying that the two days spent with this representative body of college fraternity men were not only interesting but instructive and gave me new viewpoints on many of the problems with which most of the fraternities are now confronted.

Comment on the Conference

WALTER LEE SHEPARD, Pa. Iota '98, Contributor

PERHAPS the most important action of the Interfraternity Conference this year was the defeat of a proposal that was seriously urged upon it, to establish a central office for the conduct of its affairs, between meetings, by its executive officers. Two years ago the trend in this direction was so apparent that the present writer was moved to comment, with strong disapproval,¹ upon the "marked tendency, lately manifested, to depart from the original concept of the conference, as a purely advisory body, and to enter into the executive and legislative realm," remarking further:

"The conference was not organized for this purpose. It was established to supply the means with which to coordinate and synchronise the efforts of all college fraternities in matters of common concern. It was not intended to create a new instrumentality through which those energies should be exercised or applied. It was to be a forum for the discussion and interchange of ideas. It was not itself to be the spokesman or agent for their expression. . . . No central committee or officer is needed or desired by college fraternities to speak or act in their behalf. Their policies are too widely variant. It is essential that each should be left unhampered in working out its purposes in its own way, through its own officers and committees, and that no commitments, either express or implied, should be made for it by any interfraternity organization."

¹The Shield, February 1921.

The action of this conference, in deciding against the establishment of a central office, is in line with the views heretofore expressed by the writer that "the continued usefulness of the conference will be measured by the extent to which it adheres to this original conception of its functions." It is an indorsement of the advice of the retiring chairman, Mr. Nymeyer, who in his opening address reminded the delegates that the purposes of the conference, as defined in its constitution, are the "discussion of questions of mutual interest, and the presenting to the fraternities represented of such recommendations as the conference shall deem wise, it being understood that the functions of such conference shall be purely advisory." It is to be sincerely hoped that this action will be accepted as final, and that the proposal will never be renewed.

The outstanding accomplishment of this conference, which merits special mention, was the publication of an Index to the Minutes of the twelve previous sessions, representing the laborious and painstaking service of one man, recently the chairman of the conference, Mr. Albert S. Bard. No one who has never undertaken a like task can appreciate the time and tedium it involves. It was a splendid testimonial by a busy man to the lasting worth of this material, which has thus been rendered available to all fraternity men who value the experience of others in the study of their own problems.

Of the prepared reports submitted to this conference, that of the committee on social hygiene, in the judgment of the writer, surpassed anything that has ever been accomplished before in the treatment of the subject, either in substance, form or authority. Simple, sensible and undebatable, it cannot fail to open the understanding of every inquiring mind and bring conviction of the everlasting truths which it expounds.

Of the many topics of interest which were discussed, those dealing with student and alumni problems received and merited the most consideration. A spirit is everywhere abroad that is restive under all restraints and indifferent to all conventions. Among college men it betrays itself in

foolish extravagances, in reckless and intemperate conduct, in an undervaluation of matters of scholarship, and in an overvaluation of matters of mere college life and social contacts. Visiting alumni have too often reflected rather than *deflected* this evil tendency of the times.

While Professor Shepardson forcefully pointed out that any criticism of college fraternities was manifestly unfair which was based upon conditions that were commonplaces in the college world (conditions which fraternities are doing more to combat than any other organized student agency), nevertheless the fraternities cannot justify the position of prominence which they occupy, nor absolve themselves from the failure of their principles and their discipline, by pleading the faults and failures of others, or the difficulties of their programs. The prestige of the college fraternity rests upon the measure of its success in carrying its professions into practice. Failing in this, it loses its mission, which constitutes its principal right to exist at all.

Whether scholarship among fraternity men was better or worse, on the average, than that among nonfraternity men, appears yet to be an open question. Statistical studies, conducted in different institutions, and over different periods, seem to have produced opposite conclusions. The truth would appear to be that, by and large, there is little difference between either groups of students in matters of scholarship. Dr. Faunce, President of Brown University, created considerable amusement by the statement that, although 57 per cent of the fraternity initiates taken from the freshman class at Brown last year were in the lower two-fifths of those graded by the psychological tests given to all entering students, nevertheless the average of the scholarship of the fraternity men was higher than the average of the scholarship of the nonfraternity men on the year's work. Whether this tends to show that the fraternities select inferior material, and then develop it beyond the average, or whether, as one speaker quoted from Mark Twain, this was merely a "statistical lie," must remain a matter of individual opinion; but there is no room for difference of opinion as to the challenging reality, that fra-

ternity men will have to demonstrate their superiority in scholarship as in other college activities, or have their bluff called. Dean Hammond, of Cornell University, found as a result of a survey covering a period of years, that the scholarship of fraternity and nonfraternity men at Cornell stood on a parity. Dean Clark, of the University of Illinois, found from a similar inquiry that the average of nonfraternity men was higher. What these conflicting findings conclusively prove, however, is the damning fact that the influence of the college fraternities in matters of scholarship has been altogether negligible.

Clearly the fraternities must not rest satisfied until they are able to show beyond peradventure that the superiority of their members in matters of scholarship, over nonmembers, is the rule and not the exception. This can be accomplished only through the placing of a greater and constant emphasis on scholarship. To this end it is generally agreed that a workable system of scholarship reporting and rating should be employed by all fraternities. The systems of several fraternities were explained by their representatives. Phi Kappa Psi is peculiarly fortunate in having committed the establishment and operation of such a system into the competent hands of Brother Stewart. We should see that he receives the fullest cooperation. Dr. Sill, of Bowdoin College, also urged the reestablishment of some form of literary exercises as part of the program of every regular chapter meeting, a practice that was once almost universal. In those of our own chapters where this ancient usage has been continued, these literary writings form a most valuable and interesting portion of their archives. Dr. Sill's recommendation should receive thoughtful consideration.

One interesting feature of the discussion of this topic was the time-honored argument advanced by an apologist for poor scholarship, that fraternity men sought an all-round culture in which scholarship was an important, but not a controlling element; and that good scholarship was not a criterion of success in after life. This brought out a most enlightening response from Dean Clark, who stated that he had given this subject very close and careful study; that

of a large group of successful men, selected at random, 95 per cent were found to have maintained a high standard of scholarship throughout their college courses. He pointed out that the man who did not appreciate the value of the college curriculum, or who lacked the requisite determination to do well whatever he undertook, rarely made a success of anything after leaving college. Dean Clark further fortified the truth of his conclusions by stating that his examination of the scholarship grades of thousands of students showed that, except in rare instances, the student's grades were highest in his freshman year, and progressed downward to his senior year, which were the lowest. Here is a message which we will do well to impress deeply upon all our initiates, that we may help them to overcome the handicap of a bad start in their studies.

The alumnus member, as a factor in the perfection of the college fraternity system, was also the subject of a very fruitful discussion. Too often the visiting alumnus has been a cause of embarrassment to his chapter, by failing to observe the same restraints upon his behavior that his fraternity expects and requires of its undergraduates. Our own chapters have had experience with this type of thoughtless and selfish alumnus. Manifestly the undergraduate organization must be given all necessary authority to deal with such cases, and must not hesitate to exercise it. We are sure that the undergraduates can be relied upon to protect the good name of their fraternity wherever made conscious of their responsibility to take necessary action. In this connection, Dr. Sill made a most eloquent and convincing plea for a wider recognition of the capacity of the undergraduates for self-government, which he epitomized in the slogan "Trust the undergraduate." As this has been the guiding principle which has governed the development of our Fraternity from the beginning, we are able to lend a hearty indorsement to Dr. Sill's advice.

Although the occasional alumnus sometimes becomes somewhat of a liability to his fraternity, the body of alumni as a whole are an asset of tremendous value. Among the suggestions of new ways by which this asset could be more

largely utilized was the imposition of an annual tax on all alumni members. The plans of several fraternities which have obtained additional revenue in this way were explained by their representatives, who expressed great satisfaction with the results obtained. The secretary of Delta Kappa Epsilon stated that an alumnus tax, which had first been levied four years ago, had last year produced a revenue equal to that obtained from the tax assessed upon their undergraduates. The subject is one which warrants careful study by our own Fraternity. While a similar system of compulsory assessment of alumni would hardly seem practicable for our Fraternity, some other plan can no doubt be evolved whereby a steady income may be obtained from our alumni, in relief of the increasingly heavy financial obligation otherwise resting solely upon our undergraduates.

The regular and periodic contribution of financial support to the Fraternity by our alumni would bring with it a constant personal interest and contact. And this would inevitably lead the alumnus into larger opportunities, as the older brother, to help the younger brother over the road he himself has already traveled. And there is nothing more worth while than this in the life of any man.

Indiana Alumni Dinner

The largest number of Phi Psis ever assembled at an annual dinner in Indiana, came together last Thanksgiving eve at the Lincoln Hotel in Indianapolis for the twenty-ninth annual banquet of the Indiana Alumni Association, and heard President George D. McIlvaine drive home some fraternal truths that should make those who heard him better Phi Psis.

Brother McIlvaine's address was the only speech given at the dinner, which took the form of a "gridiron" affair with numerous "take-offs" staged in rapid-fire order and holding as their centers such brothers as United States Senator James E. Watson, Ex-governor James P. Goodrich,

"Billy" Taylor, Will Hough, Indiana state tax commissioner, Taylor Groninger, corporation counsel of the city of Indianapolis, Ed Knight, national Treasurer of the Fraternity, Thomas Cookson, national Secretary, and many others.

In his address Brother McIlvaine cogently presented the scholarship goal of Phi Kappa Psi and touched on other matters relating to fraternity welfare that were important.

Charles N. Thompson, of Indianapolis, president of the association, presided at the dinner. Following Brother McIlvaine's address, and much music, a telegram from Senator Watson was read, in which the aurora borealis predominated. Then Ex-governor Goodrich, who recently has been much in the limelight in Russian relief work, was called on for a talk. Sensing that something was wrong, Brother Goodrich talked one-half minute and sat down just as Leon Trotsky, imperial war minister from the Russian Soviet Government (Brother Taylor Groninger), entered the hall, caparisoned as only Trotsky should be. He told many things about Brother Goodrich, Isadora Duncan, Lenine, and other Russians.

Following this Ed Sullivan, representing Indiana Alpha Chapter, which is in the throes of a new house-building program, was called on for a lengthy address about the matter. As he got well started, the Ku Klux Klan entered amid the solemn silence of a roar of laughter from the 250 assembled Phi Psis, and "contributed" \$10,000 in "phoney" money to Brother Sullivan for the chapter house.

James Adams, of Indiana Beta, next provoked much laughter with his report of "the grievance committee." He "grieved" excellently, far into the night. William L. Taylor next was singled out for attack by Will Hough, who told a beautiful story of brotherly love, as exemplified during and after a trip in 1884 by Brother Taylor to the home of Jefferson Davis, former president of the Southern Confederacy. Then Brother Hough read a beautiful brotherly letter from Mr. Davis to Brother Taylor—and the Ku Klux Klan had to come in again and escort Brother Taylor to the funeral pyre.

Many other similar "stunts" were on the evening's program, including several that left the taste of a real Phi Psi dinner in the mouths of the brothers attending.

Robert V. Gilliland, of Indianapolis, was reelected secretary of the Indiana Alumni Association, on his shoulders having fallen the brunt of the preparation for the 1922 dinner. Walter S. Greenough, of Indianapolis, was elected president for 1923. A 100 per cent representation from Indiana Alpha, Beta and Delta was registered at the dinner.

Colorado's Progressive Phi Psi Governor

MARVIN A. SIMPSON, Col. Alpha '14, Contributor

WILLIAM E. SWEET, Pa. Kappa '88, inaugurated governor of Colorado on January 9, 1923, is a native of Illinois, having been born in Chicago in 1869. With his parents he came to Colorado Springs in 1871, where he lived until 1893, when he moved to Denver, where he has since made his home. Both he and his wife are graduates of Swarthmore College.

Shortly after coming to Denver, Brother Sweet engaged in the municipal and corporation bond business, in which he was very successful. He did not allow this success and the demands of his business to monopolize his interest, but has given generously of both his time and money to the advancement of various forms of church and philanthropic work, as well as all movements for the betterment and up-building of his community and state, proving for three decades a positive and exceedingly active influence for good.

During the World War he was very active, both at home and abroad. He was a divisional secretary in France in the work of the Young Men's Christian Association. Upon his return to this country he addressed many gatherings in the West and on the Pacific coast, recruiting men for overseas duty. He was on the state executive committee in the first Liberty Loan drive, was state chairman of the Jewish relief fund drive and also of the United War Work

campaign. He has been president of the Denver Young Men's Christian Association for 21 years, and was president of the international convention of this organization at Detroit three years ago. He is an honored member of many social, civic and commercial clubs and organizations.

For many years Brother Sweet has been delving deeply into economic problems and sociology, and since relinquishing to his former associates control and direction of the largest investment banking institution in the state, has each succeeding year given more and more of his time to the study of public questions and the propagation of progressive ideas. A constitutional democrat, he believes that a more liberal interpretation and exercise of our guaranteed personal rights will inevitably develop broader initiative and produce a superior type of citizen; that applied democracy is synonymous with enlightened progress, and that true democracy may be attained only through evolutionary processes, resultant in constructive, balanced growth; that there is no neutral or static stage in such evolution, but that we necessarily progress or retrogress.

While conserving what is best in American traditions, he is not cramped in his political thinking by custom, usage or precedent, insisting that nineteenth century remedies will not cure twentieth century ills; that as we grow and develop new methods must be devised, new systems inaugurated and new expedients provided for the intelligent solution of our ever-changing problems; that under our theory of government, political and social problems must be viewed and considered from the standpoint of the majority or the so-called masses, and determined, adjusted or solved in accordance with their best interests. An outstanding characteristic is his keen sense of what should constitute fundamental justice in our industrial and social order, and he is fearless in championing those principles which have proved for the common good and the advancement of human brotherhood, irrespective of race, creed or class. During the past year he spent considerable time in Europe gathering first-hand information on social and industrial conditions abroad, and since his return he has spoken widely on this subject.

As a type in public life, he is unique if not an anomaly: a man of wealth and high social position who retains a clear vision and an open mind; in a sense, a representative of big business who thinks and talks in the language of the worker, in terms of democracy and cooperation; a man who, though he has made a signal success in the business world, has never lost contact with his fellow man or allowed his humanitarian instincts to be dulled. Hence, it was well-nigh incredible to many people, even to some of his former business associates, that a man could consistently embody such apparently contradictory characteristics and could sincerely and conscientiously advocate principles wholly foreign to his business and social environment. Naturally this lack of comprehension engendered additional opposition to his selection as governor.

Brother Sweet, though a life-long Democrat and long a student of politics, is not a politician in the sense of having aspired to public office, his only public service having been as a presidential elector in 1916. His personality is now injected into Colorado's political life only on behalf of the classes who are not receiving their dues in the existing scheme of things.

If his nomination in the primaries surprised, his election against all odds, amazed. All political signs and precedents were knocked into a "cocked hat". Not being within the pale, that is, a spoke in the wheel of his own party organization, he drew the fire and bitter opposition of the Democratic machine as well as that of Republican politicians, and with practically a united press against him, he was not generally conceded to have even an outside chance to win. However, he is a forceful and convincing speaker; has an active, well-stocked mind; is full of his subject, and on the alert mentally and physically; is a veritable dynamo of energy. As the campaign progressed, he developed into an indefatigable campaigner; used his potent ammunition with telling effect, and proved, altogether, a natural leader and a remarkable vote-getter. Now, it would seem, Brother Sweet had his case well in hand at all times, understood the temper of the people better than the seasoned poli-

ticians, and was probably justified in registering no surprise over the result, dependent wholly upon the number of voters he could address in the limited time before election.

It is a moot question whether Brother Sweet's aggressive personality or the intrinsic merit of the doctrines he so effectively promulgated, contributed the more toward his election, when most state offices and the legislature were captured by the Republicans. Certain it is that his success in breaking the fetters of machine-rule in his state marks a mile post in the progressive development of Colorado; also, that he probably is better equipped than any of his predecessors to fill the office of governor with credit to himself and the state.

By way of prophecy, permit the suggestion that, "The handwriting on the wall behooves a certain remnant of the Old Guard now in the United States Senate from Colorado, to give his postman due notice of a permanent change of address two years hence."

Brother Sweet was called to power to stem the tide toward bureaucracy and the unconscionable increase in the cost of administering the state government, reflected in steadily increasing taxation, already a burden on the taxpayers and giving early promise of becoming confiscatory; a condition, the natural result of practices, of which both major political parties have been equally guilty. However, his slogan of "rectitude in public office, efficiency, economy and the strict application of business principles and methods to the conduct of the state's business," promises much, and his program is, indeed, comprehensive—two of its most important features being farmer relief, through improved marketing conditions and agencies, warehousing and a better and more elastic system of farm credits, and, a state income tax law, designed and operating not to increase present taxes, but to equalize taxation and require intangible wealth to bear its just share of the cost of government, partially relieving real estate of its burden of contributing 98 $\frac{2}{3}$ per cent of all state revenue.

Scarcely had the smoke of battle cleared away and elec-

tion day passed into history, when Brother Sweet, though still governor-elect, was on the job with both feet, holding conferences and devising ways and means to put into immediate operation, upon his induction into the gubernatorial office, an efficient, cooperative marketing bureau, which will justify its creation and existence by actually doing things, and thus relieve the acute situation in which the farmer finds himself under present conditions, and formulating plans for an impartial and scientific survey of the state's many business and administrative agencies, looking toward the practice of new economies through a process of elimination; that is, by abolishing many boards and commissions and consolidating others; also, recommending in his inaugural address the adoption of a new administrative code, an improved budget system, abatement of the resort to special mill tax levies, and other drastic action, all tending to effect, in the aggregate, a genuine and substantial reduction in the cost of state government, and, incidentally, taxes. Whether he will be able to accomplish these things with a politically hostile legislature, is problematical. Obviously, it will require the exercise of a prodigious amount of ingenuity and tact, as well as energy and will power.

More power to him!

Ain't It Awful!

A Leaf from the Notebook of the Endowment Fund Trustees

The pauperizing effect of financial assistance to a fellow who is down but not out is well known and blatantly advertised. Help him to help himself, but for goodness' sake don't give him any money! You have heard it time and again, sometimes as a guiding principle, sometimes as an excuse. Behold this awful example:

Some years ago, the bottom fell out of the cotton market and when "Buy a bale" was the current salutation—in which, by the way, our Brother Woodrow had a considerable part—the son and heir of a large southern plantation had to kiss goodbye to college, to Phi Psi chums, and to all his



HON. WILLIAM E. SWEET, P.A. KAPPA '88
Inaugurated as Governor of Colorado last month



HON. PIERCE BUTLER, MINN. ALPHA '85
Appointed a Justice of the United States Supreme Court



Oliver S. Aas, Minnesota



T. M. Laudy, Johns Hopkins



V. A. Bihl, Bucknell



E. E. Murphy, Purdue

SOME PHI PSI FOOTBALL CAPTAINS

(See page 147)

hopes for the completion of a higher education. The son of wealthy parents, brought up in the lap of luxury, suddenly found himself—and his parents—peering up into the face of the wolf at the door. Some sight! Especially for a fellow who had never known work.

Along comes the Endowment Fund and “pauperizes” him to the extent of financing him until he finds that job he immediately goes out after. He gets the job, makes good at it, saves the family, the home and the pieces of his own education, and becomes, “on his own,” as much of a real fellow as he had formerly been “on dad’s.”

Was it worth while to make a he-man out of a good fellow who was handicapped by great wealth in his growing period? Did you help to make this possible? Would you like to help repeat it?

Phi Psi Appointed Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court

For the first time in the history of the Fraternity one of its members is sitting as a justice in the Nation’s highest court. On December 21st the Senate confirmed President Harding’s nomination of Pierce Butler, Minn. Alpha ’85, of St. Paul, Minn., as an associate justice of the Supreme Court to take the place made vacant by the resignation of Associate Justice W. R. Day. The Fraternity has heretofore had representatives in all the other highest federal and state courts.

Justice Butler has been a practising attorney in Minnesota since 1888 and has been counsel for the government in a number of important cases. He is 56 years old.

After his admission to the bar in 1888, Brother Butler became assistant state’s attorney for Ramsey county, Minnesota, in 1891, and two years later was elected state’s attorney. After four years in this post he retired to enter general practise and a few years later became general attorney of the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railroad.

He was retained a number of years ago by an important group of railroads to look after their interests in connection with the physical valuation legislation. About two years ago he was retained by the government of Canada as its counsel in the proceedings to determine the price which the Grand Trunk Pacific Railroad company should be paid for its properties when they were taken over by the government. He contended that the government ought not to pay anything in addition to the upset price and he won his case.

In 1910 Brother Butler was appointed special counsel for the government by Attorney General Wickersham, in the prosecution of the Chicago meat packers under indictment for violation of the Sherman act. In recognition of his ability in cases involving the valuation of public utilities, Brother Butler was recently retained by the city of Toronto to handle its case in fixing the valuation at which its traction system is to be bought by the city.

Justice Butler is considered one of the foremost attorneys of the Northwest. He has been a regent of the University of Minnesota for about 18 years, taking a keen interest in its development. Though classed as a democrat, he never has been very active in politics, and has not been a candidate for office.

Talks to College Men

It would be a fine thing if a recent book entitled "Old Man Dare's Talks to College Men" (Fleming H. Revell Co., 75c), by Mr. Howard Bement, could be read by every member of the Fraternity. The book, consisting largely of short talks by an alumnus who has returned to his chapter after several years' absence, is written especially for fraternity men. The author, who was a fraternity man at Michigan and is now of the faculty of the Hill School, thoroughly understands the fraternity situation today and shows a keen insight into the solution of some of the major problems. Old Man Dare's talks around the chapter fire-side are upon the themes, "What Are You Here For?", "Why Study?" "How to Study," "The Fraternity—a Millstone or a Milestone?", and "Causes and Effects."

The book contains an introduction by President Burton of Michigan, in which he says: "Every fraternity man in America ought to read this little book. He ought to read it as a freshman because it tells in plain words just the choices he must make. He ought to read it as an upper-classman because it will give perspective to a joyous life, the serious duties of which he may neglect. He ought to read it as an alumnus because, with Old Man Dare, he has messages in his soul which this book should prompt him to deliver."

University Indorses Fraternity's Stand on Scholarship

Dr. O. M. Stewart, chairman of the standing committee on scholarship, is in receipt of the following letter from the faculty committee on fraternities at Syracuse University. The letter refers to the action of the Fraternity taken at the last G. A. C. prohibiting the initiation of anyone deficient in his college work. Dr. Graham is vice chancellor of the university; Chairman Smallwood is a member of Phi Kappa Psi. The letter follows:

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Nov. 1 , 1922, Syracuse, N. Y.

*Professor O. M. Stewart,
211 Hicks Ave., Columbia, Mo.*

DEAR PROFESSOR STEWART:

The university committee on fraternities wishes to express their complete approval of the action of the Executive Committee of Phi Kappa Psi in establishing higher standards for initiation in all of their chapters.

This represents a very important change in the attitude of fraternity officials so far as the men's fraternities are concerned. In a most practical way you are helping to raise the general standard of scholarship.

(Signed) W. P. GRAHAM
E. E. SPERRY
W. M. SMALLWOOD, *Chairman*

Important Meeting of Executive Council

THE semiannual meeting of the Executive Council was held in Cleveland, Ohio, December 8th and 9th. It was the first meeting of the new council, and was attended by President George D. McIlvaine, Vice President Shirley E. Meserve, Treasurer Edward H. Knight, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson and Archons C. W. MacKelvey, George M. Kingsley, Clarence Seimon and Hugh D. McFaddin. Archon Earnest Thiemeyer of the fifth district was unable to be present but was represented by John R. Fike of Nebraska Alpha. Sion B. Smith, Attorney General, and Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor of *THE SHIELD*, were also in attendance.

In addition to the usual routine business, including reports of officers, Archons, editors and committees and a careful review of the condition of the chapters and Fraternity as a whole, an unusual number of important matters were decided. Chief among these were the granting of a charter to petitioners at the University of Oregon and the creation of a new district.

Charter Granted to Oregon

The Executive Council, by unanimous vote, granted a charter to Kappa Theta Chi at the University of Oregon, which was placed on the accredited list by the Springfield G. A. C. A careful investigation since the opening of college last fall convinced the members of the Council that the local fraternity had maintained its creditable standing at Oregon and is entirely worthy of a charter. (For an account of Kappa Theta Chi and the University of Oregon, see *THE SHIELD* of August 1922.)

The appointment of the installation committee and detailed arrangements for the installation were left to the executive committee. Vice President Meserve will be in charge, and it is likely the installation will occur in February.

A New District

Coincident with the granting of a charter establishing Oregon Alpha, the E. C. voted to create a sixth district—a proposition that has been agitated for many years. The chapters and alumni associations assigned to the new dis-

trict are those in the states of Washington, Oregon and California. All the territory included in the new district was formerly a part of the fifth district. When the new chapter in Oregon is established, the sixth district will have four chapters, leaving the fifth district with eight chapters.

The Executive Council has appointed Frank A. Dunn, Cal. Gamma '21, as Archon and John S. Stevens, Cal. Beta '22, as Deputy Archon of the sixth district. The District Council will be held at Berkeley, Cal., under the auspices of California Gamma, that selection having been made by the fifth District Council in 1921. The place of holding the fifth District Council has not yet been determined.

The Song Book

Francis H. Robertson, editor, reported that the new edition of the Song Book is ready to go to press, and the E. C. considered the awarding of contracts. An edition of 1500 will be printed, and its publication will proceed at once.

The Catalog

The first copies of the new edition of the Grand Catalog were laid before members of the Council at this meeting. The price of this book was fixed at two dollars, plus 15 cents for postage. Although this price does not cover the cost of publication, the Council felt that it is desirable to keep the price low enough to warrant an early sale of the entire edition.

Endowment Fund

The members of the special committee appointed to conduct a campaign to increase the principal of the endowment fund met in Cleveland on December 8th, in connection with the E. C. meeting. This committee is composed of Dan G. Swannell, George A. Moore and Sion B. Smith. The committee carefully considered plans for the work at hand, and reported to the E. C. The Council heartily indorsed the plans of the committee and voted funds to finance its work. The committee has set its goal at \$200,000. Detailed plans for the campaign will be announced from time to time through *THE SHIELD* and the *Mystic Friend*.

Miscellaneous Matters

The D. L. Auld Co. of Columbus, Ohio, were awarded the contract to supply the standard badge, effective July 1, 1923.

Previous action of the E. C. in granting a charter for an alumni association in Houston, Texas, was rescinded, because of lack of sufficient interest.

Carl Vonnegut, Wis. Alpha '21, was appointed Deputy Archon of the fourth district to succeed F. Lisle Peters, resigned.

The name of the San Francisco A. A. was changed to Northern California A. A., and that of the Portland A. A. to the Oregon A. A., upon request of the associations and upon recommendation of the Alumni Association Board.

The Council authorized the reprinting of those portions of the constitution that have been amended. Such reprints will be furnished to the chapters in pamphlet form.

Cleveland A. A. Dinner

On Friday evening the members of the Executive Council attended a dinner of the Cleveland A. A. at the University Club. The officers of the Fraternity made brief addresses to the 120 Phi Psis present. Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma '97, and Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, were also on the speakers list, with Howard C. Williams cleverly acting as toastmaster. Following this part of the program, Louis Gregoire conducted "zee beeg raffle," from which the local association realized enough to meet its subscription to the endowment fund.

New Catalog Issued

The new edition of the Grand Catalog, which has been widely anticipated for several years, is at last a reality. Copies have been supplied to the undergraduates, and the remainder of the edition is offered to the alumni at a price below cost. This edition, edited by William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, is the first revision of the directory issued in 1915.

The new Catalog contains over 17,000 names, and is well arranged for convenient reference. It is divided into geographic and alphabetic sections, the former being arranged by states and countries, with the member's name, chapter, year of initiation, and street address given under the various towns. The alphabetic section includes the complete roll of members, with each brother's chapter, year of initiation, occupation and residence. This section contains the names of all members, living and dead.

The book is well printed, in large clear type, making it more readable than many publications of this kind. It contains 630 pages, size 6 by 9 inches. The book is attractively bound in brown molloy cover, stamped with the fraternity shield. It was published by the Ward & Shaw Co. of Cleveland, of which former Secretary Howard C. Williams is president.

The new Grand Catalog is sold for \$2.15, carriage charges prepaid. Copies should be ordered from the Secretary, Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.

Phi Psi Football Captains

During the past gridiron season seven members of the Fraternity served as captains of varsity teams, as follows: V. A. Bihl at Bucknell, T. P. Smith at Gettysburg, Thomas M. Landy at Johns Hopkins, Oliver S. Aas at Minnesota, Delbert E. Jack at Colorado, Robert R. Ingram at Washington, and E. E. Murphy at Purdue. On nearly every team representing a college in which the Fraternity has a chapter, there were one or more members in the line-up.

Oliver S. Aas, Minnesota

Before entering Minnesota, Oliver Aas played football on his high school team at Valley City, N. D., and in 1916 and 1917 played on the team representing Valley City State Normal School, being captain the latter year. He was captain of the freshman team at Minnesota in 1920, and

played on the varsity in 1921 and 1922. He has always filled the center position, except one year at fullback on the normal school team.

V. A. Bihl, Bucknell

V. A. Bihl prepared for college at the Harrisburg Technical High School, and played football two years there. He entered Bucknell in 1919 and made the team his first year. He has started every game since then, and has also played four years of basketball. Two years ago he received half the votes for captain, but the tie was settled in favor of his opponent. Last year his election was unanimous.

E. E. Murphy, Purdue

E. E. Murphy played football at Hyde Park High School, Chicago, being captain the second year when the team won the championship of Cook county. Among his teammates were Chuck McGuire and Jerry Neff of Chicago football fame, both members of Illinois Beta. He has played four years at Purdue, usually at quarterback. During the past season he suffered torn ligaments, which kept him out of most of the games.

Thomas M. Landy, Johns Hopkins

Tom Landy, who has been chosen all-Maryland guard for the past two years, has played four years on the Johns Hopkins team. His position is guard, although during the past season he was shifted to center and later to tackle because of a dearth of candidates for those positions. During his four years he has never missed starting a game, and in the forty games played he has been out a total of 12 minutes. No wonder he was chosen captain of the 1922 all-Maryland team, as well as of that of his alma mater.

Members of Phi Kappa Psi have been elected captains of the 1923 varsity football teams at the following colleges:

John F. Spellman.....	Brown
Edward F. Emanuel.....	Gettysburg
Edmond M. Cameron.....	Washington and Lee
William Gribben.....	Case
Stewart Butler.....	Indiana
Richard K. Kuhn.....	Vanderbilt
Glen W. Miller.....	Iowa

Indiana Beta Makes Scholarship Record

Indiana Beta Chapter, at Indiana University, has again won the Panhellenic scholarship cup. The chapter already has one Panhellenic cup which it won permanently with four straight victories in the two semesters of 1919-20 and the first semester of 1920-21. The chapter had one leg on the present cup when the Delta U's secured the honors when a recount was made on a contested computation last spring. Winning the cup last semester gives the chapter only one leg on it. The first win does not count, the trophy being awarded permanently to the fraternity winning it three straight times. Victories both semesters this year will give the chapter permanent possession of the cup.

The chapter averaged 1.783 credit points for each hour carried, out of a possible 3 credit points. Acacia, with an average of 1.652, was the nearest Panhellenic organization, with Beta Theta Pi third with 1.650. The general average for both men and women was 1.591, the average for fraternities being 1.451 and for all men, 1.445.

Burton Berry led the chapter in scholarship, scoring 63 credit points in his 21 hours of work. His name goes on the chapter scholarship cup for the second semester.

Last semester's victory makes the fifteenth in a ten-year period. In that time there have been 24 times when the average could have been computed, of which it was not computed three times. In the twenty-one times computed, Indiana Beta led fifteen times, was second three times, third once and sixth twice.

The Indiana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was established in 1911, and since that time ten members of Indiana Beta have been elected to that society, as follows: W. E. Jenkins '87; Charles Beeson '88; C. A. Mosemiller '89; James Robinson '11; George Shively '13; Ernest Baltzell '16; Gordon Batman '17; T. Rossman Palfrey '15, and Robert Reeves '15. Ernest Baltzell is now a Rhodes scholar at Oxford. Ernest K. Lindley '17, who attended Indiana University only one year, also is a Rhodes scholar, while Edward Von Tress is a candidate for the scholarship this year.

In the last seven years, members of Indiana Beta have been awarded three Big Ten Conference medals. One med-

al is awarded at each Big Ten college annually to the athlete who held the highest scholarship record. George Shively, Matthew Winters and William Zeller have won those medals.

The standing of the men's organizations the last semester of last year follows:

Indiana Club (men).....	I. 799
Phi Kappa Psi	I. 783
Acacia.....	I. 652
Beta Theta Pi.....	I. 650
Average of men and women.....	I. 591
Kappa Alpha Psi.....	I. 585
Delta Upsilon.....	I. 552
Phi Gamma Delta.....	I. 500
Lambda Chi Alpha.....	I. 484
Average of fraternities.....	I. 451
Average of all men.....	I. 445
Kappa Sigma.....	I. 433
Delta Tau Delta.....	I. 390
Unorganized men.....	I. 371
Sigma Chi.....	I. 365
Sigma Nu.....	I. 349
Phi Beta Pi.....	I. 334
Alpha Tau Omega.....	I. 325
Phi Delta Theta.....	I. 316
Sigma Alpha Epsilon.....	I. 315
Theta Chi.....	I. 110

Early Fraternity Documents

GEORGE D. McILVAINE, Pa. Theta '85, Contributor

IN the last issue of THE SHIELD, I told of the receipt of the first copy of the first volume of *The Mystic Friend*, dated December 18, 1855, and gave a brief review of its contents.

The interest excited by that review prompts me to give some further extracts that will show something of the trend

of thought of the college man of that period and his ideas of what constituted a proper contribution to a journal of this character. One of the interesting items follows; and if it was entirely original with the author, it must be admitted that he had a very definite idea as to what constituted an "imprecation:"

Climax of Imprecation

May heaven's dreadful vengeance light upon his cheek and change each dimpling impress of joy into a festering curse. May every fibre and muscle of his frame become a focus of suffering and every atom of God's pure air that floats around him, prove a gathering-place for all the woes of humanity. May all his offspring be blighted and perish, except one, and he grow up to bring his father's gray hairs with sorrow to the grave, and cast eternal ignominy on the name he bore. May the wrath of heaven pursue him—the brand of Cain be stamped upon his brow and the curse of Judas rankle at his heart.

May men condemn him,
And Justice condemn him,
And friendship rue him,
And daggers pursue him,
And vengeance destroy him,
And furies annoy him.
Amen! Amen!

On the eve of the departure of Brother Greenlee Davidson, the following was penned by Brother Tobias:

To Greenlee Davidson

I hope, my friend, that sweet success
May crown thy each endeavor;
That peace and joy and happiness
May smile on thee forever.
May'st thou be blest through all thy life,
With Fortune's sweet caresses
And may'st thou find an angel wife
To share thy smiles and kisses.

May little Greenlees then arise,
Like leaves upon the bushes,
With joyous hearts and laughing eyes,
And cheeks all red with blushes;
Oh! May the little merry band,
Grow up in love together;
They'll be an honor to their land,
If they are like their father.

Surely the above reflects a kindly sentiment from the contributor.

It is evident that Brother Tobias was disposed to contribute freely to the magazine, nor did he confine his thought

to any particular line. He was not only a master of invective, but had a pronounced and poetical strain in his make-up, as witness the following:

A Poetic Genius

Some days since, luxuriating in a dreamy reverie, I quaffed largely at the stream of Helicon—immediately I was seized with a poetic exuberance, which burst forth in the following lines:

Truth is mighty; so is cheese;
Fancy's flighty; so are fleas.
Figs are some; and so's a figure.
Steel is strong; and so's a nigger.

Awakened to my danger, from the recollection of the sad fate of Narcissus, I shall hereafter avoid all clear and sparkling streams.

From the following, by Brother Perry, it is evident that Brother Davidson was held in high esteem:

Farewell—farewell to the Demijohn's scholar:
Thus warbled old Perry while on a big spree:
No log ever lay in Barleycorn's hollow,
More pure in the mud than my loger in thee.

Farewell—farewell, until Perry's sweet fountains
Are lodged in his stomach so tightly and snug.
I'll weep for the fellow—who's gone to the mountains,
I'll drink to poor Greenlee, who sleeps with his jig.

The closing item of this issue was by Brother Ollapod and reflects the intimacy that existed between the faculty and the students of that day.

I am sure that this record of the activities of our brothers of an early day will be of interest to many of us, particularly those who are older and were not so far removed from the period that produced these boys.

We learn, with pain and sorrow, at the moment of going to press, that several of the professors of the University are now lying dangerously ill. We are grieved to learn that Prof. Minor is now laboring under extreme exhaustion, caused by attempting a lengthy Curl, several days since. "Old Gess" is in a state of mental distraction, the effect of going on a voyage of discovery to the "Cockade City" and "Old Soc" suffering with the congestion of the brain, resulting from the great success which attended one of his experiments. We really hope these good old gents may yet be restored to health and yet be spared many long years for the pursuit of their favorite sciences of "borology."

P. S. Since writing the above, we have been informed that Prof. Minor is improving—that the doctors are of the opinion that a second attack of the same malady would prove fatal.



LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

Welcome Oregon Alpha

The Fraternity will welcome the news that the Executive Council has granted a charter to the Kappa Theta Chi Fraternity at the University of Oregon, in accordance with the action taken by the Springfield G. A. C. The delegates at the convention were so well impressed by the petitioners and by the university that Oregon was placed upon the accredited list. Kappa Theta Chi during the present college year has maintained its high standing in rushing and in college activities, and has satisfied the Executive Council that it is worthy of a charter. The decision of the E. C. will receive the hearty indorsement of all the chapters.

During recent years when a rather conservative sentiment as to extension has prevailed in the Fraternity, there seems to have been a feeling that the great institutions of the Far West offered the greatest possibilities. Whether or not this conclusion may be correct, no one will deny the advisability of placing chapters in the growing state universities of the West when the proper opportunities are offered. The Fraternity has now recognized the merit of Oregon along with Washington, Colorado and Oklahoma. But these chapters have not been granted merely because the petitioners were in these western institutions. They have all be carefully and thoroughly investigated, and have been accepted because our chapters believe they measure up to the standards of Phi Kappa Psi. The Oregon chapter has been received in that belief, and with entire confidence that our judgment will be fully justified.

The Fraternity extends to Oregon Alpha a hearty and sincere welcome into its brotherhood.

A Sixth District

After many years of discussion, the Executive Council has created a sixth district, to consist of the Pacific coast chapters and alumni associations. The immediate opportunity came with the placing of a chapter in Oregon, making a nucleus of four chapters and six alumni associations for this new administrative unit.

It has been generally recognized that the old fifth district has been too large, geographically. It extended from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, and from Canada to Mexico, including in its territory about half of the entire country. The Pacific coast chapters seldom came in contact with other chapters of the district. It was not feasible to hold district councils on the coast, which meant that members of these chapters, as well as alumni residing in that section, seldom received the benefit which attendance at such councils brings. They very seldom received visits from the Archon. The new district will create some additional expense to the Fraternity in the attendance of a sixth Archon at meetings of the E. C., but this will doubtless be offset by the decrease in the cost of bringing delegates from the coast to a District Council in the Central West. At any rate, the expense is well worth while in the many benefits that will accrue to the Fraternity.

The Endowment Fund

At the 1914 G. A. C. the proposal to establish an endowment fund was launched and indorsed. Upon the floor of the convention those in attendance pledged a generous amount as a nucleus for that fund. The war came soon and the fund, like many other similar undertakings, gave way to patriotic drives of various kinds. But, fortunately, there had been accumulated a sum sufficiently large to demonstrate the usefulness of the fund, its value to our chapters, and its possibilities. With only a limited amount of money available, the trustees have been able to make many loans and to help many boys complete their college courses.

Now the Executive Council has appointed a special committee to endeavor to increase the principal of this fund so that its benefits may be had by a much larger number. It is one of the most important undertakings the Fraternity has ever entered upon. Its benefits are immediate, are far-reaching, and at the same time are permanent. Many things ought to be done in the name of the Fraternity that can be done only through a greatly increased endowment fund. Its principal should be at least \$200,000, and that is the committee's goal. It is a project worthy the attention and support of every member. With the help which the proposition deserves, the committee will meet with success, to the everlasting credit of Phi Kappa Psi.

District Councils, 1923

First District—	Amherst, Mass.	April 12, 13, 14
Second District—	Gettysburg, Pa.	May 4, 5, 6
Third District—	Washington, Pa.	April 26, 27, 28
Fourth District—	Madison, Wis.	May 3, 4, 5
Fifth District—	Lincoln, Neb.	April 5, 6, 7
Sixth District—	Berkeley, Cal.	April 5, 6, 7

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

Richard Barker, Iowa Beta '16, is the proud father of twin boys.

Stephen Holden, N. Y. Epsilon '96, is city judge of White Plains, N. Y.

William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05, is this year studying in England and France.

A. Lincoln Stauff, Mass. Alpha '17, is with the Bourne-Fuller Coke Co., Uniontown, Pa.

At the last election, Rudolph Johnson, Col. Alpha '14, was chosen a member of the state legislature.

Roscoe C. Andrews, Ill. Delta '13, of Chicago, has been appointed U. S. prohibition director for Illinois.

Dean G. Carter, Iowa Beta '13, is head of the agricultural engineering department of the University of Arkansas.

A. T. Bragonier, W. Va. Alpha '13, is studying highway engineering at the University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor.

A son, Robert Lionel, was born November 10th to Bro. and Mrs. Kenneth A. Evans, Ill. Delta '17, at Emerson, Iowa.

Frank E. Wade, Mass. Alpha '97, who has been in ill health for some time, is living at 1247 Dean st., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bro. and Mrs. James O. Lakin, W. Va. Alpha '17, of Charleston, W. Va., announce the birth of a daughter, Barbara Anne.

Nelson Dickerman, Cal. Gamma '01, has returned from a year in Dutch and French Guiana. He expects to locate in San Francisco.

Lloyd M. Clark, Mass. Alpha '13, has left the Class Journal Company, New York, and is now associated with McCall's Magazine.

The engagement of C. Campbell Christy, Pa. Theta '20, of Philadelphia, and Miss Sarah Chenoweth of Altoona, Pa., has been announced.

Judge William S. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha '86, former United States Senator, was a guest and speaker at a rush banquet given last fall by the Denver A. A.

C. Sprigg Miller, W. Va. Alpha '16, who is employed with the Tide-Mex Oil company, has been transferred from Tampico, Mexico, to Wichita Falls, Texas.

Willard Pool, W. Va. Alpha '17, has given up a position he held with the Jones and Laughlin Steel Co. in Pittsburgh, and is now in Charleston, W. Va., practising law.

James P. Tierney, W. Va. Alpha '15, is practising law in Clarksburg, W. Va., having returned there from Washington, D. C., where he held a position with the Shipping Board.

Edgar S. Barnes, N. Y. Epsilon '07, is editor of the Livingston Republican, published at Geneseo, N. Y. He is at present acting as deputy fuel administrator of Livingston county.

A son, George W. jr, has been born to Bro. and Mrs. George Warner Swain, Col. Alpha '14. Brother Swain is with the law firm of Scott, Bancroft, Martin & MacLeish, 134 S. LaSalle st., Chicago.

Edmund Brown jr, Mass. Alpha '08, has been forced by ill health to give up his work as a member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina. His present address is Mount Regis Sanatorium, Salem, Va.

Rev. A. P. Manwell, Mass. Alpha '95, of Gloversville, N. Y., is organizing a party for European travel under the auspices of the Temple Tours of Boston. This trip is planned to extend from June 30 to September 6, 1923.

Francis E. Quick, N. Y. Alpha '15, and Miss Cilista I. Ballou were married at Yonkers, N. Y., December 23d. H. C. Ballou, N. Y. Alpha '16, and C. H. Quick, N. Y. Alpha '18, were ushers. Bro. and Mrs. Quick are living at 579 Van Cortlandt Park av., Yonkers.

Harry H. Rowand, Pa. Alpha '88, for the past several years district attorney of Allegheny county, Pennsylvania, has been appointed by Governor Sproul a judge of the common pleas court of that county. Hon. Joseph M. Swearingen, Pa. Alpha '76, is a judge of the same court.

C. R. Texter, Pa. Lambda '14, is an industrial fellow at the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research of the University of Pittsburgh, studying "internal corrosion of steel pipe and its prevention." The National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, a subsidiary of the United States Steel Corporation, is the donor of the fellowship.

Various newspapers have announced a boom for Judge William S. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha '86, as the Republican nominee for President next year. Judge Kenyon has been known as a progressive with advanced ideas upon political problems. While in the Senate he was recognized as leader of the so-called farm bloc.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of the following chapter papers: *Kansas Phi Psi*, *The Nehalphan* (New Hampshire Alpha), *Spilled Ink* (Ohio Epsilon), *Illinois Delta Bazute*, *Mountaineer Phi Psi* (West Virginia Alpha), *Tenn-Deltan*, *Stanford Phi Psi*, *New York Beta Alumni News*, *Alumni News* (Chicago A. A.).

For two years Frank L. Bellows, Wis. Alpha '11, has coached the Pearl Harbor Athletic Club football team of Honolulu to the championship of Hawaii. The Honolulu Star-Bulletin of December 30th contains his picture and an appreciative sketch. Brother Bellows was quarterback on the famous Wisconsin teams of 1912, 1913 and 1914.

Rev. Frank B. Warner, Mass. Alpha '04, who is engaged in educational work in Shansi province, China, is enjoying a year's leave of absence in this country. He has devoted some time to study at the University of Chicago, and spent the holidays at his home in Sunderland, Mass. He is now engaged in further work at Oberlin.

Former Chief Justice John Campbell, Iowa Alpha '75, was reelected to the supreme court of Colorado at the last election. He has been on the bench in Colorado for 25 years and is credited with writing the ablest opinions to be found in the Colorado Reports. For some years prior to his first service on the bench he was associated in the practice of law in Colorado Springs with the late Joseph C. Helm, Iowa Alpha '68, who also became a member of the Colorado supreme court.

Nathaniel O. Howard, R. I. Alpha '02, has had published by the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 1037, "The Control of Sap-stain, Mold and Incipient Decay in Green Wood with Special Reference to Vehicle Stock." Brother Howard collected his material during the war while

connected with the Forest Products Laboratory of the U. S. Forest Service. The particular problem of the paper has to do with the prevention of sap-stain, mold and decay in stock used in artillery carriages and escort wagons.

The Rev. Luther A. Gotwald, Pa. Epsilon '14, writes from the A. E. L. Mission, Guntur, India: "A week ago the G. A. C. SHIELD came to hand, and I think I read every word about the G. A. C. I surely did wish that I could have been there, but it was impossible. Anyway, I had a brother and sister there, and several uncles and aunts and cousins. They sent glowing reports of the big time. I can't bear to miss a copy of THE SHIELD." A son, Frederick G. Gotwald 2d was born May 4, 1922, to Bro. and Mrs. Gotwald at Kodaikanal, South India.

"Since Hector was a pup, we've heard about the marvelous attendance at Pittsburgh luncheons. Every time Pittsburgh was mentioned, we crawled back in our shell and wanted to die. But where do they get this leading the world stuff? We want to know! When the facts come out in THE SHIELD, we learn that the average turn-out at Pittsburgh luncheons is 28.5. Huh! We're averaging 24. *And* we're growing! Give us time—not so long at that—and we'll show that gang up yet. Who's going to lead through 1923, Pittsburgh?"—*Chicago A. A. Alumni News*.



ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

Bew York Alumni Association

The New York A. A. is privileged to report the successful consummation of two most important enterprises.

We have secured thus far more than 350 applications for resident membership in the Phi Psi Club of New York. The campaign began October 16th, and as the result of a series of two letters sent to our mailing list of one thousand members of the Fraternity in and around New York we are well over the necessary quota for our budget for 1923-24.

One of the most important aids in this work, however, has been the consistent effort on the part of the individual chapter chairmen working with H. C. Ballou, N. Y. Alpha, as chairman of the membership committee. We wish to thank them particularly for their efforts.

With more than 350 applications received to date our officers confidently expect a resident membership of five hundred by the time we move into the Club Building in the fall.

Plans are now under way for the campaign for nonresident members and literature will be mailed to several hundred Phi Psis in the vicinity of New York within a short time. Nonresident membership dues will be \$5 a year, and we expect that a great many members of the Fraternity will avail themselves of this membership and the transient privileges of the Phi Psi Club when in New York City. All brothers desiring further information regarding nonresident membership in the Phi Psi Club of New York are requested to communicate with Harry S. Gorgas, secretary, 345 Madison av., New York City.

The Fraternity Clubs Building is well under construction, the steel work being completed to the twelfth floor at this writing. The Phi Psi Club has secured what is conceded to be the most desirable space in the entire building, on the second floor on the corner of Madison avenue and 38th street, overlooking two street frontages.

On December 5th 140 members of the New York A. A. gathered at a dinner at the Cafe Boulevard in honor of George D. McIlvaine, President of the Fraternity. It was the largest informal dinner we have had. Brother McIlvaine gave a most interesting and forceful talk, outlining the general policies of the present E. C. and discussing current problems of the Fraternity. Pennsylvania Theta turned out unusually strong that evening in honor of Brother McIlvaine.

Among those present was John W. Davis, Va. Beta, former Ambassador to Great Britain, now a member of the well-known legal firm of Stetson, Jennings and Russell in New York.

Preliminary preparations for the Founders' Day banquet have been completed. It will be held Monday, February 19th, in the East ball room of the Hotel Commodore. In keeping with the policy of the New York A. A. of restricting the cost of all affairs as much as possible, the price of the banquet will be only \$3.50. We have secured a most attractive menu and are looking forward to a very successful affair. At last year's Founders' Day banquet we had an attendance of 270, and this year we are arriving at a goal of 400.

H. C. Ballou and Edward I. Cadiz, both of N. Y. Alpha, are now connected with the sales force of the American Bond & Mortgage Co.

Among the newcomers to New York we are glad to welcome Gordon C. Bennett, Wis. Gamma, with H. F. Braisted & Co., and Thaddeus Bassett, Ill. Alpha, with Halsey Stuart & Co.

Tudor H. Tiedeman, Cal. Beta, connected with the Standard Oil Co. of New York, was married recently, and is making his home in Kew Gardens, Long Island.

Luther G. McConnell, N. Y. Gamma, has resigned as sales manager of the Atlas Portland Cement Co. and is now vice president and treasurer of the Acme Cement Co., Saugerties, N. Y. However, we still see him in New York frequently, and count him as an active member of the New York A. A.

The movies of the Phi Psi outing at the Sleepy Hollow Country Club last July were to have been shown at the dinner on December 5th, but the machine broke down before they were well started. They will be shown, successfully we hope, at the Founders' Day banquet.

New York, N. Y.

January 8, 1923

HARRY S. GORGAS

Correspondent

Western New York Alumni Association

The association in rounding out the second year of its existence is proud in being able to look back upon such a successful, if not antiquated, past. Under the inspired leadership of Charles Epes, Pa. Lambda, the association has grown from some 28 original members to a very active body of over 70 alumni. The regular weekly luncheons held every Thursday at the Ellicott Club have been well attended. The monthly dinners and business meetings, held the first Wednesday of each month at the University Club, have been the high spots of the year's program. For entertainment at these meetings we have relied solely upon Phi Psi talent. Our delegate, Clarence Lonergon, N. Y. Beta, reported the proceedings of the Springfield G. A. C. at one meeting. At another, Dr. Carl Frost, Mich. Alpha, who spent several months last summer studying in Germany and Austria, told of his experiences with the demi-monde of Berlin, Paris and Vienna. That peerless entertainer and father of "the little brown bull," Marshall Jackson, Minn. Beta, was another brother who contributed to the success of these meetings.

The decorum of the meetings has suffered greatly the last year through the absence of Eddy Felt, N. H. Alpha, who has been more or less lost to us through marriage.

The enthusiasm of Fred Wheeler, Pa. Theta, has been waning of late since his offer to sign all the checks at the next Thursday's luncheon brought out a banner crowd.

Irving Templeton, N. Y. Beta, is again acting as chairman of the students activities committee at the University of Buffalo.

Rev. Robert G. Leetch has relinquished his church at Derby, N. Y., and is now located at 55 Abbott st., Beverly, Mass.

Earl Templeton, N. Y. Epsilon, has completed his studies for medicine at Harvard and is now connected with the Buffalo City Hospital.

We all will miss Homer Case, N. Y. Epsilon, whose ill health has compelled him to leave Buffalo in search of a robust constitution in other climes.

Walter Lindsay, N. Y. Alpha, has been admitted to the law firm of Dudley, Stowe and Sawyer.

Walter Baker, Pa. Kappa, one of the most active members of our association, is the purchasing agent for the Turner Construction Co. of Buffalo and New York.

Lawrence Sparsfield, N. Y. Epsilon, was the coach of the highly successful Lafayette High School football team the past season. "Spar" is running a very successful wallpaper establishment in his spare moments.

We welcome with pleasure Edwin B. Harold, Pa. Theta '06, who has joined the staff of the Wickwire-Spencer Steel Corp. of Buffalo.

W. M. Fay, R. I. Alpha, is another new member. He is living at Johnson pkwy., Buffalo.

Another R. I. Alpha who has recently joined our association is B. B. Pierce '16, who holds a professorship at Nichols School, Buffalo.

Col. "Bill" Donovan, N. Y. Gamma, who recently made a splendid fight for the office of lieutenant governor of this state and is at present United States district attorney for this region, has added another honor to his long list of distinctions, this time the distinguished service cross, for exceptional bravery while leading the famous 69th regiment in France.

Buffalo, N. Y.

January 4, 1923

A. ROYCE WOLFE

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alumni Association

The January get-together of the association and the local chapter took place on the 8th at the chapter house, and in spite of the adverse weather the brothers responded in numbers. The success of the affair was due to the work of the entertainment committee which had prepared a program of speeches, music and refreshments. The short business meeting which preceded the program of entertainment included the discussion of plans for Founders' Day which is always celebrated in connection with the initiation banquet of the local chapter.

Dr. Charles H. Holt, R. I. Alpha '02, has been elected mayor of Pawtucket, R. I., on the Republican ticket. The election was closely contested and was carried to an issue by the defeated candidate.

A. T. S. Phetleplace, R. I. Alpha '03, running on an independent ticket with Democratic indorsement, has been elected to the state legislature.

W. M. Gafafer, R. I. Alpha '16, is instructor in mathematics at Columbia University. As first lieutenant in the 146th Field Artillery during the World War, Bill saw active service in France. His mailing address is Leonia, N. J.

Edward W. Holmes, R. I. Alpha '02, is practising law in New Bedford, Mass., having returned to his home city from government work at Washington.

Dr. Henry D. Wilson, D. C. Alpha '87, is now commander at the U. S. Naval Hospital at Key West.

C. H. Philbrick, R. I. Alpha '09, is all smiles at the birth of a son on December 19th.

J. M. Hess, R. I. Alpha '05, is visiting in Providence on his sabbatical year from a college in India.

Providence, R. I.

January 9, 1923

M. L. EDINGER

Correspondent

Eastern Oklahoma Alumni Association

Tulsa alumni are making preparations for a great gathering of Oklahoma alumni on Founders' Day. That the affair will be a success is indicated by the fact that President M. L. Neely has put the arrangements in the capable hands of "Dewey" Graf and "Eddie" Hansen.

Brother Graf returned a few days ago from the new Smackover oil field in Arkansas, where the interests which he represents have some very promising holdings. However, "Dewey" isn't especially carried away by the prospect of having to spend quite a bit of his time over there. The housing facilities in a new oil field never quite keep up with the influx of operators and adventurers.

H. N. Cole, vice president of the Pure Oil Company, has also been spending considerable time in the new territory, his company recently having completed a couple of 10,000-barrel producers over there.

Henry Langspecht's luncheon attendance record has suffered since he has left the office of the Roxana Petroleum Corporation and has become a scout. However, he managed to attend a luncheon during the holiday season and was warmly greeted.

Winter attendance at the luncheons usually is better than in the summer, but the California winter that Oklahoma has experienced thus far has made it possible for the brothers who are following the oil business to spend more time in the field.

Frank Murphy has taken a plunge into the oil business on his own hook, having resigned his position with the Wolverine Oil Company the first of the year. He has an office at 705 First National Bank Building.

Everybody is predicting a great year in the oil business—in which case some of us who have been marooned in the oil belt for a year or two may have an opportunity to see what the outside world has been doing while the price of crude has been low.

Brother Hansen and his bride spent the holiday season in Chicago and at her former home in Michigan.

Tulsa, Oklahoma
January 12, 1923

R. S. McBETH
Correspondent

Indiana Alumni Association

Through a "slip-up" by some of the committee who had the Christmas party in charge it did not materialize and the Phi Psi girls were very much disappointed, but we are going to redeem ourselves with a "ladies night" on February 22d to commemorate Founders' Day. It will be held at the Country Club and will be some party.

Murray Peelor, Pa. Alpha '14, and Miss Katherine Musser were married on December 30th. The affair was a very pretty home wedding and was one of the social events of the season. Mrs. Peelor is a sister of John Musser, Pa. Alpha '22.

A Kiwanis Club was organized in Indiana not long ago and eight of the fifty charter members were Phi Psis. Several of them hold important offices.

Indiana, Pa.
January 10, 1923

W. CLINE LOWTHER
Secretary

Northern California Alumni Association

Two events in the past month or so have been instrumental in bringing a greater number of the brothers together than under ordinary conditions. On the evening of November 24th—the night before the Stanford-California game—California Beta received the alumni at a very successful smoker and the following day held open house for more than three hundred guests. Stanford won a moral victory and California won the game so that the week-end was thoroughly enjoyed by both factions in the alumni and active members.

It remained for December 18th to furnish the crowning event of the year—the annual Christmas tree banquet at the States Restaurant. It was planned, arranged and executed by the “hot-dam” committee, led by the “hot-damdest” South Pfund, and was the most successful within the memory of the brothers. About fifty were present and everyone received a suitable, if not appropriate, gift from the tree.

We are still holding forth every Friday noon at the Club Grill, 130 Montgomery st., and are anxious always to have any visiting brothers “draw up a chair” with us.

Eddie Farnum, Cal. Beta '98, has joined the ranks permanently, being now connected with the Sutter Hotel.

All efforts are now being turned toward a great Founders' Day banquet which will end a very progressive and successful year for the association.

*San Francisco, Cal.
January 6, 1923*

C. S. DAVIS
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

With the football season a thing of the past, Phi Psis of the Southern California A. A. are amusing themselves by publishing the *Bazoo* which will be off the press in time to herald the Founders' Day banquet on February 19th. Dick Millar, with an able corps of editors and near editors, is handling the publication, while “Tex” Schramm, with his committee of near businessmen, is working up the complimentary “ads” and the business end. We expect to have another noisy *Bazoo* and hope you will see one.

The University of Southern California football team proved to be a real aggregation by taking Penn State into camp on New Year's day. The petitioning local, Zeta Kappa Epsilon, was well represented on the U. S. C. team. Captain Calland, Norman Anderson and Hawkins were the mainstays of the line while Otto Anderson was one of the most valuable backfield men.

Shirley Meserve returned from the December meeting of the Executive Council and announced that he must go to Oregon to install the chapter there on February 19th. We are glad enough to see the Oregon chapter installed but hardly know what a Founders' Day will be without Shirley.

Several Phi Psis in southern California have made changes in business connections about the first of the year. Ben Rooks has purchased controlling interest in the famous Veronica Medicinal Springs at Santa Barbara and expects to take charge about February 1st. H. Charles Dolde has organized an oil company with holdings at Signal Hill and Santa Fe Springs. Ray Folks has gone to Ocean Park as vice president of the Marine Bank. V. W. McClung is now assistant to the president of the Union Iron Works at Los Angeles. Dick Millar has been promoted to the position of sales manager of the Los Angeles office of Blair and Company.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
January 20, 1923*

RAY J. FOLKS
Correspondent

Seattle Alumni Association

The Seattle Alumni Association had its first meeting for the year 1923 on January 8th. We now hold our luncheons weekly at the Pig's Whistle, 1009 Second av., on Mondays.

At the meeting held December 18th the association elected the fol-

lowing officers for 1923: Louis C. Conner, Wash. Alpha '14, president; S. D. Dunlap, Ill. Delta, vice president; Thomas N. Swale, Wash. Alpha '14, secretary and treasurer.

The association is now centering its attention on plans for the Founders' Day banquet. Committees have been appointed and work is well under way. We hope to have the best banquet that has been held in Seattle up to this time, and are looking forward with pleasure to having some of the national officers of the Fraternity with us that day when they will be enroute to the installation of Oregon Alpha.

We are planning on one hundred attendance from this association at that installation. The chapter is holding its initiation at an early date so that as many of the brothers as possible can be present.

Although this association in the past year has not been very active in fraternity affairs, under the new administration we hope to accomplish more in the way of helping the chapter and the national Fraternity as well.

Seattle, Wash.

B. W. DAVIS
Correspondent

Harvard Club

The first meeting of the Harvard-Tech Phi Psi Club was held with enthusiasm in Memorial Tower, Harvard, November 27th. An excellent dinner was served and with the spirits of the brothers tingling in the glow of fraternal bonds, we felt ourselves lifted once more out of the round of common mortals, safely ensconced beneath the ever brooding and protecting wings of our Fraternity.

The calling of the roll disclosed the presence of representatives of 23 chapters, as follows: E. B. Beckwith, Col. Alpha; Kent Buchanan, Ill. Beta; H. C. McFaddin, Ind. Beta; Warrach Wallace, Ind. Delta; W. W. Peterson, Iowa Alpha; A. M. Spaulding, Kan. Alpha; Robert F. Flannagan, Mass. Alpha; C. F. Lyman, Mich. Alpha; Larcom Randall, Minn. Beta; John Filmore, Mo. Alpha; Herbert Duffy and R. P. Stetson, N. H. Alpha; H. R. Ashton, N. Y. Alpha; William Bray and Arnold Dutton, N. Y. Beta; T. H. Smith, N. Y. Gamma; Joseph Shouvin, Thomas Denney and Herbert L. Beckwith, Ohio Delta; C. L. Varner and Edward M. Manning, Pa. Alpha; F. S. Miller, Pa. Eta; Howard Teeter, Pa. Lambda; F. E. Schoeneweiss, R. I. Alpha; A. F. Flournoy, Tenn. Delta; Philip Cochran, Va. Alpha; David and Joseph Courtney, W. Va. Alpha; John W. Cance, Wis. Alpha.

The club voted unanimously to assist the Boston A. A. in every possible way with the work for the 1924 G. A. C. to be held in Boston. It was further decided that the club meet every first and third Tuesday at 6 p. m. in Memorial Tower for a dinner.

The following officers were elected for the coming year: president, W. W. Peterson, of Harvard; vice president, A. F. Flournoy, of Technology; treasurer, John W. Cance, of Harvard; secretary, C. F. Lyman, of Technology.

There was a liberal and splendid feeling of "get-together-and-get-acquainted" and the old Phi Psi spirit displayed itself in the talks of devotion to our Fraternity and in the songs which closed the meeting. All the brothers resident in Greater Boston or vicinity and any visiting brothers are urged to come out to these dinners and fraternize with us and to get in touch with C. F. Lyman (2-176 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge; phone, University 6900,) who is secretary of the club and will be glad to hear from any and all brothers who are in this part of the country.

Cambridge, Mass.
December 1, 1922

C. F. LYMAN
Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

BOSTON: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Quincy House.

BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Ellicott Club.

CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.

CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.

CLEVELAND: Mondays, 12 m., Engineering Society Rooms, Winton Hotel.

DENVER: Saturdays, 12.30 p. m., Grill Room, Denver Dry Goods Co.

DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.

DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Room 7, Board of Commerce.

HARVARD CLUB: First and third Tuesdays. 6 p. m., Memorial Tower, Harvard University.

INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.

INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hotel Seminole.

JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.

KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.

KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.

LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., University Club

MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Rogers Hotel

NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.

OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.

PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.

PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.

PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.

PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.

ST. LOUIS: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., St. Louis Lunchroom, Kinloch Bldg.

SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Tait's Cafe.

SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.

TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.

TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Hotel Tulsa

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by March 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

Dartmouth's official rushing season will open February 1st, and close on the night of February 6th, when invitations are issued. The rules adopted by the Interfraternity Council provide for a period of non-communication from January 25th to February 3d, followed by two evenings of rushing from 6 to 10 p. m. on February 3d and 4th. On February 5th, the final period of rushing will be held from 8 to 10, with the remaining time until the issuance of bids considered as a period of silence.

Among other important amendments, the regulations strictly prohibit the enlistment of alumni aid in chinning, and severe penalty for any violation of the rules regarding the days of silence.

The winter carnival, the first prom function of the college year, will start February 8th and conclude February 10th. The chapter will join Sigma Chi and Phi Gamma Delta on the first evening for a private dance, and at present plans to hold an outing at one of the Outing Club cabins. The ball takes place February 9th.

The carnival show, "The Sahara Derby," which will be given February 10th, will have Lockwood in one of the leading roles, and Taylor, Robinson and Wilson in the chorus.

Taylor and Leavitt have been awarded D's in football. Smith in the quarter mile, Wylie in the broad jump, Lamb in the half mile, Jerman in the three-quarter mile, and Gardner in the long distance events are now working out regularly with the track squad. Foss is on the wrestling squad.

In the chapter's first game in the interfraternity basketball series, Kappa Kappa Kappa carried off the victory. The next game is scheduled against Psi Upsilon January 12th.

Hanover, N. H.

January 9, 1923

CHANCEY J. SPAULDING

Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD Massachusetts Alpha has held its initiation banquet. The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the following initiates: Gordon Kelby Allison, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Francis Bulkeley Hazeltine, Miami, Fla.; William Brown Higbee, Connellsville, Pa.; Charles Crow Hubbard, Uniontown, Pa.; Carl Frederick Joos, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Alexander Cameron Mann, Boston, Mass.; Milton Shattuck Mulloy, Waterbury, Conn.; William Leonard Parker, Binghamton, N. Y.; Olan Alexander Rand, Derry, N. H.; Richard Elliott Winslow jr, Norwood, Mass.

Taft has entered the baseball competition. He has made a good showing in the *Lord Jeff* competition which is drawing to a close. He has recently been elected to the debating team.

French has done some good work in the Masquers competition which is nearing its finish.

Stewart won the plunge for the sophomores in the interclass swimming meet. Pike was on the winning relay team of the junior class. Joos swam on the freshman relay team.

Parker and Pledge Upham were recently elected to the freshman debating team. In the recent freshman strength tests Joos came out first.

McGrath has been elected to Sphinx Club.

The basketball season has opened. The following are on the squad after the first cut: Oatley, Duffy, Hubbard and C. D. Smith 3d.

The First District Council will be held in Amherst in April. Following this the junior prom and subfreshman day festivities take place.

Amherst, Mass.

E. KIMBALL MORSEMAN

January 6, 1923

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha is now mourning the greatest loss that has ever come into its life in the death of E. John Decker '20, who was instantly killed in an automobile accident at an early hour Thanksgiving morning. The tragedy followed a formal dance at the fraternity house, when Decker and two other members of the chapter were out for a short ride preparatory to taking their guests to the home of one of the alumni brothers where they were staying. Brother Decker's escort was also killed, the other four members of the party narrowly escaping.

Brother Decker was a loyal and worthy Phi Psi, constantly working in behalf of our beloved Fraternity. He was a man of high Christian ideals and with a personality which attracted everyone who was privileged to know him. His charming character remains as a beacon to those who fondly claimed him as a brother, and everyone of us will be a better man for having known him. As chairman of the rushing committee, he was largely responsible for the excellent delegation of freshmen which the chapter pledged in the fall.

Brown had a very successful football season, among its accomplishments being the defeat of Harvard, 3-0. At the close of the schedule, J. E. Spellman was elected captain of the 1923 eleven, while Sweet and Myers were also among the sixteen letter men. Spellman's work at tackle was applauded by sporting critics throughout the East. Sweet, halfback, and Myers, quarterback, whom the newspapers hailed as the stellar performers in the Harvard game, gained widespread recognition.

The interfraternity basketball schedule has just opened, Phi Psi having run up the largest score which has thus far been made.

Rhode Island Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Paul DeRenzi Higgins of Quincy, Mass., and Philip Andrew Jordan of Westbrook, Maine, both members of the sophomore class. Higgins was a quarterback on the varsity eleven and will be a candidate with excellent prospects for the baseball team in the spring.

Cuddeback is practising daily on the indoor track and will represent Brown at the forthcoming indoor meets. Saart is standing well toward the top in the athletic managerial competition. J. E. Spellman, New England amateur heavyweight wrestling champion, R. H. Spellman, last year's varsity captain, and Pledge Andrews are expected to be great assets to the wrestling team in the season soon to open. Fellman and Pledge Wilson are on the first basketball squad. Pledge Culbert has recently made the Sock and Buskin, the college dramatic society.

On January 8th the Providence alumni entertained the members of the chapter with a smoker at the house, just an example of the constant cooperation of the graduated members with those still in college. Rhode Island Alpha is very grateful for the continual support of its alumni and can not thank them too heartily for all that they do.

Just now the midyear examinations are of principal interest, and the boys are studying hard with a view of placing the chapter well near the top scholastically among the fraternities on the hill. Especial attention is being given to the scholarship of the pledges. Each freshman has an upperclass guardian to whom he must report daily. The result is that today not a single one of our ten pledges is below passing in any subject.

*Providence, R. I.
January 8, 1923*

LINCOLN H. HOWE
Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

New York Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following brothers who were initiated on November 17th: L. Whitney Carpenter, Stephentown, N. Y.; Theodorus S. Chadeayne, Cornwall, N. Y.; Samuel F. Eldridge jr, Cape May, N. J.; Frederick L. Emeny, Salem, Ohio; Richard C. Field, Jersey City, N. J.; Edward V. Hill, Hopewell, N. J.; Paul W. Hunter, Fulton, N. Y.; Culver A. Smith, Jersey City, N. J.; William W. Walker, Elizabeth, Pa.; Thomas A. Waltz, Cincinnati, Ohio.

December 8th the initiation banquet was held with delegates present from every chapter except Amherst in the first district. Alumni present at this banquet included Ernest Merritt, N. Y. Alpha '86; J. R. Eden, Ind. Alpha '12; E. L. Sibert, N. Y. Alpha '18; "Eddie" Cadiz '20, representing the New York A. A.; C. C. Murdock, N. Y. Epsilon '04; and "Eddie" Dixon '15, who acted as symposiarch.

"Bob" Ludlum recently won his competition as associate editor of the *Cornell Daily Sun*. Sundstrom now is dangling his second gold football, in addition to his second "C" sweater. "Buddie" Davis is occupying one of the leads in the Masque show which will make its first appearance junior week. "Bob" Volkening has been elected to the business board of the *Era*. "Ed" May is now 158-pound novice wrestling champion of the university, and "Tom" Bissell at the same time won the title in the 175-pound class. Unfortunately, however, neither is eligible for the varsity this year. "Newt" Burnett is going strong in hockey, and if eligible next term is practically certain of a place on the team.

Preparations are under way for the annual junior week house party, which will be held from February 7th to 11th.

The basketball team has won five out of its six contests played so far, splitting even with Colgate. "Abe" Lincoln is assistant manager of the varsity five this year.

The house has entered the interfraternity hockey league, and from present indications should make a strong bid for the cup which was lost in the semifinal game of the race last year to Delta Tau Delta. The ice on Beebe lake is now about 10 inches thick, and skating is fine. The toboggan is being filled and will be in use within a few days. The foot of snow on the ground makes skiing at its best, and everyone is taking full benefit of it.

The Johnny Parson Club, the new winter sports club, was opened after the holidays, and is proving a mecca for sportsmen. This club is considered one of the finest in any college for the purpose. The

acoustic difficulties of the Drill Hall have been conquered by means of a huge sounding box, and from present indications the junior prom and future balls will be held there instead of in the old armory, which has been a little short of satisfactory.

Final examinations begin January 27th and last until February 7th.
Ithaca, N. Y.

January 8, 1923

O. P. WILLIAMS

Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

Our first party, held in the new house just before Christmas vacation, was a dance given in honor of the 1926 delegation.

The chapter announces the additional pledging of Max H. Schacner '26, of Chicago, Ill.

At the close of the football season the appointment of Bachman as football manager was announced. He is also editor of the 1927 *Freshman's Handbook*. Price is working as a candidate for the managership of track. Pledges Adams and Johnston are on the frosh swimming and rifle teams, respectively.

Next week the finals for the first semester start and all the boys are hard at work. The freshmen are on regular study hours to help them make the grade.

After exams comes senior week, the biggest social event of the year. Boar's Head will present "The Rivals" on Monday night. Robinson is a candidate for manager. Tuesday night the senior ball will be held at the gymnasium and on Wednesday night a formal dinner-dance will be held at the chapter house.

Syracuse, N. Y.

January 8, 1923

J. E. H. TAYLOR

Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

New York Gamma takes great pleasure in introducing the following brothers, who were initiated December 11, 1922: Raymond Nelson, Edmund Waldorf, Hugh Kelly and Morris Phillips.

College affairs are in the height of the season with Phi Psi taking an active part. On December 15th the chapter held its annual Christmas dance at the Biltmore.

The Columbia five has started its season in impressive style, winning four of its first six games. Cort Wilson has won a regular place at guard and the foul shooting assignment. Brown and Nelson, varsity crew men of last year, have reported for rowing practice. Joe Gateley is manager of hockey this year.

Rondo Robinson is editor in chief of *Varsity*, the leading literary publication of the campus. Schultz is on the business board of *Varsity*. George Waldo enjoys the distinction of being the only undergraduate associate editor of three campus publications. He is on the associate board of *Spectator*, *Jester* and *Varsity*. Hugh Kelley is in *Spectator* competition.

Hugh Kelley was recently elected secretary of the freshman class. Phillips is a member of the glee club which is enjoying a successful season. Ed Waldorf is an active member of the fencing squad.

Pledge Don Jackson won his numerals in football and has been chosen captain of the freshman crew which he is stroking in the daily work outs.

Pledge Rach is on the freshman basketball squad and Pledge Barthen is making a good showing on the hockey squad. Pledges Todd and Holmes have reported for outdoor practice with the freshman track squad.

*New York, N. Y.
January 6, 1923*

FRED LATHAM
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

Colgate finished a successful season in football by defeating Columbia at New York. Welsh, veteran guard, played one of the best games of his career and due to his work in this contest and several previous ones was named on the All-American selections of the New York Times, New York Herald, Grantland Rice and others. He has again been awarded the Skull and Scroll trophy for being the most valuable man to Colgate football during the past season. Seybolt also played well in this game.

On the evening of November 10th the freshmen entertained the other freshmen of the university at the chapter house. About two hundred were in attendance.

MacKelvey has recently been elected to Phi Delta Epsilon, journalistic fraternity. Shallow has been honored with the presidency of Mask and Triangle, the university dramatic society. Nelson has become a member of Scarab, a geological society. Hill has been elected assistant manager of boxing. Leydon has made a place on the team in the bantam department and Welsh dominates the heavyweights. Snow is a member of the junior prom committee.

New York Epsilon is well represented in frosh basketball, having Seybolt, Degrossa, Hulburd and Murphy in the line-up.

After the annual Syracuse-Colgate football game the chapter was favored with the visits of Brothers Hunt, Moloney, Linnehan, Carrier, Cotter and McMahan.

The initiation banquet is to be held on the evening of March 3d.
Hamilton, N. Y.

JOSEPH M. CONNERS
Correspondent

January 10, 1923

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

Five men from the chapter received their football letters, whereile th of the five saw service for the last time on the Bucknell gridiron. These were Captain V. A. Bihl, A. V. Julian and D. W. Morrett. All were awarded the golden football given to graduating "B" men.

The week-end of December 8th saw the gathering together of one of the largest crowds of alumni, actives and pledges, as well as the most successful of all Phi Psi social events held this year. The house was turned over to the women entirely, this being the first time that such action has been taken except for spring house party. The Black and White orchestra furnished music.

On November 27th six of the brothers acted as pallbearers for one of our most prominent alumni, Henry Harmon Bliss. It was with deep regret that the brothers learned of his death and it was with a feeling of sadness that the entire chapter attended the funeral exercises. Brother Bliss was a prominent patent attorney in Washington, D. C., and was a brother of General Tasker Bliss.

The chapter regrets the withdrawal of Harold Watson, due to illness, and hopes for his eventual return. Pledges N. V. Pachard, C. H. Springer and H. C. Marshall have also left college.

The football season being over, the chapter turns its attention to basketball. Captain Edwin Coe has issued his call for varsity material and five letter men have responded, while others have turned their attention to the preparation of a fraternity team that can keep up the record of the last two years and bring another cup into our possession.

Lewisburg, Pa.

December 10, 1922

W. S. MENGEL

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

With one of her best teams in years, Gettysburg had a very successful season on the gridiron. Although defeated by Penn State and F. & M., she tied Lehigh and jolted Dickinson, her ancient rivals, by a 23-6 count.

Phi Psi was well represented on the squad with Captain "Ted" Smith, Wolfe, Briggs, Mordan, Weiser, Wren, Emanuel, Pledges Galbraith and Mensch. All were varsity men and six letters were earned. At the close of a banquet to the team, "Snaps" Emanuel, brilliant end, was elected to lead the team next year. Emanuel received much praise for his work this fall and was picked on several mythical all-state elevens.

Winter activities are in full swing and the chapter is represented in all lines. Emanuel and Gantz are out for basketball, and Weiser is assistant manager. Ray is trying out for a place on the *Gettysburgian*. Pledge Hunger was elected historian of the freshman class; he is also a cheerleader for the freshmen.

On December 19th one of our best dances for some years was held. About fifty couples, including many alumni and visiting brothers, passed a delightful evening. Already plans are being made for the coming District Council. Many minor arrangements have been attended to and we hope to have a very successful convention. In connection with this, Archon Kingsley spent a short time with us recently.

With the installation of Kappa Phi Kappa honorary educational fraternity, Gettysburg now has four national honorary fraternities. Wolfe and Smith were elected to membership in this organization. "Bowley" Miller, assistant in physics, was also elected.

All alumni and brothers are urged to be present on Founders' Day. Appropriate celebration in the form of initiation and banquet will be held on that night.

During the Christmas recess very effective work was done among Epsilon alumni in Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Baltimore, Washington Williamsport and the vicinity in the interests of the new chapter house. It is hoped that with the coming of spring the chapter will realize the hope that has for many years been dormant in the hearts of Gettysburg Phi Psis. Let this be a gentle suggestion to each alumnus who has not yet been approached.

Gettysburg, Pa.

January 4, 1923

DONALD K. WEISER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

We take great pleasure in announcing the following brothers who were recently initiated: N. C. Bradway and M. F. Perry, Wilmington, Del.; William Crow, Uniontown, Pa.; Clyde Carpenter, Jersey Shore, Pa.; Mat Dougherty, Ridley Park, Pa.; Ralph Evans, George Stevens

and Harry Trew, Lancaster, Pa.; and George Zeiriden, Media, Pa. The chapter has also pledged William Manby, Lancaster, Pa.; J. Parrish, Bellefonte, Pa.; and H. Somers, Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Phi Psi was well represented on our football team, Carpenter, Evans, Stevens, Trew and Manby making the varsity. Zeiriden and Somers played a wonderful game with our freshmen.

The college is now deeply interested in our basketball team which promises to be one of the best Dickinson has ever had. Irwin is one of the stars of this strong quintet.

Carlisle, Pa.

January 3, 1923

M. F. PERRY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta wishes to introduce Pledge E. Garrigues, formerly of Annapolis Naval Academy, as the latest addition to the chapter. This now brings our number up to 19 members and 7 pledges. Initiation will in all probability take place about the middle of February. This is because of a ruling at F. and M. that no initiation shall take place until the second semester.

For several years, F. and M. was without a soccer team but this year Bro. Thomas O. Amelia stirred up interest with the result that a large number of students responded and several unofficial games were played. It is hoped that sufficient interest will be maintained so that next year F. and M. can boast of a varsity soccer team.

Several days before vacation we had our annual Christmas party which was a great success. We had as guests a number of alumni and friends of the members.

On December 15th we held our annual formal dance. Many alumni were present as well as a number of out-of-town guests. The dance was made especially entertaining by several unique features, planned by the social committee.

The glee club has been picked and the chapter is represented by Robert C. Zecher, William H. Schmidt, G. E. McComsey and Pledge B. Trussler.

The Green Room Club, the dramatic society, has not yet been organized for the year, but a number of brothers will try for positions on the club.

F. and M. closed a wonderful football season on Thanksgiving day with the defeat of Gettysburg.

Lancaster, Pa.

January 8, 1923

G. EDWARD MCCOMSEY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College

At the initiation ceremonies, held on December 16th last, Fredrick H. Horix, William F. Burchfield jr, Edward E. Campbell, Ernest S. Cauffiel, John H. Follansbee, John J. Hagerty jr, Charles M. Hicks jr, Edward D. Hunt, William S. Stimmel jr and William B. Ward were taken into the Fraternity. Following the ceremonies, a banquet was held in honor of the new members. J. S. Heberling '97, the speaker of the evening, gave an excellent talk on the Fraternity and its associations, which was followed by short speeches from G. W. W. Porter '81, A. W. Cummins '84, C. S. Clark '11, and Dr. John R. Crawford, the chapter adviser. The evening proved to be a most successful reunion of the alumni and undergraduates.

On November 25th a meeting of the alumni was held at the chapter house to discuss plans for funding the chapter debt. The report of the finance committee was heard and after some discussion the plan of a bond issue was decided upon as being the most feasible way of taking care of the debt.

The plan involves a \$20,000 bond issue, the bonds being \$100 each, bearing 5 per cent interest and maturing in 1950. It is hoped that all the alumni of the chapter who are able will subscribe.

Hicks and Follansbee are on the varsity basketball squad. Stimmel is out for indoor track and Kelly will have his usual position on the first string indoor squad.

Easton, Pa.

January 5, 1923

ALLAN M. CARSON

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Iota can well be proud of the recent selection of the board of trustees of the university, in naming Dr. Josiah H. Penniman '89, as provost. Dr. Penniman has been acting provost since the resignation, in 1920, of Dr. Edgar Fahs Smith, Pa. Epsilon '73, one of the founders of Iota Chapter. The Fraternity can also be proud of the fact that the provost of one of our greatest American universities has been a member of Phi Kappa Psi for the last two administrations.

In consequence of the rapid approach of the midyear examinations, the house has been unusually quiet of late. All the brothers are working hard and we expect all to acquit themselves well. Following the examinations, rushing season next entertains us for the month of February. We have received a great number of strong recommendations, and in the next issue of THE SHIELD we expect to announce the results of a successful season.

The rehearsals for the Mask and Wig show, which opens in Atlantic City during Easter week, will soon start. As Compton and Vanderzee are members of the Mask and Wig Club they will have no difficulty in making the cast. Walker and Smith expect to try out for the dancing chorus, and if successful will keep our usual strong representation in this famous organization.

Already holding four major sport managerships, the addition of soccer is expected in Zehring who has been working hard all fall; with Pan-coast out for the basketball managerial competition it would not be surprising to see all six major sport managerships carefully tucked away for the year's record.

The chapter, under the leadership of Campbell, is now in the midst of a mortgage drive endeavoring to wipe out completely the indebtedness on the house. The returns so far have been very favorable and we hope our goal will be reached.

Walker was recently elected to the business board of the *Red and Blue*. With Zehring, this brings our representation on that publication to two.

Compton is chairman of the ticket committee for the ivy ball to be given in February, which insures that the usual restrictions on attendance, together with it being limited to seniors only, will strictly be adhered to.

F. Smyth is a candidate for the swimming team, while Barnes is working for a place on the *Record*, the yearbook of the senior class.

The chapter greatly regrets the loss occasioned by the withdrawal from college of Jones, who on account of his health is now located on a plantation at Sapelo, Ga.

It is our desire that any brothers who are near at any time will drop in and see us; we are always glad to increase the number of our acquaintances.

Philadelphia, Pa.
November 13, 1922

DAVID A. GRIMES JR
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College

Our pledges were successful in passing their examinations and were initiated on November 22d. We wish also to announce the initiation of Bryant Grove, 1924, on January 3d.

Our annual banquet will be held on January 13th at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia. The entertainment committee, headed by Chandlee Turner, is hard at work arranging a suitable program. This we consider one of our greatest Phi Psi affairs, where friendships are renewed and where our new brothers are given the opportunity to meet the old guard.

The other big event is our annual dinner-dance, which will be held on February 3d at the Chester Club, Chester, Pa.

The opening of the basketball season finds Asplundh, Keare and Swope on the varsity squad, with Grove and Reinhardsen on the junior varsity. Edward Clyde is basketball manager this season. On the swimming team we have James Tily, plunger, and Payne Martin in the sprints.

Swarthmore, Pa.
January 8, 1923

CARL KNAUER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

The brothers have returned from vacation and have assumed a studious attitude in preparation for the final examinations that come in the near future. Stress is being laid on scholarship and the brothers are working overtime to bring our standing up among the leaders.

The football season came to a close in Pasadena, Cal., when the Penn State team met the University of Southern California at the Tournament of Roses on New Year's Day. State's team could not produce the defense that it displayed in the games with Penn and Pitt and as a result the intersectional game ended with a victory for Southern California 14-3. Although the team lost to Penn, Pitt and Navy, it can still be rated as one of the strongest in the East. Harold Logue held a regular berth at left tackle and made his second trip to the coast.

Attention is now being directed to the winter sports with basketball in full swing and wrestling and boxing to follow soon. Indications point to successful seasons for all three. The varsity quintet has met and defeated decisively Juniata and Syracuse. The latter victory came as a surprise to the followers of the game and as a result State's aggregation will demand much consideration from the authorities. Stuckeman is holding down a forward position on the varsity with Hood and Hellmich playing freshman basketball. Interfraternity basketball is scheduled to start very soon and the Phi Psi squad is practising daily for we are out for the cup this year.

Our social calendar has been marked by two big functions. The Pennsylvania Day house party, November 10, 11, 12, was perhaps the largest party we have ever enjoyed, over one hundred guests having been entertained over that week-end. The annual Christmas party was held December 13th, featured by a dinner, Christmas tree, and a

Santa Claus, who distributed presents to everybody. Entertainment was furnished by the freshmen in the form of a vaudeville show. Plans are being formulated for the annual initiation and Founders' Day banquet and every brother in Phi Kappa Psi is invited to be present.

Pennsylvania Lambda takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of R. W. Kintzing of Lock Haven, Pa.

We are pleased to have with us this year the Rev. D. W. Carruthers, Pa. Zeta, who comes as student pastor at the Presbyterian Church, and A. S. Hurrell, N. Y. Beta, who is with the extension department of the college.

The chapter has entertained with pleasure an unusually large number of brothers and friends during the past semester.

State College, Pa.

January 6, 1923

EDWARD J. STERN

Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

The rushing season resulted in the pledging of nine freshmen. They are Edward Brown, Risley Ensor, Leo Muth, Gordon Donovan, Thurston Taylor, Walker Taylor, Merrill Fluharty, David Crook and Jackson Kidd. We congratulate ourselves on being outrushed in quantity by only one fraternity and being outrushed in quality by no fraternity.

We are well represented in honorary organizations this year. To date we have three men in Omicron Delta Kappa, namely Collins, Landy and Turnbull; three men in Sigma Chi Beta, namely Landy, Jennifer and Hooper; two men in Sigma Upsilon, namely Hammond and Hensel; one man in Pi Delta Epsilon, namely Collins; and three men in the Can Club, namely Doub, Hooper and Landy. Hensel has recently been appointed circulation manager of the *Black and Blue Jay*, a humorous publication.

Looking over the past football season Phi Psi was well represented. Captain Landy, Turnbull and Pledge Walker Taylor, who is also vice president of his class, received the official letter at the football banquet. Turnbull was also chosen one of the All-Maryland halfbacks.

Great internal spirit was created among Maryland Alpha's members by giving a stag week-end party at the house after the Maryland State football game. A similar party is planned to take place immediately after the semifinals exams with the pledges as our guests.

The chapter started out with lots of spirit in the fall and with a continuation of the "pep" shown during rushing season we may look forward to a most successful spring term.

Baltimore, Md.

January 7, 1923

D. C. TURNBULL JR

Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

With the opening of the winter term Virginia Alpha has renewed the plans adopted in the fall looking to the attainment of the ends which have been set for this session. With the return of all except two of the brothers from the holidays, prospects are of the best.

During the latter part of the fall term many improvements were made on the house, the most important of which were the addition of a new roof, the installation of a shower room, and the completion of a well-furnished office. The office has been a great help in the improvement of the internal organization of the chapter, which has been a matter

of great concern to the chapter in the past. The new roof has greatly reduced the fire insurance premiums, as well as improving the appearance of the house.

With all the returns in from the fall examinations, Virginia Alpha stands well toward the top in scholarship. However, efforts are being made to raise our standing still higher in the winter term, which is now just getting under way.

The brothers regret very much the failure of Carl MacAndrews to return to college due to his illness since the holidays. We all wish for his early recovery and hope to see him on hand when the spring term begins. The chapter also regrets the failure of James Adams to return after the holidays.

Fred Stone and Frank Jamison have recently been elected to Alpha Kappa Psi. Robert McClanahan, William Burr and Willis Jones received their numerals in first-year football. Gates has been elected to membership in the P. K. Society, a social organization. Dave Brady and Gordon MacFarland are now trying for places on the boxing squad. McClanahan and Jones are showing up well in first-year basketball practice. Showalter, Jamison and Kinlock Nelson are competing for positions on the managerial staff of basketball. Edward Newell is working hard in the *Virginia Reel* business staff competition.

The midwinter dances are scheduled for February 1, 2 and 3, at which time we hope to entertain with a house party. A committee is now investigating the advisability of undertaking such a party.

We take pleasure in introducing William C. Saunders, Roanoke, Va., who has just been pledged.

Thus far this year Virginia Alpha has been very successful in all undertakings, and we are now looking forward to still more successes.

University, Va.

J. D. BRADY

January 13, 1923

Correspondent

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University

Virginia Beta has this year, by dint of closer supervision over the new men's work and by more concentrated effort on the part of the old men, attempted to substantially raise the scholarship average for the chapter as a whole, and the results of such effort will become apparent upon the termination of the first term February 1st. The adoption by the university of the semester system to replace the three-term system which has been in vogue for the last 30 years has proved a radical change and one necessitating more diligent effort than even before.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that the chapter is able to announce the election of "Eddie" Cameron, for the last three years varsity full-back, as captain of the 1923 Generals. "Eddie" was chosen to lead Coach Jimmy DeHart's gridiron warriors next season at the annual meeting of the monogram men at the close of the past season and his selection has met with unanimous approval on the campus, since his work behind the line in all three years he has played has been outstanding in every respect. Cameron comes from Irwin, Pa., and is a junior in the Academic School this year.

Plans for the annual fancy dress ball on January 30th are well under way and this year's affair promises to eclipse all previous social events of a similar character. This year, the Troubadours are sponsoring the ball and Dick Jordan was named to be the leader of the affair. This dance, and junior prom on the preceding night, is annually attended by

a veritable host of southern girls and other visitors from the South at large and has grown to be a social event of unusual distinction since its inception years ago. Cameron is one of the vice presidents of the ball, while Holt and Morrison are on the committees for the figure.

Basketball season will be officially launched tonight when Washington College is played in Doremus Gymnasium. All indications point to a successful season, particularly when it is considered that every member of last year's sensational team has returned to college and will be eligible this season. Cameron is again at his old place at right guard, and Kelly is showing up well as a substitute with the second team. A northern trip is to be taken this year, games having been scheduled with West Virginia, Pitt, W. & J., Carnegie Tech and others. The wrestling and boxing teams have already gotten under way and it is probable that several of the men in the chapter will go out for these teams.

The chapter was fortunate in having Brown Lewis '11, of Charleston, W. Va., spend several days with us following the holidays.

Lexington, Va.

January 8, 1923

JOHN C. MORRISON JR

Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College

Snyder and Hadden and Pledge Reese received their football letters at a recent meeting of the Athletic Council.

Now that football is over, all eyes are turned to basketball. Hood is out for varsity center and is showing fine form. Lowry is out for a guard position and Bowman is working hard to sew up a forward job. Pledge Smith is working for a guard's place. Coach Byerly has a lot of fine material and W. and J. should have a great team this year.

A house party was given over the week-end of December 15th and things went off fine. The Greek swing-out was attended by nearly all the brothers and pledges on Friday night and on Saturday night the chapter gave a dance at the Washington Country Club with the Ten Virginians playing. Dinner was served at the house before the dance to a large number of alumni and guests.

John Bixler is one of the charter members of Skull and Dagger, a senior society.

Arch Anderson, who is now at the University of Pennsylvania, paid us a visit on his way home for the Christmas vacation.

Pennsylvania Alpha wishes to announce that G. L. King jr has affiliated since our last letter to THE SHIELD.

Johnson and Craig are on the glee club. Kuhn is president of the combined musical clubs.

Ferree was chosen captain of Aiken's All-American football team. Selections for this team are made from the student body and we congratulate Ferree on this signal honor.

Grimm was elected as one of the assistant football managers for next year.

Horner is business manager of the *Red and Black* and Weller is advertising manager of the same paper. Weller is also on the art staff of the *Pandora*.

Our Christmas vacation was prolonged from January 8th to the 15th because of the water shortage in Washington. We were let out of college a few days early because of this and the situation was very serious for a while.

All our pledges passed the freshman six week exams and are working hard for the cup offered by the Pittsburgh A. A. The freshman having the highest average is to have his name engraved on the cup and it is to be continued each year.

The house is in fine shape and Pennsylvania Alpha extends an invitation to any brothers who may be in Washington to come around.

Washington, Pa.

W. R. SMITH

January 5, 1923

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

Allegheny College finished a very successful football season, having the best team that the college has ever had. Pennsylvania Beta is proud of the fact that she has four letter men in football this year, namely Wolz and Willis and Pledges Dolde and Weaver. Wolz, a guard, received a place on the all Class B team of western Pennsylvania. At the banquet where the letters were awarded, Hafer, the college cheerleader for the past three years, had the honor of receiving the first letter ever awarded a cheerleader.

The basketball season has opened, and the squad is very prospective looking. Wood and Moore are out and have a good chance to win positions.

The chapter has the reputation of putting on the most successful party ever staged at Allegheny. It was given in the form of a formal dinner-dance at the Bartlett Hotel of Cambridge Springs, which was decorated with the fraternity colors. The colors were not only very becoming for the party but they were also very appropriate for this season of the year. The music was furnished by Irvin's orchestra of Pittsburgh.

The chapter mourns the death of one of its oldest initiates, Bishop Thoburn, who spent most of his life as a missionary in India and was one of the greatest leaders of his time in Methodism.

The district Archon spent a few hours with us before vacation and was very pleased with the state of affairs.

The brothers have returned from their homes after spending a pleasant vacation. They say Santa Claus was very good to them.

Pennsylvania Beta looks forward to the coming year with great prospects. She hopes it to be the greatest year of her history. We extend to all chapters of old Phi Psi, the heartiest greetings for every minute of every day of 1923.

Meadville, Pa.

December 30, 1922

JAMISON S. SIDES

Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

A great football season at West Virginia reached a climax on Christmas Day, when the Mountaineers defeated Gonzaga College, of Spokane, Wash., in an intersectional contest, the score being 21 to 13. West Virginia won the last game on the regular schedule from Washington and Jefferson on Thanksgiving Day, 14 to 0. This was the West Virginia homecoming game, and was the occasion of the greatest demonstration in the history of the university.

West Virginia Alpha won a cup offered by the Fi Bater Cappers for the best decorated student home. The lawn in front of the James Cochran house was taken up on one side with a log cabin and still set-up, and the other side represented a graveyard, for Washington and Jefferson, and their football team.

Just now interfraternity basketball is occupying the spare moments of the chapter, and the team representing Phi Kappa Psi bids fair to cop the cup again this year. Jimmy Fitch will be graduated at the end of the present semester, but his place at forward on the team is being well filled by Pledge Mahrt. In the first game, Phi Psi defeated the Morgantown Independents, 16 to 11, and it is said that the varsity in a practice scrimmage won over this team by only two points. Riley, Johnson, Snyder, Hall, Hopke and Laing are practising regularly.

Phil Hill finished a great season playing center on the football squad, having started every game on the schedule except the Cincinnati game just before Thanksgiving. His position was never in dispute.

Pledge "Scoop" Marshall has been made Tuesday's news editor on the *Athenaeum*, university semiweekly publication. Pledge Conley is out for assistant manager of the wrestling team, under the tutelage of Hale Posten, who is manager of the grapplers this year. Pledge Johnson is working for assistant manager of basketball, a junior office.

Don Conley and Klostermeyer were recently initiated into Torch and Serpent, sophomore society.

The military ball, perhaps the most pretentious function on the social calendar, is to be held February 5th. An effort is being made to allow fraternities to have house parties between semesters, at the time of the ball, but a decision has not yet been reached by those in authority.

Work on the new Law building is progressing satisfactorily, and the structure should be ready for occupancy next year. The building will be modern in every degree, and is a decided addition to the campus. Further plans call for the erection of a chemistry building, a gymnasium, and a building for the department of education. Appropriations of over \$1,000,000 for the first two have already been passed by the state legislature.

The chapter has recently had the pleasure of visits from C. S. Miller '16, of Wichita Falls, Texas; James P. Tierney '15, of Clarksburg, W. Va.; George Fish, Pa. Alpha.

Clarence Seimon, Archon of our district, paid a brief visit to the chapter in December.

Morgantown, W. Va.

January 9, 1923

HOWARD R. KLOSTERMEYER

Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

The biggest event this year at Delaware was Ohio Wesleyan's winning the Ohio Conference football championship, suffering only one defeat and that at the hands of Ohio State. Ohio Alpha was well represented on the squad by R. Thomson, Knachel, Crass, Pierce, Vigor and Ross. Thomson was awarded his second letter in the sport while Knachel earned his "W" for the first time.

During the football season at the event of the Case-Wesleyan game, the chapter enjoyed a visit from a number of the members of Ohio Epsilon. The annual stag Christmas party was held and, as usual, pronounced the best affair of the year.

Basketball season is well on its way with Coach Van Alstyne seasoning a green team with an exceptionally heavy schedule. Kohn, R. Thomson, Knachel and Pierce are members of the squad.

The track squad, captained by Dorner, is being run through an intensive training schedule preparatory to the indoor season.

Bodurtha was recently appointed to a speakership on a varsity debate team which will meet Western Reserve January 19th.

Delaware, Ohio

January 8, 1923

FRANK D. WEEKS

Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg University

The Christmas holidays are over and there seems to be renewed life on the campus. Complete reports show that Wittenberg is seeing her banner year. The new girls' dormitory is nearing completion. The new College of Music is proving to be one of the college's greatest assets.

Hankins did not return and the chapter is bound to feel the loss but wishes him luck in whatever his chosen path may be. Ohio Beta is pleased to state that in the latest report of the dean she was again topping the nationals in scholarship. On December 12th the chapter gave a formal dance at the Bancroft Hotel which proved to be one of the finest social functions in years.

Football ended with a victory, completing a successful season. Heberling and Heltzel performed well through the year and received "W's." Heberling was again honored by a position on the All-Ohio eleven. Wittenberg will open the 1923 football season in her new stadium with Ohio Wesleyan's conference champions as the opposing eleven. Four of our freshmen, Borst, Howard, Immel and Lang, received sweaters as a reward for their splendid showing on the freshman squad.

Basketball season is now in full swing and Coach Godfrey has every man from last year and good material from the freshmen of 1922. Heltzel is on the squad and great things are expected from "Pete." Heberling is basketball manager this year. Maine, Vanderbilt and Heidelberg are some of the teams defeated up to the present time.

Plans are being perfected for a real snappy junior play. Pfeiffer is kept busy with his duties as business manager.

A humorous monthly magazine, the *Witt*, is being published. Bowers is editor in chief. Scroll and Quill, journalistic fraternity, has been organized and immediately will petition a national. Bowers and Pfeiffer are two of the charter members and Bowers is president of the organization.

Visiting brothers have frequently honored us with their presence and we welcome them at all times.

Springfield, Ohio

January 8, 1923

EDWIN A. BOWERS

Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

Ohio Delta takes pleasure in introducing Pledge Vernard Anderson of Piqua, Ohio. He is a sophomore and is prominent in activities. Since the beginning of the winter quarter we have been carrying on a modified rushing with several good prospects in view.

We regret very much the loss of Morgan Roderick and Garrett Sargent. Roderick has been confined to the hospital for a month and only recently was able to return to his home. It is hoped that he will be in college in the near future. Sargent has left us by the graduation route.

The western conference basketball season for Ohio State opened with a defeat at the hands of Illinois. The game went to overtime and was one of the best exhibitions seen here for several years.

Struthers and Hoffman are out for track. Struthers is a distance man with good possibilities. Hoffman is of the more speedy type, being a dash man. Price and Bradford are trying out to fill vacancies in the Scarlet Mask cast. Hamilton has added a place on the Ohio Union board to his long list of activities.

The Christmas dance given before the holidays was a success in every way. A number of alumni were present. The house was artistically decorated, due to the efforts of the majority of the chapter.

Intramural activities are beginning to get into full swing. The basketball team lost its first game but with steady improvement should have a good season. The freshman team won its first game. Bowling schedules are out and this sport will start immediately.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining quite a few alumni and brothers from other chapters. We wish more would drop around.

Columbus, Ohio

DOUGLAS MCGREGOR

January 9, 1923

Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon is very pleased to announce the pledging of Ormand Barstow, Midland, Mich.

Bill Gribben, who will be a junior next year, has been elected captain of football for next fall. The season this year was a poor one, climaxed by the loss of the Thanksgiving Day game to Reserve in a bitterly fought battle, but as the team consisted of a number of sophomores, the prospects for next year's team look very bright. Augie Konold received an injury to his knee in the Mount Union game, which kept him out for the remainder of the season. Gribben and Konold were both letter men. Pledges Gray, Hester, Miller and Reeves received letters for freshman football and will put up a strong bid for the varsity next year. Try-outs for the life saving corps have begun with six boys out from the house. The interfraternity basketball games have begun with an excellent outlook for bringing the cup to 2114 Stearns road.

The majority of the chapter attended the Wesleyan game on November 18th, and were cordially entertained by the brothers at Ohio Alpha. We hope that Ohio Epsilon will have an opportunity to return their hospitality, but due to some matters of eligibility, Case and Wesleyan will not meet next fall.

The Christmas party was held December 22d at the University Club with about 60 couples attending. After 12 o'clock the party was resumed at the house, which was appropriately decorated for the occasion, and breakfast was served to those remaining in the wee, small hours of the morning.

The chapter has received visits from a great many brothers during the last month and wishes to invite any visitors in Cleveland to stop at the house. Wolfe, of Indiana Delta, is now living at the house.

Cleveland, Ohio

J. KIMBALL JOHNSON

January 7, 1923

Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan

Reunion was held the week-end of the Wisconsin game November 18th, and proved to be very successful. Besides a number of the boys from the Wisconsin chapter there were a great many alumni with us. Among those present were Phil Bartelme, F. DuBois, Francis McKinney, Tom Neul, C. Patton, Jack Watling, Brewster Loud, Ralph Batten, L. M. Wright, Paul Kempf, Eb. F. Walbridge, Chris Parnall, Percy Evans, Carl Hammond, Scott Wood, J. H. Bartelme, John Weightman and George Glover. The success of the reunion was greatly aided by the result of the football game.

The football season at Michigan proved to be one of the best in its history. The team was undefeated and tied with Iowa for first place in the conference. Prospects for next year's team are very good, with few men lost by graduation. With football out of the way basketball is now in the limelight. Michigan has started with a bang, having won all her games easily so far. The entire varsity team from last year is back with the exception of Rea at guard.

Michigan Alpha was again well represented in the annual opera. Buck Holden was again chosen to take the leading male role. Ed Parnall also had a cast part and Robert Hummer was in the chorus. Cart Hill was master of costumes and Eugene Dunne was one of his assistants. The opera this year made a successful trip during Christmas vacation.

Kirkpatrick is treasurer of the senior engineers and Hanna has been elected president of the sophomore architects. Reid is president of the Interfraternity Council and a member of the senior lit reception committee. Oliphant has been elected to Triangles, the honorary society of the Engineering School, and also appointed to the junior hop committee. Dunne and Seick are on the *Michigan Daily* staff and Hanna on the *Gargoyle*.

Pyott was on the football squad this year and looks good for a place next year. Pledge Kullman received his numerals on the all-fresh football team. In track, Prosser is one of the best pole vaulters out.

At the close of this semester the leading social event takes place in the form of the junior hop. We expect to have a house party at that time and already plans are being made to make it the best ever. Three of the best orchestras in the country are being sought to play at the hop, which is an annual affair held in Waterman and Barbour Gymnasiums.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.
January 5, 1923*

E. CORNELL WALBRIDGE
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

The brothers of Indiana Alpha returned from the Christmas holidays with final examinations staring them in the face, as the semester closes January 20th. The freshmen who make their grades will be initiated during the latter part of February.

We wish to announce the pledging of John Heil of Louisville, Ky. He is a member of the freshman class.

The basketball season is just getting under way, with Allee and Pledge Smith representing the chapter. Bill Baxter has taken part in several dramatic productions, one of which he wrote.

Will A. Cavin of the class of '03 presented us with a beautiful silver loving cup which is to be used to stimulate good scholarship. It is quite different from the usual cup, being over 25 inches tall. The freshman making the highest grades during the year will have his name engraved upon it. Brother Cavin's gift will furnish an added incentive to everyone.

On February 22d DePauw will celebrate the eighty-fifth anniversary of its founding. At this time there will be presented a pageant of the history of the college, and a million dollar endowment campaign will be inaugurated.

The chapter extends its sympathy to Roger Beane, a last year's senior, who is seriously ill at the Methodist Hospital in Indianapolis.

Greencastle, Ind.

January 6, 1923

H. P. MAXWELL

Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

The last two months have been very successful for Indiana Beta. Stewart Butler was elected captain of the football team for 1923. Cox, France and Butler will receive their "I's." Woodward lacked only a few minutes of playing the required time for a letter. Woodward and Yoars are assured positions on the basketball team. As yet Indiana has not lost a game.

In campus activities we have Vern Ruble as senior football manager for 1923, Tom Longfellow as manager of debating and as junior baseball manager, Ted Keisker as junior basketball manager, Jim Adams as director of the Jordan River Review, the annual spring show. John Stemple is advertising manager and Vern Ruble business manager.

Phi Psi won the loving cup presented by the Garrick Club for having the best stunt at the third annual Show Down. In this event, which has become very popular, the different organizations on the campus compete with one another to see which can put on the best show.

Bob Kidd and Vern Ruble are newly elected members of the Sphinx Club, social fraternity open to juniors and seniors.

James Ruddell and Pledge Quentin Wert have succeeded in making the debating team.

Our semester's formal dance on December 16th was pronounced a great success by all who attended.

Bloomington, Ind.

January 7, 1923

GEORGE M. BOWSER

Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

In the last month or so there have been many events. The outstanding feature was homecoming on November 25th. A record crowd gathered at the house and a real Phi Psi reunion was experienced. A large number of alumni came a day or so early and the time was well spent with general get-togethers, boxing matches, dinners, etc. Next for Indiana Delta's general activity was the state banquet in Indianapolis. The chapter attended in force and a good time for all took place. During the first of December a hard times dinner-dance was held at the house and proved to be one of the largest attended dances of the year. The chapter has had many parties during the past, but these few are to be long remembered along with a Christmas party that was held just before vacation.

Since the holidays all effort is being put toward getting back into pace again. On the campus Phi Psi is felt in nearly all activities and athletics. The freshmen are showing well in basketball, while Eversman is holding his regular position on the varsity. All the other winter sports, such as swimming, have Phi Psis competing.

Although busy with the general college work, we're never too busy to have the old alumni pay us a visit, and Indiana Delta extends a hearty invitation to all Phi Psis at all times.

*West Lafayette, Ind.
January 9, 1923*

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

The next big event for Phi Psis at Illinois Alpha is the formal dinner-dance to be held at the chapter house January 13th. On January 19th the Chicago A. A. is planning on giving a smoker at the Northwestern chapter house.

Coach Maurice Kent is developing one of the best basketball teams seen at Northwestern for many years. Phi Psi is represented on the team by Blythe and Wheeland. Russ Rapp will also be eligible for the team beginning second semester.

We are represented on the varsity track by Pledge Canning, who is making them step to keep up in the hurdles. Pledge Harrington is running off the middle distances in fine shape and form.

Hass has been elected to Delta Sigma Pi, commerce fraternity.

On January 5th we had our regular alumni smoker coupled with a very successful rush.

Just before the Christmas holidays Vice President Meserve made us a visit which was greatly appreciated. We wish that we could have more visits from the officers of the Fraternity and alumni from other chapters.

*Evanston, Ill.
January 9, 1923*

E. C. SCOVEL
Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

The beginning of the winter quarter finds new interests absorbing the energies of the brothers of Illinois Beta. Basketball, Blackfriars, a dramatic organization similar to the Michigan Union Opera and the Princeton Triangle Club, and fraternity activities, including initiation, are among the most important.

The basketball team, although mediocre in the early games, bids fair to become a strong contender before the season has progressed far. Nels Norgren has only two veterans on the squad and is having to develop his team from green material. Each week and each game, however, show strides of improvement that point great midseason strength. George Yardley, playing at one of the forward positions, is captain of the quintet.

Although Blackfriars are inactive as yet, rehearsals will start soon, and a number of the brothers will undoubtedly be out for parts in cast and chorus, or positions on the staff. Frank Linden, in the capacity of abbott, is head of the organization.

Initiation this quarter will be held at the University Club on January 26th. Early reports from the university offices point to the eligibility of about 14 men for initiation. With the start that it has, this class

should become a leader on the campus in the next three years. Thus far its activity has been very good. Hobschied, Henderson and Cunningham won their numerals in football, and Cullom, Green, Tom Farr and George Farr are out for places on the freshman quintet. Neff and Wisner are working on the *Daily Maroon* and Cullom is trying for a future position of prominence on the *Circle*, a magazine published under the auspices of the *Maroon* staff. Hobschied also won his numerals in track last spring.

Social activities for the year are well under way in Illinois Beta. The season was opened with a dance at the house on November 4th and was furthered by a dinner-dance at the South Shore Country Club on December 28th. Both parties were well conducted and considered very successful. Open house and buffet luncheons after each football game last fall were also successful and proved drawing cards for the alumni as well as the members of the chapter. Frank Linden has been chosen to lead the Washington prom this year, a social distinction unrivaled in this college.

Work on the new chapter house is progressing very nicely. The foundations and first floor are in, and work is being started on the walls. Occupation at the beginning of the next school year seems a certainty.

Illinois Beta would appreciate visits from any brothers who happen to be in the city at any time.

Chicago, Ill.

January 7, 1923

DON D. IRWIN

Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta did not let its rushing season close with the first week of college. We take pleasure in introducing Pledges Richard Haggart, Lawrence, Kan., and Paul Adams, Cairo, Ill., both of whom entered college late.

We are very glad that the scholarship record of Tennessee Delta is considerably better this year than it has ever been in the past. Although the fraternity standings have not been given out as yet, the chapter will hold a place among those leading in scholarship.

Vanderbilt has just completed a football season never to be forgotten, winning the southern championship. We did not lose a game this year. "Doc" Kuhn was rewarded for his good work on the team for the past three years by being chosen captain of the 1923 squad. Gill Reese was given a place on the mythical all-southern team by several sport writers. As this was Gill's first year on the varsity, we are expecting great things of him in the next three years. The freshmen finished the season in good shape under the captaincy of Pledge Franklin and with the help of Pledges S. Price and Haggart.

Basketball season has begun very successfully. Another southern championship team has been predicted. "Doc" Kuhn is captain of this year's quintet while Pledge Franklin has a place on the freshman team.

Fraternity basketball games will start in the near future and we expect to win the cup.

Powell and Pledge Franklin have been on the orchestra all year. Powell and Dick Kuhn are members of the mandolin club. Scobey has been appointed to the staff of the *Jade*, the humorous publication. Jackson is a member of the junior prom committee.

During the past term the chapter has been visited by the following brothers: Henry B. McCurdy, Kan. Alpha; E. H. Luther, Mich. Alpha; Lloyd Graves, Tenn. Delta; Shelly B. Hughes, Tenn. Delta; Albert B. Seitz, Ohio Beta, along with Mrs. Seitz; Max Fergerson, N. Y. Gamma, who is teaching economics in the university; S. S. Blackman, Tenn. Delta; Houston Merritt, Tenn. Delta; Clarence Seimon, Ohio Epsilon; Morgan Blake, Tenn. Delta.

Nashville, Tenn.

January 8, 1923

LLOYD THOMAS

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

January 12th will be the reddest letter day in the history of Wisconsin Alpha. On that day we will move into our new chapter house built on the site of our old home—811 State. For a year and a half we have roamed about the city of Madison, some of us living in the temporary chapter houses and the rest living outside wherever rooms could be found. But now we will once more be together—thirty strong—in the finest fraternity house at the University of Wisconsin. It will be a "gran' and glorious feeling" to live in our own home again and there will be just a little celebrating.

The freshmen have turned out well for activities this fall. Hamilton, Aller, Cramer and Grounds received honors in football and Landschulz and Kerr did the hurdling for the frosh class. Goss is out for basketball manager, and Morsell was elected sergeant-at-arms of the 1926 class.

Whitten showed up well in the varsity backfield, but due to injuries received early in the season was unable to play in conference games. He has been appointed to the Athletic Council recently.

Niles, Reichert, Farwell, Yerly and Vonnegut will undoubtedly represent Phi Psi in the Haresfoot production, "Kickmi," this spring. Niles is also engineering the engineers' minstrels.

Hemingway is assistant night editor of the *Daily Cardinal* and Vonnegut is on the *Badger* staff. Buell, Bob Talley and Farwell represent Phi Psi on the leading campus orchestras. Vonnegut got mixed up in politics and has been appointed assistant prom chairman for the 1924 prom which will be held in the Wisconsin state capitol February 2d.

It is with pleasure that we announce the pledging of John Moran of Madison.

On May 3, 4 and 5 Wisconsin Alpha will have the pleasure of entertaining the councilmen and visitors of the Fourth District D. C. We cordially invite all Phi Psis to visit us and we shall do our best to show you a good time. BE HERE.

Madison, Wis.

January 6, 1923

CARL VONNEGUT

Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

During rushing season we pledged eleven men: nine freshmen, one sophomore, and one junior. All but one or two are making the grades required for initiation and these are so close to the line that it is hard to decide against them. Cutter is president of the freshman class.

Last year's football squad contained four of our men. Kesler, and his assistant, Korst, managed the team with ability. In the last and hardest game of the season, we defeated Ripon by a score of 17 to 9, Connell, Cutter and Bunge playing stellar football. All received their "B's."

On the basketball team we have three fixtures, Connell and Laffin, forwards, and Watson, guard, and also several first-team subs. In our first game of the year, a practice tilt with DePauw, Beloit was nosed out of a win by one point. The prospects for the season are very bright, however, as we have practically the same team that last year won the Wisconsin, Little Eight and Midwest championships.

Heckler is assistant editor of the *Round Table*. Next quarter he will have complete charge of it. We have several men on the staff, either in the business or editorial department.

On the college glee club of thirty, we are represented by six men.

The Beloit players, after their trials, accepted two new men from the house. We already had three upperclassmen in the club.

The chapter house, 1125 Chapin street, was completely remodeled last summer, and now is in A1 condition. We are always glad to give the "glad hand" to any wandering brothers. If you are near Beloit, drop in; we want to get acquainted with you.

Beloit, Wis.

January 6, 1923

W. WHEELER BUNGE

Correspondent

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota

The chapter completed the fall quarter with but few scholastic casualties and a noticeable improvement in its average. With the beginning of the second quarter, we are directing our utmost efforts toward raising the standing of the chapter among the topnotchers of the scholarship list. At present we are also devoting much attention to rushing in view of adding two or three members to our freshman class.

Oliver Aas and Clinton Merrill won their letters in football and Hagen won his freshman numerals.

On December 21st we held our winter formal at the Minnesota Club and were pleased to have with us Don Lyman, Ed Swan, and Edwin Booth of Dartmouth. Ev Knapp was also with us at the great event, having returned from a short vacation from Pittsburgh where he represents Brown & Bigelow. As usual, the party was pronounced "the best yet." On January 5th Clint Merrill entertained the chapter at an informal party at his home. Thus the chapter started the winter's activities in the best possible manner.

Ed Nichols and Russel Froemke are in college again after recuperating from their travels in Germany last summer. Pledge Mulligan has also returned to hit the books again.

We deeply regret the departure of Wayne Rupe, who has been living in the house for the past four months. Doc is an alumnus of Missouri Alpha and is fulfilling a threat to head South and thaw out.

Pierce Butler, Minn. Alpha, recently took the oath as Justice of the Supreme Bench of the United States and we are proud to be able to congratulate him as another great Phi Psi.

Minneapolis, Minn.

JAMES U. BOHAN

Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa

The Christmas holidays ended January 2d and all the brothers and pledges returned to put in the few remaining weeks preparing for the final semester examinations which will be held the week of January 22d. Prior to the vacation the pledges entertained the members of the chapter with the annual Christmas party. The "Shooting of Dan McGrew" was presented in very picturesque style and the chapter enjoyed it thoroughly.

Several of the brothers have been in the limelight on the campus since our last letter. Eric Wilson was elected president of the senior class of the Liberal Arts College, and Glen Miller was elected president of the junior class of the same college. Paul Minick and Miller were members of the Big Ten championship eleven and Minick was placed on Eckersall's All-Big Ten team, on most all-western teams and on several all-American teams. Miller was elected captain of the 1923 football team and we sincerely hope that he will lead his team to another championship. Hector Janse, although only a sophomore, is starring on the varsity basketball team.

The interfraternity basketball tournament is now well under way and we have won the two games played. Last year Iowa Alpha succeeded in winning both the Panhellenic and interfraternity tournaments.

Iowa City, Iowa

January 5, 1923

EDWARD F. HOWREY

Correspondent

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

With the opening of college after the holidays, Iowa Beta found three new men to her credit. Edgar W. Wingett of Jennings, Kan., has been pledged, and Clifford C. Paxton and Pledge Byron Van Cleve of Cedar Rapids are again with us.

Pledges Fredrick Crawford, John Behm, James Sample and Edgar Wingett were awarded numerals in freshman football. These four men, with the McBroom twins, are on the freshman basketball squad.

Iowa Beta wishes to announce that an exceptionally good effort has been made in scholarship for the past quarter, and we are expecting a marked improvement in the future.

R. L. Wright has achieved the title of "Prof.," and is instructing a six-hour course in principles of mining engineering.

To any stray members who happen to be within visiting distance of Ames, Iowa Beta extends a cordial invitation to drop in, because there is always plenty of room in a Phi Psi home.

Ames, Iowa

January 9, 1923

F. R. BUSHNELL

Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

John Martin and Henry Michels of Boonville, who were out of college last fall semester, and Richard Chomeau of St. Louis, who left in the fall of 1920, returned to the university this term. We have four acquisitions to our freshman class this term in Hustin Shockey of Kansas City, Ray Hull of Maryville, Francis Boyle of St. Joseph and Terry Boyd of Sarkoxie.

Formal initiation will be held January 28th for Floyd Lewis, Duke Paddock, Tom Putnam, Ewing Settle, Louis Wenkle, Stanley Brodie, Jack Rowlett and Willis Shepard.

We shall have a formal dance on March 2d and this same week-end we hope to have our mothers and fathers here for a visit of several days, so that they may meet one another and we may meet them all. February 2d we are planning to have an informal house dance.

Under the leadership of Wilse Robinson, our basketball team has been practising for the interfraternity tournament which probably will start in March. Last year we lost the championship game by one point.

The University of Missouri basketball team is experiencing another successful season. The basketball games have occasioned us visits from brothers from other schools. Brother Curtis, who was with the Texas team, visited us for a few hours, and Verne Wilkins of Kansas and Aldrich of Oklahoma paid us short visits. We were also glad to have Orson Lee of Bowling Green spend one evening with us.

Duke Paddock has been elected vice president of the freshman class. He is now playing a part in "Blood and Sand," which is being put on by the members of the Harlequin Players Club.

The chapter wishes to invite our alumni and the alumni and members of other chapters to attend the Founders' Day banquet at the Daniel Boone Tavern.

Columbia, Mo.

January 17, 1923

BEN H. BROWN

Correspondent

Texas Alpha—University of Texas

With the opening of the winter term, all the brothers and pledges with the exception of two freshmen, came back from the holiday season with a new spirit, and ready to enter into the many tasks which we must undertake. The winter and spring terms always find a more settled chapter at Texas. A great deal is accomplished in training the freshmen into being real Phi Psis.

The chapter will enter into rushing for the next few days. At the present time we wish to announce the pledging of George Kelly of Lufkin and Preston Oglesby of Mertzon. If the brothers in other chapters know of any Phi Psi material at Texas, we would appreciate a line about them; and in writing, please state where said rushee is located or the time he arrives. This will help us very much as it is a large size job in finding rushees after they get to Austin.

During the holidays, the Longhorn basketball team toured the middle western states. The trip was very successful in spite of the fact that the team suffered many losses. Curtis plays guard on the team; he made his letter last year in that sport. Pledge Ward is substituting at center.

Curtis and Pledge Ward were awarded the unqualified "T" for their playing on the football team. Ward was mentioned by Walter Camp on his all-American selection. He was the class of the Southwest as a tackle.

Baseball practice will begin the 10th with Allen, Ward and Kibbie holding down catcher, outfield and shortstop, respectively. Texas Alpha is well represented on Coach Billy Disch's baseball club. Texas has won the Southwestern championship in baseball for the past 12 years.

Texas Alpha will hold its regular dance on January 26th. The dance will be formal and will be in honor of the pledges.

Henry Flucher was elected to Alpha Kappa Psi, business administration fraternity.

The chapter is in receipt of a blanket from Oklahoma Alpha which she won when the Longhorns trounced the Sooners at Norman by the score of 32 to 7. The blanket lends a neat appearance to the library.

Initiation for Horace Kibbie of Fort Worth, Clinto Dutton of Houston, Evans Mason of Vernon, Cecil O'Brien of Amarillo, William Murphree of Wellington, will be held this month.

Austin, Texas
January 5, 1923

ARTHUR M. ALLEN JR
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas NO LETTER RECEIVED

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

Scholarship is now being emphasized more than ever both in the chapter and the university as a whole. With the end of the semester close at hand, everyone is cracking the books intent upon making Nebraska Alpha supreme scholastically.

Nebraska's football team has again shown wonderful strength and, regardless of the defeat by Syracuse, has taken the Missouri Valley championship as well as "Turkey Day" honors from Notre Dame.

An outstanding event of the year was Dad's Day. It was very successful, several of the dads being present to participate in the traditional festivity. The headline attraction of the day was the Nebraska-Kansas Aggie game. Week-ends of football have always brought back many alumni.

Nebraska Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the election of John R. Fike as her leader. Fike attended the Executive Council meeting in the place of Archon Thiemeyer who was unable to attend.

New honor has been bestowed upon us by the recent appointment of Harold Spencer to Scabbard and Blade.

The present personnel of the chapter is making itself felt all over the campus. Our freshmen are doing well in the various activities in which they have been placed.

Herbert Mayer, who has been touring Europe, has booked passage for America. We expect him home in time for the second semester's work.

We have enjoyed visits from the following alumni: Oberlies, Lloyd, Haecker, Ledwith, Koremeyer, Ladd, Miller, Mead, MacCreary, Scott, Wright, Crawford, LeClere, Kellog, Sire, Smith, Branch, Rathburn, Coryell, Van Brunt, Fisher.

When in Lincoln, we wish you would make 1548 S st. your address. You are always welcome.

Lincoln, Neb.
January 7, 1923

ARVID W. EYTH
Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

All in all, the past year was a critical one. Has Oklahoma Alpha, with her youth and inexperience, passed safely over and forged ahead? As we look back over the past year, we think that we have—and the mistakes we made only serve to strengthen our resolve to do better this new year.

As this letter goes in, the prospects of a good scholarship average seem good; and the men are making themselves known about the campus in many activities, most of which have been named before.

David S. Shackelford was elected to Phi Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity.

Pledge Robert Neale, Shawnee, made the glee club and has just returned from a tour of the state.

Charles E. Davis has filed for the junior representative to the Student Council, in the midyear elections, and will go over easily.

Bart Aldridge is out with the basketball team and has a berth either at center or guard as he is needed.

Lynn K. Lee was initiated into Scabbard and Blade.

Davis and Pledge Carson are out for the track team. Davis already has one letter in track.

Oklahoma Alpha acquired a new pledge—Dakin Boardman of Oklahoma City. He has carried off the honors in tennis in the state for two years and will win a place on the university team.

We are glad to have our chaperon, Mrs. Frances Todd Wheeler, back with us. "Lady Jane" underwent an operation recently and we were without a hostess for a few weeks. The chapter certainly is fortunate in having Mrs. Wheeler.

A Christmas party was put over with the usual Phi Psi success. The chapter entertained the alumni and a few rushees at this dance and "a good time was had by all." Not the least of the many surprises was the Christmas tree and the gifts.

Norman, Okla.

December 21, 1922

GEORGE B. SHELTON

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

At the close of the quarter the chapter held an informal Christmas dinner followed by a tree and a party. This prepared for the vacation proper, and all left with the feeling that they would be glad when it was time to come back.

It is with pleasure that we announce that all the freshmen, with one exception, will be with us again this quarter.

The new activities have started and the chapter is well represented both by the pledges and by the members. Dwight Nichols and Captain Delbert Jack were both given letters for their abilities in football. Pledge Newman has been appointed freshman basketball manager; Mayborn is doing splendid work on the *Silver and Gold*, and now has a place on the associated press. Crocker is out for boxing. Nichols is out for basketball and, barring accidents, has his place cinched. Blunt and Marlow are showing good form in boxing and wrestling, respectively. Altogether the new year looks very promising and we have great hopes for the future.

The next chapter dance is scheduled for the week after initiation, and everyone is looking forward to that date, for according to the dope that has been let out the dance will be a real affair.

It is now Colorado Alpha's privilege to wish a happy and successful new year, and may all the expectations be realized.

Boulder, Col.

January 4, 1923

J. FRANCIS SCOTT

Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha—University of Washington

Washington Alpha is pleased with the report that a chapter has been granted to the University of Oregon. The Oregon lads are a fine bunch of fellows and the local chapter thinks they will be a credit to the Fraternity.

The ending of the winter quarter at Washington sees the graduation of Bob Ingram, three-letter football man and captain of the varsity this year. Ingram has annexed most of the honors that can be given to a man at Washington. The chapter is sorry to see Bob leave.

But to take his place among Washington athletes, Casey Anderson, two-year track man, has registered for the winter quarter and will be back in running trunks for the spring season. Anderson does his stuff in the 100, 220 and 220-low hurdles.

Pledge Wilnot Armstrong is making a strong bid for the freshman crew. Coach Rusty Callow says "Mut" has the qualities of a varsity oarsman. Pledge John McDonald is out for freshman wrestling. Clarence Elliot is in competition with two varsity wrestlers in the 125-pound class for a position on the varsity, but the coach says he is a dangerous man.

The chapter is pleased to note the return of Ray Crisler, campus actor and former house president. Crisler attended the G. A. C. last year and is the type of fraternity man who is of benefit to the chapter.

After playing the first half of the grid season on the second team, Vernon Bellman came through and landed a place at guard on the varsity and played all the time in the last three games of the season, making his letter. James Palmer is a varsity debater.

Representing the local chapter of Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity, Owen Cowling went to the national meeting of the fraternity in Manhattan, Kan., November 15th.

As a means of fostering a closer spirit of cooperation between the undergraduates and the alumni, luncheons are being held weekly at a down town dining place. This has been of material benefit to both.

The outlook for the chapter is decidedly optimistic. With twelve pledges of caliber in the house and the rest mostly upperclassmen, Washington Alpha is well on her way to her best year so far. The writer has been pledged to Sigma Delta Chi.

Seattle, Wash.

January 5, 1923

CHARLES S. PERRINE

Correspondent

California Beta—Stanford University

Pledge Herbert Millea of Los Angeles is with us again after a year of work and tutoring. Willis Clayton has left to attend school in his home, San Jose. Pledge Harry Steward will spend the winter working. Pledges John Mack, Francis Wood, Hal Warner, Ralph Nye, Wallace Knox, and Ralph Wittenberg have made their averages and will be initiated soon.

The freshmen are well represented in athletics. Clarence Frazier made his numerals in football, playing a halfback position, and is sure of his numerals in frosh basketball. He was all-city guard for the San Francisco basketball teams for two consecutive years. Wittenberg has also made the frosh basketball team. He played his prep school bas-

ketball in Terre Haute, Ind. Mack is captain of the frosh water polo team and also swims the breast stroke for the freshmen. The rest of the freshmen are working hard at some activity and it is probable that some of them will land their numerals in spring sports.

Stuart Van Hook was out for varsity football center. William Swayne is playing center forward on the varsity soccer team and has made his numerals in this sport two consecutive times. Ray Genereaux played on the second soccer team. "Dutch" McCollister and Bob Meyers are playing guard and forward, respectively, on the varsity water polo team. They have just received gold medals for defeating the Olympic Club, which makes them United States junior amateur champions. Several of the brothers are out for basketball, track and dramatics.

Edwin Patterson and Richard Taylor have recently been initiated into Nu Sigma, medical fraternity, and Swayne and Genereaux have been initiated into Alpha Chi Sigma, chemistry fraternity. Orlando Rhodes has been initiated into Phi Delta Phi.

George Fish left last month with his master's degree and Emery Mitchell was graduated from the law school at the end of the last quarter.

We are glad to hear that we have been granted a sixth district. Frank Dunn, Cal. Gamma, has been appointed Archon and Jack Stephens, Cal. Beta, Deputy Archon. We are looking forward to a long visit from Bro. Shirley Meserve the latter part of this month when he inspects the chapters of the new district.

Our rushing season has been cut down from a thirteen-day period to the "knock 'em down and drag 'em out system." Through the arduous work of the brothers we expect to get our full quota of new men.

Stanford University, Cal.

January 2, 1923

JACK STEPHENS

Correspondent

California Gamma—University of California
NO LETTER RECEIVED

Obituary

John R. Griswell, Pa. Theta '92

John R. Criswell, Pa. Theta '92, was killed as the result of an automobile accident on January 11th, at West Chester, Pa. Brother Criswell was born at Chambersburg, Pa., August 3, 1873. He was a graduate of Chambersburg Academy and entered Lafayette in 1892. He was graduated in 1896, receiving the degree of C. E. At the time of his death Brother Criswell was employed as a civil engineer of the state highway department, and was engaged in supervising the erection of a bridge on the West Chester-Pottstown highway. His death will come as a distinct shock to all Phi Psis who knew him.

James Graham Chalfant, Ohio Gamma '86

The writer, who has attempted all these years to keep the records of Ohio Gamma, finds that his main task is entering in his record book the death of its members.

It was with much sorrow that he has recorded recently the death of one of his most intimate friends, not only in college but in later years.

James Graham Chalfant, who died August 26, 1922, was born at Turtle Creek, Allegheny county, Pa., August 6, 1869. Turtle Creek is one of the suburbs of Pittsburgh and the Chalfants were among the early settlers; the family has been prominent ever since in the history of this large community. His grandfather, Graham, was a noted Presbyterian minister and it was natural that Graham Chalfant should go to the College of Wooster, the great Presbyterian institution. He was initiated into Ohio Gamma Chapter on January 23, 1886. His splendid physique and athletic activities won him a place on the noted football team of 1890 which played a famous game at Pittsburgh with Washington and Jefferson College, which attracted much attention and comment at the time.

After leaving Wooster he took a course in engineering at the Western University—now University of Pittsburgh—and later was connected with the engineering department of the Pittsburgh and Western Railroad, a part of the Pennsylvania System. For several years he was assistant engineer for the city of Pittsburgh and in 1907 was appointed county engineer of Allegheny county, and continued in that capacity until his death. During his term as county engineer, Brother Chalfant supervised the construction of the bridge over the Allegheny river at Hulton, the bridge over the Ohio river at Sewickley and acted in a consulting capacity in the erection of the bridge at Monongahela. He also directed the designing and erecting of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Memorial Hall, and the City-County Building.

Graham Chalfant had great affection for his Fraternity and regularly attended the luncheons of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. In recent years he and his wife were present at most of the Grand Arch Council meetings. His widow and two sons survive.

The rapidly diminishing band of faithful and loyal brothers of Ohio Gamma with bowed heads again place a wreath of immortelles upon the altar of Phi Kappa Psi. With our imperfect vision it seems that a noble and valuable earthly life had been unfinished but a Divine Providence in its infinite wisdom called him to a greater and more perfect life beyond.

FRANCIS DENMAN GLOVER, *Ohio Gamma '87*



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President — George D. McIlvaine, 909 Oliver Bldg., Pittsourg, Pa.
Vice President — Shirley E. Meserve, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles,
Cal.
Secretary — Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer — Edward H. Knight, 903 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

ARCHONS

District 1—Charles W. MacKelvey, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—George M. Kingsley, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 3—Clarence Seimon, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 4—Hugh D. McFaddin, 1022 E. 3d St., Bloomington, Ind.
District 5—Ernest E. Thiemeyer, 6623 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
District 6—Frank A. Dunn, 2625 Hearst Ave. Berdelery, Cal.

Attorney General — Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George Smart (1928), Chairman, 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Dan G. Swannell (1924), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
Henry H. McCorkle (1926), 7 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

O. M. Stewart, Chairman, 211 Hicks Av., Columbia, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Shirley E. Meserve, Chairman, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
David Halstead, 301 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av., New York, N. Y.
Kenneth Barnard, 743 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Harold A. Moore, 5100 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany,
N. Y.
HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
GRAND CATALOG, William A. Telfer, Editor, 403 E. Kirkwood Av.,
Bloomington, Ind.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Nathan D. Bidwell, 84 State St.
Springfield, Mass. C. K. Litchard, 387 Main St.
Rhode Island M. L. Edinger, Apponaug, R. I.
New York City Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av.
Syracuse, N. Y. Ray Holzwarth, Box 255.
Western New York Royce Wolfe, 312 Terrace, Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard C. F. Lyman, 2-176 M. I. T. Cambridge, Mass.
Binghampton, N. Y. Daniel J. KeHy

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa. S. A. Welsh, 400 Chestnut St.
Sunbury, Pa. C. W. Clement
Lancaster, Pa. H. J. Marshall, 132 E. King St.
Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Melvale, Md.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. George W. Simons, jr., 1856 College St.
Birmingham, Ala. H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. George A. Foster, 303 Bedford St.
Pittsburgh, Pa. M. H. Jones, 501 Berger Bldg.
Uniontown, Pa. William Hankins, Union Trust Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. W. Cline Lowther, Clarksburg, Pa.
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. A. T. Bragonier, 118 Willey St.
Akron, Ohio. Dana N. Vogt, 49 N. Union St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Grandview Sanitarium
Cleveland, Ohio. J. C. Alexander, 2114 Stearns Rd.
Columbus, Ohio. Herbert C. Wing, First National Bank
Newark, Ohio. Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. R. H. Hiller, E. Madison Av.
Toledo, Ohio. Stanley M. Mauk, Gardner Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)
5330 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)
148 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....L. H. Eby, Woodbridge & St. Antoine Sts.
 Anderson, Ind.....Paul W. Neff, W. 12th St.
 Indianapolis, Ind.....George W. Smith, 2241 Central Av.
 Marion, Ind.....Fred E. Wilson
 Chicago, Ill.....W. C. Gorgas, 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Springfield, Ill.....Ray Stout
 Peoria, Ill.....C. H. Schimpff, 127 S. Jefferson Av.
 Milwaukee, Wis.....F. L. Pillsbury, 636 Farwell Ave.
 Minneapolis, Minn.....Charles L. Grandin jr., 829 Plymouth Bldg.
 Duluth, Minn.....Kenneth G. Cant, First Nat. Bank

Alumni Clubs

Edgar County, Ill.....George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.
 Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)
 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
 Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)
 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
 Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)
 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
 Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)
 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
 Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)
 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
 Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)
 1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
 Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma (1920)
 763 DeBarr Avenue, Norman, Okla.
 Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)
 620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Des Moines, Iowa.....Paul S. Van Auker, 1164 26th St.
 Kansas City, Mo.....E. F. Schooley, 1001 E. 11th St.
 St. Louis, Mo.....E. M. Staude, 5335 Vernon Av.
 Dallas, Tex.....John T. Gano, North Texas Bldg.
 Omaha, Neb.....H. R. Thomas, 604 First Nat. Bank Bldg.
 Eastern Oklahoma.....R. S. Gordon, 101 Unity Bldg. Tulsa.
 Denver, Col.....M. A. Simpson, Symes Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)
 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
 California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)
 Stanford University, Cal.
 California Gamma — University of California (1899)
 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....H. Gerard Effinger, 501 Merchants Trust Bldg., Portland
 Seattle, Wash.....Richard A. Haynes, 172 White Bldg.
 Spokane, Wash.....Roger M. Jameson
 Tacoma, Wash.....J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.
 Southern California...Ray J. Folks, 417 Union Oil Bldg, Los Angeles
 Northern California.....C. T. Carr, 149 21st Av., San Francisco

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

COLORADO

DENVER. Lilyard Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA. The Despland Hotel. L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, Prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO. 100 Washington St., Rush, Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building. G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON. 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young Co., Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87.
10-15

BOSTON. 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law, D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON. Anderson, Wiles Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT. John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08.
8-19

DETROIT. Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av., East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. treas.
8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK. Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN. Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

CINCINNATI. First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Paxson, lawyers W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN. Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta. '75.
10-10

PHILADELPHIA. Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12.

SHARON. Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE. Malcolm O. Mouat. Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

PERFECT METAL BILGE BARRELS

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort.

Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks — and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '98

FIFTY-TWO YEARS

of constructive endeavor has made Auld badges and jewelry the standard of quality in the fraternity world.

Send for illustrated badge price list and 1923 Blue Book illustrating a complete line of new dance favors, novelties, and jewelry.

THE D. L. AULD CO. **MANUFACTURING JEWELERS** **COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Established 1870

Chicago Office
708 Tower Bldg.

Philadelphia Office
731 Victory

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT

WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

New Furniture Sample Rooms In Philadelphia!

Members of the Fraternity living in or near the city may now enjoy the same advantages of inspection of furniture that Phi Psis near

NEW YORK, CHICAGO and DENVER
have used so satisfactorily in the past five years.

This exclusive Phi Psi service of buying direct-from-factory shipments at only a small commission over factory wholesale costs is meeting with unqualified and unanimous approval. Hundreds of letters and repeat orders attesting to the savings and satisfaction are on file in my office.

**SOME BROTHER LIVING NEAR YOU HAS
THOROUGHLY TESTED THE PLAN. ASK HIM.**

It isn't merely the money you may save—it's the satisfaction of getting exactly what you pay for, the pleasure of making your selection from the products of over a hundred different factories from medium to the highest quality, that appeals to so many Brothers.

Write for card of introduction and little booklet explaining the plan.

**A BIG WHOLESALE CATALOG FREE TO
THOSE TO WHOM THE SAMPLE ROOMS ARE
NOT CONVENIENT.**

An unexpected and exceedingly heavy demand for catalogs has reduced my supply to such an extent that stock will be exhausted before the new edition is ready, and I will mail \$1 to any Brother who has finished with his copy, if he will return it.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

Good News for Phi Psis—

“A PHI PSI TOAST”

**Winner of the \$100 Song Prize at the
Springfield G. A. C., is now available on**

PHONOGRAPH RECORDS

In response to many requests we have just completed at our New York laboratory the phonographic recording of “A Phi Psi Toast,” by G. Edward McComsey, Pa. Eta '21. It is wonderfully recorded by

THE TAYLOR TRIO

America's Greatest Artist Group

VIOLIN, 'CELLO and PIANO

These three instruments make a combination seldom if ever equalled for richness and sweetness. The tender, appealing, pure-tone combinations of this song, one of the most beautiful fraternity songs ever written, makes the number doubly pleasing.

Every alumnus, every Phi Psi sweetheart, every chapter house, should have one.

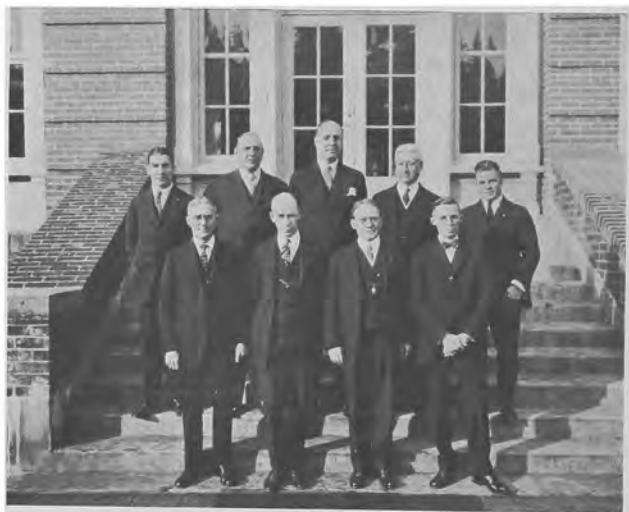
\$1.75 postpaid

Send for illustrated brochure of our Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, Kappa Alpha, Alpha Tau Omega, Kappa Sigma, Purdue, Ohio State, and other fraternity and college records.

FRATERNITY RECORD HOUSE

Sole Distributors of these Records

PLYMOUTH, INDIANA



OREGON ALPHA INSTALLATION COMMITTEE

**Frank A. Dunn, Dan G. Swannell, Shirley E. Meserve, John L. Porter,
E. T. Sturgeon, H. G. Effinger, O. S. Cowling,
W. W. Youngson, A. B. Winfree**



Vol. 43

APRIL 1923

No. 4

Oregon Alpha Is Installed

UNDER most auspicious circumstances the Oregon Alpha Chapter was installed at the University of Oregon at Eugene, Ore., on Friday, February 16, 1923, when a charter was formally presented to the Kappa Theta Chi fraternity. Fifty-four members of the former local society, including both undergraduates and alumni, were at that time initiated. The ceremonies were impressively carried out, and the work of installation was perfect in every detail, due to the untiring efforts of the committee appointed by the Executive Council.

California Beta, California Gamma and Washington Alpha, comprising the chapters of the new sixth district, were each represented by an official delegate, as was the Oregon Alumni Association. The ceremonies were in charge of Vice President Shirley E. Meserve of Los Angeles, who was assisted by an able committee, including Frank A. Dunn, Archon of the district, former President Dan G. Swannell and Dr. W. W. Youngson, president of the Oregon A. A. President McIlvaine was represented by John L. Porter of Pittsburgh, who made the trip for that special purpose.

On the afternoon following the installation the new chapter gave a reception under ideal conditions, and those attending showed unmistakably their gratification at receiving Phi Kappa Psi into the university, and their regard for the members of the chapter. Members of the faculty, fraternity members and students generally were the guests of the chapter upon this occasion.

Official Minutes

The following account is adapted from the official report made to the Executive Council by the installation committee.

On Friday evening, February 16, 1923, at 8 o'clock, in Odd Fellows Hall, Eugene, Ore., a meeting of all members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity there present was convened by the committee appointed by the Executive Council to install a chapter of the Fraternity at the University of Oregon.

The meeting was opened in due and regular form by Vice President Shirley E. Meserve, chairman of the installation committee, and the following officers were elected: G. P., Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma; V. G. P., Frank A. Dunn, Cal. Gamma; assistant V. G. P., Edwin W. Pauley, Cal. Gamma; P., William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta; A. G., E. T. Sturgeon, Ill. Beta; B. G., A. B. Winfree, Va. Beta; S. G., H. G. Effinger, Mich. Alpha; H., Owen S. Cowling, Wash. Alpha; Ph., John S. Stephens, Cal. Beta; I., Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; Challenger, Stanley Myers, Kan. Alpha. These brothers, together with Earl C. Bronaugh, Cal. Alpha, and Baltis Allen, Wash. Alpha, constituted the installation committee. Brother Allen was unable to be present on account of illness.

Following the election of officers, at the request of the presiding officer, Dan G. Swannell stated the object of the meeting, reciting the action of the last Grand Arch Council which placed Kappa Theta Chi of the University of Oregon upon the accredited list; the action of the Executive Council, which pursuant to that authority granted a charter to Kappa Theta Chi, a local fraternity, which had heretofore presented a petition to the Fraternity for a charter, and the appointment by the Executive Council of the committee as above named with authority and instructions to install a chapter of the Fraternity in the University of Oregon to be known as Oregon Alpha Chapter, and to that end to initiate the members of the said Kappa Theta Chi local, both undergraduate and alumni, and moved the committee proceed with the assistance of the members present duly convened as a meeting of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, to

initiate such members of Kappa Theta Chi as have presented themselves for that purpose, and to install the Oregon Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at the University of Oregon.

The A. G. thereupon presented the following list of members of Kappa Theta Chi eligible to initiation, the correctness of which had been previously certified to by the proper officers of Kappa Theta Chi:

Alumni Members

1 Robert L. McArthur	15 Charles A. Walker
2 Roy L. Davidson	16 Charles C. Hayter
3 Alexander G. Brown	17 Arnold M. Blackburn
4 Don D. Davis	18 Edward J. Irwin
5 George Walker	19 R. Gordon MacDonald
6 Thomas L. Meador	20 Glenn S. Campbell
7 Merritt B. Whitten	21 Clyde K. Davis*
8 James C. Say	22 Clarence D. Walkter*
9 William W. Porter	23 Jacob Jacobson
10 Lee M. Summerville	24 Ben A. Reed*
11 Clares C. Powell	25 Lawrence Isenbarger*
12 George Stanley Lowden	26 Frank R. Rutter*
13 George W. McIntyre	27 Ray E. Bethers*
14 John Dierdorff	

Undergraduate Members

28 G. S. Evans*	45 Herbert B. Powell
29 Harry C. Ellis	46 John H. High
30 Walter J. Taylor	47 E. B. McKinney
31 James H. Ross	48 James G. Harding
32 Cecil D. Bell	49 Donald R. Cook
33 Elwyn Craven	50 Myron E. Shannon
34 Ransom J. McArthur	51 Elmer F. Peterson
35 R. Gene Whitten	52 Maylon S. Hoblitt
36 Webster M. Ruble	53 Bartlett C. Kendall
37 Don Z. Zimmerman	54 Webster A. Jones
38 Lloyd F. LaLonde	55 Garland T. Meador
39 Eddie E. Evans	56 Leland T. Walker
40 Verdon E. Hockett	57 Robert L. Gardner
41 J. Kenneth Youel	58 Alfred L. Meyers
42 Troy L. McCraw	59 Albert Sinclair
43 Frederick L. Rice	60 Kenneth R. Stephenson
44 Frank C. Rice	61 W. F. G. Thacher

* Not initiated at this time.

The first obligation was given each candidate separately and thereafter the candidates were presented in groups of ten for final acceptance, and in due course, according to the requirements of the ritual, all the certified members of Kappa Theta Chi, other than those after whose names a star appears, were duly initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Upon the conclusion of the initiation ceremonies the charter of Oregon Alpha was presented to the newly initiated members by William Wallace Youngson in a short but earnest and eloquent address. The charter was accepted on behalf of Oregon Alpha by R. Lindsay McArthur, the first president of the Owl Club, the petitioners, whose name was subsequently changed to Kappa Theta Chi.

The G. P. then called upon Brother Winfree to present to our new members the constitution, which was presented with a brief address concerning the aims and objects of our Fraternity. The constitution was accepted by Alexander G. Brown, the second president of the petitioners and the first president of Kappa Theta Chi, on behalf of Oregon Alpha, with appropriate remarks.

The G. P. then called upon Brother Sturgeon to present the seal of the Fraternity to our new chapter, and the same was accepted and received by Harry Ellis, the present president of Kappa Theta Chi, in a brief address.

The ritual was then presented to Oregon Alpha by Earl C. Bronaugh, in an address that will ever be remembered by all members present as an interpretation of that tie which binds our Fraternity together, which interpretation came from the heart and soul as well as the mind of a member who believes in practice as well as precept.

The ceremony of installation was then concluded by the presentation to each initiate of the badge of the Fraternity by Brother Effinger.

In closing John L. Porter, the personal representative of our national President, made a brief but feeling address to our new members, conveying a message from our President and speaking in his behalf by reason of his unavoidable ab-

sence, explaining the practical meaning and object of Phi Kappa Psi and closing by extending to Oregon Alpha greetings from the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

A telegram of good cheer and greetings to the infant chapter was received from Thomas A. Cookson, our national Secretary, and read to the new chapter.

The ceremony of installation was then concluded with the address of welcome by Brother Meserve, after which the meeting was adjourned in due form.

The Banquet

As a fitting climax to the installation ceremonies, the Oregon Alumni Association combined its usual Founders' Day banquet with the installation banquet, holding it at the Hotel Osborne in Eugene on Saturday evening. No more enthusiastic gathering of Phi Psis was ever assembled. Twenty different chapters from all parts of the country were represented.

The Rev. Dr. William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '89, a former Archon of the Fraternity, acted as toastmaster and called upon the following for responses: "Our Country, the Common Parent of Us All," Earl C. Bronaugh, Cal. Alpha '87; "Our Fraternity, the Mystic Tie that Binds Us," Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08; "Fraternity Problems," John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86; "The Veterans of Phi Kappa Psi," Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93; "Oregon Alpha, the Common Cause that Unites Us," Edwin T. Reed, Minn. Beta '92; "Kappa Theta Chi," R. Lindsay McArthur, Ore. Alpha; "Our Guests," Harry C. Ellis, Ore. Alpha; "The Sixth District of Phi Kappa Psi," Frank Amos Dunn, Cal. Gamma '21.



Impressions of the Oregon Installation

1 By an Initiate

IN the state of Oregon there are fifty-four men who have just had an experience which comes to very few men. To be a charter member of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi is an honor in itself, but to be initiated into the Fraternity in the presence of such men as John L. Porter, personal representative of President George McIlvaine, Shirley E. Meserve, Dan G. Swannell, William Wallace Youngson and other members of the Oregon Alumni Association, and members of coast chapters, is an experience never to be forgotten.

Contact with Portland Phi Psis and visits to neighboring chapters had led the men of Kappa Theta Chi to sense something of the spirit of fraternal feeling in Phi Kappa Psi. From the outside it was apparent that the mystic bond was indeed uncommon to organizations of a similar character. And the result was a firm resolution that there could be but one fraternity—even if the gates should remain closed for a decade, or longer.

And with the installation ceremonies a thing of the past there is but one verdict among the members of Oregon Alpha. "It would have been worth it if we had waited ten years more." The initiation rites and new associations disclosed a bond of far greater strength than any realized. It was not until the fraternal grip had been given by the departing guests that the full significance was brought home.

The installation banquet will be remembered long by the new members of Oregon Alpha. With Brother W. W. Youngson as toastmaster, the session completed the conception of fraternal spirit in the new brothers. The night seemed a climax to the existence of the local group. We remembered the first friendships that resulted in the organization of the Owl Club when Lindsay McArthur, first president, got up to speak. We failed to hear the poetry Brother Youngson was quoting—our thoughts were on his first visit to the house some years ago. When Dan Swannell was talk-

ing we were thinking of his former visit—how we nervously awaited his arrival, and then the friendship, respect and love which grew up for him in the heart of every man.

Oregon Alpha has a fitting start for putting Phi Kappa Psi at the head of the list of fraternities on the Oregon campus. Dan G. Swannell made the challenge at the banquet. "Oregon Alpha, you must run the race," he declared. Oregon Alpha will run the race. The "baby chapter" will not fail to uphold the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi in the state of Oregon. Although the local has attained its first goal there is no thought of resting. It is as Brother Harry Ellis said during the installation ceremony, "We are now working with Phi Psi, instead of toward it." And every new brother is resolved that the confidence of the forty-seven chapters must be justified. Phi Kappa Psi must take her place at Oregon.

KENNETH YOUEL, *Ore. Alpha '23*

2 By a Faculty Member

The installation of the Oregon Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was an occasion ever to be treasured in the hearts of those fortunate enough to participate in the event. In every respect the somewhat elaborate program was carried out flawlessly, and the various groups and individuals who were responsible for the arrangements are to be congratulated on the thoroughness of their planning and the completeness of their organization. The inclement weather, through which the delegates from the East passed on the larger part of their trip to the coast, and which, unfortunately, prevented the coming of the large representations expected from Washington and California, had entirely disappeared by the time of the arrival of the visitors at Eugene, and they were greeted by smiling skies and moderate temperature.

On Friday evening, February 16th, the guests were entertained at dinner by Kappa Theta Chi (the petitioning organization) at which time last details were discussed and perfected. Later in the evening the constitution of Oregon Alpha Chapter was performed. For this purpose, the admir-

ably suited assembly rooms of the Eugene Odd Fellows had been obtained—the first time that the rooms had ever been used by any other than the Odd Fellows themselves.

The installation of the new chapter was administered with fitting solemnity. Not only the fifty-four initiates, but all the visiting brothers were deeply impressed by the dignity and nobility of the ceremonial. The administration of the oaths, the presentation of the charter, the exposition of the mysteries and the addresses of welcome and acknowledgment were all characterized by a profound realization of the solemn significance of the occasion. Certainly no one present can ever forget the distinction, the rich beauty and the religious character of the ceremony.

Sunday morning the visitors were taken by automobile to visit the Oregon Agricultural College, where they were entertained by Omega Upsilon, a local fraternity, now petitioning Phi Kappa Psi.

In the afternoon a reception was given in the spacious and beautiful Alumni Hall, in the Woman's Building. In the receiving line were distinguished guests, the officers and delegates of Phi Kappa Psi, the president of the university, other prominent officers and deans and officers of the student body. Guests included officials and members of the faculty, representatives from the forty national and local organizations on the campus, prominent townspeople, and others. While lacking nothing of the dignity which the occasion required, the reception was at the same time delightfully friendly and informal.

The banquet, held at the Hotel Osborne, was the Founders' Day annual dinner of the Oregon Alumni Association and Oregon Alpha. It would be difficult to say which proved most popular: the excellent menu, the pervasive genius of the toastmaster, the eloquence of the speakers, or the spontaneous outbursts of songs, college cheers and good-natured badinage. Impressive indeed was Judge Earl C. Bronaugh's plea for a finer Americanism; inspiring the tribute of Shirley E. Meserve to our Fraternity; sage and helpful the discussion by John L. Porter of fraternity problems; and stimulating the ringing words of Dan G. Swannell. Edwin T.

Reed pleaded for an Oregon Beta chapter with impassioned fervor. R. Lindsay McArthur told of the beginnings of the group now forming the local chapter. "Our Guests" was the subject of the toast responded to very graciously by Harry C. Ellis: and the new sixth district was discussed by Archon Frank Amos Dunn.

With so successful and memorable a christening, surely the newest born of the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi should thrive and prosper.

W. F. G. THACHER, *Ore. Alpha '23*

3 By an Alumnus

The installation occurred in the Odd Fellows Hall, a stately and beautiful room in a building devoted exclusively to the purposes of the Odd Fellows, and never previously used for the ceremonies of any other fraternal organization. The imposing furnishings and the concealed sources of light, with dimmers, made a peculiarly appropriate setting for the mysteries of the installation.

The ceremony had been carefully planned, its several functions definitely assigned, and under the leadership of Vice President Shirley E. Meserve was executed with unerring smoothness and convincing sincerity. The charge and presentation speeches were uniformly impressive, each of the officers inspiring both the initiates and the older Phi Psis present with the same spirit of conviction and exalted sentiment with which he himself seemed to be imbued. The tone of the entire ceremony, pitched in an elevated but natural and pleasing key by the presiding officer, was sustained throughout by all the participants, including the initiates themselves, whose responses were simple, direct and reverent.

A particularly happy feature of the installation exercises, indicative of the devotion of the older Phi Psis to the initiates and of the splendid good fellowship that exists between them, was the presentation of gifts to the new chapter—the handsome door-knocker, embossed with the insignia of the Fraternity, the wall plaque of the shield of Phi Kappa Psi, and the framed portrait of Vice President Meserve, all

by Dr. William Wallace Youngson, who had long taken a peculiar and affectionate interest in the initiates; and other gifts by Brother Porter, Brother Meserve, and the Oregon Alumni Association.

Oregon Alpha made arrangements in her program of entertainment to allow the visiting Phi Psis to make the 40-mile drive over the paved Pacific highway to inspect the Oregon State College at Corvallis and take lunch with the petitioning local, Omega Upsilon, at that institution. Among those who made the trip were John L. Porter, Vice President Shirley E. Meserve, Ex-president Dan G. Swannell, with Mrs. Swannell, Frank Amos Dunn, Archon of the sixth district, Edwin W. Pauley, Harry C. Ellis, Dr. William Wallace Youngson, Judge Earl C. Bronaugh, Stanley Meyers and Ward Coble, besides J. L. Gault, Ohio Alpha, Henry Terrell, Kan. Alpha, and E. T. Reed, Minn. Beta, who are residents of Corvallis and helped bring the caravan over for the visit. All expressed hearty approval of the State College and the petitioning local.

The reception in honor of the newly installed chapter and the visiting Phi Psis was held Saturday afternoon in the new Women's Building on the university campus, one of the most beautifully furnished college buildings of its kind in America. The entire university community took a constructive interest in the installation of Kappa Theta Chi as the first chapter of Phi Kappa Psi in Oregon, and representatives of the faculty, including President Campbell, the deans, the instructional staff, and all student organizations attended the reception and shared in congratulations to the new chapter. The beautiful Warner Museum was open to visitors, refreshments were served in the long sun parlors, and every courtesy was extended to the new chapter and its guests. The unanimity with which all the members of the university, faculty and students alike, paid tribute to the new Phi Kappa Psis on the campus left no doubt that in Oregon Alpha the Fraternity has a group of unquestioned leaders at the University of Oregon.

The crowning occasion of the two-day festival was the Founders' Day dinner, held at the Osborne Hotel on Satur-



OREGON ALPHA CHARTER MEMBERS



FOUNDERS' DAY BANQUET OF WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

At the Speakers' table are Senator James E. Watson, George B. Lockwood, Judge George C. Aukam, President H. L. Hodgkins of George Washington University, George H. Carter, and other nationally prominent men



OREGON ALPHA CHAPTER HOUSE



WISCONSIN ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE

day evening, when thirty-five or more of the older Phi Psis from all over the country became youngsters again as they joined in an evening of goodfellowship with the fifty or more young Phi Psis of Oregon Alpha, whose birthday was celebrated, along with the founders', in song, speech and story, amid gales of laughter and an occasional flash of tears. Sentiment ran high; for the realization that Phi Kappa Psi was firmly established on the soil of old Oregon was an occasion for pride and gratitude to the souls of many who sat around that board.

Dr. William Wallace Youngson, toastmaster, was at his best, and with keen shafts of humor and overwhelming intimacies he managed to get each of his speakers to his feet in such complete bewilderment that all his premeditated periods were forgotten and he had to talk out of a full heart with such wit as he could extemporize. An outline of the toasts would tell little of the wealth of Phi Psi cheer that characterized that brilliant program, from the moment that Judge Bronaugh unfolded his noble message of true patriotism at its beginning, to the time when Lindsay McArthur, charter member of Oregon Alpha, recalled the struggles and the unflinching loyalty of the little group of founders who had set their aim so high in other days and had at last the supreme joy of seeing their hopes realized. The tears that streamed down his own cheeks were not the only ones that marked his honest effort to tell the simple story of youthful ideals and aspirations. And when Frank Amos Dunn, Archon of the sixth district, closed the program of toasts by giving a clear-cut understanding of the duties and the possibilities of work for Phi Psi in the Pacific West, the men present, many of them veterans in the service of the Fraternity, felt that a new epoch was beginning for Phi Kappa Psi—an epoch of fresh progress and solidarity in the great Pacific West.

EDWIN T. REED, *Minn. Beta '92*

4 By a Member of the Committee

It was my privilege and pleasure to attend the installation of Oregon Alpha. I have attended several installations

of new chapters, but I have never seen a better one or one more impressive. Special credit should be given to Vice President Meserve and Archon Dunn.

The baby chapter is very remarkable in many respects. The membership is well balanced, the members are well represented in all phases of college life, their scholarship standing is good, and they seem to be one of the most popular groups, if not the most popular, on the campus. Every national fraternity seemed to be most pleased that they had their charter, and showed it in so many ways that one could not doubt their sincerity.

The thing that impressed me most, however, was the relation between the faculty and student body, and the wonderful personnel of the faculty. The cordial relations between faculty and students at Oregon are such as we fondly hope might exist in all our higher institutions. At the reception given by the new chapter the president of the university and his wife, the deans and the professors were in the receiving line. The entire university seems to be just one big, happy family. In no college that I have visited have I found such a fine spirit of cooperation between faculty and students. President Campbell is a remarkable man and fully appreciates the value of the human element in college life.

These are some of the surroundings of our new chapter. I think it will be some time before we shall find equally auspicious conditions. I cannot conceive how Oregon Alpha can be anything but a fine chapter under these conditions.

DAN G. SWANNELL, *Mich. Alpha '93*

Kuhn Makes Unusual Record

Oliver W. Kuhn is a man of whom not only Tennessee Delta but the entire Fraternity can be proud. It would be difficult to find a more representative man in any university in the country.

Brother Kuhn received his preparatory education at Montgomery Bell Academy in Nashville, Tenn., and at this institution he was a member of every athletic organization. Since his arrival at Vanderbilt, he has met with even greater

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR APRIL 1923

CONTENTS

OREGON ALPHA IS INSTALLED.....	198
IMPRESSIONS OF THE OREGON INSTALLATION	202
KUHN MAKES UNUSUAL RECORD	208
IT'S THE STUDENTS' MOVE.....	209
NEW CHAPTER HOUSE FOR WISCONSIN ALPHA..... <i>Carl Vonnegut</i>	213
TRAGIC DEATH OF WILL CAVIN'S SON.....	215
HE WAS A G. A. C. CHAIRMAN.....	216
EDITORIAL.....	219
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	222
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....	226
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS	235
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	236
OBITUARY.....	269

Illustrations: OREGON ALPHA INSTALLATION COMMITTEE, OREGON ALPHA CHARTER MEMBERS, WASHINGTON A. A. FOUNDERS' DAY BANQUET, OREGON ALPHA CHAPTER HOUSE, WISCONSIN ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE, OLIVER W. KUHN, JOHN WRIGHT CAVIN.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.

success, not only in athletics but also in every other phase of university life. During the past football season he ran the team in such a skilful and successful manner that he was rewarded by being elected captain of the 1923 squad. Brother Kuhn was likewise captain of this year's basketball team and at present is holding the position of shortstop on the baseball team.

The success of Brother Kuhn in other college activities is no less than in athletics. Besides being president of the senior class, he is also president of the Student Council, the executive organization of the student body; president of the Commodore Club which is composed of fifteen members of the senior class; chairman of the university dances; the recent president of Delta Sigma Pi commerce fraternity; and president of Tennessee Delta Chapter.

Not only has Brother Kuhn acquired such an extensive array of honors so far during his college career, but there are two more, both of great importance, which he deserves and which his chapter is confident he will receive. The first is that of B. U. (bachelor of ugliness) bestowed upon the most popular student in the university by a general election in which all students participate. This is the highest honor that can be bestowed upon a student at Vanderbilt. The other honor is the winning of the Porter cup, given to the best all-round athletic in the university.

It's the Students' Move

THEY are often telling you that these four college years mean much to you in making up your permanent habits and philosophy of life. They do mean all that! Furthermore, it is more to you than to anybody else except the girl you marry, whether you hit on a philosophy that can lead you to success and happiness and to the respect of those you care most for.

The above remark doesn't introduce a sermon; it merely opens up an opportunity which you can take or leave. Probably this particular chance may mean more in determin-

ing whether you will win or miss happiness than your choice of a profession or any other decision of your college career.

If you will refer to the minutes of the Interfraternity Conference for 1922 (page 78), you will find that this body of men, representing all the great college fraternities, has asked the faculties of all our colleges and universities to bring within the reach of all students on a scientific and educational basis, such instruction about the nature and meaning and problems of sex and reproduction as every intelligent man and woman should have who seeks to make a home of his own and live a fine human life. Nothing like this has ever happened in the history of the world before!

These forces of sex and reproduction are back of all our society, all of our life. They are the primary facts which made the home you came from and will make your own home later. Everything you respect or love in your father or mother, in their courtship and marriage, in their faithfulness and sacrifices for each other, and in their devotion to the family arose out of sex and reproduction. If they, on the other hand, have been inefficient in these relations, ill-mated, unfaithful and unhappy, it is largely because the generation back of them did nothing to help them understand and prepare for this greatest of all human associations. If the home life of your parents is happy, you want to build one as successful; if not a happy one, you do not need to repeat the failure unless you wish to do so.

Of course the animals below man do not need to give any thought on this score. Their sex instincts and desires are sufficient to guide their simple relations. Many human beings have imagined that they too could win happiness in this impulsive way. Our human personal and social life has become so rich and complex that we cannot trust these mere instincts to bring us our best adjustment and happiness. In addition we have developed consciousness, memory, imagination, esthetic and other tastes and values, intelligence and reasoning, ideals, foresights, standards and purposes, our inherited instincts cannot keep up with these human gains! Each of these adds something to the meaning of sex and reproduction in humans. Where the sex im-

pulses and satisfactions of animals are simple, direct and physical, we have added to these a marvelous range of admiration, respect, love, devotion, social companionship, comradeship and mutual sharing and cooperation between the sexes.

These things really make up the higher human happiness of sex, and as a race we have gained these finer human sex relations and values exactly by controlling and guiding the crude animal impulses through the use of our understanding, reason and imagination. It has now come about that the supreme happiness of man arises not primarily from the mere biological gratifications as in the animals, but out of these broader and more permanent social, emotional and esthetic satisfactions.

As you very well know, the most that we men pick up about these subjects before marriage is pretty coarse and vulgar. It is not really true to the subject and does not help us to a clean or wise solution of our sex problems.

Educators are gradually becoming convinced that the young men and women have the right to a clean and scientific understanding of the real role of sex and reproduction in making life rich and inspiring or degrading, so that each of them make all decisions relating to sex intelligently in the light of the facts, and not merely from impulse. Among other things this knowledge would include: how the normal perfection of bodily, mental and spiritual development of each of us depends upon sex; how the esthetic and emotional life is enlarged and enriched by sex; how the attractions and comradeship of the sexes may be made gross or may serve the very highest happiness of individuals; how courtship and engagement may be made most developing and refining; how and in what spirit mates should be selected, and marriage and married life be made successful; how the sex mistakes of past generations may be avoided and, unless avoided, how they wreck the more recent social progress; how the fallacies of the lustful threaten the greatest chance of happiness we humans have; how the young men and women may prepare themselves to insure happy married life, parenthood and homemaking; and

how they may train their children so that they may avoid some of the mistakes their parents have made.

Practically all the cultures fostered in the college, from biology to ethics and morals, include as a natural part of themselves some aspects of these great human problems of sex and reproduction, and can contribute something to their solution. None of the cultures that relate to life can be soundly treated if these subjects are ignored. There is no body of scholars anywhere else who could so readily, naturally and wholesomely give the help and inspiration which young people need for their guidance. At no other period in life are the young people so fitted and ready to look at these facts as bearing greatly on their success and happiness.

If, therefore, you are interested in these problems and you want to guide your life choices by the best which science can offer you rather than by whim and animal impulse, read the report of the Social Hygiene Committee in the minutes of 1922, and ask the other fraternity men in your college to do the same thing. Get together a few of the most substantial, forward-looking men in the college and talk the matter through. If there seems something in the idea for the future development of manhood in college, bring the whole matter to the attention of a few of the faculty men who are most likely to see the value of this sort of thing. Be guided by them in making your final request to the faculty.

Do not forget! The wise handling of the problems of sex means much more than overcoming smut, escaping venereal diseases, avoiding prostitutes, or dishonorably deceiving the woman you marry! It means rather that you will come to see why you and she should be equally fine and continent before marriage and equally faithful after. It means loyalty to what is best in your mother's character and home. It means consciously to build up a fit heritage for your own children and a fit, understanding home in which to rear them. It means that you will "carry on" in further building up, rather than tearing down, those human insights and controls which caused our ancestors gradually to give up promiscuous animal sex indulgence in order to cherish the permanent, mutual comradeship and faith of

one man and one woman in a home. This step is, both selfishly speaking and socially speaking, humanity's greatest discovery to date! Your college can well afford to make more of it!

New Chapter House for Wisconsin Alpha

CARL VONNEGUT, Wis. Alpha '21, Contributor

AFTER years of planning, hoping and dreaming, Wisconsin Alpha now boasts of one of the finest fraternity houses at the University of Wisconsin.

In 1903 the chapter purchased the present site and lived in the large brick house (built in 1870) until the fall of 1921. During these years many plans for rebuilding rose and fell and in 1917 a building program was definitely completed and work was to be started at once. Then came that memorable day in April, the country was turned into a drill field and the fraternity houses, including the old Phi Psi house, were transformed into barracks. All thoughts of building were thrown asunder. The house quickly showed the signs of wear and tear of the gun butts and bayonets and the once comfortable chapter house became a dilapidated structure.

In 1920 plans were again made and subscriptions secured to finance the remodeling of the old place but upon careful consideration it was decided that to rebuild on the same foundation was merely to add a few years onto the life of the already "ancient" structure. But to build an entirely new building required additional money and another wait. It was a hard struggle but slowly the necessary funds were accumulated and in September 1921 the chapter rented a house over a mile from the campus with the hope of seeing the old house fall and a new one suddenly take its place.

It was not until March of the next year that the old landmark of Madison began to totter and the bricks one by one fell to earth.

Gradually—it seemed “half by half”—the new bricks took their places and inch by inch the new house arose. Work went on slowly and the next fall found the house only two-thirds completed. The chapter again was forced to locate a temporary home and very fortunately found one in which fourteen could live with a little crowding. The other brothers lived in various rooming houses about the campus but we managed to meet daily and serve meals regularly in the little frame building.

On January 13, 1923 (the day will never be forgotten) we hitched all the toboggans behind the chapter Ford and moved our belongings into the new house. The building at that time was far from completed but we moved in on top of the workmen and it was not until February 20th that we ceased to be awakened by the pounding of carpenters' hammers each morning.

The new house is built of dark red brick with white stone trimmings. From its large French windows one may see the clock tower of Music Hall two hundred feet distant or looking northward through other French windows across “lower campus” see the beautiful Lake Mendota hardly a block away. The university library is directly across the street. The location is ideal, being closer to the campus than any other fraternity house and still only a few steps from the lake.

Entrance is gained through two massive doors and a short vestibule into the hall. To the left is a large living room with black marble fireplace and to the right is the dining room. The kitchen is at the rear. Directly opposite the main entrance is a guest room with private bath. The entire first floor is tiled in black and white, the walls and woodwork of ivory finish and the rooms lighted by beautiful electric wall candles.

A large colonial staircase leads to the second floor on which are study rooms for eighteen men, and servants' quarters. The third floor consists of study rooms for twelve and a dormitory amply large enough for thirty men. The basement contains a very large chapter room with fireplace, safe for records, numerous storage closets, and a furnace room with a 60-ton coal bin.



OLIVER W. KUHN, TENN. DELTA
(See page 208)



JOHN WRIGHT CAVIN

The property is valued at \$80,000 and is one of the finest houses at Madison. Wisconsin Alpha is proud of her new home and its walls are a permanent monument to the alumni who, through their untiring efforts, made the new home a reality.

Tragic Death of Will Cavin's Son

ALL Phi Psis will mourn with Brother and Mrs. Will A. Cavin, Ind. Alpha '99, the loss of their 14-year old son, John Wright Cavin, whose tragic and untimely death occurred on January 23d, at Sturgis, Mich.

John Wright Cavin was a sophomore in the Sturgis High School, and within the space of a year or two, would have been a student at DePauw University and, without possible doubt wearing the badge of Phi Kappa Psi.

If ever a boy was reared in the spirit and loving warmth of Phi Kappa Psi, that boy was John Cavin. Every year since his birth he had been taken to DePauw at commencement time by his father. He had never missed—even as a baby. Thus, at least once every year, he came also to the Phi Psi house at DePauw. And as he grew older, visits were more frequent, and he was known and loved by the undergraduates of the chapter, as well as by countless alumni. The boys in the chapter looked forward to him and he looked forward to them. And in his heart, as in theirs, flamed the pure and true spirit and ideals of the Fraternity he already loved.

With all of this just ahead, and on the close edge of realizing his father's dearest of all wishes, the end came tragically and without warning.

A leader in his school, a boy of tender, sensitive but courageous nature, an unexpected failure in algebra at mid-term brought his boy-world tumbling down around him. The inward stress and strain of a remarkable physical development, aided by the exaggerations and lost perspectives of adolescence, made this one single mark against a bright

school record seem an irreparable calamity. And, without a word which would have brought the needed counsel, he wandered away into the dusk of a midwinter afternoon—and vanished.

Four days later, after a frantic search by the warm-hearted people of an entire county, and friends and police in many cities, he was found, dead, from a revolver shot. Under an oak tree, not far from Sturgis, he sought and met death, and in his own way, though tragically mistaken, took the one course that seemed to him inevitable.

To Brother and Mrs. Cavin has gone the loving sympathy of Phi Psis everywhere. What little Phi Psi could do has been done. The funeral services were held at the Cavin home on January 30th. At the grave a group of Phi Psis, at Brother Cavin's request, sang "Old Phi Psi."

And this same group of Phi Psis, all Indiana Alpha men and close friends for many years, did one other act, unprecedented perhaps, but proper and fitting under the unusual circumstances. Before the services, meeting with Brother Cavin, they voiced a tribute from Phi Kappa Psi to the memory of John Wright Cavin, to the ideals which governed him and the ambitions which led him. They proclaimed these ideals to be the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi and they admitted and recognized in the life of John Wright Cavin the spirit and ideals of our Fraternity.

And, in token of this, and of what would have surely come to pass, they took from Brother Cavin the Phi Psi pin which he has loved and worn for more than 20 years and, together, placed it with the boy to accompany him on his journey and to bind him closer to those who loved him well.

He Was a G. A. C. Chairman

The author of the following bit of prose poetry, clipped from the Detroit Athletic Club News, must have had experience as general chairman of a Grand Arch Council, according to the unanimous opinion of Carl Ultes, L. A.

Page, Jack Watling, John L. Porter, George Smart and a few others who have had the direction of recent conventions of Phi Kappa Psi. It is entitled

Pep a Dangerous Thing

When unto college Figg repaired—a callow youth and young—his great devotion was declared by every ardent tongue. His sojourn on that cultured shore—of years, the customary four—had not proceeded long before his praise was widely sung. He joined a fine fraternity of most unblemished fame, and as a zealous worker he put all the rest to shame. For Figg, historians aver, held all the offices there were and one might cause a mighty stir by mentioning his name.

But, in the course of passing time, he left the classic shade and, in another sterner clime, a small beginning made. He sought the city's strife and din, his capital invested in small articles composed of tin, to storm the marts of trade. He labored early, likewise late, to keep the wolf away; his life he tried to dedicate to make the business pay and, as one readily might guess, he passed the boys who labored less and made a moderate success, by toiling night and day.

One morning at his desk there stood a most imposing band—alumni of the brotherhood—each stretching forth his hand; and these informed our hero that he'd shortly need a larger hat, for vital matters of the frat were placed in his command. They told him that he mustn't make engagements for a year because, for the old gang's sweet sake, each night he must appear at meetings of the dear old bunch, and every noon attend a lunch, and every week think up a hunch for some new rousing cheer. For a convention did impend, the following July, and weekly letters Figg must send to every local guy, and keep in constant contact with the National Recorder Smith, and furnish screeds of pep and pith to Chairman John McFry.

He tried it and, alas for Figg who couldn't tell them "Nay," the job was many times too big for one of mortal

clay; he couldn't stand the hours he kept; in churchyard loam he shortly slept; with proper grief the brothers wept when Figg was laid away. And Mrs. Figg, who stayed behind, without a cent for bread—she withered in the wintry wind and very soon was dead; the orphaned children languished straight; starvation was their dismal fate; but the convention's pomp and state unique among its kind must rate—so everybody said.



LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

Helpful Alumni Associations

Alumni associations doubtless justify their existence if their members meet from time to time in a social way and keep alive their interest in the Fraternity and maintain a knowledge of its problems and its progress. Such meetings cannot fail to be of much benefit to the Fraternity as well as to the individual members. Yet there are many more definite things our alumni associations could do to help the Fraternity. And it is well known that those associations that have set before themselves some specific tasks have uniformly been the most successful and prosperous. Any organization that does not have some definite object in view is likely to drift along the easiest way.

Attention has recently been called to a few instances that have clearly shown how alumni associations may be of much assistance to the general Fraternity. The Fraternity, through its scholarship committee, has taken definite steps to raise the scholastic standing of our chapters. As announced in the last number of *THE SHIELD*, the Pittsburgh A. A. has presented four scholarship cups to neighboring chapters. The Eastern Oklahoma A. A. has given a similar cup to the Oklahoma Alpha Chapter. These activities are directly in line with the fraternity program, and can not but be helpful to both the chapters, the alumni associations and the Fraternity.

There are, of course, other ways by which our associations can be of much help. Many associations have been of immeasurable assistance to chapters in acquiring new homes and in managing their chapter houses. The Chicago and

Syracuse Alumni Associations have recently had such experiences, and the Rhode Island A. A. has set before itself a similar task. Other associations have cooperated in the management of fraternity councils, have guided and investigated petitioning bodies, or have supervised the finances of nearby chapters.

There is little excuse for any association existing solely for the social pleasures of its members. There are so many important things that need to be done, and in which the organized alumni are peculiarly qualified to help, that every association should find some really helpful fraternity work to do, and then set about to do it.

The District Councils

While the forthcoming District Councils are essentially undergraduate conventions, so far as their organization is concerned, yet all members of the Fraternity are welcome and urged to attend. The councils are composed not alone of the delegates from the chapters, but of alumni association representatives as well. In many District Councils of recent years the alumni associations have been very meagerly represented. It is important that associations send delegates, and that they take part in all discussions.

The District Councils are as follows:

First District	Amherst, Mass.	April 26, 27, 28
Second District	Gettysburg, Pa.	May 4, 5, 6
Third District	Washington, Pa.	April 26, 27, 28
Fourth District	Madison, Wis.	May 3, 4, 5
Fifth District	Lincoln, Neb.	April 5, 6, 7
Sixth District	Berkeley, Cal.	April 5, 6, 7

The Flag and Hatband

Frequent inquiries are received relative to the specifications of the official fraternity flag and the hatband. The Executive Council on July 3, 1921 adopted the following

specifications for the flag: "The flag shall be in the proportions of $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet by 6 feet; the colors shall be cardinal red and hunters green; the design shall be three vertical stripes of equal width, with green in the middle and a stripe of red on either side." The fraternity has not arranged for the manufacture or sale of flags. Those desiring flags should have them made in accordance with the specifications given above.

The Executive Council on April 29, 1921 designated the specifications of the official hatband as follows: "A black ribbon, 2 inches wide, bearing three color stripes touching one another, each one quarter of an inch wide: the center stripe a cardinal red, the lower stripe a hunters green, the upper stripe a very light blue." The Wick Narrow Fabric Co., 931 Market st., Philadelphia, Pa., is the manufacturer and distributor. This concern is authorized to designate local retail distributors throughout the country.

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

Clarence R. Cowger, Ind. Beta '02, is practising law at Monticello, Ind.

W. W. Lauver, Pa. Epsilon '17, is teaching in the Altoona, Pa., High School.

Henry B. Cooper, Pa. Epsilon '16, is principal of the Orbisonia, Pa., schools.

D. Victor Emanuel, Pa. Epsilon '15, is teaching in the Coatesville, Pa., High School.

C. H. Van Denburg, N. Y. Beta '07, is agent for Reo automobiles at Syracuse, N. Y.

Karl Holzwarth, N. Y. Beta '15, has begun the practice of medicine in Rochester, N. Y.

Ralph W. Lind, Pa. Epsilon '17, is attending the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg.

John Zweigart, Cal. Gamma '19, is with the Union Central Life Insurance Co. at San Francisco.

Robert F. McMurtrie, Pa. Iota '16, is connected with the Armstrong Cork Co. with offices at Lancaster, Pa.

W. I. Woodcock jr, Pa. Theta '13, is counsel for the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad, with offices in Philadelphia.

The St. Louis A. A. has recently issued an attractive directory of its members, showing 66 names upon its roster.

On January 7th a daughter, Martha Elinor, was born to Bro. and Mrs. Sidney B. Elston, Pa. Lambda '12, at Corry, Pa.

Mrs. Frederic H. Atwood, wife of F. H. Atwood, Mass. Alpha '96, died of heart disease in Philadelphia on February 8th.

A son, Charles Morgan jr, was born February 14th to Bro. and Mrs. C. M. Epes, Pa. Lambda '12, at Buffalo, N. Y.

Guernsey Van Riper, Ind. Alpha '00, is with the Sidener-Van Riper Advertising Co., Merchants Bank Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Herbert N. Derr, Pa. Gamma '18, is with the Atmospheric Nitrogen Corporation, and lives at the Y. M. C. A., Syracuse, N. Y.

Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, and Mrs. Swannell have recently returned from a two months' trip to the Pacific coast.

A son, Stanwood W., was born on October 21, 1922, to Bro. and Mrs. H. P. Partenheimer, Mass. Alpha '09, of Chicopee Falls, Mass.

Leo J. Cohrt, Iowa Alpha '17, former Archon of the fifth district, is associated with the law firm of Pickett, Swisher & Farwell of Waterloo, Iowa.

Winter D. Horton, Pa. Iota '13, is located in Los Angeles, Cal., where he is connected with the Pacific Iron and Steel Company. His address is 1536 N. Serrano av.

Lieut. W. W. Davies, Ohio Alpha '09, has recently been graduated from the Army School for Aviation Medicine, and is on duty at the marine flying field, Quantico, Va.

Worth Hillman, Ill. Alpha '14, has entered the firm of Graham, Schulte & Hillman, Commercial National Bank Bldg., Waterloo, Iowa, dealers in municipal securities.

Frank P. Miller, Pa. Beta '04, was elected to the Pennsylvania State Assembly by a large majority. Brother Miller, whose home is in Meadville, is also a director of Allegheny College.

A daughter, Barbara, was born September 23, 1922, to Prof. and Mrs. Clinton H. Collester, Mass. Alpha '98, of Brookline, Mass. Brother Collester is on the faculty of Simmons College, Boston.

Leslie J. Hoyt, Ohio Alpha '10, formerly with the Procter & Gamble Co. of Cincinnati, is now connected with the American Cotton Oil Co. at New Orleans, La. Brother Hoyt's wife died last December 31st.

Dr. Edwin St. J. Ward, Mass. Alpha '96, has returned to his work at the American University, Beirut, Syria. He is acting as chairman of a committee in charge of the reorganization of the hospital administration.

Rev. C. Arthur Lincoln, Mass. Alpha '99, pastor of the King's Highway Congregational Church, Brooklyn, has accepted a call to act as executive secretary of the Federation of Churches of Passaic, N. J., and vicinity.

William D. Lewis, N. Y. Beta '88, for the past few years deputy superintendent of public instruction of Pennsylvania, has recently resigned from that position to become editor for a large publishing house in Philadelphia.

C. William Duncan, Pa. Epsilon '13, formerly with the Philadelphia Public Ledger, has accepted a position as assistant editor of the Pennsylvania News, the official publication of the Pennsylvania Railroad System.

Doubleday, Page & Co. are publishing a new edition of "Pierrot, Dog of Belgium," by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, which has already had five printings. The new edition contains a new introduction by the author.

The name of the Oklahoma A. A., with headquarters in Tulsa, has been changed to the Eastern Oklahoma A. A. Its territory includes that part of the state lying east of a line drawn north and south between ranges 5 and 6 east.

Louie Abernathy, Okla. Alpha '20, claims the distinction of being the first "papa" from Oklahoma Alpha. He is now proud of a daughter, Laura Virginia, born on January 2d, Brother Abernathy is practising law in Wichita Falls, Texas.

A daughter, Dorothy Campbell, was born on January 17th to Bro. and Mrs. Douglas Macfarlan, Pa. Iota '04. Brother Macfarlan served overseas as surgeon to the 1st telegraph battalion of the signal corps. He was appointed after the armistice as head of the athletic department of the 1st army.

George B. Lockwood, Ind. Alpha '94, secretary of the Republican national committee and editor of the National Republican, was one of the speakers at the Lincoln Day banquet at Springfield, Ohio, of the Clark County Republican Club. The toastmaster was Hon. Chase Stewart, Ohio Alpha '78.

Lieut. Newton A. Longfellow, Pa. Beta '10, was a pilot of plane 2 in the army's recent pathfinding expedition from San Antonio, Texas, to Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The squadron was composed of six planes directed by a crew of picked fliers. The machines used were the giant army De Havillands.

After eleven years with the Ansco Company of Binghamton, N. Y., L. Dudley Field, Mass. Alpha '02, has resigned his position as secretary of the company to become vice president and director of the Defender Photo Supply Co. of Rochester, N. Y., manufacturers of photographic papers and distributors of Premo cameras and Vulcan films.

Phi Psis living in Waterloo, Iowa, and vicinity have organized the Blackhawk County Phi Psi Club, and hope soon to be a duly accredited alumni association. At a meeting on March 5th, fourteen were present for dinner. A picnic for Phi Psis and their families is being planned for the summer. The club meets for dinner at 6.15 p. m. on the first Monday of each month at Black's Tea Room. All Phi Psis are welcome.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

New York Alumni Association

On February 19th the New York A. A. held one of the largest Founders' Day banquets in its history, 245 being present at the Commodore that evening. George B. Lockwood, our guest of honor, who came up from Washington to be present, was unfortunately taken ill with a mild attack of influenza on the afternoon of the affair and was unable to speak. However, Brothers Ralph Lum, Rev. Earnest M. Stires, George Bramwell Baker of Boston and George W. W. Porter took excellent care of the speakers' program.

Other features included an all-Phi Psi orchestra and moving pictures of the Sleepy Hollow field day and parts of the Legend of Sleepy Hollow featuring Will Rogers and filmed by Carl Stearns Clancy, N. Y. Beta. A feature of the evening was a saxophone solo by Bratcher De Marcus, Ind. Beta.

Applications for membership in the Phi Psi Club of New York continue to come in and we have now passed the 400 mark. The building is progressing rapidly and within a few months we shall be installed in our new quarters.

We shall hold a dinner some time in the latter part of April, the details of which will be announced later.

President Cecil Page has recently departed for a three weeks' trip to Bermuda.

Bob McCorkle, Pa. Theta, has recently announced his affiliation with the bond department of Dominick & Dominick.

W. O. Wilson, Ind. Delta, is selling Rickenbacker cars and helping to make it a Rickenbacker year.

C. C. Moore, Ill. Beta '02, has recently acquired a thriving son and heir, Charles Philip Moore.

David P. Ayars jr, N. Y. Alpha '19, has recently engaged in the bond business at 806 Miners Bldg., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

HARRY S. GORGAS
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alumni Association

The Rhode Island A. A. held its annual meeting and Founders' Day banquet on February 19th at the Hotel Dreyfus and a large and enthusiastic gathering of Phi Psis turned out to reward the efforts of the entertainment committee. Fred Gabbi journeyed down from the snow-filled streets of Portland to voice his pleasure at being able to get away from the frozen North for a few hours, even though it was a 'business trip.' E. R. Anderson came on from Boston to tell us about the G. A. C. to be held there in June 1924. All the "regulars" were present as well as a good delegation from the local chapter.

After we had been royally dined and entertained, the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: president, Andrew B. Comstock; vice president, Richard A. Saunders; treasurer, Roger U. Allard; secretary, Carleton H. Parker.

The local chapter held its initiation banquet at the Biltmore Hotel on March 3d and the alumni were well represented. Ed Holmes came up from New Bedford, and Paul Chipman blew in from Boston to tell us a few "anecdotes." His present address is care E. H. Enos & Co., 126-128 Summer st., Boston, Mass., but rumor says that we may see him in Providence soon. He says that Bill Huntley is a cotton broker in Boston and prospering mightily. "Mike" Schoenweiss was around and said that he was thinking of locating in Providence too, which was more good news. Ralph Tingley and "Delt" Files were two of the "shut-ins" that came to add their enthusiasm to the gathering. Henry Marsh of Washington, D. C., and E. R. Anderson of Boston telegraphed their regrets, but Bill Shupert came up from Philadelphia to give his bit of advice to the initiates.

Alan Slade, now of Newark, N. J., is the proud father of a baby girl and his smile is broader than ever. "Doc" Waterman is a lieutenant in the National Guard, and that helps to occupy his time when not attending clinics or other medical duties.

We are looking forward to a very successful year and we hope to have the chapter on the hill much closer to its goal of owning its house before another Founders' Day rolls around.

Providence, R. I.

March 8, 1923

CARLETON H. PARKER

Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The Pittsburgh A. A. has just ended one of its most successful years. The average attendance was 31.54 from February 24, 1922, to January 25, 1923, and every meeting was a lively one. A plan of appointing two members, responsible for two successive luncheons increased interest and attendance. We are glad that a member of another A. A. noted our record and has decided to spur his own A. A. to pass us this year. Come on, brothers, let's hear the same talk from other associations and we at Pittsburgh will try to kick up enough dust to make passing us worth while.

Since last report we have had something special at nearly every meeting. On January 11th Brother Johnson of the University of Pittsburgh faculty spoke on "Present Day French Problems;" on January 18th Brother Manley, also of University of Pittsburgh, discussed "Present-day European Affairs;" February 8th John L. Porter reported on "Presentation of Scholarship Cup to Pennsylvania Beta;" R. P. Reese of U. S. secret service gave a talk on "Counterfeit Money;" and the 22d J. C. Evans spoke on "Principles of Investment."

A committee headed by Ralph Marshall journeyed to Morgantown and presented the scholarship cup of Pittsburgh A. A. to West Virginia Alpha. The presentation of these cups is arousing enthusiasm for accomplishment on part of the undergraduates and improving our acquaintance with the chapters.

Founders' Day banquet was one of the best we ever had, with an attendance of 88. W. T. Todd jr and his committee deserve much praise for every phase of the affair which started promptly and ended in good fun. The chief speaker of the evening was Ted Robinson of Cleveland, who spoke on "Minorities." The talk was enjoyed by all. There is no question about Brother Robinson's ability to entertain and instruct. He is both versatile and able. We found out that his name is not Theodore as the program indicated. The dinner was held on a date earlier than usual as a testimonial to Brother McIlvaine, who left shortly afterward for a South American trip. C. F. Williams acted as

toastmaster and gave his usual good account, even having to remove his coat to complete and illustrate his remarks.

Hugo Kahl has recently been appointed entomologist of the Carnegie Museum. This is one of the top-notch positions in the profession and we all wish him success here. He is of Kansas Alpha.

John L. Porter has gone west to represent us at the installation of Oregon Alpha and we know if John L. has a hand in the job it will be done right.

Ted Robinson of Cleveland made such a hit in Pittsburgh that the Donora brothers have invited him there for an address soon.

The new president of Pittsburgh A. A. is W. T. Todd jr, who has appointed his committees who are hard at work to accomplish more this year than we have seen done before.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
March 10, 1923

JOHN C. EVANS
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Since the first of the year the activities of the Chicago A. A. have been rather numerous. We started off with a smoker at the Illinois Alpha chapter house in Evanston on January 19th. The association and the Northwestern chapter united in an invitation to the active men of Illinois Beta and all Phi Psis of Chicago. The invitation was pretty generally accepted and the large crowd that turned out was well entertained. Our effort to bring the two chapters and the alumni together was so successful that we expect to have more of these smokers in the future.

On February 6th we had a theater party at the LaSalle Theatre to pay our respects to Hale Hamilton, Kan. Alpha, who is playing with Arthur Byron in "The Twist." The forty brothers and an equal contingent of the fair sex who made up the party enjoyed an excellent play and were all very enthusiastic in their praise of Brother Hamilton's work.

Our Founders' Day banquet at the University Club was pronounced by all as the best in years. Frank Oates, our president, and the other officers made an organized effort to get the crowd out and we were all very well pleased with the result. The attendance almost reached the 300 mark—the best we have had in several years. The entertainment was all that could be desired. The Illinois Alpha jazz band furnished the music for the early part of the evening and were later displaced by Rob Bargy and his Trianon orchestra. LeRoy Prinz, formerly with Al Jolson, entertained with a female impersonation and later with some eccentric and acrobatic dancing.

The principal speaker of the evening was Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma, Cleveland. Brother Robinson has an inexhaustible supply of humor and he proved to be an entertainer of the first rank. He gave the impression of a perpetual flowing fountain of clever and humorous poetry (his own make). We wonder how he remembers it all!

The banquet ended with the election of officers. Clyde M. Joice, Ill. Beta, succeeded H. Frank Oates, Ill. Alpha, as president and E. R. Lyon, Ill. Alpha, will follow John H. Bartelme as vice president. W. C. Gorgas, Ill. Beta, and Homer D. Lininger, N. Y. Gamma, were coerced into continuing in office as secretary and treasurer, respectively, for another year. To soften this blow they were each given an assistant, who will succeed to the office the year following.

The attendance at our weekly luncheons has been increasing steadily since last fall. We are not publishing any statistics at present, but—well, Pittsburgh had better look to her laurels!

Chicago, Ill.
February 24, 1923

WALTER B. ROYSE
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

Seventy-one years old. We celebrated our birthday with an alleged banquet and entertainment in the ballroom of Egan's Little Theater with an attendance of 119, not including those who promised to come but were prevented at the last minute by harboring one of the many influenza colds so prevalent at that time. The association was fortunate in having present Brothers William C. Sproul, recently retired governor of Pennsylvania, Dan Swannell, Past President of our Fraternity, and George Fawcett, probably the best known character actor on the silver sheet. Inasmuch as the banquet was advertised as "speechless," we were agreeably surprised to have the opportunity of hearing from these brothers.

A couple of professional vaudeville artists, Bert Fitzgibbon and Al Abbott, both of national prominence, came in to amuse us with their wit, and they were followed by a sketch called "Moonshine" (100 proof), played by Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Zeta '07, and Dick Richmond, Cal. Beta '21. Eddie has been leading man in a Los Angeles stock company and in the short time of two years took all the honors for popularity of any leading man who has ever appeared in Los Angeles. Last fall he went a. w. o. l. and suddenly turned up in Hollywood with a nice fat contract for appearing in the movies. The night before the banquet he completed his fourth picture which is to be called "The Crash," and the night following the same banquet he hopped a train for Oakland, where he will fill a five-weeks engagement in stock at the Fulton Theater.

One of the features of the Founders' Day entertainment was to have been a "smut boxing" contest between Brothers Slim Horton (6 feet 4 inches and 192 pounds and Jack Price (5 feet 3 inches and 106 pounds). Slim was enthusiastic about it and went into intensive training a week in advance, but Jack must have been called out of town or lost his most distant relative or something because he didn't show up the night of the banquet and no one has seen him since. Jack once said "the bigger they are the harder they fall."

New officers of the association were elected as follows: Lovell Swisher, Iowa Alpha, president; Hewlings Mumper, Pa. Zeta, vice president; Joe Longeville, Cal. Beta, treasurer; Frank Stormont, Cal. Gamma, assistant treasurer; Larry Boothe, Cal. Gamma, secretary; Dick Millar, Cal. Gamma, assistant secretary. It seems appropriate here to pin a bouquet on that valiant brother who for four years has served us so faithfully and loyally in the capacity of president, Shirley Meserve. After Shirley had the job a year it was decided to make his appointment permanent and hereditary. But now with his responsibilities of the office of national Vice President we deem it best for all concerned that his efforts be concentrated on that much bigger work and we begrudgingly permit him to retire his czarship and abdicate. The success that our association has enjoyed in the past four years we owe to him and he has our sincerest gratitude and appreciation.

Tex Schramm, our ex-treasurer, and Ray Folks, ditto-secretary, are each deserving of honorable mention; Tex for his splendid and aggressive management of the exchequer and Ray for his 100 per cent record for letters to THE SHIELD.

Dick Lyons, Iowa Alpha '17, who has been tickling the ivories in St. Paul, Minn., has recently moved out here and will soon buy one of those miserable tooth-drilling outfits and hang out his shingle. Just to show how successful he will be, as soon as Bobbie Leebrick, a student of dentistry at U. S. C., heard that Dick was coming out here to practise, he, Bobbie, quit college and got a job in a cement company. Says he figured he could make more peddling cement to Dick than he could competing against him.

Friends of Ben Rooks will be glad to know that the latrine rumor so prevalent in recent months that Ben was deeply interested in Lucy Bowles is not only true, but with the help of Veronica, he has cleared away all competition. The cleverness of Hercules in diverting a river to clean out the Aegan stables is said to be the basis and inspiration behind Ben's movements.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
March 9, 1923*

L. W. BOOTHE
Correspondent

Indiana Alumni Association

Founders' Day was celebrated by a dinner and an evening of fun at Hiles, our old hang-out. We had the girls as our guests and they sure put pep in the party. After dinner several good speeches were heard and then the committee cut loose some stunts. Everybody had a fine time. Hal White presided during the evening as only Hal can.

Bob Fisher is at the head of a gigantic good roads movement for Indiana county. Bob says he is going to bring us out of the mud.

Dan Ritter is president and Cloyd Rinn vice president of a new corporation just chartered. It is the Punxianna Coal and Coke Company and they will have several mines in Indiana, Jefferson and Armstrong counties.

Red Lowther attended the Founders' Day dinner and testimonial for President McIlvaine in Pittsburgh and reports a bang-up party. It takes Pittsburgh to put on a banquet that is full of pep from start to finish.

And now its L. Murray Pellor, attorney-at-law. He was admitted to the bar recently and is practising with his father.

*Indiana, Pa.
March 10, 1923*

W. C. LOWTHER
Correspondent

Northern California Alumni Association

The Northern California A. A. held Founders' Day banquet in the "Plantation" of the Palais Royal. There was a good attendance, good food and good entertainment. The boys enjoyed the annual get-together, glad to refreshen their memories of Phi Kappa Psi and college days. The banquet was made even more enjoyable by the presence of Shirley Meserve, our national Vice President. Shirley's poem brought out to us the real meaning of the Phi Psi spirit.

The following officers were elected: president, Southall R. Pfund; vice president, Ferd Marwedel; secretary, J. B. Zweigart; and treasurer, L. J. Eade.

Mike Dunn, the newly appointed Archon of the sixth district, and Shirley Meserve told us about the installation of the new Oregon Alpha Chapter. We were pleased to hear of the warm reception given our Fraternity by the president, faculty and student body. Our association sent the following night letter to President Campbell of the University of Oregon, to which a very cordial reply was received:

"Northern and Southern Alumni Associations, and undergraduate chapters at Stanford University and University of California, at their Founders' Day banquet direct me to express their thanks to you for the courtesy and cooperation extended Phi Kappa Psi at the installation of Oregon Alpha Chapter at University of Oregon. We deeply appreciate the honor extended our Fraternity and are confident that

our new chapter in maintaining the standards and ideals of both their university and Fraternity will reflect new honor upon both. We extend our warmest greetings to you personally, and to the faculty and students of the university."

Plans are under way for the first sixth district convention to be held at Berkeley on April 5, 6 and 7. We are glad to have a district our here, as we know it will mean greater cooperation among the chapters on the coast, who have hitherto been more or less isolated from the other chapters.

The association regrets the passing away of Bro. J. J. Walsh, and extends its sincerest sympathy to the bereaved family.

Edward E. Horton is now playing a leading part in "No More Blondes" at the "Fulton," in Oakland.

"Fanny" Viebrock has gone back to Stockton to make a killing in the hardware business.

Harold Fitzgerald took part in the organization of the new Oakland Press Club.

"Duke" Yates is selling bonds for Carstens & Earles in San Francisco.

"Ed" Flynn is after the presidency of the Standard Oil at Fowler.

"Toot" Reed paid an official visit to our president.

L. F. Gault and Mrs. Gault spent several days in our city.

Hon. William H. Sproul, Pa. Kappa, was in San Francisco for a short time.

Jack Prince has recently joined the benedicts. Here's to you, Jack, and may your troubles be little 'uns.

Ettey, Wash. Alpha, attended luncheon last Friday. He is now with the Chevrolet Company.

San Francisco, Cal.

March 20, 1923

J. B. ZWEIGART

Correspondent

St. Louis Alumni Association

Down here in St. Louis, where we are establishing a reputation for bond issues, there gathered not long since a number of gentlemen who, despite inclement weather and the aforementioned atmospheric indigence, seemed in the most jovial of spirits. They gathered together in the luxurious dining hall of Hotel Chase, one of our hostelryes here famed for more reasons than one, and partook of a gastronomic composition exceeded only by the dulcet quality of their after-dinner voices raised in song. The occasion was the Founders' Day banquet on February 19th in celebration of the seventy-first anniversary of the founding of our Fraternity.

A description of that banquet would, doubtless, be but a reiteration of the spirit of fun and hearty pleasure evinced at the many other such meetings all over the country. And, perhaps, in our alumni associations, it could be said the spirit ran a bit sad in undercurrent; for the gathering is only annual, and each knew, somehow, that he would enjoy more frequent communion with his brothers in Phi Psi, but also knew that, by something sometimes called Fate and at other times known by a term less pleasant which it might be well to indicate mildly as, perhaps, senility, in all probability no further such get-togetherness would be had for another year.

There were 22 alumni at our banquet, representing classes from 1861 in Brother Collins of Virginia Beta, to two as recent as 1919. A pleasant program of speeches and songs intermixed with the dinner afforded opportunity to engender a binding spirit of understanding friendship between the more young and less young members who all too

seldom exchange ideas one with another. Among the splendid talks of the evening was that by Brother William S. Kenyon, former Senator from Iowa and now judge of the Federal Court of Appeals. And there were others.

Those present at the banquet were: William S. Kenyon, Iowa Alpha '86; William Gordon Letterman, Pa. Alpha '02; William C. Robinson, Ind. Beta '81; Robert E. Collins, Va. Beta '68; John J. Yowell, Col. Alpha '14; Thomas H. Heller, Pa. Iota '17; Howard Sidener, Ind. Gamma '94; Walter D. Condie, Mo. Alpha '08; Charles N. Peck, Mo. Alpha '13; Philip A. Conrath, Mo. Alpha '13; Henry W. Houts, Mo. Alpha '18; Austin Texas Drew, Mo. Alpha '19; Adolph B. Hill jr, Tenn. Delta '06; J. C. Barringer, Ohio Beta '04; J. Edgar Stewart, Mo. Alpha '16; T. W. Hill jr, Mo. Alpha '16; J. Henry Rhotehamel, Mo. Alpha '16; H. C. Schuyler, N. Y. Alpha '06; E. M. Dunham, Mo. Alpha '09; Edward H. Miller, Mo. Alpha '13; Ernest M. Staude, Mo. Alpha '12; H. F. Misselwitz, Mo. Alpha '19.

A telegram of congratulations was sent to Kappa Theta Chi, newly admitted Oregon Alpha at Eugene.

In postscript, it might be well to add that St. Louis alumni get together in weekly luncheon meetings. It must be confessed, however, that though the number be enthusiastic, it remains smaller than it should. An effort is being made by W. C. Robinson, Ind. Beta '81, president of the association, to bring out more of the members to this weekly meeting, and his work is not in vain. Other social gatherings are anticipated for the coming spring.

Brother Robinson was reelected president at the banquet, W. G. Letterman, vice president, Ernest M. Staude, secretary, and A. B. Hill jr, treasurer.

*St. Louis, Mo.
March 15, 1923*

H. FRANCIS MISSELWITZ
Correspondent

Eastern Oklahoma Alumni Association

Founders' Day was observed by the Eastern Oklahoma A. A. with a dinner in the Tea Room of the Hotel Tulsa on February 17th. Twenty-five Phi Psis attended the session, which was without a set program and decidedly informal. Aside from the election of officers, the feature of the session was the presentation by the association of a scholarship cup to the chapter at the University of Oklahoma. Judge Gray Carroll made the speech of presentation, while John Mugler accepted it for the active chapter.

Brothers present from outside of Tulsa were K. R. Kightlinger and A. R. Jordan of Drumright; W. E. Floyd and George D. Rodgers of Muskogee; John H. Mugler of Oklahoma Alpha and George G. Derby of Chanute, Kan.

The following officers were chosen for 1923: president, H. N. Cole; vice president, R. Z. McGowan; treasurer, E. W. Deputy; secretary, R. S. McBeth; executive committee: F. D. Graf, Frank H. Murphy and Edward C. Hansen of Tulsa, W. E. Floyd of Muskogee, K. R. Kightlinger of Drumright, George G. Derby of Chanute and Burdette Blue of Bartlesville.

After the business session and during the dinner Phi Psi songs were sung and the brothers recounted experiences of undergraduate days. Indicative of the success of the dinner is the fact that the attendance at the Friday luncheons since the event has been excellent. You can meet ten or a dozen Phi Psis any Friday noon at the Hotel Tulsa.

M. L. Neely, retiring president of the association and one of the "live

wires" of the organization, was unable to attend the dinner because of the annual meetings of the Iron Mountain Oil Co. and a few other companies in which he is interested being held back at St. Marys, Ohio.

Earl A. Dean, Wis. Alpha, has recovered after a serious illness and operation.

K. B. Yost, Pa. Theta, dropped in for the luncheon last week from Bristow, Okla., where he is employed by the Carter Oil Co. We find another wearer of the shield every now and then.

Gray Carroll, Va. Alpha and Epsilon, whose college days were coincident with those of Woodrow Wilson, has recovered from a recent illness. He hastened his recovery in order to attend the Founders' Day dinner.

H. N. Cole, Pa. Beta, who is vice president of the Pure Oil Co. and the Oklahoma Producing & Refining Corporation, still occupies two offices in Tulsa when he is not in the field or back at the Pure Oil home office at Columbus, Ohio.

There were at the dinner six representatives of Pennsylvania Beta, being Brothers Cole, Frank Murphy, George G. Derby, J. Bennett Porter, Arthur Barnes and K. R. Kightlinger. Brothers Murphy, Derby and Porter were initiated the same night—although they fail to mention the year.

Tulsa, Okla.

March 12, 1923

R. S. McBETH

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

This letter is written after Kansas City A. A.'s successful Founders' Day banquet held on the Roof Garden of the Kansas City Club on February 17th. We were fortunate in being able to use the Roof Garden of Kansas City's newest and finest club, and this, added to the well-balanced program arranged by George Bowles, made the occasion a great success.

After a short musical program by Kuhn Chaquette orchestra, and an especially good song with many encores by Brother John Musselman, Rees Turpin, Va. Beta, as toastmaster opened the way for the speakers, but was immediately interrupted by our celebrated female interpreter, Alex. Maitland jr, who entered the room in search of her husband. The husband for whom she was looking proved to be none other than our good friend "Tub" Merrill of Paola, Kan., single, and of florid complexion, but three shades more florid after this harmless joke.

Following this, Brother Bowles of the program committee, no longer able to keep silent, made a short speech, the main topic of which seemed to be the clothing worn by Hilton Graham. Only those present will be able to appreciate the contents of this paragraph, so in explanation the writer will state that the above-mentioned Brother Graham wore a pair of gray trousers with a double-breasted blue coat; this, being so unusual out here in the wild west, caused considerable comment and not a little advertising for Brother Graham.

The serious part of the program opened with a speech by Dr. Edwin A. Schell, Ill. Alpha, veteran of many G. A. C.'s, baseball fan, globe trotter, and war veteran. By his speech also those who were not personally acquainted found him to be a good fellow and a versatile talker on politics, law, the arts and science, though by profession a minister. His topic, "The Seven Wonders of the World," gave him ample room to give vent to ideas which we could all think about for days later. Where do you get those statistics, Dr. Schell?

Brother Jacques followed with a short humorous talk, and I am personally in favor of giving this brother a contract for life to speak at Kansas City A. A. banquets. His talk was not oratorical as usual but a confidential one, the kind that made us all draw the chairs up closer so as to get in on it. Brother Jacques introduced a cablegram from George Neff from Hawaii wishing success to the banquet, and as everyone missed Brother Neff, who has not failed to come to these occasions for years, we were particularly glad to hear from him at this time.

The following officers were elected for 1923: Carter L. Williams, president; C. J. Cadle, vice president; E. F. Schooley, secretary; Charles H. Griesa, treasurer.

Our luncheons, formerly held at the University Club on Mondays at 12.15 p. m., are now being held at the Kansas City Club, owing to the destruction of the quarters of the University Club by a disastrous fire last month. The new quarters of the University Club will not be complete until the middle of the summer, after which time we expect to hold our luncheons as usual. The change in place has caused us to lose to a small extent our attendance, and we ask the brothers please come to the luncheons, not once in a while but every week. Please notice the place and date: Kansas City Club, 12.15 p. m., every Monday; C. J. Cadle, sponsor.

*Kansas City, Mo.
March 1, 1923*

E. F. SCHOOLEY
Correspondent

Jacksonville Alumni Club

Members of the Jacksonville Alumni Club held their Founders' Day banquet and annual meeting February 17th, in the Jacksonville Chamber of Commerce building, which is now the headquarters of the club. It was a most enjoyable and enthusiastic affair, Judge George C. Gibbs, president of the club, presiding.

The following brothers are identified with this club: J. G. Cooper, A. G. Cummer, W. E. Cummer, Judge George C. Gibbs, R. R. Davidson, Ralph Murphy, George W. Simons jr, A. V. Snell, Prof. G. E. Wilbur, C. E. Prebel, C. W. Cooke, Frank Somers, J. B. Mills, all of Jacksonville; and also S. Kendrick Guernsey, Horace Jacobs and Hughes of Orlando, Harry S. Winters of Deland and R. L. Anderson of Ocala.

The secretary is anxious to secure the names of any Phi Psis located in Florida, who are not identified with the club at present, and all Phi Psis who may be visiting Jacksonville are most cordially invited to attend the luncheons, or to visit the secretary's office and permit us to extend Phi Psi greetings and welcome.

*Jacksonville, Fla.
February 27, 1923*

A. V. SNELL
Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

BOSTON: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Quincy House.

BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Ellicott Club.

CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.

CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.

CLEVELAND: Mondays, 12 m., Engineering Society Rooms, Winton Hotel.

DENVER: Saturdays, 1 p. m., Alpine Rose Cafe.

DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.

DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Army and Navy Club.

HARVARD CLUB: First and third Tuesdays. 6 p. m., Memorial Tower, Harvard University.

INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.

INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hotel Seminole.

JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.

KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.

KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.

LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., University Club

MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Rogers Hotel

NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.

OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.

PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.

PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.

PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.

PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.

ST. LOUIS: Wednesdays, 12 m., American Annex Hotel.

SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Commercial Club, 465 California St.

SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.

TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.

TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Hotel Tulsa

WATERLOO, IOWA: First Monday, 6.15 p. m., Black's Tea Room.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by May 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

On February 6th at the end of a three-day rushing season the chapter pledged the following freshmen: Charles S. Bishop, Elizabeth, N. J.; Gail Borden, Houston, Texas; Edward J. Chaffin, Chicago, Ill.; Paul A. Dillingham, Auburn, N. Y.; Ralph d' E. Holman, Wellesley Hills, Mass.; Frederick Hurd, Jamaica Plain, Mass.; James J. Jenkins, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Joseph N. Kinney jr, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Granville F. Knight, White Plains, N. Y.; Richard Major jr, White Plains, N. Y.; Paul H. Newhall, Holliston, Mass.; Walter M. Rankin, Dorchester, Mass.; Arthur B. Seibold jr, Wilmette, Ill.; John B. Wallace, East Orange, N. J.; Clarke Weymouth, Auburndale, Mass.

The chief interest of the freshmen at present seems to tend toward journalism with Kinney, Knight and Wallace out for competition for positions on the editorial staff, and Bishop entered in the business competition of the *Dartmouth*. Hurd expects to enter at the next call for editorial heelers, while at present he is handling the funds of the freshman class. Kinney and Borden are in the Outing Club competition. The mandolin club claims the services of Knight and Major. Both Major and Dillingham are members of the Players orchestra. Chaffin sings in the glee club.

Weymouth and Jenkins were on the football squad last fall, while the latter now devotes his time to track. Holman is a member of the freshman relay team, which made its initial appearance at the B. A. A. meet February 3d, in Boston. Major is also out for the track team. Rankin and Newhall are competing for the wrestling team, Dillingham is on the swimming squad, and Chaffin out for the gym team.

The carnival house party has gone down on record as the most successful in the history of the chapter, and of the college. Weather was perfect for all the outdoor events. Miss Mary Warren of Manchester, N. H., the guest of Stan Richmond, was elected queen of carnival at the carnival ball. Weston was one of the three judges in the selection.

Foss is on the wrestling team and Hayes has reported for the first practice of the baseball squad. Jerman ran in the mile and a half relay event at the B. A. A. meet in Boston, in which Dartmouth defeated M. I. T. and Syracuse. Jenkins, Plummer and Lyman are on the hockey squad.

Sturtevant and Hamilton were taken into Casque and Gauntlet, while Smith and Lockwood accepted bids to Dragon in the recent senior society elections.

The itinerary for the western trip of "The Sahara Derby," which will open on the night of March 31st and conclude April 9th, lists the following cities for performances: Newark, N. J., New York City, Cleveland, Ohio, Chicago, Ill., Toledo, Ohio, Detroit, Mich., and Peekskill, N. Y.

Lockwood made one of the biggest hits in the Players' production, "The Sahara Derby," in its initial presentation February 10th. Wilson

was in the chorus. Marshall, besides making a creditable showing in the *Bema* competition, has entered the work for publicity manager of the Players. Hall has been appointed to the business staff of the *Bema*.

The chapter regrets the loss of Gardner and Carlisle who left at the end of the first semester. Gardner is now enrolled at Columbia, while Carlisle completed his college course this month. The return of Askew makes the junior delegation the only complete one on the campus.

The chapter held its 28th annual initiation banquet at the Hanover Inn March 10th. Lewis D. Stilwell, Mass. Alpha '09, acted as toastmaster. Alumni spirit pervaded the banquet with speeches by Archie C. Burnett, N. Y. Alpha '84, Charles W. MacKelvey, N. Y. Epsilon '19, George E. Foss, N. H. Alpha '96, William H. Ham, N. H. Alpha '96, and Thomas L. Barnes, N. H. Alpha '98. Among the other chapter alumni returning for the occasion were Robert M. Stone, Corydon K. Litchard and Carter H. Hoyt.

Delegates from every chapter in the first district also attended the banquet. Norman Pike represented Massachusetts Alpha; Newton C. Burnett and Walter J. Diamond, New York Alpha; Walter D. Spelman, New York Beta; Urbano E. Salinas, Thomas F. Herbert and George W. Tully, New York Gamma; Wayne M. Nelson and Charles W. MacKelvey, New York Epsilon; and John F. Spellman and Douglas Meyers, Rhode Island Alpha.

Hanover, N. H.

CHAUNCEY J. SPAULDING

March 11, 1923

Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

Massachusetts Alpha has the pleasure of introducing Wilfred H. Graves, Williamsburg, Mass., initiated on March 6th.

According to tradition, the freshmen burned their pea green caps on the evening of February 22d. The sophomores prematurely lighted their bonfire. The freshmen thus obligated collected twice as much wood and held their celebration with a bonfire as much larger.

Senior hop was held at the fraternity house on February 24th and a formal dance has been planned for March 10th.

Hill is showing up well on the baseball squad, which will take a southern trip for the first time in three years. Stewart has earned his letter on the swimming team. Taft has been elected to the *Lord Jeff* board.

Phi Psi leads in league B of the interfraternity basketball series and Deke leads in league A at the present writing. Our chances of winning seem rosy. The interfraternity relay races have just started. In our first and only race so far we defeated the Deke relay team and have real hopes of coming through the season victorious.

The D. C. for the first district is to be held April 23d, 24th and 25th at Massachusetts Alpha. An informal smoker will be held on the evening of the 24th. On Saturday, the last night, will be a banquet. This is a hearty invitation to all brothers to come to Amherst that week-end. The sincerity of the invitation is inversely proportional to its brevity.

Amherst, Mass.

NORMAN PIKE

March 7, 1923

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the initiation of fourteen new brothers on March 2d: class of 1925—Paul D. Higgins, Quincy, Mass.; Philip A. Jordan, Westbrook, Maine; class of 1926—

Clarence F. Andrews, North Haven, Conn.; William R. Carman, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Winthrop C. Culbert, South Attleboro, Mass.; James H. Gaffney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Allison W. Laytham, Passaic, N. J.; Preston P. MacDonald jr, East Braintree, Mass.; J. Montgomery Mason, Taunton, Mass.; Frederick H. Rohlf, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Harold M. Soars, Muncy, Pa.; Merton E. Whipple, Attleboro, Mass.; T. Clark Wilson, Ardmore, Pa.

The annual initiation banquet was held at the Providence Biltmore Hotel on March 3d. The affair was a great success. Seventy brothers were present, including delegates from all the chapters in the first district. The banquet was a homecoming for many of the brothers who have been away for several years. Nathan I. Bidwell, Ohio Delta '08, the principal speaker of the evening, gave a very enlightening speech on the purposes of the Fraternity.

The house basketball team has survived the semifinals unbeaten and is to play Alpha Delta Phi next week for the championship of the interfraternity league.

The next big social event of the college year is the senior ball on March 23d. Beattie and Bob Spellman are on the committee.

Andrews has just been elected captain of the freshman wrestling team. Rohlf is captain of the freshman basketball team. MacDonald was captain of the freshman football team. Wilson is on the varsity basketball team.

John Spellman recently successfully defended his title as amateur heavyweight wrestling champion of New England. Bob Spellman is on the varsity wrestling team.

Whipple and Higgins, pitcher and catcher respectively, are practising daily in the cage. Cutler is considered the best shortstop in college and will report as soon as practice starts out of doors.

Saart is on the vigilance committee, composed of sophomores, whose duty is to enforce rules and customs as regards freshmen. John Spellman is secretary of the junior prom committee.

The scholastic standing of the fraternities on the hill has not yet been posted, but Rhode Island Alpha is confident of a high place. Every man in the house did exceptionally well in the midyear examinations. Special attention was given to the scholarship of the freshmen throughout the first semester with the result that it was possible to initiate eleven of the twelve freshman pledges.

Just now the alumni association and the chapter are combined in a concerted effort to put across the drive for a new house. New memberships in the housebuilding association are being added daily, and the prospects seem excellent.

*Providence, R. I.
March 7, 1923*

LINCOLN H. HOWE
Correspondent

New York Alpha — Cornell University
NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Beta — Syracuse University

During senior week our new home was opened with a dinner-dance which was declared, even by the alumni present, to be the best party ever held at the house.

Even though the second semester is just under way, many of the brothers are now in different activities. "Doc" Monie, captain of track, ranks among the best quarter-milers of the country. The intercollegi-

ate indoor mile relay title again falls to Syracuse. In the race at New York, Syracuse was first, Boston College second, Yale third, Princeton fourth, and Cornell fifth. Watch this team repeat at the Penn relays.

Fisher, manager of the glee and instrumental clubs, and pianist of the instrumental club, conducted a successful trip to Buffalo, Lockport and Niagara Falls. He is planning a trip East for Easter vacation. The instrumental club is now giving concerts by wireless from a broadcasting station of Syracuse each week. Tune in and hear them; it will be a treat.

Rattigan has been elected assistant manager of tennis. Pitkin Husted is now exchange editor of the *Daily Orange*. The crew season is now in full swing. Woodworth, Ewig, Graham, Crumb and Pledge Johnson are on the frosh squad and Abel on the varsity squad. Page, captain of last year's crew, is assistant coach. Pledge Johnson is high scorer on the frosh rifle squad and Pledge Adams is a consistent winner on the frosh swimming team, in the dashes.

The chapter has answered the call of the national Fraternity for improved scholarship records, and has raised its average four points over that of last year, its average for the last semester being 77.3.

The chapter regrets that it could not have its initiation and Founders' Day banquet together on February 19th, as has been the custom in the past, because we were unable to get our eligibility lists from the registrar. Formal initiation was held on the night of March 8th. We are glad to introduce as brothers: Howard Crumb, Auburn, N. Y.; Otto Ewig, Springfield, Mass.; Lawrence Graham, Warsaw, N. Y.; Pitkin Husted, Detroit, Mich.; Ward E. Knowles, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; James McCullough, Syracuse; Everett Sebring, Plainfield, N. J.; Max H. Schacner, Chicago, Ill.; and Hugh Woodworth, Ridgewood, N. J. We wish to announce also the transfer of Jack Abel, of New York Epsilon. The initiation banquet will be held at the chapter house, March 24th.

Syracuse, N. Y.

J. E. H. TAYLOR

Correspondent

New York Gamma — Columbia University

With the passing of midyear exams, New York Gamma has settled down and is working toward her high mark on the campus. We wish to introduce Donald Jackson and James Kennedy, who were initiated on February 20th. We also wish to introduce Pledges Albert Van Denburgh, William Murray and Oliver Clapp.

On February 8, 9, 10 the Columbia Philolexian Society presented "Julius Caesar" at the Town Hall. Donahue took the part of Mark Anthony and Ollie Walker was assistant manager of the show. Rondo Robinson is president of the society.

New York Gamma celebrated in conjunction with the New York A. A. the Founders' Day banquet at the Hotel Commodore on February 19th. The chapter attended "en masse."

The junior promenade was held at the Ritz-Carlton Hotel on February 16th and proved to be a fitting climax to a very active junior week.

Donahue is an active member of the wrestling team and has been recently elected secretary of the Grapplers Club. Pledge Todd won the 70-yard dash at the New York A. C. indoor meet. Pledge Holmes is a member of the freshman relay team. Waldo has been elected assistant managing editor of *Varsity* magazine and exchange editor of the *Jester*. Phillips is with the glee club and Walther with the mandolin club. Wil-

son is starring with the basketball team. Balbach and Lange are on the swimming team, of which Balbach is captain. He has not lost a decision in the fancy dive event this season.

A new sophomore society has been formed at Columbia. It is the Van Amringe Club, and is similar to the Green Key Society at Dartmouth. Tully, Waldo and Wilson are members of this society and Waldo has been elected secretary.

Nelson is rowing daily on the varsity crew and Brown is stroking the junior varsity. Jackson is stroking the freshman crew. Baseball practice has been started in the indoor cage and Wilson and Pledge Murray have reported.

Raymond and Salinas have been graduated and have left college.

New York, N. Y.

March 8, 1923

FRED LATHAM

Correspondent

New York Epsilon — Colgate University

On the evening of March 3d New York Epsilon held its thirty-fourth initiation banquet at the chapter house and takes great pleasure in announcing the following brothers: John DaGrossa, Atlantic City, N. J.; Alan R. Devine, Detroit, Mich.; Darwin E. Leland, Hamilton, N. Y.; Peter Leyden jr, Astoria, N. Y.; Robert B. Little, Sherbourne, N. Y.; Harry W. Murphy, Stamford, Conn.; William L. Wheeler jr, New York City; Oliver C. Wittich, Cleveland, Ohio. We also announce the pledging of Daniel C. Sanborn, Kankakee, Ill., of the class of 1926. Delegates from every chapter of the first district were present, and also the following alumni: Brothers Curtis '18, who acted as toastmaster, and Wheeler '96; Crane '99; Chase '05; Lahey '06; Bryan '09; McDonald '12; Miller '18; Wheaton '21; Maynard '22; and Hughes '22.

Barnes, varsity catcher, has been confined to the infirmary for the past few weeks with scarlet fever, but is now on the road to recovery. New York Epsilon should have a good representation on the baseball diamond this spring with Reddall, Hill, Pearl, Doody, DaGrossa and Pledge Seybolt out for early practice.

New York Epsilon will be represented at the District Council of the first district by MacKelvey, Welsh, Sterling, Conners, Snow, Macdonald and Wittich.

Devine has made the variety debate squad and is competing in the junior oratoricals. Nelson has recently been initiated into Skull and Scroll, senior society. Shallow is playing the leading role in the Mask and Triangle dramatic show.

The chapter suffered a great loss in the graduation of William H. Little at midyear.

Jones, Curtis and Wheaton have been elected to the alumni advisory board of the chapter, with Wheaton as chairman.

MacKelvey has been initiated into Pi Delta Epsilon, journalistic society. Leyden made his letter at boxing, having a successful season, in which he defeated two out of three opponents in the bantamweight class. Conners has been elected assistant manager of varsity baseball and also treasurer of the sophomore class.

At the Founders' Day banquet in New York City, February 19th, New York Epsilon had the following representation: Clark '08; Cotter '13; Parker '13; McCormick '16; Hubbell '18; Sweeney '18; Bassin '21; Little '22; Carrier '22; Maloney '22; Shallow '23; Lucey '24; Pratt '24.

During the past few months the chapter has been favored with-visits from the following alumni: Brothers Maynard, Little, Wheaton, Linnehan, Maloney, Reddall, Curtis and Tuttle.

Hamilton, N. Y.

March 9, 1923

JOSEPH M. CONNERS

Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

Pennsylvania Gamma takes pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: A. K. Wilsbach, J. B. Marlin, A. W. Tarr and L. C. Huffman.

The period between this and our last letter has been marked by a number of social activities. On February 3d we entertained the women of the Women's College at a dance. On February 16th we held another dance.

Founders' Day was celebrated in a fitting manner by a banquet. Unfortunately the weather was poor and as a result the usual number of alumni were not present.

V. A. Bihl, A. K. Wilsbach, C. T. Bunting and Captain E. P. Coe are playing on the basketball team.

The interfraternity basketball league is now in full swing. At present we are leading, but it is a much harder proposition this year than it has been in the other two years during which we won the cup.

The fraternities are endeavoring to formulate a set of rules and regulations whereby we can govern the rushing and pledging of freshmen. Committees have been appointed, but so far there has been no definite action taken. The chapter has been trying for a number of years to secure some cooperation in regard to this matter, but this is the best it has been able to do up to the present time.

We regret very much the withdrawal of F. Brown and C. B. Hyatt. Brown has been ailing for some time and has been forced to leave for Florida to try and regain his lost health. Hyatt has accepted a fine position with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

The chapter was honored by the visit of Sir James Ewing, Pa. Alpha '73. Sir James holds the distinction of being the second American to have ever been knighted by the King of England. He has been actively engaged during the past 43 years in Welfare Work in India. He spoke quite enthusiastically and reminiscently of early days in the first chapter of our Fraternity and also related numerous experiences during his late sojourn.

Lewisburg, Pa.

March 7, 1923

W. S. MENGEL

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg College

Winter activities at Gettysburg came to an abrupt stop when the college authorities ordered all the students to go to their homes because of two cases of scarlet fever threatening an epidemic. Many cases of grippe and sore throat were found. Pledge Bauder is confined to the infirmary with a slight attack of the disease. Elaborate plans for the celebration of Founders' Day had to be dropped and the initiation ceremonies, which were to be held on that night, will be observed as soon as college reopens.

The annual junior promenade was pronounced by many to be the

best ever held. An Egyptian style of decoration with appropriate entertainment, symbolic of the late King Tutankhamen, provided a unique spectacle for the guests.

The basketball team was enjoying a very successful season until interrupted by the epidemic. Only two games have been lost and a recent trip netted victories over Temple University and University of Delaware. "Snaps" Emanuel, the brilliant end of the football team, is playing a whirlwind game and is leading scorer at present. Gantz is seeing duty as a sub and Pledge Mensch is on the freshman squad.

The baseball season promises to be the best in years. Games are scheduled with Princeton, Navy, Georgetown and University of Toronto, as well as our usual rivals. A southern trip of six games had to be called off because of the loss of time due to the epidemic.

Plans for the District Council are being formulated rapidly and we hope to stage a happy as well as worth-while convention. Included in the entertainment will be a trip over the Battlefield of Gettysburg for the delegates.

Chapter activities of the campus are going at full swing. Briggs and Morlan were recently elected to Pen and Sword, the honorary campus activity society. This gives us one-fourth of the members elected in the last two years. Schoffstall was elected to an advisory post on the *Gettysburgian*. Gilbert, Ray and Doehne took part in the annual sophomore play, "The College Widow," which was given prom week.

The chapter regrets the loss of George Wren and Pledges Long and Galbraith. Wren and Galbraith have entered the business world and Long has entered Staunton Military Academy.

Gettysburg, Pa.

February 24, 1923

DONALD K. WEISER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

Scholarship is again our aim and the chapter is once more back in the running, having arisen to the fourth position in our college standing, and by the end of the second semester we expect to be the leader.

The chapter held its annual Founders' Day formal dance in the American Legion Auditorium. The hall was very appropriately decorated in our fraternity colors and the music was furnished by Nesbit's Harmony Makers of New York City. One of the unique features of the dance was a large illuminated fraternity lodge constructed by Brothers Goodall, Sharp and Heller.

Basketball season, which is about over, has been about the most successful our college has ever witnessed, having to its credit the defeating of the stellar quintet from the University of Pennsylvania. To date we have lost but three games.

Dickinson Glee Club has been picked and we are proud that the famous comedian, Bill Olewine, has been picked as its manager. Zierden and Goodall are also members.

Baseball practice was called last week and it is in this line where old Phi Psi is sure to reign. We will be represented by Heller, Collins, Irwin, Madore—old varsity men—and last but not least Newt Bradley, a freshman who is about as speedy a catcher as has ever represented Dickinson and, if accounts are true, he is slated for fast company this summer.

Our track team is working out daily. Myers and Schuchart represent us in this line. Myers is the lad from whom our coach is expecting big things at the Middle States meet this spring.

Pledge Parrish has been recently elected to represent his class in the debating trials.

The chapter house is now in excellent condition, having been practically refurbished. Visiting brothers are always welcome, so when in our vicinity a failure to drop in is unpardonable.

Carlisle, Pa.

February 28, 1923

M. F. PERRY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta takes great pleasure in presenting five new brothers. They are: Bruce H. Trussler, Warren, Pa.; A. Victor Polack, York, Pa.; Samuel E. Fraim, Lancaster, Pa.; Henry W. Lark, Shamokin, Pa.; and Theodore L. Soistmann, Camden, N. J.

Founders' Day was fittingly observed with the initiation of the new brothers followed by a banquet at which there were present a number of alumni. Among the alumni was J. C. Bowman '69 who delivered a very interesting and inspirational speech. Brother Bowman is president of the Reformed Theological Seminary. Andrew G. Truxal and David Frantz, active alumni of the chapter, also gave stirring speeches and timely advice to the newly initiated brothers. Agnew Clinard and J. C. Showalter also attended the initiation ceremonies.

Roberts and Pledge E. B. Garrigues made places on the varsity basketball team and Trussler was recently appointed associate news editor of the college paper, *The Student Weekly*.

Schmidt, Zecher and McComsey made places on the glee club quartet.

Bro. Henry Harbaugh Apple, president of the college, recently announced that ground would probably be broken in the spring for a new gymnasium and also for a new dormitory to be known as Franklin Hall.

Myers and Snyder were recently honored by being elected to the junior society, the Black Pyramid Club.

Zecher, Myers and Amelia were elected delegates to the District Council to be held at Gettysburg the 4th, 5th and 6th of May. Because of the proximity of the two chapters it is expected that Pennsylvania Eta will turn out "en masse" for the D. C.

Lancaster, Pa.

March 6, 1923

G. EDWARD MCCOMSEY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

The chapter takes pleasure in introducing Charles William Link, of Superior, Wis., who was initiated February 26th. He is a member of the class of 1924.

The progress of the bond issue for refinancing the chapter house has been decidedly gratifying during the past two months. Many of our alumni have been most generous in their subscriptions, with the result that about \$8000 has been subscribed, more than half the amount of our quota. Many of the undergraduates have done their share in buying bonds and helping to push the drive. This issue is one of \$15,000 and not of \$20,000, as was stated in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*. The bonds are in denominations of \$100 or multiples thereof, bear 5 per cent interest payable February and August, and are due on February 1, 1948. William C. Alexander jr '03 is chairman of the committee and all subscriptions are to be sent to him at 1106 Commonwealth Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa. Both undergraduate and alumni members of the chapter are urged to do all in their power to swell the amount and put the issue "over the top" in short order.

A drive for the honor system has recently been inaugurated at Lafayette. The project materialized on February 28th at a joint meeting of the Student Council with representatives of the four classes. At this time a motion was passed calling for the appointment of a committee of ten men to draft a tentative honor system for consideration by the student body. A week later, on March 7th, this committee met and decided to investigate the honor systems of the colleges and universities where that plan is now, or has been installed, before drawing up a plan for adoption here. Kelly was one of the five members of the committee representing the junior class, Humphrey, one of the four representing the sophomore class, and Stimmel was one of the three freshman representatives. Humphrey was also named on the committee of ten appointed to draw up the tentative plan.

The indoor track season has been a busy and successful one. On January 31st the mile relay team defeated Rutgers in a dual race at the Melrose A. A. games, held at Madison Square Garden, New York. Kelly ran second on the team. On January 7th both Williams and Kelly ran on the relay team which competed with the teams of the Boston A. A. and Newark A. C. at the Newark A. C. games, at Newark. Williams ran with the relay team at the Johns Hopkins games at Baltimore on February 24th. The team defeated Lehigh in a dual race at this meet.

This spring golf will be added to the minor sports list for the first time. Members of the team have been selected, among whom are Horix, Eyster and Campbell. Campbell, as manager, has communicated with various institutions, including Williams and the University of Pittsburgh, and it is expected that an interesting schedule will be arranged.

At the last initiations held by the Calumet Club, sophomore society, Garritt became a member.

Potter is a member of the rifle team, which has had a most successful season, so far. Hicks was one of the selections for this year's all-state soccer team, a notable recognition for his good work on the varsity.

Sutton has left college to go to Nevada in order to gain practical experience in mining. The chapter greatly regrets his departure, but wishes him success in his new work.

Easton, Pa.

March 8, 1923

ALLEN M. CARSON

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

On January 16th the chapter entertained at a smoker the following brothers who are in attendance at the University of Pennsylvania this year: John Scoat, Mass. Alpha; James Piper, Pa. Beta; I. B. Parsons, Mo. Alpha; H. J. Lamm, Ohio Epsilon; R. R. Haws, Pa. Alpha; Galen Holshue, Pa. Gamma; T. W. Agnew, Pa. Gamma; J. Arch Anderson, Pa. Alpha; Donald T. Dillon, Ohio Delta; Charles W. Adams, Wash. Alpha. "Beef" Cummins, Pa. Theta '84, came up from Wilmington for the smoker.

President McIlvaine paid the chapter a visit the same evening, which we enjoyed very much. We hope to have the pleasure of entertaining him again in the near future.

The chapter wishes to announce the affiliation of Arch Anderson, who comes to us from Pennsylvania Alpha, and Charles W. Adams of Washington Alpha. The latter was varsity center on the football team last fall.

After a month of very intensive rushing Pennsylvania Iota takes pride in presenting the following pledges: Frank Burkhardt jr, Germantown; Jack Murray, Philadelphia; John Winthrop Claghorn, Philadelphia; Graham Veale, Philadelphia; Ralph V. H. Wood, Wayne; Samuel Harold Supplee, East Orange, N. J.; George Lansing Taylor, East Orange, N. J.; George Filson Daniels, Atlantic City, N. J.; Robert Joseph Prince, Corsicana, Texas; W. N. Seymour Coffin, Philadelphia; Preston Adams Williams, Youngstown, Ohio; Jack Warren Simmons, Charleston, S. C.; Drew Calvin Ebersson, Chicago, Ill.; James McCreary Beck, Cleveland, Ohio; Henry John Frenzel, Indianapolis, Ind.; Basil Hubert Cooper, Moorestown, N. J.; Edwin Tiedge Stubbe, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Charles Spencer Higley, Cleveland, Ohio.

This delegation of eighteen men is recognized as the best freshman class on the campus and the chapter is very proud of them. A number have already received campus honors: Taylor and Supplee were regulars on the freshman football team that came through the season undefeated; Taylor is now out for the freshman crew; Daniels and Veale are out for coxswain of crew, the latter having been coxswain of the junior varsity crew of Harvard last year; Simmons was the sensational quarterback on the junior varsity football team last fall, and was prevented from playing varsity by reason of the one-year rule; Frenzel is out for the freshman crew; Higley is a member of the glee club; Murray, a transfer from Yale, is out for the freshman track team and the swimming team.

True to expectations, Zehring landed the position of assistant manager of the soccer team, and Sweeney was recently elected to the editorial board of the *Red and Blue*, a monthly publication, which brings our representatives on that board up to three.

Gilbert is out for the managerial competition in tennis and besides is trying out for the team. Stolz is a member of the polo team which has suffered only one reverse, that being at the hands of the Army.

Rehearsals for Mask and Wig are now in progress, with Vanderzee, Compton and F. Smyth being in the first dancing chorus. The show this year, the thirty-ninth annual production, has been named, "Here's Howe," and is laid around Philadelphia during the Revolutionary War days; the show opens in Atlantic City March 31st, coming to Philadelphia the following week. The costumes, as usual, have been designed by Edwin M. Lavino '05, who is a member of the board of governors of the Mask and Wig Club.

The ivy ball was given February 16th, and proved to be the most successful dance given in years, credit for which can be given to Compton, who worked hard for the reestablishment of this annual affair.

The relay carnival, April 28th and 29th, will again probably attract a great number of brothers from other chapters, and we hope they will find time to drop around and pay us a visit.

Philadelphia, Pa.

March 9, 1923

DAVID A. GRIMES JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

Our annual banquet, held at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel on January 13th, was a great success, due to the excellent work of Chandlee Turner jr and his committee. Many alumni were back to renew old times and meet the undergraduates. Among these were A. Mitchell Palmer, former Attorney General, and Frederick C. Hicks, Congressman from New York, both of whom made excellent addresses. The banquet was followed the next day by a regular meeting of the

chapter held out at the lodge, at which we had a large attendance of alumni who stayed over after the banquet. Here we were fortunate enough to have William C. Sproul, former Governor of Pennsylvania, who was unable to attend the banquet of the night before.

Our social calendar has been marked by two functions of note in the past month. First was the Phi Psi dance held at the Chester Club on February 3d. As this was the only formal dance allowed the chapter this year, special care was taken by the entertainment committee to assure the greatest possible success, and it must be said that they acquitted themselves nobly. The chaperones were Ed Bassett and Hugh Denworth and their wives. The second function was the annual college prom, held on the night before Washington's birthday, and considering the crowded attendance it was quite a triumph. Holland Williamson represented the chapter on the committee for arrangement.

With the closing of the winter sports Phi Psi has reason to be congratulated on the part that it has played. On Manager Clyde's basketball team we have two letter men, Asplundh and Swope. The former was elected captain at a special meeting held recently to fill the vacancy left by Earnshaw who did not return this year. This was a fitting honor for the man who has done more than anyone else to make Swarthmore's teams successful and has proved himself one of her greatest athletes. Payne Martin has won distinction for himself and the college on the swimming team.

In the field of spring sports the hopes of Phi Psi look pretty bright. Spackman is captain of track and ably supported by Asplundh in the field events and Blair and Turner in the high jump. In baseball the loss of Earnshaw is keenly felt for he was the only pitcher with experience who might have returned this year. There are several candidates for the position, including Tim Ogden and Willard Lippincott. McCain is managing the team this year and has a very good schedule arranged. In lacrosse the chapter will be represented by Clyde, Kane, Frank Long and Kistler, who is manager during the coming season. This makes three out of the five major sport managerships this year for Phi Psi.

We wish to take this opportunity to call the attention of alumni to the dates of June 7th and 11th, alumni day and commencement respectively, with the hope that we may find as many of the brothers present as possible. We also wish that the good fellowship so evident at the banquet last January might be continued at our Wednesday night meetings; we assure all brothers of a warm and welcome reception.

Swarthmore, Pa.

March 7, 1923

CARL F. KNAUER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

The chapter wishes to introduce the following new members: A. R. Doumaux, Wellsboro; D. G. Hood, Pittsburgh; C. M. Taylor, Philadelphia; R. C. Dixon, Millvale; G. G. Hoover, Williamsport; C. W. Siegwarth, Pittsburgh; A. E. Hellmich, Philadelphia; L. S. Kunkel, Harrisburg; R. W. Kintzing, Lock Haven. These new brothers were initiated at the annual Founders' Day banquet and initiation held February 24th. The initiation was held in the chapter house followed by the banquet at the University Club.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of Charles W. Oberly of Wilmington, Del. Oberly was a member of the 1910 class and a brother in Theta Psi before our charter was granted in 1912. He was very active while in college, taking part in many college activities. He is located in Wilmington as manager of the Oberly Brick Works.

The basketball team has enjoyed unusual success, having won twelve games and lost only one. The only defeat came at the hands of Cornell with the close score of 27-25. The freshman five has lost but two games and closed a very successful season. The chapter was represented by Stuckman on the varsity and Captain Hood and Hellmich on the freshman squad.

Candidates for the baseball team are getting in shape for the annual southern trip over the Easter vacation. The track team will make a southern trip at the same time. A tentative schedule for the golf team includes matches with Penn, Princeton, Swarthmore, Pitt, and Carnegie Tech. Rapid progress is being made on the new eighteen-hole course. Crookston has been elected captain of the team and with him at the helm the college should have a strong team.

Rehearsals are well under way for the twenty-sixth annual production of the Thespians. The play chosen is "His Little Widows." Stern and Taylor have been awarded parts in the cast.

The eyes of all upperclassmen are turned toward the week-end of April 27th when the junior prom will take place. It is the largest social function of the year and is attended by all upperclassmen.

The chapter announces the pledging of H. I. Zimmerling of Chestnut Hill, Pa.

*State College, Pa.
March 6, 1923*

EDWARD J. STERN
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

At a very successful initiation held on February 14th, Maryland Alpha brought eight of her nine pledges, Edward Brown, Leo Muth, Risley Ensor, Gordan Donovan, Jackson Kidd, David Crook, and Walker and Thurston Taylor, into the Fraternity. We were obliged to defer the initiation of Merrill Fluharty, because sickness at exam time prevented him from passing all his work. We enjoyed and profitted by the presence of Brothers Merritt and Blackman of Vanderbilt, now of the medical school here, at the initiation and their helpful and searching criticism made a deep impression on the entire chapter.

The examination period was passed through by the chapter with flying colors, and almost no casualties. It is expected that our standing in the race for the interfraternity scholarship cup will be greatly improved for the last semester.

Lacrosse season is under way, practice being held every afternoon. Manager Collins and Graduate Manager Keyes have arranged a hard, well-balanced schedule and the team is working hard for a successful year. Turnbull, who played such a stellar game last year, is expected to shine again, and O'Connor, who got into several games, has good prospects for a regular berth.

After much difficulty and experimentation with the table, we have installed a housekeeper and our troubles are apparently over. Drop in some time and test us out.

*Baltimore, Md.
February 28, 1923*

F. HALL HAMMOND
Correspondent

Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

The university is at present in the throes of the usual winter term examinations. Hence activities, both athletic and social, have been for a time supplanted by the efforts of the members of the chapter to excel

in high scholastic attainments. The midnight oil is being consumed in enormous quantities, and it is believed that the forthcoming results will be gratifying.

The manner in which the basketball team acquitted itself during the season which recently came to a close was a pleasant surprise to Virginia supporters. Starting the season without a single letter man of last year's quintet, which annexed the South Atlantic championship, the squad produced a combination which was able to win fifteen of the twenty games played. The entire team will return next year, and with the experience gained should go through the season without defeat.

Willis Jones was awarded a numeral for his work on the freshman team. He played a consistent game at guard, and was in no small measure responsible for the success of the first-year cagers. Bob McClanahan was a valuable substitute, and with a bit more experience should prove a dangerous contender for a position on the varsity.

The boxing team covered itself with glory, decisively defeating V. M. I., Washington & Lee, and Boston Tech. Brady and MacFarland represented the chapter on the squad.

During the midwinter dances we entertained with a house party which was a decided success from every point of view. Eighteen fair visitors were with us for the three days.

Virginia Alpha has reached the semifinal round in the interfraternity basketball league. Visions of the prized cup have lured our team on, and we will fight our hardest to defeat our two remaining opponents.

We were pleased to have as visitors recently Brothers Morrison, Mercke and Hancock, of the Virginia Beta Chapter.

Alex Gates is an initiate of the Eli Banana society, while John Galleher has received an invitation from the legal fraternity of Phi Delta Phi.

The present term will close within the next few days, and preparations will then be made for the Easter dances, at which time we hope to be favored with visits from a large number of our alumni, and with a substantial delegation from Virginia Beta.

University, Va.

March 9, 1923

MURRAY A. FOSTER

Correspondent

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

Following the issuance from the registrar's office of the fraternity averages for the past semester, revealing the fact that Virginia Beta stood fourth highest in a list of twenty fraternities, the chapter is much gratified over the results of the "better scholarship" drive which has been conducted within the chapter during the year. Particular stress has been placed on the work of the new men, and by systematic supervision and direction of their work, the results have proved quite satisfactory. Further effort in this direction will be maintained throughout the year in an attempt to better the present standing.

The sixty-eighth annual initiation ceremonies of Virginia Beta were held on Founders' Day, followed by a very enjoyable banquet at the Dutch Inn, attended by the chapter and alumni from nearby points. Interesting talks on fraternity history and ideals were given by Dr. Livingston W. Smith, Holt, Cameron and others. Holt acted as toastmaster and succeeded in keeping things running smoothly during the evening.

The winter sports program drew to a close with the arrival of the first month of spring, and while the season for the various varsity teams was not brilliantly successful, it proved to be satisfactory as a whole. With victories over Virginia, V. P. I., South Carolina and other strong

teams of the South Atlantic section, the Generals quintet went through one of the hardest schedules in recent years. Cameron, playing at his old place at guard, was a star in practically every game of the year and played brilliantly at all stages. Kelly, at forward with the second team, proved to be one of the most reliable scrubs on the squad. Mercke and Walter were again mainstays on the swimming team. Sloan was named as alternate junior assistant manager in basketball at the close of the season by the Athletic Council. Cameron, as chairman of the Freshmen Council, was instrumental in restoring the annual pushball contest between the freshmen and sophomores, it having been discontinued for a number of years.

With the advent of balmy weather once again, first call for candidates for the Generals' 1923 baseball team was made last week, and Johnson, Hall and Payne were among those answering the coach's request for new material. Jordan, who is manager of this year's team, has arranged an extensive schedule which will include a northern trip for the Blue and White nine, with games against Rutgers, New York University, Navy, Johns Hopkins, and others. The first game of the season is to be played here on March 27th against New York University, following which Cornell, Hopkins and Amherst will be played in rapid succession. Hancock is one of the two junior assistant managers for this year. Workouts for the tennis team will be started soon, and Payne will probably again wield a racquet with the regulars.

At the recent initiation of members into Sigma, senior society, Cameron and Jordan were among those taken in. Mercke and Hancock were extended bids by the Cotillion Club and Morrison was pledged to Phi Delta Phi legal fraternity and "13" Club. Walter and Collins will receive keys for work on the 1923 *Calyx*, this year's annual, while McCorkle is a member of the staff of the *Ring-tum Phi*.

The chapter was honored by a visit from George M. Kingsley, Archon of the second district, last month and was greatly benefited by several helpful suggestions as to internal affairs in the chapter. Williams, Pa. Theta '17, also spent several days with the chapter recently.

Lexington, Va.
March 8, 1923

JOHN C. MORRISON JR.
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

We wish to announce that John B. Lowry has been transferred from Pennsylvania Theta.

In the recent class elections W. T. Kirk was elected president of the senior class and W. D. Snyder a member of the junior prom committee.

The Panhellenic, the second of the formal dances, was well attended by the brothers, their wives and sweethearts. Bixler was on the committee.

Snyder, Hadden and Horner are members of Kera. We are not permitted to elucidate further than that it is a new junior society.

Initiation will be held March 24th. A number of alumni are expected to attend the ceremony. A banquet at Hays Hall, the freshman dormitory, will follow.

H. H. Hood has been selected to play the lead with the Buskin Club, the college dramatic society. Snyder and Weller also have prominent parts. The vehicle for the exploitation of the histrionic ability of the college thespians is "The Champion," by Thomas Loudon and A. E. Thomas, once made famous by the late Wally Reid.

B. C. Patterson has been elected to Phi Chi Mu, honorary science fraternity. This is the highest scholastic fraternity in the college.

Plans are being completed for the D. C. which will convene here April 26th.

In the interfraternity bowling league Phi Kappa Psi holds second place and stands a good show for the cup. The team is composed of Hadden, Fulton and Lowry. Hadden has a good chance for the individual scoring cup.

King is a member of the wrestling team that is petitioning the athletic board to become a minor sport, thus allowing the entrance to intercollegiate matches.

On our year book, the *Pandora*, we are represented by Ferree as a member of the editorial staff, Kirchner as art editor, and Weller as a member of the art board.

Our chapter adviser is Lucius McK. Crumrine, Pa. Alpha '09, an attorney of Washington, Pa.

Milton Diemer, of Toledo, Ohio, dropped in on us one moonlight midnight not so long ago and told us of his hard life amid the winter resorts of Florida.

Lowry has been making a very successful showing on the varsity basketball team all season.

The glee club played to a packed house at its home concert. The audience was both enthusiastic and appreciative. Johnston, Craig and Kirk are members of the club, each having a specialty number. Kuhn is president of the club.

Owing to scholastic deficiency, W. R. Smith and Pledge Reese have been dropped from the college register. Notwithstanding these failures, the remainder of the chapter were able to bring our standing up to fifth place. This is not so bad when it is remembered that we were almost at the bottom at this time last year.

An added inducement for visiting our fair chapter, college, town, women, etc., is the new George Washington Hotel, named after the same fella as the first part of the college. It is reputed by the stockholders, three of whom are with us, to be the finest of its size in the country. When the house can't hold you, the hotel can!

Washington, Pa.

March 8, 1923

H. B. HORNER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

With the midterm exams a thing of the past, the brothers amused themselves by tutoring the frosh for their various performances to be given on the night of initiation. Each stood his trials and tribulations with vim, vigor and sometimes vinegar up to the night of initiation and on this night they showed that each of them possessed that kind of sap that flows through the veins of every Phi Psi. We are proud to say that every pledge was initiated February 16th. They are: William E. Dolde, Sewickeley; Charles T. Severn, Renton; William F. Weaver, Erie; Harold E. Milliken, New Brighton; James A. Culbertson, Erie; A. Boyd Miller, Erie.

The Saturday night following initiation, the annual Founders' Day banquet was given. The calling of the roll at the table disclosed the presence of representatives from five different chapters, as follows: C. C. Laffer jr, Pa. Beta; F. S. Babbit, Pa. Lambda; H. G. Ritlet, Pa. Beta; Paul W. Jenkins, Pa. Beta; William H. Krebs, Pa. Beta; William Young, Mass. Alpha; B. R. Beisel, Pa. Beta; John S. Conroe, Pa. Beta; Gail W. Pringle, Pa. Beta; Frank W. Morrow, Pa. Beta; Walter

I. Bates, Pa. Beta; C. C. Laffer, Pa. Beta; S. D. Humes, Pa. Lambda; R. B. Mulkie, Pa. Gamma; Joseph Hillier, Pa. Beta; Walter J. McClintock, Pa. Beta; Paul A. Robinson, Pa. Beta; R. L. Rhodes, Pa. Beta; W. C. Leffingwell, Pa. Beta; Victor C. Leffingwell, Pa. Beta; W. T. Baker, Pa. Beta; Alex W. Mabon, Pa. Theta. There was a liberal feeling of get-together-and-get-acquainted and the old Phi Psi spirit displayed itself in the talks of devotion to our Fraternity.

Another place has also been filled on the Pennsylvania Beta calendar this year and that is the presentation of the scholarship cup by the Pittsburgh A. A. It's sure some cup and say, how everyone gazes at it; but that's not all, just think what it stands for. Our freshmen are studying themselves walleyed in order to get their names on it. We surely appreciate such a gift and wish to extend our heartiest thanks to the Pittsburgh A. A. for it.

C. C. Wolz and B. R. Beisel attended the Pittsburgh A. A. Founders' Day banquet. They tell us it was quite an unusual affair. Wolz gave a few of his selections on the piano while Beisel just seemed to pass the time away looking on and getting dope for the chapter.

Meadville, Pa.

JAMISON S. SIDES
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

On March 3d initiation was held in the chapter house at which time the following men became brothers: George Warren, Beckley, W. Va.; James Conley and Alexander Laing, Charleston, W. Va.; Thomas Moore, Ronceverte, W. Va.; Carroll Marshall, Huntington, W. Va.; Alfred Schroll, Wheeling, W. Va.; George Finley, Clarksburg, W. Va.

Among the numerous alumni and visitors from other chapters present at the initiation ceremonies and the banquet were three delegates from the Pittsburgh A. A. who presented the chapter with the beautiful scholarship cup, a picture of which appeared in the last issue of THE SHIELD. The purpose of the cup is most laudable and both brothers and pledges are most sincere in their appreciation of the interest thus manifested in the welfare of the chapter by the Pittsburgh A. A.

On February 2d the local and Fairmont A. A.'s entertained the chapter and their guests at an elaborate formal party in the Masonic Temple. The entire affair was most successful and is regarded by all who were in attendance as the leading event of the year's social calendar.

Founders' Day was observed by a smoker at which local alumni were our guests. Speeches, songs and smokes, combined with plenty of genuine enthusiasm, served to make the evening a most enjoyable and profitable one for Phi Psi.

We wish to announce the pledging of Clarence Ernst of Charleston, W. Va., formerly of Ohio State.

As to campus activities, our basketball team, champions of last year's interfraternity league, is at present leading the league, having won the three hardest games of its schedule by decisive scores. Everything looks as if we shall retain possession of the coveted trophy.

Marshall has been elected editor in chief and Klostermeyer circulation manager of the *Moonshine*, college humorous publication.

Snyder is again with the debating team this winter.

Conley is a candidate for baseball managership, Pledge Ernst aspires to a like position with the track team and Laing is helping with spring football practice in order to get a good start toward football managership next fall.

Riley is captain of tennis this year and although a coach has not been selected a successful season is expected.

*Morgantown, W. V.
March 6, 1923*

HALE J. POSTEN
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

Ohio Alpha held its annual initiation and banquet in honor of the new brothers on February 21st with a number of returning alumni adding much to the success of the affair. Frank B. Timmons, of Fremont, was symposiarch at the banquet and toasts and speeches bearing the true spirit of Phi Psi were given by various alumni and the new brothers. At this time the chapter takes pleasure in introducing two new brothers, Howard Goldsberry, of Chillicothe, and Franklin Southards, of Newark, Ohio.

All the alumni remained for the 22d celebration the following day, which consisted of a university banquet in Edward's Gym at noon, open house and tea at the various houses in the afternoon and a basketball game in the evening. Three Phi Psis started in this game and another was in the line-up before the end of the game. Kohn, R. Thomson and Knachel, the three who started, are assured of letters in the sport. L. Thomson is managing the team, while Anderson is assistant manager.

In a relay carnival held recently at Ohio State in which a number of Ohio Conference colleges were represented, Dörner started the season as captain of the track team by winning both hurdle events in record time and was the only man to win two firsts.

Bodurtha participated in a debate with Colgate March 30th and Vigor has won his letter on the varsity gym team.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Donald Rohrs, of Napoleon, Ohio.

*Delaware, Ohio
February 28, 1923*

FRANK D. WEEKS
Correspondent

Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

Ohio Beta deems it a pleasure to introduce the following newly initiated brothers: Walter Becker, Cleveland; George C. Collins, Springfield; Howard M. Curliss, Blanchester; Henry Lang and Harlan L. Howard, Louisville, Ky. As pledges these men were active in the different phases of college life and as brothers we expect great things of them.

Wittenberg is planning already for next year and all seems very encouraging at this time. The basketball team has won all conference games to date and although the two remaining games will be hard ones we are hoping for the best.

Ohio Beta published a chapter paper called the *Ohio Beta Gazoot* and it is the chapter's wish that this paper prove to be of interest to those interested in Ohio Beta.

The senior and junior plays have been selected and try-outs held. Heberling and Pfeiffer are the respective business managers. Our rushing for town men has proved very successful and now our efforts will be directed to out of town men. The debate team, of which Mathews is a member, has won out in every contest.

The chapter is planning on a real spring formal and we hope that many brothers will be able to come back for the occasion.

*Springfield, Ohio
March 9, 1923*

EDWIN A. BOWERS
Correspondent

Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

Ohio Delta takes pleasure in introducing four new brothers who were initiated January 20th. They are: John H. Beach and William H. Price, of Cleveland, Donald C. Strother, of Beaver, Pa., and Charles E. Swope, of Columbus. We also wish to introduce three new pledges: Roy Dyke, of Urbana, Fred Smith, of Dayton, and Alden Limbocker, of Springfield.

The chapter and alumni are looking forward with great interest to the week of March 19th when Elliot Nugent, starring in "Kempy," appears in Columbus. The play was written by him and his father. This is the first time that Elliot has been back since his graduation in 1919, and a block of seats has already been reserved by the chapter for the first performance.

The Founders' Day banquet was a big success this year and was attended by many alumni. Thad Brown, recently elected secretary of state of Ohio, was present.

Robert Hoffman has shown fine form on the track this season, and though only a sophomore has already made a place for himself on the team. Douglas McGregor has just reported, and as "Doug" made his varsity "O" last year, we expect him to do big things in the coming track season.

Richard Brashear and William Deuschle are doing very well in baseball. Dick has a fine chance of making varsity catcher while Bill hopes to complete the battery.

A great intramural festival was held by the university last week and the Phi Psi team made a very good showing, taking fourth place. This was the largest festival of the kind ever held in this country and is now to be an annual event. We are already making plans for carrying off first honors next year.

An exchange dinner was recently held with the Kappa Sigma fraternity and was a very successful affair. The juniors and seniors of both fraternities had dinner at the chapter house, while our freshmen and sophomores were received by the Kappa Sigma underclassmen at the Kappa Sigma house. Plans are being made to exchange dinners with some of the other fraternities.

Columbus, Ohio
March 7, 1923

WILLIAM H. PRICE
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon takes pleasure in announcing the following new brothers: Donald Hester, William Gray, Theodore Focke, Myron Gould, Harold McArt, of Cleveland; Ashton Marshall, Cleveland Heights; Leonard Reeves, Lakewood; John Skillman, Warren; Ormand Barstow, Midland, Mich.; Earl Miller, Lima; and Frank Schauweker, Cleveland. The chapter believes that the present freshman class is one of the most evenly balanced classes in some years, and their scholarship average will materially aid that of the chapter. The initiation ceremonies were held on February 18th, and were followed by the annual Founders' Day banquet. The celebration was held this year at the chapter house, with a number of visiting alumni and members of the Cleveland A. A. in attendance, and was a great success.

Ohio Epsilon regained possession of the interfraternity swimming cup in the recent meet and now has two of the three legs on that trophy. The chapter basketball team is leading its league and will fight in the forthcoming finals for the cup. Bill Gribben, football captain-elect, has dropped out of college temporarily, on account of illness, and will

not return until next fall. Gordon Hale attended the indoor track meet at Columbus and was beaten in both hurdle races by Dorner, of Ohio Alpha.

The annual Case banquet was held at the Winton Hotel on February 23d and was a great victory for Case spirit. Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma '97, was the speaker of the evening and was thunderously applauded. Stunt Nite, a traditional celebration, was held on March 9th and 10th in the Case Club. Criley and Owen were on the committee.

Pledge Reid has turned in his button and has entered Allegheny College, at Meadville, Pa. The chapter acknowledges visits from McCurdy, Barbour and McCreary. We have lots of room at the house for visiting brothers.

Cleveland, Ohio
March 5, 1923

J. KIMBALL JOHNSON
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

Formal initiation took place February 24th, when one sophomore and six freshmen were taken into the chapter. These men are Paul Kullman, Chicago, Ill.; William Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Milton Otte, Chicago, Ill.; Nelson Phelps, Berkeley, Cal.; Thornton Waterfall, Detroit, Mich.; Sidney Huff, Detroit, Mich.; and John Carroll, Bucyrus, Ohio. The initiation took place at the chapter house and we were fortunate in having with us a number of alumni. Among those alumni who were present were: Eb. F. Walbridge '84; John R. Effinger '91; F. F. McKinney '11; E. H. Luther '17; E. G. Davis '17; L. R. Van Ness '17; C. G. Parnall '98; Reed Bachman '17; Harry W. Fauver '06; Carl E. Johnson '17; George B. Loud '99; Jasper B. Reid '16; Carl Hammond '19; Harry C. Howard '94; Kenneth C. Coombs '21; D. W. Brouk '15; Eugene Smith; Harry L. Algeo '07; Paul R. Kempf '17; and Howard H. Rich '20. The initiation was followed by a banquet which we believe everyone enjoyed.

The big social event of the Michigan year took place February 9th in form of the junior hop and a house party. Both seemed even more wonderful than ever. The enjoyment of the party was greatly increased by having with us as chaperones Bro. and Mrs. Eugene Smith and Bro. and Mrs. Reed Bachman. They certainly performed their task admirably and we have nothing but praise for them.

The Michigan basketball team started the year with a string of victories and hopes for a Conference championship were bright. However, defeats by Iowa and Wisconsin, with ineligibility, have rather darkened the outlook. Track is now taking the interest of the student body and we are putting our hopes and faith in those athletes. William Prosser is doing well in the pole vault and should rank up among the best in the country in this event.

Michigan Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of John Schantz of Detroit.

Edward Reed and Cornell Walbridge have been elected to represent this chapter at the D. C. in May.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
March 5, 1923

E. CORNELL WALBRIDGE
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

The most important event of February was the initiation of six pledges. These men are: James Vance, LaMesa, Cal.; Malcolm Miller, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Edward Lockwood, Shanghai, China; Hugh Addison, Columbus, Ohio; Alvin Weaver, Elnora Ind.; and John Heil, Louisville, Ky. There was not so large a number of alumni present as we had hoped for, but several of the old timers were here.

On February 22d a historical pageant was presented by the university with unusual success. It was held in connection with the endowment drive for a million and a half dollars. The first step of this campaign was made on March 1st when the students of the university subscribed in the neighborhood of \$75,000.

Piercy Allee has completed his last season of basketball for DePauw, as he graduates this year. Ellis Cannon and Herschel Miller participated in an exhibition game between the varsity and alumni, and spent the night with us near the end of the season. Earl Morton, Samuel Matthews, Malcolm Miller and James Mountz are trying out for the track squad. Bill Baxter has been appointed editor in chief of the DePauw magazine, and Robert Beisel is now business manager of the *DePauw* with Si Reagan as his assistant. Conder is on the debate team and took part in the first debate of the year at Greencastle, March 2d. Simpson wrote several of the episodes of the historical pageant which was presented on Founders' Day.

The scholarship reports for the first semester have not come in yet, but a very good scholarship average for the chapter has been made. Russel H. Allen '06 has been cooperating a great deal with the chapter on this score.

Owing to the bad weather very little work has been done on the house during January and February, but it is going up very rapidly now.

Greencastle, Ind.

March 6, 1923

HERMAN L. CARRINGTON

Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Delta — Purdue University

The majority of the time of the members of Indiana Delta during the past two months has been taken in bringing the first semester to a close and getting a fair start in the present semester's work. This brought on the usual rush and work that hinders most of the outside activities.

Basketball, however, has demanded its full share of attention and W. G. Eversman '20 has played on the varsity squad this season. The freshman pledges made an exceptional showing in this sport as they all furnished keen competition for the freshman-varsity—three gaining positions on the squad. Several other brothers are engaged in minor sports and activities.

The social activity of the chapter has been given a rest during the past month, but plans are being laid for another dance and the usual spring house party.

West Lafayette, Ind.

March 8, 1923

O. S. HULLY

Correspondent

Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

First of all, allow Illinois Alpha to present the following new brothers, initiated at the chapter house on February 17th: Harold J. Stang, Oak Park, Ill.; Adelbert B. Coon, Marengo, Ill.; Carroll Harrington, De Kalb, Ill.; Fred Ferguson, Elroy, Wis.; Elmer McCorison, Evanston; Gordon Canning, Glencoe, Ill.; Paul Ware and Edmund Burke, Chicago. Not only that, but here are five new prospective Phi Psis pledged at the beginning of the second semester: Ralph Baker and Edgar Landstrum, Rockford, Ill.; Harry Miller, Council Bluffs, Iowa; John Fetzer, Hinsdale, Ill.; and Edward Leeman, Chicago.

In basketball Russ Rapp has been a shining light since becoming eligible, and he is in good line for the captaincy for next year. Pledge Baker is the outstanding star on the freshman squad. Canning is scoring points regularly on the track team, running the hurdles. Griener and Barrett have answered the first call for baseball candidates, and will probably be found filling regular positions. Coon, Ferguson and Hix, the three famous musicians, starred in the recent Hermit and Crow production, "Why Worry."

The chapter enjoyed its first party of the year on January 13th, when a successful formal dinner-dance was given at the house. On January 19th the Chicago A. A. held a smoker here at the house, to which came many alumni and all the Illinois Beta Chapter. Sufficient to say that a good time was had by all.

Illinois Alpha is still continuing the monthly alumni smokers, held the first Friday night of each month. That's a great time for you to drop around and meet, or see again, Phi Psis old and young. We hope that any brothers who can be around here at the next one will not fail to do so.

Evanston, Ill.

March 5, 1923

W. M. FETZER

Correspondent

Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

The passing of winter and the coming of the spring quarter finds new activities occupying the interests of the brothers of Illinois Beta. Interfraternity competition in indoor baseball, tennis and relays will soon be opened and prospects for at least one cup in these events are very bright. Basketball was recently inaugurated as an interfraternity sport and proved very successful. The chapter team fought its way through only to lose in the final game.

In varsity sports this spring the chapter will be well represented. Yardley, veteran catcher for two years, should have a big year as should Forkel, who held down the first baseman's position during the major part of last season. Windett, who won numerals on the freshman team as well as the first flight of the western amateur tournament, should earn a place on the golf team, and Hobschied of last year's freshman track team should represent the varsity in the weight events.

When the basketball season started early in January, Chicago was considered one of the poorest teams in the Western Conference. Out of green material, however, Coach Nels Norgren built up a team which can cope with the best of them and which has won its last five successive games. Yardley, as captain, has proved a worthy leader and has played a stellar game at center throughout the season.

Scholastically last quarter was one of the most successful in the history of the chapter. Fifteen out of sixteen freshmen made the grades necessary for initiation and the chapter as a whole rose seven places in the

university classification. Illinois Beta wishes to introduce the following new brothers: Jack Boland, Bruce Brown, Russell Cunningham, John Day, William Drake, Paul Green, Fred Hobschied, Leland Neff, Victor Wisner, and Wallace Woehler of Chicago; Frank Farr and John Longwell of Oak Park, Ill.; Kennard Cheadle and Paul Cullom of Frankfort, Ind.; and Ellsworth Enoch of Wichita, Kan.

On February 19th Illinois Beta was 100 per cent strong at the annual Founders' Day banquet held at the University Club under the auspices of the Chicago A. A.

The chapter continued its social season this quarter with a two-day party on March 9th and 10th. The first evening was taken up by an informal dance and supper followed by a formal dinner-dance the next night. The brothers were pleased with the presence of Brother Vonnegut of Wisconsin Alpha.

Chicago, Ill.

March 8, 1923

DON D. IRWIN

Correspondent

Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

Getting set for the spring activities and festivities here at Illinois Delta is occupying most of the brothers' time, for the jobs ahead are many.

The chapter began this semester with the election of the following officers: Charles Judah, G. P.; Valdemar Larsen, V. G. P.; Warren Carr, P.; William Esser, A. G.; Hi Whitney, S. G.; Jack Ebbert, B. G.; William Bauer, H.

Then came the formal initiation of Charles Gilchrist, of La Grange, Ill., Ralph Baker, of Springfield, Ill., and Edward Clark, of Clinton, Iowa, which was followed by the regular formal initiation and Founders' Day banquet. The ceremonies were carried out to perfection and the banquet was a big success, Quint Hamilton, Md. Alpha, acting as toastmaster in the absence of Dan G. Swannell, who is in California.

Bill Donahue, who wrote the music for the student opera last year, again won the silver loving cup competition when he presented the best music for "The Red Flamingo." After winning these honors as the first semester was closing, Bill was graduated, but he is still here with his ten-piece Illinois orchestra.

Eric Wilson, Iowa Alpha, visited the chapter after he established a new record in the 300-yard dash in the sixth annual indoor relay carnival here several weeks ago. His time for the event was 31 4-5 seconds, which is spectacular.

Eddie Clark, who is sophomore assistant track manager, was pledged to Skull and Crescent, sophomore fraternity. Pledge Bill Yates toured the Midwest with the University of Illinois concert band. He is also a member of the band of 275 pieces, the largest college band in the world.

Dick Pentecost made the senior ball committee, Jimmie Keenan made the senior hat committee and Chase Judah was elected to the University of Illinois Poetry Society because of his excellent work along these lines. Bob Burns is in the opera cast.

The Phi Psi relay team, which two years ago copped the championship here in the fraternity competition, will again hit the cinders in two weeks in the annual intramural relay carnival here in an effort to bring home a win and the cup.

Champaign, Ill.

March 9, 1923

JOSEPH GODFREY JR

Correspondent

Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

Tennessee Delta takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Ralph Leidigh, of Cairo, Ill., and of William Evans, of Chicago, Ill.

The following freshmen have recently been pledged to the Delta Theta Phi law fraternity: Cushman Radebaugh, Thomas Wynne, Richard Haggart and Carter Hendricks. John Wynne was recently initiated into the Delta Sigma Pi commerce fraternity.

On January 17th the freshmen of the chapter were the hosts at a very enjoyable tea-dance to which the freshmen of the other fraternities were specially invited. The latter have followed the example of the Phi Psi freshmen and several similar dances have been given which have added greatly to the social life of the university.

Founders' Day was appropriately celebrated with an initiation in the afternoon and with a banquet in the evening. We are glad to introduce the following brothers: Brevard D. Miller, Shelbyville, Tenn.; Jerry C. Price, Gainesville, Texas; Cushman S. Radebaugh, Nashville; Joseph O. Martin, Nashville; and Frederick N. Shannon, Chicago, Ill. During the banquet we were pleasantly surprised by the unexpected visit of R. B. Swezey, a charter member of Illinois Delta. Brother Swezey heard the familiar songs of Phi Psi from his table in the dining room and could not resist the temptation to celebrate the founding of his Fraternity.

This year the junior class will be the hosts of a prom, the first ever given at Vanderbilt. M. J. Jackson is chairman of the committee, of which J. F. Luten is a member. On the following day, the university will give a tea-dance and also another dance in the evening. O. W. Kuhn is chairman of these dances.

Baseball practice has begun and Vanderbilt is looking forward to another championship team. The chapter will be represented again this year by Reese at second base, Kuhn at shortstop, Luten in right field and Thomas as assistant manager. Wynne is out for assistant manager and R. D. Kuhn will try for a position in the outfield.

The basketball team, under the captaincy of O. W. Kuhn, is on its way to another city championship, having only one more game to win before it takes the crown.

Announcement has been made by officials of the university that work will soon be begun on the new medical school and on the Alumni Memorial Hall. The building of the former will place Vanderbilt among the leading medical schools of the country. The Memorial Hall, which will commemorate the services of Vanderbilt men in the World War, will fill a long-felt need as to classrooms, recreation center, and other requirements necessary to student life and activities.

Nashville, Tenn.

R. D. KUHN

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

On January 13th Wisconsin Alpha moved into her new home at 811 State st. For a year and a half we have been roaming the campus, having moved three times in those 18 months, but now we are settled at last in one of the finest fraternity houses in Madison. We sincerely hope that all Phi Psis stopping in Madison will feel free to make use of our guest room during their stay. You are welcome at any time, Brother.

We wish to announce the pledging of Stanley McGiveren of Chicago. On February 1st, 2d and 3d prom festivities took up the brothers'

interests. We had a party of 20 couples and with the able assistance of Brothers Buell and Talley, who made merry on their wind instruments, the parties were the best ever.

At the present time the frosh are undergoing a strenuous week of probation and are furnishing a great amount of amusement (and no small amount of cigarettes) for the boys. On March 10th we will initiate these neophytes: Grounds and Cramer, Chicago; Aller, Janesville; Lanschulz, Dubuque; Bowser, Superior; Roberts, Oak Park; Moran, Madison; and Morsell, Milwaukee. Gene Crawford, Rockford, Ill., was initiated March 5th. We welcome all these men into our brotherhood and know that they will "honor themselves and honor her."

The Haresfoot Club will present its annual musical comedy, "Kickmi," during spring vacation in neighboring towns, including Chicago and Milwaukee. Phi Psi is represented in the show by Buell as Phillip Morris, the juvenile lead; Reichert as Mr. Tingling; Yerly as Mrs. Tingling; and in the chorus by Nuzum, Lang and Vonnegut.

The 3d, 4th and 5th of May have been reserved for the Fourth District Council at Madison. We surely hope all who can possibly attend will be up here at that time. It will be a real pleasure to entertain the brothers from neighboring chapters and we will do our best to show you a real time. *Be here.*

Madison, Wis.

March 9, 1923

CARL VONNEGUT

Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

Wisconsin Gamma wishes to announce the initiation of Eugene Newburg, La Crosse; Robert Hurtgen, La Crosse; Richard Cartlidge, Hinsdale; Brewster Kimball, Glencoe; John Buckingham, Fort Atkinson; Harold Bolte, Milwaukee; Paul Watson, Chicago; Howard Gerhardt, Oshkosh.

Beloit has completed another very successful basketball season, winning the state, Little Eight, Midwest, and the Little Five conferences. Among those playing on the team were Laffin, Connell, Watson and Wiegert, Laffin being high point man and captain as well. We can look forward to another successful year as no one will be lost from the team by graduation.

The initiation brought many of the old grads back and although the number was not so large as last year due to the excessive cold spell, nevertheless those who attended can assure the other brothers that the new men got a proper send-off and are entering our ranks with a real appreciation of what Phi Psi means. We were unusually lucky in having Joe Godfrey, Ill. Delta, here at the time.

Our midwinter formal, which was given at the leading local hostelry on February 24th, was pronounced a complete success by all who attended. Brother Bud Buehl's orchestra from Madison furnished the music and it spelt a new word in the history of dance orchestras at Beloit. We were especially fortunate in having Brothers Lang and Talley, Wis. Alpha, with us at the time. James Campbell, Ind. Delta, who is now established in Beloit, was also at the party.

Thorn and Kimball have been chosen to take leading parts in the new Players production. Thorn is an old hand at the game and there is no doubt as to his ability. Kimball is appearing in his initial performance at Beloit but we are confident that he will do himself and the chapter credit.

Ed Heckler has been initiated into Sigma Delta Chi and will be editor of the *Round Table* the following quarter.

Beloit, Wis.

W. WHEELER BUNGE

Correspondent

Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

The chapter held its thirty-fifth annual initiation February 17th. The new brothers are George Gillen, Don Grandin, Rodney Byers, Leon Schonek, Kenneth Bourquin and Carroll Gietzen. They comprise the entire class pledged last fall. The ceremonies were followed by a banquet at which John Mortland presided as toastmaster, and L. L. Longbrake as principal speaker gave the freshmen a real welcome. Brother Longbrake was celebrating his fiftieth year in Phi Psi, having been initiated at Indiana Gamma in 1873. He is now the oldest Phi Psi living in Minnesota.

We also take pleasure in announcing the pledging of George Beveridge of Minneapolis.

The chapter, together with the Twin City A. A., observed Founders' Day with a banquet at the Aero Club. Si Bryan was elected president for the coming year.

Oliver Aas was recently elected to the presidency of the "M" Club to succeed Arnie Oss. Dick Balch and Ollie Aas have been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity. Frank Blodgett was initiated into White Dragon, junior honorary society, and Pledge Beveridge was recently elected sophomore candidate for the society.

Ed Howard has been appointed circulation manager of the *Ski-U-Mah* and Jack Kilty is on the business staff working with Biff Lyman. Phi Psi is now represented on the staff by five men.

On March 5th we had a fathers' dinner at the chapter house. This is the first function of this kind that the chapter has attempted, and it proved to be very successful—so much that we plan to have two or three within the next year.

We bereave the death of Dr. Julius P. Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha '95. Brother Sedgwick was head of the University of Minnesota department of pediatrics and was nationally known as a foremost expert.

Minneapolis, Minn.

March 7, 1923

JAMES U. BOHAN

Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

On February 18th formal initiation was held at the chapter home. Iowa Alpha takes no little pride in introducing the following new brothers: Myron Arbuckle, Waterloo; Richard Ballard, Davenport; Robert Chaffee, Iowa City; Charles Crowe, Davenport; Don Graham, Waterloo; Boyer Fisher, Rock Island, Ill.; William Larrabee, Clermont; Charles Harrison, Hampton; Leland Nagle, Iowa City; Richard Romey, Mason City; John Schirmer, Sioux Falls, S. D.; Max Sturges, Cedar Rapids; Wynne Tompkins, Clarion; Edward Vollers, Fort Madison.

Janse is going strong on Iowa's championship basketball team. At the present time he stands second in the Conference in number of field goals. He has distinguished himself in every phase of the game and Conference honors are his due.

Arbuckle and Senoff were recently honored by being initiated into Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity.

Gage has been making a name for himself on the varsity swimming team. He has equalled the university record in the 40-yard dash.

Ballard, our sensational sharp-shooter, made a great record by being the only man to shoot a perfect score in the Iowa-Oxford rifle match. His shooting has, indeed, been excellent during the entire season.

A large number of brothers are planning to attend the D. C. at Lincoln, Neb.

Transfers at Iowa Alpha this year are Tom Pyper and Jerry Pyper, Col. Alpha, and John Senoff, Wis. Alpha.

On February 24th Phi Psi held its formal dinner-dance. Dinner was served at the Jefferson Hotel, and was followed by dancing at the chapter home. The house was very beautifully decorated, the Japanese idea predominating. All the brothers agree that it was the best party ever.

The law jubilee is the big interest on the campus at the present time. Minich, Silliman and Senoff have prominent parts in the production. According to them it will be a knockout, the best jubilee since "Hector was a pup."

Iowa City, Iowa
March 1, 1923

EDWARD F. HOWREY
Correspondent

Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

Iowa Beta takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of Edward Bailey of Osceola, Iowa, and Robert Allard of Rockwell City, Iowa.

Four freshmen received basketball numerals, namely, Behm, Crawford, Claude McBroom and Clyde McBroom, while Behm and Crawford were given honorable mention as two of the five outstanding on the squad consisting of over a hundred men. In boxing we annexed another cup by receiving second place in the intramural contest.

February 10th Iowa Beta entertained informally at the chapter house with a dance. J. B. Tracy and wife were the out-of-town guests present. February 17th we celebrated Founders' Day with a banquet at the chapter house. Brother Paxton acted as toastmaster. Ted Garfield, Iowa Alpha, Rev. R. B. Davidson, Pa. Gamma, Paulson, Minn. Beta, Fay Barney, Iowa Beta '13, Frank Carter, Iowa Beta '20, Tony Kollmansperger, Iowa Beta, and J. B. Tracy, Iowa Beta, gave very inspiring talks. The first Founders' Day banquet for our new house was very successful and we hope to double our number next year.

Ames, Iowa
March 10, 1923

FRED R. BUSHNELL
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha held formal initiation January 28th for Thomas Putnam, Kansas City; Stanley Brodie, Kansas City; Ewing Settle, Kansas City; Clinton ("Duke") Paddock, Kansas City; Louis Wenkle, Bowling Green; Jack Rowlette, Maryville; Floyd Lewis, Kansas City; Willis Shepard, Kansas City. Initiation was preceded by a formal silent supper.

Founders' Day was celebrated by the chapter with a banquet held at the house. Owing to the fact that alumni banquets were given by both the Kansas City and St. Louis Alumni Associations, there were only a few alumni able to attend our banquet.

The week-end of March 2-4 was designated by the chapter as Parents' Week-end, during which time the parents of each member of the chapter were invited to visit us. Friday night we gave our annual formal

dance at the chapter house. Saturday night we entertained the parents with a formal reception at the house, to which we invited certain members of the faculty and their wives, townspeople, university girls and representatives from every fraternity on the campus. Sunday noon the parents all took dinner with us at the house. While the mothers were here, new members were admitted to the Mothers' Club, which was formed last year.

Phi Psi was eliminated from competition in the interfraternity basketball tournament March 13th, following our defeat by Beta Theta Pi. We won the first game of the tournament from Pi Kappa Alpha 21 to 14 on March 6th.

F. Ashley Benson, Louis Wenkle and Ben Brown were elected delegates to the District Council to be held at Lincoln, Neb., April 6, 7 and 8. *Columbia, Mo.*

BEN H. BROWN

March 15, 1923

Correspondent

Texas Alpha — University of Texas

The chapter held initiation January 21st, and we are proud to present Brother Murphree, of Wellington, and Brother O'Brien, of Amarillo. At the beginning of the term the chapter pledged George Kelly, of Lufkin, Russel Reed, of Coolidge, and Bill Kerr, of Pecos. The membership committee is lining up its rushees for next year, and we would appreciate a word from any of the brothers about prospective Phi Psi material that will enter Texas next fall.

An informal dance was given at the Austin Country Club on January 26th. Founders' Day was observed at the Driskell Hotel with a banquet. Both events brought many alumni back.

Basketball season at Texas has almost ended, with the Longhorns holding second place in the Southwestern Conference race. Curtis is playing regularly at guard and is assured of his "T." Allen and Pledges Kibbie and Ward are holding down regular berths on the varsity nine. The Longhorns are looming up for their twelfth consecutive championship. In track, Stinnet is the leading dash man of the team and the Conference. He is showing up well in spring training.

Three Phi Psis were elected to honorary fraternities this term. Allen was elected to Skull and Bones, a social organization; Fulcher to Alpha Kappa Psi, business fraternity; and Murphree was initiated into the Texas Cowboys, a pep and rooting organization.

Besides being active on the campus, the brothers pulled down the best average ever made in the history of the chapter. With eight men on the honor roll, Texas Alpha's scholarship standing has certainly jumped.

Elliot and Bowman will represent the chapter at the D. C., which is to be held in Lincoln, Neb., in April.

Austin, Texas
March 5, 1923

ARTHUR M. ALLEN JR
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

The new year found all the brothers back except Stout, who was unable to finish the semester on account of illness. However, since that time the chapter has lost several men until at present there are 29 men, including three pledges. The chapter takes this opportunity to introduce the newly initiated members: John Alden, Kansas City, Kan.; William Hook, Wichita, Kan.; Robert Miesenhiemer, Hiawatha, Kan.;

Muir Rogers, Gregory Hodges, Ernest Robinson, Kansas City, Mo.; Francis Baty and Stuart Campbell, Lawrence, Kan. We wish also to introduce our new pledges: Stanley Pennell, Junction City, Kan., and Victor Mathews, Norton, Kan.

Following initiation on February 16th a banquet was held at the chapter house for the new brothers and several visiting alumni. On the next night most of the chapter attended the Founders' Day banquet of the Kansas City A. A. in Kansas City.

The chapter is well represented in all activities this year. Wilkin made his "K" in basketball, having played in 13 out of the 16 conference games. Lauterbach was recently elected to Sachem, senior society, and is president and business manager of the dramatic club. With the election of Esterly to Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Kappa Psi has had for two consecutive years the only Greek-letter man in that society. Esterly is also manager of the senior play and a member of Pi Sigma Alpha, political science fraternity. Smith is president of Black Mask, political organization, and is manager of the law Scrim. Stevens made the law school honor roll. Boggs was appointed junior manager of the Kansas relays and elected alumni editor of the *Kansan*. Montgomery ran in the 50-yard dash in the K. C. A. C. meet and is assistant business manager of the *Kansan*.

Montgomery is out for track and has been giving boxing exhibitions. William Campbell is out for varsity baseball and is chairman of the senior social committee. Alden made the French Club and the French play. Hodges is out for freshman spring football and made Pen and Scroll. Alex Hodges is out for varsity football. Robinson made the French Club. Stuart Campbell is a member of the dramatic and glee clubs; he was also initiated into Phi Mu Alpha, professional musical fraternity. Miesenhimer and Hook and Pledges Pennell and Mathews are out for track. Pledge Charles Rogers is a member of the glee club. Muir Rogers is out for tennis.

The freshmen entertained the upperclassmen with a dance at the chapter house February 23d. Several rushees were present. The chapter plans to give the spring rushing party April 21st, the night of the Kansas relays.

This year Kansas has one of the best basketball teams of its history, and for the second consecutive year, under the coaching of "Phog" Allen, it has won the Missouri Valley championship. Last year we shared that honor with Missouri but this year Kansas won every one of her conference games, a record which has never been equalled in the 16 years' existence of the Missouri Valley Conference. The climax of the season was reached last Wednesday night when Kansas defeated Missouri 23 to 20 in the hardest fought battle which has ever been witnessed at K. U. Kansas is now looking forward with prospects of trimming some of the Big Ten schools in postseason games.

Lawrence, Kan.

March 3, 1923

WHITSED C. LAMING

Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

Initiation ceremonies were held at the chapter house on February 11th, and Nebraska Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following brothers: Lowell Lloyd, Kennecotte, Alaska; Richard Elster, Phillip Redgewick and Wilmer Beerle, of Omaha; Dean Sackett, Beatrice, Neb.; Robert Ross, Gordon, Neb.; Marian Woodard, Shenandoah, Iowa; Forest Rennels, York, Neb.; Donald Mc. Calman, Cheyenne. The Founders' Day banquet was also held at the chapter house and was attended by all undergraduates and a number of alumni.

As a result of winter quarter rushing, we are pleased to announce the pledging of Hans Frederick Mieckelman, of Grand Island.

Nebraska Alpha has been gathering more honors this semester. On the track, especially in the dashes, Dave Noble is making a name for both Nebraska and Nebraska Alpha. Captain Aitken of the varsity golf team is taking advantage of the present spring weather and is rounding his team into form. Francis Sperry has been elected as junior member of the publication board. Dick Elster has been made assistant night editor of the *Daily Nebraskan*. William Wright has recently been initiated to Phi Delta Phi. In the R. O. T. C., promotions to first lieutenantancy have been awarded to Spencer, Henkle and Woodard. Spencer has been appointed to Scabbard and Blade, which is a student officer honorary division of the military department.

All loyal Cornhuskers are anticipating the completion of Nebraska's greatest achievement, her new stadium. The old athletic field has been cleared and work is once again under full swing.

The Fifth District Council meets with us April 5-6-7. Chapters of this district have been well informed as to how, when and where the various meetings will be held. Thursday, April 5, smoker and initiation; Friday, April 6, business meetings followed by a dance in the evening; Saturday, April 7, business meetings followed by banquet.

We have received visits from several alumni, the most recent being from Governor Sweet of Colorado. Other recent visits from Brothers Scott, Howey, Mead, MacCreary, Kenner, Aylesworth, Lloyd, Haecker, Branch, Crawford and Van Brunt have been greatly enjoyed.

Don't forget the dates April 5-6-7, when we entertain the councilmen and visitors at the D. C. All Phi Psis are cordially invited. Come one, come all.

Lincoln, Neb.

March 3, 1923

ARVID W. EYTH

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma

February 18th Oklahoma Alpha held initiation for Eugene Ames, George Brown, Clark Steinberger, Forrest Neville, William Crowder, Luther Bell Smith, Marvin B. Clover, Robert Neale, Llewellyn Leavitt, Owens Carson and Leo Densmore.

Initiation was followed by the usual Founders' Day banquet at the chapter house. This proved to be the most successful dinner ever given by the chapter. The most important part of the program was the presentation, by the Eastern Oklahoma A. A., of a magnificent silver scholarship cup. Each year the freshman having the highest average will have his name engraved on this cup. This has already proved an incentive toward better scholarship, as our freshmen made the highest average of any fraternity freshmen on the campus.

Among the alumni present for the initiation and banquet were Eugene Catlett, who acted as toastmaster, Stanley Catlett, Robert Catlett, Homer N. Boardman, C. C. Steinberger, George Freeman, Robert E. Lee and Jacques Rone.

We announce the pledging of Clifford Barnes, class of '26, Oklahoma City.

Since our last letter C. C. Steinberger, Miss. Alpha '01, has been transferred to the rolls of Oklahoma Alpha as an alumnus member.

The Sooners have finished their 1923 basketball season with a fair average. Bart Aldridge was awarded his varsity "O," having played eleven out of fifteen games. Aldridge played in every position on the team at some time during the season.

David Shackelford has been appointed director of the junior burlesque, and is deserving of credit for obtaining this signal honor.

William Renfro has been elected president of the senior pharmacists. Renfro and Northcutt have been initiated into Kappa Psi, pharmaceutical fraternity.

Both Northcutt and Robert E. Lee finished their university work with the first semester and are now out in the wide, wide world. Northcutt is located in Ponca City, Okla., while Lee is trying his fortune in Oklahoma oil fields. The chapter keenly feels the loss of both brothers.

The annual formal dance was held on February 9th, and everyone present considers it just about the most successful party given during the year.

Shackelford and Lynn Lee have been selected to represent us at the D. C., with John Shelton and Clinton Steinberger as alternates.

We have recently had the pleasure of entertaining Bro. and Mrs. E. T. Kennedy, Bro. and Mrs. Homer Boardman, Bro. and Mrs. C. C. Steinberger, and Brothers Denver Davidson, David Dodge and Verne Wilkins, Kan. Alpha, and Walter S. Higgins, Neb. Alpha. Robert Wright, Iowa Beta, also paid us a visit while acting as delegate to the association of collegiate engineers recently held at Norman.

Norman, Okla.

HAROLD E. EARNHEART

February 28, 1923

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

On February 17th the chapter held initiation at the house followed by a Founders' Day banquet at the University Club in Denver. At this time Colorado Alpha introduces the following new brothers: Clinton Terrell jr, Cairo, Ill.; John C. Davis, Greeley, Col.; Frank W. Mayborn, Dallas, Texas; Dana L. Johnson, Gainell, Iowa; P. Raymond Hardesty, Kansas City, Mo.; Robert Newman, Colorado Springs, Col.; Theodore L. Smith, Denver; and George B. Cotton, Boulder. All the new brothers are taking an active interest and are indulging in campus activities of various descriptions.

The chapter also wishes to introduce its new pledges: Wright Miller, Harry Hart Jacob, Earl M. Kelley, Robert Shelton and Frank Borstadt, all of Denver.

Colorado Alpha has been exceptionally fortunate this year in getting both the football captain for the 1922-23 season and the basketball captain for the 1923-24 season. Dwight Nichols was elected basketball captain at the banquet held March 2d. He played football earlier in the year and proved himself an excellent halfback. He was one of the best men on the basketball floor this season and was the deciding factor for Colorado in the Colorado-D. U. game. Besides all this, he was recently initiated into Samalia, junior fraternity.

Delbert Jack has a big job confronting him. He is in complete charge of the Boosters Club high school basketball tournament to be held March 8-9-10. The affair promises to be a large success and "Dab" receives daily congratulations on his managing ability.

Colorado Alpha has enjoyed many visits from outside brothers and extends a cordial invitation to all brothers to pay us a call.

The spring activities are coming on now and our material is showing good form. The chapter will be represented by two or more brothers in track and baseball, and others are in a good way to make the men's operetta.

The second quarter dance was given February 10th and was proclaimed a good party. Many alumni motored up from Denver. The whole chapter is looking forward to the spring dance, which promises to outshine all others.

Boulder, Col.

March 5, 1923

J. FRANCIS SCOTT

Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha — University of Washington

Washington Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following newly initiated brothers: Andrew J. Morrill, Lawrence E. Carlson, John D. MacEwan, Haven M. Boomer, Joseph H. Kettlestrings, Karl K. Koepfli and John H. McDonald. Initiation was held February 10th and was followed by a banquet at the College Club.

The chapter gave its annual formal on March 2d. A dinner-dance was given and all agreed that it was one of the most successful parties ever held by the chapter.

Track turn-out has been called. Casey Anderson will have little trouble in making another letter in the sprints. We are expecting big things from Percy Egtvet, who broke several frosh records last spring. Vernon Bellman is out for the weights.

Owen S. Cowling has been appointed associate editor of the *Daily*. Charles Perrine has been initiated into Sigma Delta Chi journalism fraternity. Herb Brink is still business manager of the *Tyee* and has been appointed to edit the business administration issue of the *Daily*.

We wish to announce the pledging of Robert E. Byrnes of Kalispell, Mont., and Edward Bowen and Robert Bundy, both of Seattle. Bob Byrnes is out for *Tyee* and Ed for crew.

Owen S. Cowling and Orville L. Stendal represented the chapter at the installation of Oregon Alpha. Fifteen of the brothers had intended making the trip but an unusually heavy snowstorm made it impossible. Washington Alpha extends to Oregon Alpha its best wishes for a prosperous future.

Seattle, Wash.

March 5, 1923

CHARLES W. O'CONNELL

Correspondent

Oregon Alpha — University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha, the baby chapter, wishes to take this opportunity to say our first "hello" to all of the other forty-seven chapters, and to their respective members, now our brothers. We consider it a great honor to be one of the links of Phi Kappa Psi, and we hope that we can retain the confidence you have placed in us by not allowing ourselves to slump, but to ever work in quest of some greater achievement.

At our first chapter meeting after installation, the following were elected to lead the chapter through its initial stages of organization: Harry Ellis, G. P.; Cecil Bell, V. G. P.; Verden Hockett, P.; Webster Ruble, A. G.; Frederick Rice, B. G.; George Stewart, S. G.; Albert Sinclair, P.; Leland Walker, H.; Ransom McArthur, Hi. There have been only four committees appointed to date, and those are the governing committee, composed of Walter Taylor, chairman, Harry Ellis, Cecil Bell, Verden Hockett and Lloyd La Londe; the grievance committee, finance committee, and a committee to edit a new bulletin every

month for the benefit of our alumni. The other committees will be appointed very soon. Kenneth Ables of California Gamma was elected alumnus adviser.

Don Zimmerman has had a very successful season playing forward on the varsity basketball team. He holds sixth place in points scored this season in the conference. Don will be a certainty on the nine this spring. He played left field for the varsity last year. James Ross, a letter man of last year, will in all probability hold down the second sack again. Cook, Harding and Peterson, from last year's freshman squad, are other likely varsity material.

The chapter is third in the standings of intramural sports already completed. A second place in the pentathlon and high places in handball and basketball made this possible. The following sports remain to be completed in the intramural program: swimming, track, boxing, wrestling and baseball. Men are turning out every night in preparation for these events.

The chapter holds fourth place in scholarship among the fraternities on the campus, and stringent rules are being put in force to retain this position, if not to improve it.

The third annual Washington's birthday breakfast dance was given in the Woman's Building. Several visiting Phi Psis were there besides the undergraduates. Omega Upsilon, petitioning body at the Oregon Agricultural College, was also represented, as was every woman's organization on the campus.

Webster Ruble's term as president of the University Y. M. C. A. will expire March 7th after a very stormy but successful year. Ruble was manager of the *Daily* last year, and this year we are represented on that publication very ably by Kenneth Youel as editor.

Eugene, Ore.

February 28, 1923

WEBSTER RUBLE

Correspondent

California Beta — Leland Stanford University

The end of the winter quarter is near and spring has arrived in all its glory, leaving those brothers not afflicted with "flu" suffering from spring fever. The house is in good shape and everyone is studying hard. We expect to take a big leap in our scholastic standing on the campus this year.

Patterson is playing his third year on the varsity baseball team, taking care of the catching job. Swayne has recently been elected captain of the 1923-24 soccer varsity. He has played regularly on this team for the last two years. Mack is captain of the freshman water polo team and McCallister and Myers recently won their letters in varsity water polo. Both will accompany the team to Chicago to play in the national water polo championships the latter part of March. Pledge Frazier was one of the mainstays on the frosh basketball team, and received his second numeral in this sport. Wittenberg was a member of the frosh team in the early games but hurt his arm and was forced to quit basketball.

Van Hook is Stanford's light heavyweight boxer, and is expected to win his letter in that sport. Bumbaugh, Howard Wittenberg and Tip Stephens are out for track and have good chances of making places on the varsity. Newlin, Heater and Fish won their senior numerals for being members of the winning interclass basketball and football teams.

Parks had one of the leads in the Masquers' play, "He Who Gets Slapped," and Nye was also in the cast. Knox is a member of the *Daily Palo Alto* staff. McCallister is out for yell leader and has a good chance

of getting one of the assistant's jobs, which lead to the yell master position. Parks has been initiated into Scalpers and Loose, who transferred from California Gamma, has been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity.

After a short rushing season we pledged Huntley Castner, of Los Angeles. We have just congratulated Oregon Alpha upon its installation, making the fourth chapter in the new sixth district. The Oregon boys are a fine bunch of fellows and will make a valuable addition to the Fraternity.

*Stanford University, Cal.
March 1, 1923*

JOHN N. STEPHENS
Correspondent

California Gamma — University of California

The chapter takes this opportunity to introduce Charles Rethers.

Track season is in full swing and prospects are for another successful season. The chapter is represented in track by Saxby in the 440 and Mangin in the mile.

The Founders' Day banquet was held in the city and an enjoyable time was had by both the alumni and undergraduates. An informal dance will be held at the chapter house on March 2d.

Everyone is waiting for the D. C. which will be held here in Berkeley the first week of April.

Moncure and Rueger are on the freshman crew. Morelia is junior crew manager. Rau is on the varsity polo and swimming team. Dunn is junior tennis manager and Stauff is on the freshman tennis squad.

Work on the stadium is going at a rapid rate and it is hoped it will be finished for next year's football season.

California Gamma loses by graduation Ledyard, Lerner, Pauley, Ferri and Kelly.

*Berkeley, Cal.
March 1, 1923*

RALPH S. WALKER
Correspondent

Obituary

Frank C. Glasser, Ind. Delta '05

Frank C. Glasser, Ind. Delta '05, died February 21st at the Highland Hospital, Rochester, N. Y., after a brief illness, death being due to complications which followed an attack of influenza. He had been a teacher of mechanical drawing in the Rochester East High School for the past seven years, having previously been engaged in the contracting business. Brother Glasser was very largely responsible for the Indiana Delta chapter house. He was devoted to the Fraternity and to his chapter.

John J. Walsh, Ill. Beta '96

John J. Walsh, Ill. Beta '96, died in Los Angeles, Cal., on January 19th, after an illness of seven weeks. Interment was at Terre Haute, Ind. Brother Walsh was born in Chicago, Ill., and was graduated from the University of Chicago in 1900. He had made his home on the Pacific coast for the past ten years. At the time of his death he was branch manager at San Francisco for the Manning Abrasive Co. of Troy, N. Y. He is survived by his widow who, before her marriage, was Miss Florence Briggs of Terre Haute, Ind.

Lee H. Heist, N. Y. Alpha '00

Lee Harrar Heist, N. Y. Alpha '00, of Germantown, Pa., a prominent manufacturer and clubman, died on January 31st of heart disease in Newark, N. J., where he had gone on a business trip. He was born June 18, 1882 in Ebensburg, Pa. He was graduated from Mercersburg Academy in 1900 and from Cornell University in 1905. At the time of his death he was president of the Paramount Rubber Co. He was a former president of the Rotary Club of Philadelphia. During the war he lent his Fox Chase residence for a recreation center for sailors and soldiers.

Albert C. Hindman, Ind. Beta '04

Albert Clare Hindman, Ind. Beta '04, met death in an automobile accident in the Panama Canal Zone on March 6, 1923. He was born at Clarion, Pa., November 28, 1884. After graduation from the Clarion State Normal School, he entered Indiana University. Later he was graduated from the law department of George Washington University and practised law in Boise, Idaho. In 1917-18 he was assistant attorney general of Idaho, and since May 1919 had been United States district attorney for the Canal Zone. Burial was at Boise, Idaho. He is survived by his wife and two brothers, one of whom is Frank T. Hindman, Ind. Beta '02, of Nashville, Tenn.

Julis P. Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha '05

Dr. Julius Parker Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha '95, nationally known specialist in children's diseases, died at his home in Minneapolis, Minn., on February 26th. At the time of his death he was head of the department of pediatrics of the University of Minnesota Medical School. According to the dean of the school, Dr. Sedgwick literally worked himself to death for humanity. He was known as a foremost expert on children's diseases and his research work in child feeding was recognized by medical authorities everywhere as among the most important strides made in recent years in reducing child mortality. He served as major in the Red Cross in France in 1917-18, and after his return to this country was named consulting hygienist on pediatrics to the surgeon general of the public health service. Dr. Sedgwick was born in Wrightstown, Wis., 47 years ago. He was graduated from the University of Nebraska and Rush Medical College, and studied at the University of Berlin in 1904 and 1905. He is survived by his wife and seven children.



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President — George D. McIlvaine, 909 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vice President — Shirley E. Meserve, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
Secretary — Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer — Edward H. Knight, 903 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

ARCHONS

District 1—Charles W. MacKelvey, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—George M. Kingsley, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 3—Clarence Seimon, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 4—Hugh D. McFaddin, 1022 E. 3d St., Bloomington, Ind.
District 5—Ernest E. Thiemeyer, 6623 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
District 6—Frank A. Dunn, 2625 Hearst Ave. Berdelery, Cal.

Attorney General — Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George Smart (1928), Chairman, 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Dan G. Swannell (1924), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
Henry H. McCorkle (1926), 7 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

O. M. Stewart, Chairman, 211 Hicks Av., Columbia, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Shirley E. Meserve, Chairman, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
David Halstead, 301 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av., New York, N. Y.
Kenneth Barnard, 743 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Harold A. Moore, 5100 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.
HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
GRAND CATALOG, William A. Telfer, Editor, 403 E. Kirkwood Av., Bloomington, Ind.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Robert L. Harper, 75 Moraine St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Springfield, Mass. C. K. Litchard, 387 Main St.
Rhode Island M. L. Edinger, Apponaug, R. I.
New York City Harry S. Gorgas, 345 Madison Av.
Syracuse, N. Y. Ray Holzwarth, Box 255.
Western New York Royce Wolfe, 312 Terrace, Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard C. F. Lyman, 2-176 M. I. T. Cambridge, Mass.
Binghampton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Pennsylvania College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa. S. A. Welsh, 400 Chestnut St.
Sunbury, Pa. C. W. Clement
Lancaster, Pa. H. J. Marshall, 132 E. King St.
Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Melvale, Md.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. George W. Simons, jr., 1856 College St.
Birmingham, Ala. H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. George A. Foster, 303 Bedford St.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. C. Evans, Arrott Bldg.
Uniontown, Pa. William Hankins, Union Trust Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. W. Cline Lowther, Clarksburg, Pa.
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. A. T. Bragonier, 118 Willey St.
Akron, Ohio. Dana N. Vogt, 49 N. Union St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Grandview Sanitarium
Cleveland, Ohio. J. C. Alexander, 2114 Stearns Rd.
Columbus, Ohio. Herbert C. Wing, First National Bank
Newark, Ohio. Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. R. H. Hiller, E. Madison Av.
Toledo, Ohio. Stanley M. Mauk, Gardner Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)
5330 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)
148 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich..... Reed Bachman, 8047 Hamilton Blvd.
Anderson, Ind..... Paul W. Neff, W. 12th St.
Indianapolis, Ind..... George W. E. Smith, 2241 Central Av.
Marion, Ind..... Fred E. Wilson
Chicago, Ill..... W. C. Gorgas, 127 N. Dearborn St.
Springfield, Ill..... Ray Stout
Peoria, Ill..... C. H. Schimpff, 127 S. Jefferson Av.
Milwaukee, Wis..... F. L. Pillsbury, 636 Farwell Ave.
Minneapolis, Minn..... Charles L. Grandin jr., 829 Plymouth Bldg.
Duluth, Minn..... Kenneth G. Cant, First Nat. Bank

Alumni Clubs

Edgar County, Ill..... George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.
Kokomo, Ind..... C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma (1920)
763 DeBarr Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Des Moines, Iowa..... Paul S. Van Auken, 1164 26th St.
Kansas City, Mo..... E. F. Schooley, 1001 E. 11th St.
St. Louis, Mo..... E. M. Staude, 5335 Vernon Av.
Dallas, Tex..... John T. Gano, North Texas Bldg.
Omaha, Neb..... H. R. Thomas, 604 First Nat. Bank Bldg.
Eastern Oklahoma..... Reid S. McBeth, 1204 Atlas Bldg., Tulsa
Denver, Col..... M. A. Simpson, Symes Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha — University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma — University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon..... H. Gerard Effinger, 501 Merchants Trust Bldg., Portland
Seattle, Wash..... Richard A. Haynes, 172 White Bldg.
Spokane, Wash..... Roger M. Jameson
Tacoma, Wash..... J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.
Southern California... Ray J. Folks, 417 Union Oil Bldg, Los Angeles
Northern California..... C. T. Carr, 149 21st Av., San Francisco

BUSINESS **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHISIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

COLORADO

DENVER. Lilyard Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA. The Despland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, Prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO. 100 Washington St., Rush Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Ruah, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON. 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young Co. Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

BOSTON. 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law, D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON. Anderson, Wiles Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT. John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08. 8-19

DETROIT. Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av., East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. treas. 8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK. Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN. Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr. Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma.

CINCINNATI. First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Paxson, lawyers W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN. Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta. '75. 10-10

PHILADELPHIA. Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12.

SHARON. Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE. Malcolm O. Mout: Jeffries, Mout, Oestreich Avery-Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

PERFECT METAL BILGE BARRELS

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort.

Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks — and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '96

FIFTY-TWO YEARS

of constructive endeavor has made Auld badges and jewelry the standard of quality in the fraternity world.

Send for illustrated badge price list and 1923 Blue Book illustrating a complete line of new dance favors, novelties, and jewelry.

THE D. L. AULD CO. **MANUFACTURING JEWELERS** **COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Established 1870

Chicago Office
708 Tower Bldg.

Philadelphia Office
731 Victory

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT

WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

The New Encyclopedia of Furniture

Is Ready for Distribution

Exclusively to Phi Psis

This Book is the most wonderful furniture Catalog you ever saw. 480 Pages of actual Photographic reproductions printed on the finest quality of paper, representing the products of more than a hundred of the best factories in the United States. The book weighs almost 7 pounds, and is complete in every detail. The expense of producing this new book was so great that altho' thousands of copies were printed individual copies can only be loaned.

From this book Phi Psis may select and order furniture at only one small commission over the wholesale cost, to be shipped direct from the factory.

If you are in need of any Furniture, write or wire today. A copy will go out to you by the next mail, together with little booklet explaining this service in detail, together with stamps for the return of the book when you have finished with it.

Actual furniture may be seen on the sample floors in New York, Chicago, Denver, or Philadelphia, but you must have card of identification.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

**FURNITURE FOR THE PHI PSI
HOME, CLUB, OFFICE OR
CHAPTER HOUSE**

Volume 43

JUNE 1923

Number 5

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR JUNE 1923

CONTENTS

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS.....	271
G. A. C. PLANS UNDER WAY.....	278
ALUMNI PRESENT SCHOLARSHIP CUPS.....	279
THE BEAUTY OF IT ALL.....	<i>Edwin A. Bowers</i> 279
THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY SYSTEM.....	280
PHI PSI CALVES ENDOW A COLLEGE.....	281
COLLEGE FRATERNITIES.....	<i>Andrew D. White</i> 282
DISTRICT COUNCILS PROVE VALUABLE.....	<i>Sion B. Smith</i> 293
THE NEW ARCHONS.....	294
PHI PSI INSTITUTIONS.....	295
EDITORIAL.....	297
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	298
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....	301
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS.....	305
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	306
OBITUARY.....	338
ILLUSTRATIONS: THE FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL, FRANK L. SUNDSTROM, ROBERT P. BODINE, HARRY S. SNYDER, CARL R. VONNEGUT, FRANK A. DUNN, INDIANA ALPHA SCHOLARSHIP CUP.	

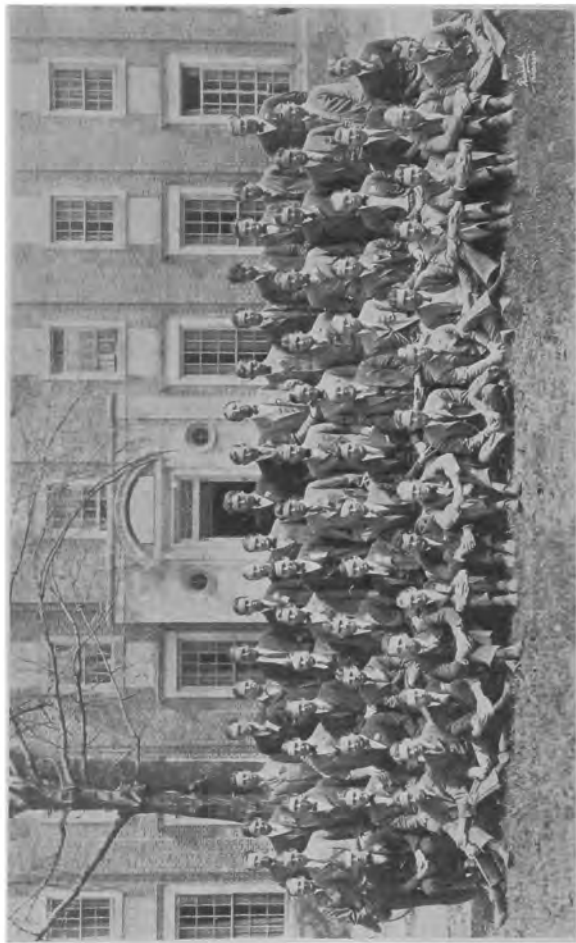
THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



THE FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL. MADISON, WIS.



Vol. 43

JUNE 1923

No. 5

The District Councils

THE biennial District Councils of the Fraternity were held in the various districts this past spring. This year was the first time that six such councils were held, the Executive Council having created the new sixth district since the preceding councils convened. The Executive Council was represented at each meeting by one or more members.

Reports indicate that in most of the councils the undergraduates took an active and keen interest in national fraternity affairs. While these councils have no legislative authority, they made many important recommendations and adopted several significant resolutions which will have the attention of the Executive Council and the Grand Arch Council.

The chapters were well represented at all councils, but comparatively few alumni associations sent delegates. Accounts of the various councils, so far as received by THE SHIELD, follow.

First District

The District Council of the first district was held with Massachusetts Alpha at Amherst, Mass., April 26th-28th. The beautiful new chapter house of Massachusetts Alpha, with its spacious meeting hall, afforded an ideal place for the sessions. Although few alumni were in attendance, the council attracted a good representation of undergraduates, and all sessions were conducted with the utmost harmony. Archon C. W. MacKelvey presided, and the Executive

Council was represented by President McIlvaine and Editor Lloyd L. Cheney.

The delegates were as follows:

New Hampshire Alpha: J. S. Austin, Wilson Askew and T. Carpenter.

Massachusetts Alpha: F. W. Deisroth, T. D. O'Brien and F. E. McGrath

Rhode Island Alpha: C. H. Cuddeback, W. F. Sanford and A. O. Saart

New York Alpha: F. L. Sundstrom, E. R. Thompson and C. A. Thompson

New York Beta: J. H. Bachman, C. M. Lovell and U. D. Wood

New York Gamma: H. M. Robinson, G. T. Waldo and G. W. Tully

New York Epsilon: J. E. Welsh, W. H. Sterling and J. M. Connors

Rhode Island A. A.: W. C. Beard

New York A. A.: H. S. Gorgas, W. A. Staats and J. N. Roberts

Springfield A. A.: C. K. Litchard

Western New York A. A.: C. M. Gardiner

After reports of the various organizations and the appointment of committees, papers were read as follows: "Scholarship and Its Relation to Fraternity Life," G. W. Tully; "District Harmony," J. S. Austin; "Getting the National Fraternity Viewpoint," F. W. Deisroth; "The Necessity of Frosh Training," J. M. Connors; "Why the First District Should Have 100 Per Cent Representation at the 1924 G. A. C.," A. O. Saart; "Internal Organization Problems," F. L. Sundstrom; "Constructive Criticism of Our Fraternity System and Its Needs," J. H. Bachman.

By unanimous vote, the delegates went on record as favoring a modification of the method of admitting new chapters, suggesting that a petitioning group should receive the unanimous approval of all chapters of the district and

then the approval of at least 80 per cent of the remaining chapters. The council also suggested a slight redistricting, whereby the first district would be strengthened numerically. Frank L. Sundstrom, N. Y. Alpha '20, was elected Archon and Syracuse was selected as the place of meeting for the 1925 D. C.

The entertainment features included a smoker at the chapter house on Thursday evening, and a banquet in Northampton the following night. At the latter event, Harry S. Gorgas acted as toastmaster, and remarks were made by George D. McIlvaine, Elbridge R. Anderson and Lloyd L. Cheney.

Second District

The Second District Council was held at Gettysburg, Pa., May 4th-6th. In addition to Archon George M. Kingsley, the Executive Council was represented by President McIlvaine and Attorney General Sion B. Smith. Robert P. Bodine, Pa. Kappa '20, was chosen Archon. (No account of the meeting has been received by THE SHIELD at the time of going to press.)

Third District

The District Council for the third district was held at Washington, Pa., April 26th, 27th and 28th. Pennsylvania Alpha acted as host and extended to the visiting delegates every courtesy. The committee meetings were held in the mornings and the general meetings in the afternoons.

Thursday evening Pennsylvania Alpha entertained with a smoker at which all the delegates and visiting brothers became acquainted. Features of particular interest were the wrestling and boxing matches. Brothers Johnson and Craig of Pennsylvania Alpha boxed, while Al. Hadden and Lud King, also of Pennsylvania Alpha, wrestled, both of these men being on the W. and J. wrestling squad. After a short rest Hadden wrestled with Bob Chrisman from West Virginia Alpha, the latter being on the West Virginia University wrestling squad. Music, smokes and eats were

in evidence everywhere. Good fellowship and fraternity spirit prevailed throughout the evening.

A dance was held at the Country Club Friday night. Needless to say good music, plenty of girls and good old Phi Psi spirit made this a success.

The D. C. was brought to a fitting close Saturday evening with a banquet held at the George Washington Hotel. "Piggy" Martin, Pa. Alpha '17, acted as toastmaster. Many worth-while and interesting talks were made by such noted Phi Psis as Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, and Earl V. Braden, Pa. Alpha '01, all very active in the Pittsburgh A. A.

Especial emphasis was laid on scholarship, which seemed to be one of the weakest points in the chapters of the district. Ohio Beta has the honor of leading all the chapters in the third district in scholarship as well as leading all men's organizations on the Wittenberg campus. A beautiful silver loving cup to stimulate scholarship was donated to the chapter by A. D. Finkel, a Pittsburgh alumnus of that chapter.

Nineteen undergraduate delegates as well as representatives of the Pittsburgh A. A. and alumni of the various chapters in the district were present.

The unit rule received special attention and opinions were heard from many, including Sion B. Smith and Earl V. Braden. The D. C. went on record as not favoring a modification of the unit rule.

Everything considered, the district is in fairly good condition, though there are a few changes the various chapters could make that would better conditions somewhat. It seems that most of the chapters could adopt a more attractive and durable kind of scrap book than is now in use.

Harry L. Snyder jr, W. Va. Alpha '20, was elected Archon to succeed Clarence Seimon of Ohio Epsilon, who is finishing a very successful term as Archon. By Brother Seimon's true loyalty to his Fraternity and his persistent and untiring efforts, he is able to hand over the reins to Brother Snyder with everything in good condition. Brother Snyder is not only a leader in West Virginia Alpha but a leader on

the campus of West Virginia University as well, so there is no question but he is competent and will attend to the duties the office requires in the proper manner. John Heberling, Ohio Beta '19, a real Phi Psi and prominent man on the Wittenberg campus, was named as Deputy Archon. With these two men in office the third district is easily assured of being supervised in the proper manner the next two years.

Of special interest was this D. C. because the birthplace of Phi Kappa Psi is just eight miles distance—at Cannonsburg, Pa., where the old Jefferson College once stood. Being so near the ground upon which our Fraternity was founded and being entertained by the mother chapter were both facts that everyone appreciated. It was decided the next District Council will be held at Delaware, Ohio, with Ohio Alpha as host.

Fourth District

The Fourth District Council was held at Madison, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha, May 3d-5th. The local chapter, in its fine new chapter house, handled all details of the convention in excellent manner. Five chapters were represented by three delegates each, and six by two delegates. Chicago and Indianapolis were the only alumni associations represented. Members of the Executive Council in attendance were Secretary Cookson and Treasurer Knight, in addition to Archon Hugh McFaddin, who presided.

On Thursday evening a model initiation was given at the chapter house, followed by an informal smoker. A dance was held on Friday evening, and the council was brought to a close by a banquet at the chapter house on Saturday evening. A baseball game between Wisconsin and Illinois on Saturday afternoon afforded the delegates additional entertainment.

Carl R. Vonnegut, Wis. Alpha '21, was elected Archon, and the next District Council was awarded to Illinois Delta.

Fifth District

The Fifth District Council was held in Lincoln, Neb., April 5th-7th, under the auspices of Nebraska Alpha. All sessions were in the Lincoln Hotel. All chapters of the district, except Texas Alpha and Colorado Alpha, were represented by the full quota of delegates; these two chapters each had two representatives. The council was presided over by former Archon F. J. Maier because of the inability of Archon Ernest E. Thiemeyer to be present. Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Treasurer Edward H. Knight and Dr. O. M. Stewart, chairman of the national scholarship committee, were in attendance.

The following delegates were present:

Iowa Alpha: Ben G. Howrey, Paul Minick and Richard Romey

Iowa Beta: R. L. Wright, Lynton Chambers and F. B. Bushnell

Missouri Alpha: Ben H. Brown, G. W. Robinson and F. A. Benson

Texas Alpha: L. S. Bowman and Chris Elliott

Kansas Alpha: Muir Rogers, J. D. Boggs, G. R. Esterly and F. J. Merrill

Nebraska Alpha: John R. Fiske, K. S. O'Rorke, Earl Coryell and Lynn Lloyd

Oklahoma Alpha: Lynn K. Lee, Eugene Ames and David Shackelford

Colorado Alpha: W. S. Nix and B. E. Christenson.

The subjects of the papers read by the delegates were as follows: "The Work of Committees in Chapter Organization," by Oklahoma Alpha; "The Work of the Governing Committee," by Kansas Alpha; "The Work of the Extension Committee," by Iowa Beta; "The Work of the Scholarship Committee," by Nebraska Alpha; "The Work of the Finance Committee," by Colorado Alpha; "The Work of the Membership Committee," by Texas Alpha; "The Work of the Social Committee," by Missouri Alpha; "The Work of the Grievance Committee," by Iowa Beta.

The council adopted a resolution requesting the Executive Council to appoint a permanent standing committee on extension, and another resolution asking for the return to the fifth district of one of the chapters that was placed in the fourth district at the last redistricting. Another resolution, adopted by a vote of 12 to 5, favored a modification of the unit rule.

The social features of the council included a smoker at the chapter house on Thursday evening, a dance at the Lincoln Hotel on Friday, and a banquet at the same place on Saturday. A model initiation was held on Thursday evening.

The 1925 District Council will be held at Norman, Okla., under the auspices of Oklahoma Alpha. John R. Fike, Neb. Alpha '18, was elected Archon for the ensuing term.

Sixth District

At the last meeting of the Executive Council the sixth district was created. The first council of the new district was held April 5th-7th with the California Gamma Chapter at Berkeley.

With the opening of the D. C. delegates registered from California Beta, California Gamma, Washington Alpha, Oregon Alpha, Southern California A. A., Northern California A. A. and Oregon A. A. All told there were fifteen delegates present and a large number of other Phi Psis. The California Beta Chapter attended in a body, as well as many alumni and brothers from Colorado Alpha and Nebraska Alpha. The council was very fortunate in having Vice President Shirley E. Meserve present to take charge of the business of the D. C. and it was largely through his efforts that the council was a success.

The first meeting of the D. C. was held Thursday morning. That afternoon many committees held their meetings. Thursday evening was given over to an initiation and a smoker. The initiation was given by the officers of California Gamma and the brothers present witnessed a very splendid initiation. After the initiation a get-together

smoker was held for all the brothers to become acquainted. E. H. Howell gave a very interesting talk on the future of Phi Psi on the Pacific coast and Bart McComber entertained with some clever songs and dances.

The next day was given over entirely to business. That night a formal dance was given by California Gamma, which was a huge success. Many alumni as well as undergraduates were present.

Saturday morning the last business meeting was held. Oregon Alpha was chosen as the next meeting place of the D. C. Frank A. Dunn, Cal. Gamma '21, was elected Archon. Immediately after the meeting pictures were taken of all the brothers present. After lunch the brothers attended the Nebraska-California track meet. This meet was of special interest as three Phi Psis were competing. Saturday night the D. C. was officially closed with a banquet in San Francisco. The banquet was very successful and many interesting talks were given by the alumni and the delegates.

G. A. C. Plans Under Way

The Boston Alumni Association has organized for the purpose of entertaining the biggest Grand Arch Council in our history next year. Committees have been appointed and are at work. The association has selected two executive chairmen, the responsibility for the making of plans being in the hands of Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, and George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83. Both are highly successful Bostonians and well known throughout the Fraternity.

The present officers of the Boston A. A. are: Carl E. Shumway, N. H. Alpha '13, president; Robert L. Harper, Col. Alpha '15, secretary; J. K. Billingsley, Ind. Alpha '14, treasurer. The executive committee consists of George Bramwell Baker, Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, and Robert Stone, N. H. Alpha '05. Luncheons are held each Thursday at the Quincy House.



FRANK A. DUNN, CAL. GAMMA '21
First Archon of the Sixth District



**SCHOLARSHIP CUP
PRESENTED TO INDIANA ALPHA
BY WILL CAVIN, IND. ALPHA '99**

Alumni Present Scholarship Cups

Will A. Cavin, Ind. Alpha '99, of Sturgis, Mich., has recently presented to his chapter a handsome loving cup for the purpose of promoting scholarship. Each year the freshman who obtains the highest grades will have his name engraved upon the cup, which is of silver, 20 inches high and 9 inches in diameter. Brother Cavin has always been very active in the affairs of his chapter and of the general Fraternity, and this latest manifestation of his interest is greatly appreciated.

President George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, has also presented to his chapter a similar cup to be used for a like purpose. The presentation was made in May in the presence of a number of interested alumni and members of the faculty.

The Beauty of It All

EDWIN A. BOWERS, Ohio Beta '22, Contributor

Whenever anyone has spoken to you or in your presence concerning the good and bad points and influences of a fraternity it often sets you to thinking, but if you have considered your Fraternity seriously and have gotten anything out of your Fraternity you will not hesitate in saying that there are many things you cannot explain.

As one sits and listens to the story of the old "grad" who returns for a short visit among the boys, as one looks at the gathering of young men at a G. A. C., young men bound together by the same bonds and same loyalty, and as one reads of that sad but impressive service held at the burial of John Wright Cavin, son of a loyal Phi Psi, he is forced to say that there is a "something" that he cannot explain. There is a beauty and a splendor about the whole thing, although it may be occasioned by a sad ceremony. There is a tugging at the very make-up of a man that he cannot ignore. His heart is beating rapidly but he knows not why. He wants to speak but he can't. He realizes what the

Fraternity is doing for him and he wonders what he will be able to do for his Fraternity. His part seems so big and his instruments so inadequate. The four years seems to be such a short time to spend with the boys.

One does not have to travel very far to find a person who will criticize fraternities but I challenge that poor mortal to collect a finer, cleaner and manlier lot of college students than those that parked in Springfield, Ohio, June of 1922. It can't be done.

The College Fraternity System

An unusually comprehensive and concise statement relative to the American college fraternity system has recently been prepared by Mr. Don R. Almy, formerly chairman of the Interfraternity Conference. It was written for the use of Dean C. R. Melcher of the University of Kentucky, who is gathering material on the subject, "The Deans' Relation to the Antifraternity Campaign in the Various States."

Mr. Almy's brief article is as follows:

"The American college fraternity system is 176 years old; has initiated 700,000 members, of whom half a million still survive. The system is divided into approximately 200 societies with 4500 chapters located in 660 colleges. Of these approximately 1000 chapters belong to the honorary or semihonorary societies and make little or no effort to maintain homes, rooms or houses. Of the 3500 chapters affiliated with the remaining 150 fraternities approximately 2600 occupy college homes. Approximately 1100 of these are owned by their occupants and cost about \$21,000,000. The furnishings of the homes that are leased have cost approximately \$3,000,000 more. Nearly 60,000 college men and women are housed under their own roofs and their number is constantly increasing. About 40,000 are initiated each year and about one-third are inducted into honorary societies as a mark of approbation for work well done in the classrooms. The majority of these are already members of other fraternities of a social or professional character.

"The American college fraternity was founded when

America was a wilderness, has kept pace with the economic and spiritual growth of our people, and has furnished them with examples and advice at every step of the way.

"Its alumni are leaders of thought and expression in almost every field of activity, particularly in education, government, religion and the professions. These men have been influenced by the wealth of comradeship they received from their educated leaders, whose characters have been moulded in an atmosphere of human love and friendship.

"The college fraternity has its human ends and purposes. It has come to stay, to progress, to improve with the coming years. As an institution it is human. It has had and still has its faults but these have been more of methods of application than in its underlying principles. In instances connected with college life it has responded to generous and constructive criticism quicker and better than the college system. It still seeks to be never above criticism that is wholesome and constructive. It promises to profit by its errors, to avoid repetitions of wrongs and indiscretions, and at the same time to serve its members of the colleges with which they are affiliated and their own kind in a wholesome and honorable way."

Phi Psi Calves Endow a College

Out near Fishtail, Montana, three rugged Hereford calves that belong to a college are growing fat on their daily menu of hay and grain. When they are fat, they are to be sold for beef and the proceeds will go to Beloit College at Beloit, Wisconsin.

That's the unique way in which Brother Ralph W. Selkirk, Wis. Gamma '07, and his wife, also a graduate of Beloit College, make a substantial donation to the institution's endowment fund.

Brother Selkirk operates the "Heart-Bar-L" ranch near Fishtail. He has a large herd of Herefords, the "white-face" breed of beef cattle from which come the nation's choice steaks and roasts.

When his college asked for a donation to the endowment fund, Selkirk decided to give calves instead of cash. "Instead of making a money pledge," he said, "I'll give three Hereford calves to the college. I'll keep them here on the ranch, take care of them and feed them until they're fat. During the time they'll double in weight and probably triple in value. And the college will get three times as much money from me as it would if I gave you cash now."

The college endowment chairman knew a good thing when he saw it, and accepted Selkirk's proposition.

College Fraternities*

BY ANDREW D. WHITE, *Former President
of Cornell University*

FOR half a century the "Greek-letter fraternities" of American colleges have been fiercely attacked and as hotly defended. The purpose of the present article is to discuss the question whether they are mainly good or evil; and, if, like most human organizations, they produce both good and evil, to show how the good may be increased and the evil diminished.

The fact upon which they all rest is expressed by the truism that "man is a social being." Bring together a thousand students, or even a score, and they will begin to arrange themselves in parties, cliques, and clubs. Social clubs, literary clubs, athletic clubs, will at once group themselves around various centers, like crystals about a nucleus. College officers may lament that students will not simply oscillate between their lodgings and lecture rooms; but human nature is too strong; groups of some sort are inevitable.

Now, do not the fraternities reduce the evils arising out of these to a minimum, and produce some results undeniably good? The first point to be noted is, that when one of these inevitable associations takes the form of a college fra-

* Reprinted from Banta's Greek Exchange.

ternity it must cease to be a mere temporary club. It has at once a reputation to make and maintain. It must hold its own against rival fraternities. The badge which each member wears fixes his responsibility; to be less than a gentleman is to disgrace it and to injure the fraternity. The same principle which led the hero of one of Balzac's most touching stories to lay off his badge of the Legion of Honor while suffering reproach, and to replace it upon his breast when at the cost of his life he had retrieved his character, is, on a lower plane, active among students.

But the members of the fraternities are not only under this healthful pressure from without; they are generally under good influences from within. Very soon after a fraternity is founded it has a body of graduates sobered by the duties and experiences of life. This body very soon outnumbers the undergraduate members. These graduates naturally scan closely their brethren in the colleges, and are the first to condemn any conduct among them likely to injure the fraternity. No chapter can afford to lose the approval of its graduates; every chapter must maintain such a character that the graduate brotherhood will be willing to recommend it to younger men entering college, to send their pupils or sons into it, and to contribute to building or other expenses which would bear too heavily upon the undergraduate members.

Here is a vast difference between respectable, permanent fraternities and all temporary clubs. A typical result of the desire of undergraduate members to keep the approval of their graduate brothers is seen in the fact that intoxicating drinks have been rigorously excluded from the chapter rooms of all fraternities I have known, frequently by the vote of undergraduates not themselves abstainers. On the other hand, it is within my knowledge that temporary clubs formed among students who have not entered fraternities—clubs having no reputation to maintain, no responsibility to any fraternity, and under no healthful influences from graduate members—have often become excessively convivial.

While college fraternities thus reduce the evils of stu-

dent social groups, they can be made a very useful adjunct in college discipline. The usual chapter organization establishes a kind of solidarity between its twenty or thirty undergraduate members; all are to a certain extent responsible for each, and each for all. I know that other college officers, as well as myself, have availed themselves of this relation for the good of all concerned. More than once, when some member of a fraternity has been careless in conduct or study, I have summoned senior members of his chapter, discussed the matter confidentially with them, dwelt upon the injury the man was doing to his fraternity, and insisted that it must reform him or remove him. This expedient has often succeeded when all others had failed. The older members of various fraternities have frequently thus devoted themselves to the younger in a way which would do honor to a brother laboring for a brother. It is within my knowledge that a considerable number of young men have thus been rescued from courses which might have brought great sorrow to them and to their families.

While the fraternities have thus been made useful to individuals, they have another use to the great body of American colleges and universities as a whole. One of the less fortunate things in American advanced education is that the various institutions of learning in the country are so separated from each other by space and sectarian bias. In the state of New York, a very valuable institution, the board of regents, in addition to other services, brings together, once or twice a year, representatives of all the colleges, to discuss questions of living interest and to establish personal acquaintance; but in the Union at large there is nothing akin to this. In England, the two great universities are so near each other, and so near London as a center, that there is no such isolation. In Germany the universities are all within a geographical space not so large as one of our great states, and the students pass freely from one to another. Here there is almost complete isolation and the larger college fraternities serve a good purpose in frequently bringing together members of the various in-

stitutions; graduates and undergraduates, professors and students, thus meet and do something to create a common interest, and to arouse a friendly feeling. It may not be the best sort of meeting, but it is better than none.

Again, the fraternities, while reducing the evils of social gatherings to a minimum, bring out of them some positive good. The question is, Shall these gatherings be fit for gentlemen, or shall they degenerate into carousals? The advantage of the better fraternities is, that on them are various healthful restraints which hinder such degeneration. Graduate members are frequently present; they may be members of the faculty, citizens of the adjacent town, teachers visiting former pupils, clergymen visiting parishioners, fathers visiting sons; in any case, they lift the gathering into a far better region than it would probably attain without such influence.

As such old members come into a chapter session, note the places of old friends long gone, and hear the old songs sung, a flood of recollections comes in upon them. They are sure, when called upon, as they always are, to speak to their younger brethren from the heart, and few speakers are more likely to find their way to the hearts of the listeners.

And here it is proper to touch upon one of the more recent developments in the better American fraternities—the establishment of the chapter houses, in which the members of the chapter have not only their hall for literary exercises, but lodgings, study rooms, library, parlors and the like. This is, I think, a distinct advance. While giving comfortable quarters and civilizing surroundings at reasonable prices, it brings into the undergraduate mind a healthful sense of responsibility. One of the greatest difficulties with American students has risen from the fact that they have been considered neither as men, to be subjected to the laws governing the public at large, nor as boys, to be subjected to the discipline of the preparatory schools. Some of the consequences of this abnormal condition have been watched. Place twenty or thirty students in the ordinary college dormitory, and there will be carelessness, uproar, and destruction; but place the same number of men belong-

ing to any good fraternity in a chapter house of their own, and the point of honor is changed; the house will be well cared for and quiet. I recently visited one of these chapter houses after an absence of a year; the rooms and furniture were as well kept as when I left it. The reason is simple: the young occupants had been brought into a sense of proprietorship, into a feeling of responsibility for the maintenance of the property and its reputation.

Socially, too, there is an advantage. Nothing has pleased me more of late years than to see various fraternities of the better sort giving, in their chapter houses, simple receptions and entertainments, to which not only members of the faculty and their families were invited, but also the older members of other fraternities. This marks a breaking away from what to my mind has always been the main objection to these organizations, namely, the growth in many cases of a petty, narrow, contemptible clique spirit; and it indicates a recognition of the paramount relation of student to student, of man to man.

I have taken part in several such gatherings at various chapter houses, and can think of no wiser thing that wealthy graduates can do, in testifying kindly feeling toward their respective fraternities, than to aid in the erection and endowment of such houses, as good centers for college social and literary life.

Several times, during visits to Oxford and Cambridge, I have been asked regarding the provision of American colleges for healthful social relations between teachers and taught, and between older and younger students. In answering, I have spoken of the chapter house as to some extent supplying in American universities what is given in the English universities by the college bodies, with their separate houses and fraternal feelings. Each system enables students to live in comfortable quarters at moderate cost, and with men interested in their purposes and anxious for their success. What Walter de Merton had in mind when he established the first of the colleges at Oxford seems to be the very thing sought for in these more humble American establishments. And when I told my questioners

that the members of the fraternities living in various chapter houses, though frequently visited in a social way by members of the faculty, were under no control in ordinary matters save their own, that no proctor or tutor lived with them, that no gate book was kept, there was an expression of great surprise. It seemed impossible to the college officers about me, that a body of twenty or thirty undergraduates, living together in a house of their own, could thus be trusted. I answered that they could be trusted, that the trust thus reposed in them was an educating force of high value, and that I should not be sorry to see the whole body of students in the university with which I was connected divided into fraternities, each living upon the university grounds in its own house, with full responsibility for its keeping and character, and never to be interfered with until it proved its incapacity for proper self-government.

Again, a distinct purpose of these associations is culture in some worthy field of intellectual activity. If properly kept up, the exercise for such a purpose can be made useful. It has always seemed to me far wiser for college authorities to stimulate the undergraduates to profit by such opportunities than to waste time in declaiming against the fraternities altogether. It is an advantage that thus, in the midst of a small and friendly body, young men of quiet, scholarly tastes are enabled to make a beginning of literary or oratorical effort, and so to prepare themselves for efforts on a larger field, where there is more competition and less forbearance.

Finally, the recognition of these organizations by university authorities seems wise, because in this way alone can a college rid itself of any fraternity exercising an influence for evil.

To get rid of such, a few American institutions of learning have endeavored to drive out all the fraternities. These efforts have generally proved futile. In one of the larger institutions where such an attempt was made, fraternity badges were for years worn beneath the students' coats, meetings were held by stealth, and a system of casuistry

was adopted by the members, when questioned by the faculty, exceedingly injurious to the students from a moral point of view. Another result was that these chapters thus driven into secrecy were restrained from intercourse with their graduate members and rapidly degenerated.

Still another effect was that, there being no means of distinguishing the members of any fraternity, the faculty could exercise no healthful influence upon them through their brethren. Moreover, a general repressive policy defeats its own purpose, and deprives the college authorities of the power to rid themselves of any particular fraternity that is really evil. For, when an attempt is made to drive out all the fraternities, all will stand by each other to the last. They will simply conceal their badges, and band themselves together as a wretched, occult, demoralizing power. On the other hand, if each fraternity is allowed to exist upon its merits, any one thought by a college faculty to be injurious can be easily driven out. It is one of the simplest things imaginable. I have myself thus driven out an old and widespread fraternity, which was doing injury to its members. This was done by giving a simple public statement of the reasons why young men should keep out of it. All the other organizations, and, indeed, the whole body of students, recognized the justice of the action and fully acquiesced. On another occasion, the mere threat of such a public denunciation had the effect to reform a large and influential fraternity.

And now, as to the arguments used against the fraternities. There are several entitled to careful attention. The first generally is, that they are secret. Regarding this, I think it may be justly said that their secrecy is rather nominal than real. There are few executive officers in our larger institutions of learning who have not a fair knowledge of the interior organization and working of those with which they have to do. Their secrecy is generally nothing more than keeping from the public the motto for which their letters stand, and the direction of their literary activity. I confess myself unable to see how any question can be raised as to their right to reticence on these points. An

eminent American divine, the head of one of the largest New England universities, whose wisdom and wit have delighted many of us, speaking upon this question, said: "if I unite with a dozen friends once a week for social or literary improvement, I know of no law, human or divine, that compels me to give an account of my doings to Tutor Tidball." And on this very question of secrecy, as a simple matter of fact, membership of college fraternities seem frequently to exhaust the desire of young men for entrance into secret organizations, and to keep them from entering the greater secret societies of the world at large. A bitter enemy of the great secret benevolent societies of the country once compared them to the smallpox; if this be just, entrance into the college fraternities might be considered, perhaps, as a vaccination.

Again it is objected that literary exercises in these chapters of twenty or thirty men stand in the way of the more important exercises of the larger open literary societies. This is, probably, to a considerable extent, true. Yet, in justice, it must be said that some other causes have done much to weaken the large open societies. They have declined in a very striking manner at one of our greater universities, where the college fraternities have hardly had any existence; still this charge had more truth in it than any man devoted to our higher education could wish. But it is an evil which can be removed: half the lung power expended by college officers in declaiming against the fraternities would, if exercised in favor of the open literary societies, obviate it. The literary exercises of the various chapters could be made to strengthen the exercises of the open societies, becoming an introduction and preparation for them.

Again, it is said that the fraternities take part in college politics. This is true. They seem to hold a relation to college politics like that held by the guilds to the mediaeval municipalities. But, after all, is this not simply one form of an evil which, in some form, is, as things go at present, inevitable? Would not cliques, clubs, parties, and intrigues exercise an influence in student elections if no

fraternities existed? Bring together a mere score of students in the smallest American colleges and party politics will be at once developed. It seems a result of our American atmosphere.

Again, it is said that the fraternities produce narrowness and cliquishness. There is enough truth in this to make it the duty of every chapter to guard against these evils. But do we not err in attributing to the fraternities what is frequently the outcome of individual character? Coming out of church, once, after hearing a clergyman preach a sermon which showed the most astounding narrowness of vision and thought, one of my neighbors said to me: "That sermon of the Rev. Mr. ——does not surprise me. We were members of the same fraternity in college, and he regarded all students outside of it with abhorrence or contempt, just as he now regards all people outside his sect." In this case, as in many others, narrowness was an individual characteristic which would have betrayed itself under any circumstances.

Every large college has now so many organizations of various sorts, and every student stands in so many different relations to his fellows, that cliquishness is, it seems to me, diminishing. I have found, too, in my own administration, that a little common sense ridicule poured, from time to time, upon fraternity narrowness, has a very useful effect.

But an objection is urged which surprises me much. This is that membership in organizations not open to the public takes the place of family life. This would seem an argument in favor of the fraternities. The vast majority of students at college have no family life. They are far from their homes, and a fraternity properly organized has, in more than one case, supplied perhaps the best substitute possible for the family relation. Any properly constituted chapter contains steady, thoughtful, earnest men who exercise almost a parental care over younger members. I speak from experience. An ounce of fact is worth a pound of theory. Not to mention others, how can I forget T. E. D., whom we used to speak of as "the bishop," and who would,

since that, have been really a bishop had he possessed a spark of worldly ambition? Who in a certain Yale chapter of 1852-52, does not remember his laugh as the heartiest, his fun as the best, his scholarship as the most inspiring, his counsel as the most disinterested, and his kind serious words of warning as the most precious?

Objection is also made on the score of expense. This objection takes two forms. First, it is said that the money given to fraternity purposes would be more useful if applied to something else. This argument goes a great way. It is equally good against eating a sweet potato or an oyster. Strictly adhered to, it would reduce each of us to a certain number of ounces of the plainest food that would maintain life. It is equally cogent against the wearing of anything save the roughest and most serviceable fabrics. Pictures, engravings, beautiful books, works of art, would be equally under the ban. It can be used with killing effect against a ministerial tea party or an alumni dinner; against the great majority of church bells and steeples; indeed, against every sort of edifice for religious purposes save an oblong box with square windows. Methinks I hear a voice, "Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence and given to the poor?" but I hear also that other utterance, "Man shall not live by bread alone."

But the objection on the score of expense is stated in another way, which seems to me entitled to more consideration. It is said that students have sometimes been led into an outlay for social gatherings, chapter houses, and the like, which they could ill afford. Here is certainly a point where every fraternity ought to be on its guard. All Americans are interested in keeping down any tendency to extravagance in our institutions of learning. Such tendencies do exist both within and without the fraternities, and they ought to be fought at every point. So far as they exist within the fraternities they are simply bubbles upon the stream of American life. College life has been made somewhat more luxurious, just as home and hotel life have, but not on the whole, to so great a degree, save in one or two of the greater institutions, which are powerfully influenced from neighbor-

ing luxurious cities. The colleges and universities more remote from the cities are by no means luxurious. Still, constant effort should be made in the fraternities to keep expenses down. The social gatherings should be made simple, the chapter houses, while roomy and comfortable, should not be extravagant; building committees should bear in mind that two-thirds of the "Queen Anne" and other decorations lavished upon houses will within twenty years be thrown into the rubbish heap. Wealthy graduates should do what they can to provide for their respective chapters suitable houses, and when this is done, scholarship endowments, which would diminish the expenses of members of small means. This done, the fraternities could justly boast that they diminish undergraduate expenses rather than increase them. It is a fact within my knowledge that, owing to contributions of this sort, life in some of the fraternity houses is cheaper than life of a similar sort outside.

But there is a duty here for college officers. It has been my practice, during my entire executive connection with Cornell University, to have at the beginning of every year a simple "public talk" with the entering class—a sort of free and easy discussion of college life, with indication of some things best to do, and some things not best. I have always cautioned these youths regarding the college fraternities, advising them not to be in haste to enroll themselves, to look closely at the men with whom they would be thus associated, and to count the cost. I have thought this wiser than to indulge in general denunciations, which leave the student just where he was before, since he regards them as purely conventional, professional, goody goody, Sunday school talk, and very rarely takes them into the account in shaping his course.

And finally, it is said that a number of the most venerated officers of American colleges have declared against the fraternities. This is true; but it is quite as true that just as many venerated officers have declared against other things in the development of the American university system which have been established in spite of them, and which have turned out to be blessings. Perhaps one trouble with

some of these excellent men is that they are too venerable. There is no step in the progress of colleges and universities that has not been earnestly opposed on apparently cogent grounds by most worthy college officers. While the objections to college fraternities have come from some of the best men in our country, I think that it will be found that, as a rule, they have never known the better fraternities save from the outside. Their arguments seem based entirely on theory; and nothing is more misleading than a *priori* argument regarding institutions. In such a way republican government and every form of association into which men have grouped themselves, religious or political, have been argued down. The true question is, Are the fraternities as a fact, under all circumstances of the case, more powerful for evil than for good? My contention is that they reduce certain inevitable evils in college life to a minimum, that they produce good in many ways, and that, when college authorities deal with them in a large minded spirit, they can be made to do still more good.

District Councils Prove Valuable

SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, Contributor

ATTENDANCE in official capacity at the District Councils of the second and third districts left two distinct impressions, both encouraging. These Councils had much of interest to the older members of the Fraternity, despite the popular belief to the contrary that they are distinctly undergraduate functions. The attendance at all sessions of men who were graduated a score or more of years ago well attests this.

First, the financial organization of the chapters has been fully rehabilitated. There was but one chapter whose financial condition was really bad, and that condition arose more from a complete lack of understanding of the double entry system of bookkeeping than from an inherently unsound financial condition. The bills are more promptly paid and

the amounts owed the chapter, from both alumni and undergraduates, average very much lower. The financial condition of the chapters in these two districts—and the condition probably is the same in the others—is better than it has been for many years.

Then the average of scholastic standing, which was very poor and is still far from being all that it should, is distinctly on the up-grade. While a few years ago we were, as a whole, down in the lower third, and with the general recognition of the weakness and determination to remedy it, we should be headed toward the upper third, where we belong.

The seriousness with which fraternity problems were attacked by the undergraduates was a delight. The inspection of chapter records and methods is now done entirely at the District Councils and not at all at the Grand Arch Council. In the reports of the committees which examined the various phases of chapter life there was no time wasted in floral offerings to favorite or even deserving chapters. They assumed that 100 per cent perfect was the ordinary and expected standard and confined themselves strictly to a discussion of the features that were considered substandard. And the chapters that were criticised took their medicine as an attempt to boost and not to knock, and there were no vain efforts to manufacture alibis. The whole thing was a serious, and sometimes solemn, effort to raise the standard of the entire district, and therefore of the whole Fraternity.

The social side of the Councils was not neglected. They had wonderfully good times, and some very novel stunts were introduced. But the District Council is no longer a junket; it is a serious effort at improvement of undergraduate life. And there could be no finer aim for any fraternity.

The New Archons

Frank L. Sundstrom, new Archon of the first district, is 22 years old, and was graduated from the high school at Middletown, N. Y., in 1918. In high school he was captain of both football and track, and also played baseball. He



FRANK L. SUNDSTROM, N. Y. ALPHA '20

New Archons of the First and Second Districts



ROBERT P. BODINE, PA. KAPPA '20



HARRY L. SNYDER, W. V. A. ALPHA '20

New Archons of the Third and Fourth Districts



CARL R. VONNEGUT, W. S. ALPHA '21

entered the College of Arts and Sciences of Cornell University in 1920. During his freshman year he was a member of his class football, baseball and track teams. He played tackle on Cornell's undefeated football teams of 1921 and 1922, and was this year on the varsity lacrosse team. He is a member of Sigma Delta Chi and of Aleph Samach, junior society.

Robert P. Bodine, Archon of the second district, resides in Trenton, N. J., and is a graduate of the high school of that city. He is a junior at Swarthmore College and is manager of the football team and secretary-treasurer of the Men's Student Government Association. He was president of his class the first semester of this year. He is a member of Kwink junior society and of Book and Key senior society.

Phi Psi Institutions

The information given below shows the year of founding, the number of students and the number of faculty members in each institution in which there is a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. The statistics are taken from the 1923 edition of the World Almanac. The basis of computation has evidently not been the same in all cases, but the tabulation will be of interest to all our members.

The list of colleges in which the Fraternity has chapters is a representative one. The University of Pennsylvania, founded in 1740, is the oldest of the institutions, although seven were organized in the eighteenth century. These are Brown, Columbia, Dartmouth, Dickinson, Franklin and Marshall, Pennsylvania, and Washington and Lee. The University of California is credited with the largest number of students and Minnesota with the largest faculty.

<i>Institution</i>	<i>Founded</i>	<i>Students</i>	<i>Faculty</i>
Allegheny College	1815	565	35
Amherst College	1821	528	50
Beloit College	1846	540	51
Brown University	1764	1648	90
Bucknell University	1846	998	49
Case School of Applied Science	1881	700	68
Colgate University	1819	678	48
Columbia University	1754	8193	1203
Cornell University	1865	5477	900
Dartmouth College	1769	2011	160
De Pauw University	1837	1217	47
Dickinson College	1783	460	22
Franklin and Marshall College	1787	406	28
Gettysburg College	1832	504	31
Indiana University	1820	3914	211
Iowa State College	1858	4700	475
Johns Hopkins University	1876	3200	400
Lafayette College	1832	850	70
Leland Stanford University	1885	3103	102
Northwestern University	1851	7711	568
Ohio State University	1870	8060	625
Ohio Wesleyan University	1842	1623	103
Pennsylvania State College	1855	3272	315
Purdue University	1869	3110	275
Swarthmore College	1864	510	45
Syracuse University	1870	5100	460
University of California	1868	14367	1024
University of Chicago	1891	11385	355
University of Colorado	1876	2715	200
University of Illinois	1867	9009	1065
University of Iowa	1847	5000	500
University of Kansas	1864	3700	315
University of Michigan	1837	9803	714
University of Minnesota	1868	8943	1250
University of Missouri	1839	5300	283
University of Nebraska	1871	6500	658
University of Oklahoma	1892	3900	163
University of Oregon	1872	2241	123
University of Pennsylvania	1740	10193	1006
University of Texas	1883	4680	252
University of Virginia	1819	1756	100
University of Washington	1861	5410	262
University of Wisconsin	1849	7756	885
Vanderbilt University	1873	1245	198
Washington and Jefferson University	1802	454	27
Washington and Lee University	1749	777	42
West Virginia University	1867	1853	188
Wittenberg University	1845	603	35



LLOYD L. CHERNEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

Scholarship and Success

Much has been said and printed in recent years concerning the importance of scholarship in a college students' life. Unfortunately, perhaps, most of these statements emanate from college authorities or from those whose special business it is to emphasize this side of student life. In view of this, it is refreshing to find now and then a clear and sound statement from a successful business man.

One of our own alumni, the head of a large manufacturing concern in one of our large industrial centers, in a recent letter to his chapter expressed the following thoughts, actuated by his own observations in the business world:

"The saying that a man gets more out of his college associations than he does out of his books is on the lips of men like 'Babbitt,' but the shallowness of that reasoning is so evident to a thinking man that one marvels at the type of a man who will keep passing it out as a truism. It is probable that much of what you actually learn in books will not be of great avail in the after struggle, but the training your mind gets in analysis, in logic, and in learning how to acquire the things that are necessary, is of so much more importance than anything else you may get out of college, that no student or group of students who are there for their own advancement can afford to overlook it."

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

Richard Sutton, Pa. Theta '21, is engaged in mining work in Nevada.

Harry R. Hunt, Pa. Theta '21, is with the Rome Wire Co. of Rome, N. Y.

Fred G. Hoffer, Pa. Lambda '17, is living at 311 S. Front st., Philipsburg, Pa.

Louis B. McNeal, N. Y. Alpha '88, is judge of the probate court of Marion, Ohio.

Charles T. Kavanaugh jr, Pa. Theta '21, is engaged in contracting with C. T. Kavanaugh, Bayonne, N. J.

A son, Allen jr, was born to Bro. and Mrs. Allen Van Buskirk, Ind. Beta '11, at Indianapolis on April 11th.

Frederic H. Atwood, Mass. Alpha '96, is living with his daughter Thais at 6445 Germantown av., Philadelphia.

Announcement has been made of the engagement of Louis M. Hague, Pa. Theta '19, to Miss Kathyryn Holton.

A daughter, Martha Elizabeth, was born on March 26th to Bro. and Mrs. Lawrence G. Fell, Pa. Iota '16, at Battle Creek, Mich.

Bro. and Mrs. Edwin J. Fager jr, Pa. Theta '09, of Harrisburg, Pa., announce the birth of a daughter, Almeda Herman, on March 22d.

Vernon F. Tinsley, N. Y. Gamma '15, has opened an office for the general practice of architecture at 417 Hubbell Building, Des Moines, Iowa.

Invitations have been issued for the wedding on June 6th of Clarence Seimon, Ohio Epsilon '17, and Miss Frances Marion Anderson of Cleveland.

Dr. Daniel Hunt, Miss. Alpha '06, has been transferred from the naval station at Tutuila, Samoa, to the navy department at Washington, D. C.

Bryant N. Haliday, Pa. Theta '20, is engaged in real estate and is connected with Stephen H. Tyng jr and Co., of 22 E. 17th st., New York City.

Rev. E. D. Gaylord, Mass. Alpha '95, will this month

move from Boston, Mass., to Los Angeles, Cal., to become pastor of the Church of the Messiah.

Bert D. Ingels, Ill. Delta '04, is the Philadelphia representative of the George P. Plant Milling Co. of St. Louis. His address is 618 Lafayette Building.

Charles B. Whitworth, Tenn. Delta '07, this spring won the Florida east coast golf championship in competition with some of the country's best players.

Walter F. Pond, Mass. Alpha '03, was married on April 28th to Miss Madeline Junkins Page at Weston, Mass. They are at home at 1108 Rolla st., Rolla, Mo.

Capt. O. Randolph Parry, Pa. Iota '92, recently delivered an address which was broadcasted by radio in Philadelphia, on the subject of "Historic Mansions in Philadelphia."

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, has recently been promoted from associate director to the position of director of the National Vigilance Committee, New York City.

A daughter, Catherine Joanne, was born on January 9th to Bro. and Mrs. Reginald G. Hammond, N. Y. Alpha '16. Brother Hammond's address is 1365 E. 52d st., Chicago.

R. A. Waite, N. Y. Beta '97, is associate superintendent of the young people's division of the International Sunday School Council of Religious Education, with headquarters in Chicago.

Hays McFarland, Ill. Beta '11, has been recently elected vice president of the Bassick Manufacturing Co., Chicago. Brother McFarland has for some time been sales manager in charge of the distribution of Alemite products.

The London Lancet, the leading medical journal of the world, recently printed a column review of a paper presented before the Chicago Gynecological Society by Dr. George Clark Mosher, Ohio Delta '78, of Kansas City, Mo.

The Easter address of the Washington Commandery of Knights Templar of Portland, Ore., was delivered by the Rev. Dr. William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '89, who is a past grand prelate of the grand encampment of the Knights Templar, U. S. A.

Carl A. Birdsall, Ill. Beta '13, has been recently elected assistant cashier of the Continental & Commercial National Bank of Chicago. Brother Birdsall's rapid advance with the Continental has been due to his efficient management of the Continental's new business department.

Robert B. McKnight, Ill. Beta '11, has been appointed publicity manager of the Central Manufacturing District of Chicago. Brother McKnight was in the air service overseas, formerly was a Chicago newspaperman and at various periods has been associated with Chicago advertising agencies.

Rev. Frank B. Warner, Mass. Alpha '04, of Shansi Province, China, who has been spending this year in this country, was taken ill in Oberlin, Ohio, early in April. He was found to be suffering from acute tuberculosis, with serious complications. He underwent an operation in the hospital in Oberlin, and at last accounts was making a hard fight for recovery.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of the following chapter papers: *Tenn-Deltan*, *Michigan Alpha News*, *The Mile High Phi Psi* (Colorado Alpha), *The Indiana Alphan*, *The Washington Alphan*, *Ohio Geta Gazoot*, *The Sooner Phi Psi* (Oklahoma Alpha), *The Thetan* (Pennsylvania Theta), *The Gotham* (New York Gamma), *The Brunonian Phi Psi* (Rhode Island Alpha), *The High Bazoo* (Indiana Beta).

The board of directors of the Art Work Shop of Buffalo, N. Y., manufacturers of decorative accessories for closed cars, announce that they have secured the services of Raymond McFarland, Mass. Alpha '95, as an executive officer of the company. Brother McFarland, who is now principal of Vermont Academy at Saxtons River, Vt., expects to move with his family to Buffalo at the close of the school year.



ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

New York Alumni Association

Col. William J. (Wild Bill) Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, gave a most interesting and inspiring talk to more than a hundred members of the association at the Hotel Commodore on the evening of May 18th. Brother Donovan gave an outline of a number of his experiences during the war and his talk undoubtedly resulted in making the meeting one of the finest and most interesting that the New York A. A. has held.

Among the brothers present were the following members of the "Old Guard": Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72; Benjamin F. Battin, Pa. Kappa '89; William E. Diller, Va. Alpha '83; Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '83; Henry B. Machen, N. Y. Gamma '94; Louis C. Raegner, N. Y. Gamma '72; Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '78.

It was announced that Henry H. McCorkle had recently been elected chairman of the Fraternity Clubs Housing Committee, the organization which will have charge of the new Fraternity Clubs Building at 38th street and Madison avenue where the Phi Psi Club of New York will be located.

H. L. Roberts, treasurer, presented a financial report showing a substantial cash balance on hand. The report of the nominating committee presented by Frank H. Cook was unanimously adopted and resulted in the election of the following officers: president, Cecil Page, Ill. Beta; vice presidents, Ralph W. Gwinn, Ind. Alpha, Tudor H. Tiedeman, Cal. Beta, Cornelius Middleton, N. Y. Alpha, Guy P. Morgan, Wash. Alpha, J. E. Smith, N. Y. Gamma; secretary, Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta; treasurer, H. L. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma; auditor, H. O. Westman, Ind. Alpha; board of governors, Hon. John W. Davis, Va. Beta, Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma, Rev. Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha, Hon. Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta, Joseph H. Appel, Pa. Eta.

The Amherst orchestra furnished the music as usual, assisted by Jack Norman, N. Y. Gamma. The next association affair will be the outing and field day to be held some time in July. Details will be announced later.

Claude N. Moulton, Ill. Beta '13, died suddenly on May 2, 1923, following a severe attack of appendicitis which resulted in peritonitis. Brother Moulton was a member of the brokerage firm of M. S. Wolfe & Co. While at the University of Chicago he was a member of the football team.

Fred H. "Hobe" Haviland, Ill. Alpha, is now located in New York representing the Russell Electric Co. of Chicago. He can be found at 30 Church st.

H. L. McEldowney, Ill. Delta, is connected with the Associated Advertising Clubs at 110 W. 40th st.

Frank H. Cook, Mass. Alpha '02, is with the Butterick Co., 223 Spring st.

HARRY S. GORGAS
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

We are pleased to report that the steady growth and activity of Chicago A. A. continues. The average luncheon attendance hovers around the 40 mark or better and 50 doesn't look so far away.

Homer Lininger, N. Y. Gamma, continues his drive for dues. Not many have escaped his strenuous campaign, and we expect to have the association in an unusually strong and accurate financial position, which is most important for success and continued activity in the future.

On April 25th an informal dinner was held at the Hamilton Club. The attendance did not reach the mark of Founders' Day, which surpassed the New York A. A., but the dinner was an undoubted success.

Among the noteworthy features of the entertainment were several songs by Wendell Hall, well known and popular radio artist of the K. Y. W. station. The main talk was by Mr. Roulf of the Merton Institute, expert character analyst, specializing in the commercial field. Robert McKnight, Ill. Beta, introduced Mr. Roulf, who completed a very interesting talk by demonstrations on such well known brothers as Hays McFarland, Harold Moore and F. K. Bouser. The results were all that could be anticipated and the association is indebted to Mr. Roulf and Brother McKnight for this instructive and interesting feature.

Among those present were Luther M. Belden, Pa. Alpha '59, who said a few words on the experience of being a Phi Psi 64 years. Will Cavin of Sturgis, Mich., and Wilbur Helm also said a few words of interest.

Next on the program is "Field Day," the details of which are still undecided, but we are looking forward to a day of real pleasure and enjoyment, with true Phi Psi comradeship, although all may not be as good golfers as Brothers Donahoe and McGuire.

A number of the alumni are planning to attend the joint summer formal dance of the Chicago and Northwestern chapters on May 19th at the Hinsdale Country Club.

We hope all graduating brothers who live in the Chicago district will advise the secretary at 127 N. Dearborn st., so that they may be regularly enrolled in the Chicago Alumni Association, and will come to the Tuesday luncheons.

Chicago, Ill.
May 15, 1923

W. C. GORGAS
Correspondent

Minneapolis Alumni Association

On February 19th the Minneapolis A. A. held one of the most successful Founders' Day banquets ever arranged under the able guidance of Brother "Doc" Gansler, our retiring president. It was held at the Aero Club and attended by 110 enthusiastic brothers. Miles McNally came over from New Richmond, Wis., to act as toastmaster. He did his part admirably and opened the way for real entertainment by calling on "Si" Bryan, Neb. Alpha, who proved himself to be a story-teller of note. Bert Page gave a serious talk, cautioning the undergraduates against financial waste at the chapter house. No sooner had he finished than Molly Maughn sang his two favorites, "Swede from North Dakota" and "Lydia Pinkham's Vegetable Compound." All the brothers took up the chorus and Molly was happy.

Dwight Lyman gave a very interesting report on the activities of the active chapter. It sounded extremely good to the alumni.

The following officers were chosen for 1923: president, Silas Bryan; treasurer, Robert McLean; secretary, Roland Schmid.

The weekly luncheons are now held at the Aero Club every Thursday

at 12.30. If any of the brothers come to town, do not fail to come in and enjoy a real meal. You may hear Brother Hickerson talk.

In the recent stadium drive for two million dollars, Bert Page and Arnie Oss were captains of divisions. Between the two, they captured the "crown" for securing more dough than any of the other 16 captains. Congratulations.

Chauncey Chase is enjoying himself in seeing Europe the next two months.

Preston Halliday is selling flour for the Commander Mill Co. in the vicinity of Madison, Wis.

Charles Grandin jr is now one of the floor advisers for Gilfillan Co., members of New York Stock Exchange.

Laurence Pontius, "Red" Kohl and William Grandin are with the Minnesota Building and Loan Association.

We hear that Frank Hoffman has left Chicago to be with the Harris Trust Co. bond office in Minneapolis.

Minneapolis, Minn.

May 14, 1923

ROLAND C. SCHMID

Correspondent

Eastern Oklahoma Alumni Association

Spring picnic plans are again in progress. The affair is to be held at the usual place, H. N. Cole's camp on the Verdigris river, on May 20th. All the frog hunters, fishermen, horseshoe pitchers and 'possum climbers are in training. The success of the affair is assured by the fact that R. Z. McGowan and F. D. Graf, the standing committee on picnics, have arranged everything by delegating the other brothers to handle various details. They have the making of true executives.

The association had the pleasure at a recent luncheon of meeting four members of the chapter of Oklahoma Alpha. They were Lynn K. Lee, Marvin B. Clover, Owens L. Carson and Claude A. Ferguson. Brother Lee made a short talk on the chapter's plan to build a new house and asked the cooperation of the association members in giving the idea its initial impetus. J. Bennett Porter, M. L. Neely and E. W. Deputy were chosen by President Cole to consult the members of the association and work out a plan to aid in the fruition of the chapter's ambition.

R. L. Lowe is at Cisco, Texas, where he expects to make his headquarters this year constructing gasoline plants in that vicinity. His family is still in Tulsa, but probably will join him in Texas a little later.

George Belser, Mich. Alpha, is trying his hand at the oil business. His office is at 304 Atlas Life Bldg., Tulsa.

Robert S. Gordon, who is attending law school in Washington, D. C., was called back to Tulsa recently by the death of his only brother. He has the profound sympathy of the entire association membership.

F. D. Graf is back in Tulsa after a stay of several weeks at his old home in Pennsylvania.

Recent cuts in the price of crude oil are calling for a revision of summer budgets on the part of some of the brothers.

Tulsa, Okla.

May 14, 1923

R. S. McBETH

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alumni Association

Henry Marsh has been transferred to Providence in the interests of the Aetna Insurance Co. and says that he is glad to be back in town again after his stay in New York and Washington. He says that he

is as heart whole and fancy free as ever and is a confirmed bachelor.

M. L. McNair, Cal. Beta '11, has located here in the interests of the Blocker, Gregory Co., Inc., Woolworth Bldg., and will try to make his pile by selling textile supplies to the brothers in that industry. We wish him luck.

D. H. O'Leary, Kan. Alpha '15, is another new arrival in town and is with Harris, Forbes Co., in the Hospital Trust Bldg.

J. N. Alexander is on a short western trip in the interests of his company, for he decided that the midwestern brothers do not buy enough of his shoe laces.

Andrew Comstock is still an ardent baseball fan and roots for the brothers on the team at every game up at Andrews Field.

"Pick" Chace is cleaning up the town in the insurance game and says that he is leading the Providence office of the Equitable for the amount of insurance sold this year. He is also a frequent contributor to the "Magazine of Wall Street" on various matters of interest to insurance men.

Providence, R. I.
May 8, 1923

CARLETON H. PARKER
Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

BOSTON: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Quincy House.

BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Ellicott Club.

CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.

CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.

CLEVELAND: Mondays, 12 m., Engineering Society Rooms, Winton Hotel.

DENVER: Saturdays, 1 p. m., Alpine Rose Cafe.

DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.

DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Army and Navy Club.

HARVARD CLUB: First and third Tuesdays. 6 p. m., Memorial Tower, Harvard University.

INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.

INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hotel Seminole.

JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.

KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.

KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.

LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., University Club

MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Aero Club

NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.

OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.

PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.

PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.

PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.

PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.

ST. LOUIS: Wednesdays, 12 m., American Annex Hotel.

SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Commercial Club, 465 California St.

SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.

TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.

TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Hotel Tulsa

WATERLOO, IOWA: First Monday, 6.15 p. m., Black's Tea Room.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of **THE SHIELD**, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by July 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing two new pledges taken into the bonds April 25th, Richard Warren Lamb, Hinsdale, Ill., and Reginald Whittle Hanson, Quincy, Mass., both members of the freshman class.

The chapter plans to hold a feed at Moose Cabin May 29th. Each year the boys get together for a final big time, usually indulging in one of Prof. Griggs' famous meals at one of the Outing Club cabins.

Bob Stone has been at the house for over a week, talking over the plans for an addition which will be made to the chapter house. The new section when completed will increase the size of the house twofold, and will have a new living room almost 30 by 40 feet. Four study rooms will be added, and further accommodations for sleeping quarters will be made. The colonial design of the main section will be maintained in the new part. If plans go through and financial matters are settled, work will begin in June with the idea of completing the new part by September.

The annual freshman-sophomore picture fight was staged the week-end of May 5th, and for the first time in three years the freshmen succeeded in taking their picture almost unmolested. Wallace and Hurd, secretary and treasurer of the first-year men, and Carpenter and Leavitt, president and treasurer of the sophomore class, took an active part in the organization of the struggle.

Sturtevant is a member of the 1924 prom committee, whose work terminates with the end of spring affair May 12th. Gallup has been appointed managing editor of the *Bema*, and Spaulding chosen sporting editor of the *Dartmouth*. Borden and Kinney have been elected to Cabin and Trail from the freshman Outing Club competition.

The college administration has announced a raise in the tuition fee from \$250 to \$300, effective in 1924. Scholarships will, however, be raised to offset the change in the entrance fee. Increased costs of upkeep and running expenses are given as the reason for the tuition increase.

Although initiating for Oregon Alpha, the chapter takes pleasure in bringing into the secrets of the Fraternity Frank Roy Rutter, professor of foreign commerce in Tuck School.

Commencement Day comes June 19th. This will be a good opportunity for the alumni to see the plans for the "annex" to the house.

Hanover, N. H.

May 12, 1923

CHAUNCEY J. SPAULDING

Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

We take pleasure in introducing Laurence C. Judge of South Hadley Falls, Mass., who was recently initiated.

The following officers have been elected for next year: president, T. D. O'Brien; vice president, Norman Pike; corresponding secretary,

K. A. Taft; recording secretary, C. F. Canfield; treasurer, H. N. Webber; and chaplain, F. E. McGrath.

The chapter expects to entertain about fifteen prospective Amherst men during subfreshman week-end, beginning May 11th. Since rushing season takes place at Amherst during the first three days of the college year, recommendations and first appearances give us our only basis of choosing men. As a result, we would appreciate any information about men who are planning to enter Amherst next fall.

The First District Council was held here April 26-28. Each chapter in the district was well represented, and an exceptionally good time was had by all. The entertainment consisted of an informal smoker on Thursday night and a banquet on Friday night. Harry S. Gorgas, secretary of the New York A. A., presided at the banquet. With him at the speakers' table were President McIlvaine, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor of THE SHIELD, and Elbridge Anderson, of Boston, chairman of the 1924 G. A. C. committee. E. K. Bailey was chairman of the entertainment committee.

Junior prom will take place the week-end of May 17th, beginning with the Colby baseball game on Thursday afternoon. In the evening the prom musical show, "Don't Do That, Van", will be produced under the direction of Ralph Oatley, one of its coauthors. McCreary is to be the leading lady, Canfield the villain, while Hubbard, Higbee and Bailey are in the chorus. The round-robin house parties will begin after the show. Our party will be held with D. U. in the chapter house. Music will be furnished by Ray Miller and his orchestra. The tea dance on Friday afternoon will also be held at our house. The prom itself will begin at 9.30 Friday night in the gym. Dancing will continue until 6 in the morning.

Our teams were runners-up for both the interfraternity baseball and relay championships.

Freeman was among the 1923 Bond Fifteen, which was recently announced. This is composed of the fifteen seniors who have received the highest scholastic averages.

Taft has been elected secretary of the *Lord Jeff* board and been appointed to the Christian Association cabinet. French is doing excellent work in competition for the art department of *Lord Jeff*.

Higbee has entered the competition for assistant manager of football. Eight men from the house, including Hill, last year's star fullback, are out for spring football practice, while three are out for spring soccer practice.

Amherst, Mass.
May 8, 1923

KINGSLEY A. TAFT
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha held its annual spring dance on Friday, April 13th, but the complete success of the affair in every way belied the ill-fates attached to that day. There was a fine attendance and the chapter was pleased to entertain a large number of its alumni.

J. F. Spellman, captain-elect of the 1923 football team, has also been elected captain of next year's wrestling team. He is the first man to hold a dual captaincy at Brown in a number of years. Spellman is secretary of the junior prom committee, the prom to be held on May 11th at the Providence Biltmore Hotel.

The varsity baseball team has played seven games and has won the last six, losing the first game to N. Y. U. Higgins is playing right field and is one of the strongest hitters on the team. Cutler was going splendidly in the opening games of the season, but he had the misfortune of

breaking his ankle while sliding a base in the Colby game. He was considered the best shortstop that Brown has had in several years, and his loss has been a great handicap to the team. Wilson is playing in the outfield on varsity. Rohlf is playing an excellent game at third on the freshman team. Whipple is pitching for the yearling nine.

Cuddeback is working hard in track and should place in the New England intercollegiates. Fellman throws the javelin and is entered in the high jumps. Recently he established a new Brown record in the javelin throw. Soars is the mainstay in the hammer-throwing event.

R. H. Spellman, New England intercollegiate 175-pound champion wrestler for the past two seasons, has been awarded the unqualified varsity "B" for his work.

Spring football practice is being held three times a week under the direction of Coach Robinson and Captain Spellman.

At the recent District Council of the first district, the chapter was represented by seven men, including two alumni.

The topic of greatest interest to Rhode Island Alpha just now is the purchasing of a new house. Each man in the chapter has pledged \$125 toward the new house, and it is the plan to have two brothers from the chapter visit, personally, all Rhode Island Alpha alumni during the summer and to solicit their aid in getting the chapter in a home of its own when college opens in the fall. If any of our brothers feel that they would like to contribute to the fund or offer suggestions as to how we should go about getting the money, the chapter would be pleased to hear from them.

To any brothers who may happen to come to Providence, Rhode Island Alpha extends a very cordial invitation to drop in. We promise to give a good time to any and all brothers who may see fit to accept our invitation.

*Providence, R. I.
May 5, 1923*

A. O. SAART
Correspondent

New York Alpha — Cornell University

New York Alpha is now mourning the death of Lockwood Whitney Carpenter, of Stephentown, N. Y. Carpenter was taken to the infirmary on the first day of January examinations. He suffered a relapse and grippe changed to pneumonia. On March 3d he was operated on for empyema of the lungs, but his vitality was too low to survive the operation. He died at 4.45 o'clock on Monday morning, May 5th. Williams and May accompanied the body to his home. Carpenter was taken into Phi Kappa Psi on November 17, 1922. He rowed bow on the freshman crew last year; was on the arts honor committee; and was a member of the freshman banquet committee.

The chapter wishes to announce the election of F. L. Sundstrom as Archon of the first district at the recent D. C. held at Amherst, April 26, 27, 28, and also takes this opportunity of congratulating Massachusetts Alpha upon the splendid manner in which the D. C. was handled. Sundstrom, E. R. Thompson and C. A. Thompson were the delegates from this chapter.

Since our last letter Warren Robertson Bentley, of North Tonawanda, N. Y., has been pledged.

Cornell has formed a Red Key Society similar to Green Key at Dartmouth for the purpose of entertaining visiting teams. This society will be composed of juniors; Volkening and Stevenson were both recently elected. Sundstrom and E. R. Thompson are both playing lacrosse this spring. May and Pledge Browning are out for spring football practice. Chadeayne and P. W. Hunter have regular places on the

freshman lacrosse team, Hunter being the captain. Walker was recently elected to the editorial board of the *Era*. Secor was elected assistant manager of soccer. Hartell is now art editor of the *Widow* and Wood is the business manager. Burnett played varsity hockey. Volkening is now advertising manager of the *Era*. Hill is playing freshman baseball. Emeny is out on the football competition. Davis played the part of the leading man in the *Masque*.

The house has entered teams in most of the interfraternity athletic contests, including tennis and both hard and soft baseball leagues.

Milligan, Ohio Delta '13, who has been with us at Cornell for the past two years, has successfully passed his first oral examination for his Ph. D. He was recently elected to Phi Kappa Phi.

We are expecting a large number of alumni back for Spring Day which will be held on May 19th. On that day we play Dartmouth in baseball and our crew meets Princeton and Yale in a triangular meet upon Lake Cayuga. The annual circus will be held in the morning.

Final examinations start June 4th and end June 12th.

Ithaca, N. Y.

May 4, 1923

F. L. SUNDSTROM

Correspondent

New York Beta — Syracuse University

New York Beta wishes to announce the pledging of William Van Deusen '26, of Syracuse, and the initiation of Charles Ryder '26, of Bridgeport, Conn.

The spring term has found the brothers engaged in many activities. On the Syracuse championship one-mile relay team Captain Monie has easily held his own. This team won the one-mile relay Wanamaker cup at the Meadowbrook Club indoor meet. It also won the one-mile relay race at the Penn relay against the best teams in America. This is the third time in succession that Syracuse has won this race and by so doing has won permanent possession of the Mike Murphy cup. Monie is entered in the 440-yard run at the Intercollegiates where everyone is looking for him to come through with a win.

Bachman, editor in chief of the *Frosh Handbook*, has been pledged Pi Delta Epsilon. The Syracuse Instrumental Club, under the name of the Syracuse Collegians, has just completed successfully a try-out on Keith's circuit. Fisher is pianist for the organization. Wright has won a place on the varsity tennis team, of which Rattigan has just been elected manager. Price has been pledged Corpse and Coffin, junior society. Husted has been promoted to assistant associate editor of the *Daily Orange*. Ryder has won his numerals in track. He is a quarter-miler and a high jumper. Woodworth and Kreuzer are on the frosh crew squad.

Pledges Johnston, Adams and Crumb were out for spring football practice. Pledge Johnston, who won his numerals as a regular on the frosh rifle team, tied as high scorer for the team. Cahill has been pledged A. K. K., medical fraternity.

Crabtree, senior in the School of Architecture, has won many prizes in competition this year.

Among the brothers entertained by the chapter recently are: Norton, Cribb, Pinder, Heald and McNeal, alumni of New York Beta; Julian, McKenzie and Tarr from Bucknell; and Leighton, New York Alpha.

Our delegates to the D. C. brought back the good news that the next D. C. will be held here in 1925.

Our spring formal, a dinner-dance, was held in the chapter house on April 26th. Many alumni attended to enjoy this annual affair in the chapter's new home. Moving-up Day festivities were started on Thurs-

day by an informal dance at the house. On Friday Syracuse beat M. I. T. in a dual race on Seneca river inlet. The interclass races were won by the frosh crew by a close margin. Saturday was another Syracuse day as we beat Yale at lacrosse, 11-1, and won second place in the New York State intercollegiate golf tournament held in this city, Cornell winning first and Colgate third.

Syracuse, N. Y.

May 9, 1923

J. E. H. TAYLOR

Correspondent

New York Gamma — Columbia University

New York Gamma takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of six new brothers on April 6th: Oliver H. Clapp, East Orange, N. J.; Albert S. Van Denburgh, Plainfield, N. J.; John W. De Vore, Wellsville, N. Y.; William L. Murray, Westfield, N. J.; John Hurley, Baldwin Harbor, N. Y.; and Philip B. Holmes, Washington, D. C.

The initiation banquet held at the Columbia University Club on April 7th was acclaimed by all a brilliant success. More than ninety delegates, alumni and undergraduates were present.

Holmes is a member of the frosh relay team, class treasurer, and class cheerleader. He is also a member of the *Varsity* business board. Kelly is secretary of the freshman class and was recently reelected as secretary of the sophomore class. He is a member of the interclass athletic council. De Vore is a member of the frosh cross-country team.

Kennedy, former captain of the Stuyvesant High School swimming team, has been prevented from work at Columbia by an injured arm. Jim expects to be in shape for the varsity squad next year, however.

Phi Psi was represented by two men in the Child's cup races, both varsity and junior events being won by Columbia. Brown rowed No. 2 and Nelson No. 3 in the varsity shell. In the recent races between Pennsylvania, Yale and Columbia, the varsity battled hard but could only land second place. The Yale crews proved surprisingly strong and pulled in just a quarter length ahead of Columbia's shell. We are not despondent but look with hopes to the Poughkeepsie regatta.

Waldo has been elected to the news board of *Spectator* and to managing editor of *Varsity* magazine.

Cort Wilson turned the spotlight on Phi Psi here by being chosen captain of basketball. He had played only one year. He is only 18 years old and is the youngest captain in the history of the sport at Columbia. Wilson is also a member of the executive committee of the Interfraternity League.

Bob Schultz was recently elected business manager of *Varsity*. The magazine is undergoing reorganization and promises to be the best of its kind in any college. Phi Psi has six men on the staff.

Rondo Robinson has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa and was also awarded a fellowship in the department of English at Columbia. He was president of the Philolexian Literary Society and a member of the senior society of Sachems.

New York Gamma was represented at the D. C. held at Amherst by Terrell Hauser '17, Pat Tully '21 and George Waldo '21.

The house affords excellent accommodations for any brothers planning to spend the summer in New York or of taking work at Columbia. New York Gamma invites and welcomes you. If interested, drop a line to the house manager telling him just when and for how long you would like to stay at the house.

New York, N. Y.

ROBERT V. SCHULTZ

Correspondent

New York Epsilon — Colgate University

Colgate has opened her baseball season with timely victories over Army and Lafayette. John Barnes, varsity backstop, is again in shape and playing his usual fine game. John Reddall is holding down the initial sack on the varsity. Arthur Hill and John Pearl are also on the squad.

At the District Council, held recently at Amherst, New York Epsilon was represented by MacKelvey, Maloney, McMahan, Welsh, Sterling and Connors.

Jim Welsh, Arthur Hill and Stewart Snow have recently been pledged to Skull and Scroll, honorary senior society.

Junior prom is to be held the week-end of May 10th. Several men in the chapter and alumni brothers Wheaton, Maynard, Cotter, Sprogle and Curtis plan to attend.

Jim Welsh has recently been elected to the senior governing board and Merrill Wilcox has been named assistant song leader. Arthur Hill has been elected manager of varsity boxing.

Jim Welsh and John DaGrossa and Pledge Carlton Seybolt are out for spring football practice.

Stewart Snow and Pledge Ben Pettes have made places on the varsity golf team.

Alan Devine is working hard at varsity tennis.

New York Epsilon hopes to entertain many of her alumni at the annual alumni banquet at the chapter house on June 15th.

*Hamilton, N. Y.
May 9, 1923*

JOSEPH M. CONNORS
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

Bucknell's baseball team so far has had a successful season. There are three Phi Psis playing steady positions, while two others are on the squad. A. W. Tarr, the mainstay of the pitching staff, has won four games to date, including victories over Penn State and the University of Pittsburgh.

The chapter's delegates to the District Council report a most enjoyable time. In fact the accounts have been so glowing that many of the brothers are even now getting prepared for that steamer trip from Philadelphia to Boston and the next G. A. C., via Bermuda.

The chapter basketball team lost to the Sigma Chis in the finals. It was the first time in the last three years that we have not won the cup. The defeat was decisive, however, but was somewhat alleviated by the smoker tendered the chapter by the victorious team.

The annual issue of the chapter's paper is soon to appear. J. A. Walter has been working faithfully as editor and promises that "Le Gamma Cri" will be the best that has ever been issued.

Pennsylvania Gamma had the pleasure of entertaining the national President and party on the evening of April 20th. The purpose of the visit was to tender the chapter a competitive scholarship cup for freshmen. An informal smoker helped to pass the evening. The various speeches and reminiscences were appreciated by all and did much to enlighten the brothers as to the place of Phi Kappa Psi in the fraternity

world. Included among the visitors were President George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta; John L. Porter, Pa. Beta; R. S. Marshall, W. Va. Alpha; D. R. Davis, Pa. Lambda; Paul McKnight, Pa. Alpha; C. R. Texter, Pa. Lambda; Earle V. Braden, Pa. Alpha; and J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma.

*Lewisburg, Pa.
May 8, 1923*

W. S. MENGEL
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg College

After years of waiting, the chapter has realized a hope that has been paramount in the minds of Gettysburg Phi Psis since the time of King Tut. Recently the contract was let for the erection of a three-story house to be completed before college opens next fall. The house will be of the colonial type, built of brick and containing rooms enough to house the entire chapter. On the first floor there is a reception room and dining room, which may be thrown into one room. Porches on three sides afford ample dancing space. The house is modern throughout and will be surpassed by no other chapter house at Gettysburg. It is located on the campus next to the athletic field.

One of the biggest problems in recent years is confronting the chapter this week. The District Council will meet here May 3d-5th. We are prepared to entertain the delegates and to have helpful business sessions.

The brothers are taking part in many activities this spring. Mordan, Emanuel and Mensch hold permanent places on the baseball team. Gantz and Hunger are out for track. Weiser was recently elected manager of basketball for next year.

Founders' Day was observed on March 10th. A big banquet and a formal initiation completed the program. At that time, Hunger, Collet, Mensch and Mathias were initiated. Since then we have initiated Bauder and Ehrhart.

Several other fraternities here are buying or building new houses. Phi Kappa Psi will retain Miller Hall, her present chapter house, as a tomb, affording us a meeting place and a place for initiation second to none.

We are prepared to welcome any Phi Psis who pass through Gettysburg at any time. A bed and a meal are always awaiting a brother.

*Gettysburg, Pa.
May 2, 1923*

DONALD K. WEISER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

Pennsylvania Zeta takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of William H. Manby and Joseph A. Parrish, and the pledging of Sidney Kline. We also regret to say that we are losing by graduation this year one of the best senior classes in the history of our chapter. The following brothers will receive their diplomas: Edward Bacon, Leighton Heller, George Doehne 3d, Harold Irwin, Charles Collins and John Daugherty.

Phi Psi at Dickinson is making extensive preparations for the annual formal commencement dance and symposium. We are expecting one of the greatest alumni turn-outs that has ever been witnessed on our campus and we wish to extend a cordial invitation to any Phi Psi who may be in our locality during our commencement activities.

At the present time our chapter is leading the interfraternity league in baseball. It will take a very good team to keep that cup from decorating our trophy room next year.

The chapter held its annual spring dance in the house on April 27th. The affair was pronounced a success by those who attended.

Many alumni have been dropping in at the house during the last few weeks. Bro. Stevens has recently been admitted to the New Jersey bar.

Carlisle, Pa.

May 3, 1923

M. F. PERRY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta takes pleasure in announcing the initiation on March 22d of William R. Stockton, of Lancaster, and also the pledging of Messrs. Harrison and Little, both of whom are at present students at Franklin and Marshall Academy.

The District Council for the second district was held at Gettysburg May 3d-5th and was voted a great success by all the chapters. An urgent appeal was made to all the brothers with the result that there were about sixteen present at the D. C. Alumnus brothers from Pennsylvania Eta were Ex-archon Truxal and John Apple, president of Hood College.

Amelia and Franck, as well as Polack, have been active in the spring sports. Amelia won first place in the 120-yard low hurdles in a dual meet with Gettysburg, while Polack with his consistent pitching made a permanent place on the baseball team. In the interclass meet Truxal took a first place in the 120-yard high hurdles and Lark made fourth place in the mile run.

At a recent election of the *Student Weekly* staff, Zecher was chosen managing editor, Amelia literary editor, Truxal news editor and McComsey and Trussler associate editors. Lark is first alternate for associate editor.

The commencement exercises this year will be held on June 13th at which time five of the brothers will be graduated. They are Atlee, Bache, Birney, Clinard and Kline. Kline has accepted an offer to teach in Egypt and will leave shortly after graduation to take up his new duties.

George C. Stahl, of Milton, Pa., a member of the class of '87, was a recent visitor to the chapter.

Lancaster, Pa.

May 8, 1923

G. EDWARD MCCOMSEY

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

The chapter takes pleasure in introducing John McNally, who was pledged on April 9th and was initiated on April 25th. He is a member of the class of 1926.

On May 2d President McIlvaine paid us a visit to present a freshman scholarship cup to the chapter. The presentation was made at a dinner which was attended by President MacCracken and Dean Heckel, of the college, and Dr. Edgar M. Green '72, T. McKeen Chidsey '00, A. Dwight Chidsey jr '97, Prof. W. O. Allen, N. Y. Beta '94, and Prof. J. R. Crawford, our chapter adviser.

The following Friday, May 4th, the spring dance was held. A tea was given on Saturday afternoon, making altogether one of the most delightful week-ends the chapter has spent in a long while.

The spring track season has been even more successful than was the indoor season. Lafayette's team made quite a noteworthy record at the Pennsylvania relay carnival, held on April 28th. Competing against

a decidedly strong field, the half-mile team won the intercollegiate half-mile relay championship of America in the new record time of 1:29.3. Kelly ran exceedingly well on this team and also on the quarter-mile team, which placed fourth. Williams did excellent running on the mile relay team which won the Middle Atlantic States championship.

The team met Rutgers in a dual meet on May 6th and won by a score of 71 to 55. Williams won the quarter-mile and the 880, and Kelly placed second in the 220.

The chapter sent Humphrey, Addams and Potter as delegates to the Second District Council, held at Gettysburg, Pa., May 3d-5th. Humphrey acted as chairman of the committee on the state of the district, Potter as chairman of the committee on credentials and as a member of the committee on extension, while Addams was a member of the finance committee.

The chapter was glad to receive a visit from William C. Alexander jr '03 and Mrs. Alexander, on May 4th. Brother Alexander, who is chairman of the bond committee, reported that the bond issue is now "over the top."

All the alumni are earnestly urged to attend the reunion on June 8th. We hope to be able to make this the largest reunion ever held in the history of the chapter.

A full account of the plans for the reunion will be given in the *Thetan*, our new chapter paper which is to be published shortly. The *Thetan* is a revival of the old *Penn Thetan*, and will take the place of the annual letter.

At the recent elections held by the *Lyre* staff, Burchfield was made a member and Link was advanced to the position of managing editor.

Easton, Pa.

May 17, 1923

ALLAN M. CARSON

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

Initiation of the eighteen pledges, the names of whom were announced in the previous issue of *THE SHIELD*, took place March 16th. A number of brothers were present from other chapters for the ceremonies. The freshman brothers are already very active on the campus: Taylor, Supplee and Murray are members of the freshman track team; Ellis is a member of the freshman tennis team; Simmons is playing freshman baseball, and Daniels is coxswain of the freshman crew. J. Beck is out for the business board of the *Red and Blue*, while Williams is out for a similar position on the *Pennsylvanian*. Call has already been issued for football managerial candidates with Stubs and Woods among those signing up.

Probably the most successful gathering of the alumni and undergraduate brothers in recent years was held April 13th, when the alumni entertained the chapter with a banquet and show at the chapter house. This was a deviation from the usual custom of having the undergraduates provide the entertainment, and it was thoroughly enjoyed by the large number present.

The 39th annual relay carnival was held on April 27th and 28th, which attracted a number of brothers from other chapters who were members of competing teams.

The Childs Cup races were held on the Schuylkill river April 28th. Columbia won both the varsity and junior-varsity events, Pennsylvania second, and Princeton third. The triangular regatta with Yale and Columbia was held over the two-mile course at Derby May 6th. Pennsylvania's 150-pound crew, rowing as the junior varsity, took first

place after a close and exciting finish, but the varsity lost its event by several lengths. Henn rows number 5 on the 150-pound crew.

Through the invitation of Pennsylvania Kappa the chapters will join forces in the annual spring outing at Swarthmore May 20th. We sincerely hope that this will mark the beginning of a still closer relationship between Kappa and Iota.

With the drawing to the close of the college year elections are being held to the honorary societies. Next year will probably be the most active year in Iota's history. Bode has been chosen manager of crew, and has also been elected to Sphinx, senior society; Smith is assistant manager of track, and he likewise has been elected to Sphinx. Henn, as a member of the crew and junior varsity football team, has been elected to Friars, senior society; Beck, assistant manager of baseball, has received the same honor along with Adams, a member of the varsity football and lacrosse teams. Zehring, as a member of the *Red and Blue* board, and assistant manager of soccer, has been elected to Phi Kappa Beta, junior society.

Pancoast was recently chosen as the assistant manager of basketball, which brings our representation in the management of the six major sports to five. In the minor sports, Walker has been made assistant manager of ice hockey, and Williams assistant manager of swimming. Barnes is manager of the cricket team for next year, and he also has been recently elected business manager of the 1924 *Class Record*, the yearbook of the senior class.

Final examinations start June 4th, and commencement will be held on the 20th. The chapter will lose through graduation Storm Vanderzee, Vic Sweeney, Mal Rockett, Bob Gillette, Ted Blake, Fas Smyth and Jim Compton. These places will be hard to fill but the usual slump which follows graduation will be avoided by the number and character of our freshmen, so Iota looks forward to the next year with a realization that her loss is not a weakening.

Philadelphia, Pa.
May 13, 1923

DAVID A. GRIMES JR
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

The spring term in full swing finds Kappa well represented in all lines. In track Captain Spackman is well supported by Asplundh in the high hurdles, shot put, discus and javelin; Blair and Turner in the high jump; Martin in the pole vault; and Coale in the sprints. In a recent meet with Delaware, Kappa scored 38 out of the 66 points for the Garnet.

The baseball team under the managership of John McCain has had a rather successful season so far. Bill Lippincott has been doing good work as pitcher this year, seconded by Tim Ogden, with Shoemaker at first.

Clyde, Kistler, Kane and Swope are upholding the chapter on the lacrosse field. Kistler is also managing the team. Taken all in all, the chapter can well be proud of its record in athletics this year, having held two captaincies and three managerships.

Bob Bodien has recently been elected to Book and Key, the senior society, taking the place of Clyde and Asplundh, the chapter's representatives this year.

Ben Burdsall, Spencer Keare, Bob Burdsall and Bob Coale have been elected to the staff of the *Halcyon*, the college yearbook published by the junior class. The two Burdsalls and Fred Long are also members of the *Phoenix* staff for the coming year.

Preparations for final exams and commencement are going forward and Kappa hopes to come out on top in the marks, having taken second place at the midsemester.

The chapter has recently been treated to two social functions by two of the brothers. The first was a dance given by Kent Kane at his home in Radnor on April 14th. The other was a stag dinner and card party given by Jim Tily on April 26th at his home in Bala.

The chapter was represented at the D. C. held in Gettysburg by Bodine, Gillespie, Williamson, Grove, Asplundh and Lewis, the last-named as alumnus delegate.

Plans are going forward for rushing season next fall under the leadership of Carl Knauer, who would be glad to hear from any of the alumni or other brothers regarding men who have Swarthmore in view. We are planning a small smoker to be held May 26th, and a larger house party at the shore next fall just before college opens.

Swarthmore, Pa.

May 8, 1923

CARL F. KNAUER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

This spring has seen many improvements about the house. During the Easter vacation the walls and woodwork on the first floor were repainted. Right now the carpenters and painters are working on the outside of the house. Along with this work a committee has designed and carried out a plan for beautifying the lawns surrounding the house. As a result all varieties of shrubbery have been planted and the appearance of the lot improved. The dining room will shortly take on a different appearance. Small round tables for four have been ordered to take the place of the three long tables.

The chapter was honored by a visit of a committee from the Pittsburgh A. A. over the week-end of April 21st. Yes, you've guessed—the scholarship cup was presented to the chapter, but I could write a book about the benefits derived from that visit. The presence of President George D. McIlvaine and John L. Porter added much to the occasion. To Pittsburgh A. A. we extend our thanks and appreciation.

On May 5th Penn State was host to thousands of fathers who visited with their sons and daughters. An elaborate program was carried out for their benefit, which included many athletic events.

All spring sports have been enjoying success. Malin is representing the chapter in baseball, Captain Crookston in golf, Durborrow and Loy in track, and Hellmich in freshman tennis.

Pledge Zimmerling, freshman cheerleader, was recently elected to Friars. Crum has been elected to Phi Mu Sigma, journalism fraternity.

Interfraternity athletics this spring include tennis, golf and baseball, with a track meet later on. We have strong teams entered in every sport.

The buildings that we have long hoped for are beginning to be a realization. The new men's dormitory is about finished and ground has been broken for the Varsity Hall and the hospital. The building program includes new buildings for welfare and health of the students.

The chapter wishes to announce the pledging of J. Holden Booth, of Germantown, Pa.

State College, Pa.

May 8, 1923

EDWARD J. STERN

Correspondent

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

The third term was auspiciously ushered in by the Germans of Easter week. At that time we were favored with visits from Dodson McClellan '17, "Shrimp" Smith '12, and Eddie Cameron and Dick Jordan of Virginia Beta.

Some time ago T. M. Boyd was chosen to membership in the "13" Society. He has also been honored by election as vice president of the class of '23, the duties of which he is discharging with zeal and ability.

The varsity baseball team, after getting off to a rather poor start, has finally hit its stride and annexed five consecutive victories. Barring unforeseen occurrences, the team should get through the season without suffering another defeat.

Virginia has done well on the cinder paths this spring, though the team has possibly not lived up to preseason expectations. Those who represented the Orange and Blue were third in the South Atlantic meet, held in Richmond on May 12th. The relay team had previously won the South Atlantic championship at the Penn relay carnival, and had placed second to the Syracuse four for the mile championship of the country. Charlie Castleman has served as captain of the first-year team and has been high point-winner for the season.

Willis Jones and Bill Burr were recently initiated into Lambda Pi, a local academic fraternity, while Charlie Castleman and Bob McClanahan are wearing the pin of Skull and Keys, a rival organization. Jack Ritchie, Louis Showalter and Dave Brady were among the neophytes of Alpha Kappa Psi at the spring election.

Adams and Ritchie report having had a highly instructive and enjoyable time at the District Council, held at Gettysburg.

Boyd, Robert Stone and Foster are applicants for the degree of bachelor of laws, and will not return in the fall.

Kinlock Nelson and Frank Jamison have recently been appointed assistant managers of varsity basketball for the season of 1924.

University, Va.

May 14, 1923

MURRAY A. FOSTER

Correspondent

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

As a result of the inauguration of the semester system at Washington and Lee this year, replacing the old three-term arrangement, examinations will get under way on May 21st, necessitating an early start for most of the brothers on the process of reviewing. Some of the more unfortunate members of the chapter, burdened with heavy schedules, are already hard at work in anticipation of the first examination, which is now 10 days away.

The baseball season is drawing to a close with the team on a successful northern invasion after having defeated practically every strong competitor in this section. With victories over Virginia, Cornell, Amherst, Hopkins, V. P. I., North Carolina State and others, the team left for a return game with Hopkins as the first encounter on the trip and before the onslaught was stopped, the Generals had piled up a grand total of 24 runs to Hopkins' none, Lackey having hurled a no-hit, no-run game. Delaware was taken into camp by an 8 to 1 score, and the Navy was humbled 7 to 3. Terrific slugging by Coach Dick Smith's men has characterized every game of the season so far and few pitchers have been able to withstand their clouts. Jordan has proved a most successful manager throughout the season, while Hancock has

served as one of the two junior assistant managers. Hall has been on the squad all season at one of the infield positions.

The Troubadours went out on their fourth annual road trip in April, presenting the original musical comedy "The Lady in Green," Morrison being one of the coauthors of the book as well as having a leading role in the production. Hammond made good as one of the principal female leads, while Jordan was also manager of this organization, which has had one of the most successful years in its history. The show was exceptionally well received and proclaimed as a distinct success wherever it played.

Mercke and Collins were chosen as delegates to the D. C. at Gettysburg on May 4th and 5th and made some very interesting as well as instructive reports relative to the affairs within the chapter.

After an intensive period of six weeks' spring training, Coach DeHart has terminated the daily work-outs of the 1923 football squad and announced his satisfaction over the preliminary showing made. Cameron, who is captain of next year's team, was again behind the line at his position at fullback.

In the first game of the Interfraternity League, the Phi Psi nine overwhelmed Pi Epsilon Phi by a score of 15 to 1. Holt was effective in the box, while the brothers seemed to be able to clout everything the opposition sent across. Beta Theta Pi is next on the schedule.

The chapter entertained several of the brothers from New York Alpha during their stay here with the Cornell baseball team, among them Schreyer, and Stuart, Va. Beta '20, as well as Jack Hill, who came down with the Amherst team.

Lexington, Va.
May 9, 1923

JOHN C. MORRISON JR
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha wishes to announce the following brothers initiated March 24th: Denny J. Smith, Pittsburgh, Pa.; James Bruce Craig, Clarksburg, W. Va.; J. Donald Patton, Washington, Pa.; William A. Adair, Johnstown, Pa.; Thomas McN. Johnston, Pittsburgh, Pa.; William B. Wardrop, Barnsboro, Pa.; Lyle P. St. Claire, Indiana, Pa.

The D. C. was a wonderful affair and the detailed report will be mailed to the chapters in the near future through the columns of the *Pennsylvania Alphan*.

One of the most successful dances ever held was the junior prom, April 20th. Snyder represented us as one of the committee of three. This being the biggest dance of the year, every man was in the old suit and escorted.

Patterson has recently been informed that he stands highest in the graduating class, and we are very sorry to lose him. This is rightly his junior year, he having been graduated in three years. He has been a great worker in Phi Psi and is no doubt following the footsteps of his father and grandfather, both brothers of Pennsylvania Alpha.

One of the saddest things of the year, and the one which touched the hearts of all the brothers, was the death of Brother Hoffman ex-'24. He died on March 23d, after only a few hours' sickness. Being a frequent visitor at the house since leaving us his freshman year, his death was a great shock to all.

Hadden and Fulton are on the golf team. This year being the begin-

ning of the sport, we are quite honored in having these two on the team.

The recent elections of managers for the major sports gave us an assistant manager in football, Grimm, and track manager, Horner. Snyder, a member of the Buskin Club, the dramatic club of the college, was elected manager of the club for the coming year.

Smith, Wardrop and Craig have been initiated into the Friars, the sophomore society.

Following a new custom this year, commencement will be held on May 28th, after which date will come the undergraduate examinations. In this way it is hoped that more of the undergraduate body will be present at the commencement exercises than has been the case in past years. A large delegation of returning alumni is expected.

Washington, Pa.
May 10, 1923

H. B. HORNER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

Wills, Prather and Reed just returned from the D. C. held at Washington, Pa. They report it quite a success. Pennsylvania Alpha is to be congratulated for the way it took care of the boys.

Interfraternity baseball is at its height and it looks as if Phi Psi had a better chance to win the cup than any other fraternity on the hill. We got it last year and are going to do our best to keep it. Besides baseball, there is another sport looming up at present—tennis. Several of the boys are out for places and Clark, who is captain this year, says they are shoing up exceptionally well.

Duzer Du, the dramatic club, gave its annual play a few days ago. Wills, Miller and Severn displayed their dramatic ability, shining as the north star after a foggy evening.

The last party to be held in the house this year was a success. Everyone was full of pep and sure put the thing over. Gage furnished the music with his college orchestra. We expect to have the best spring party ever given here on May 26th. Watch THE SHIELD.

Roger L. Baldwin spent the week-end at the house. "Rog" was football captain in 1921 and all the boys were sure glad to see him.

Meadville, Pa.
April 30, 1923

JAMISON S. SIDES
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha is certainly proud of the election of Snyder as Archon of this district. He has been a capable and consistent worker in the chapter and we feel that he will entirely justify the confidence placed in him when he was elected Archon. In many other ways the D. C. was a great success and the brothers from here who were so fortunate as to be able to attend are loud in their praises of this splendid meeting.

We are represented by Chrisman, Hall and Garred on the track team. The squad is hard at work under Coach Thompson, former Dartmouth and Olympic star, and from all indications the track team should be the best in years.

In the field of interfraternity athletics, we were so unfortunate as to draw the championship K. A. team for our first game in the baseball league and were eliminated by the score 3 to 2.

The annual spring party was held in the chapter house on April 21st and even the brothers admit that it was successful.

We are instituting a new custom this year, namely, the observance of an annual Phi Psi Mothers' Day on the second Sunday in May. It is our intention to have the mothers of all the boys in the chapter as our guests and observe the day in a fitting manner.

Gibson was elected to the Dramatic Club and took a prominent part in the second semester play, "Grumpy."

We were represented on the debating council by Snyder and Donley. Snyder was one of the two men selected from the university to take part in the district meet of the National Debating Society held in Washington, D. C. Donley was a member of the affirmative team.

The tennis team under Captain Riley is coming along in fine form. Anderson, Vickers and Klostermeyer are promising candidates.

Morgantown, W. Va.

May 5, 1923

HALE J. POSTEN

Correspondent

Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

On the home stretch of the second semester, Ohio Alpha finds itself at the climax of its spring activities. Probably what has been most important in the curriculum of the past few months is the successful effort of the chapter to gain a material increase in its scholastic standing, the reports for this semester, thus far, being much higher than those of last.

Aside from scholastic interests, the chapter seems to be seriously involved in spring athletic activities. Vigor and Crass have been undergoing a heavy football training schedule, and R. Thomson and Knachel are showing up well in baseball. Kohn is upholding the varsity tennis honors in both singles and doubles. In addition to these activities the chapter is represented by five men on Wesleyan's staunch cinder-path squad which is making a strong bid for conference honors. Pierce and Ross are first-string dash men and Captain Dorner is placing high in all six of his events. Anderson recently achieved journalistic honors in being elected to Pi Delta Epsilon, of which organization Bodurtha is the newly elected president.

On April 28th the sisters were entertained at a dinner party which was highly successful, and on May 13th the parents will be entertained at the annual Mothers' Day dinner and celebration. In addition to these social events, the membership committee recently engineered three rushing parties which brought excellent results in that six men of fine Phi Psi calibre were pledged for next year and will form an excellent nucleus for a strong freshman class next fall.

Special efforts are being made this year to get a record-breaking number of alumni back for commencement, as it is believed that alumni interest and support are lagging somewhat and it is therefore urged that as many of the "old guard" as possible will return for the finishing ceremonies and a big celebration June 13th.

The chapter recently enjoyed visits from the following alumni: Orville E. Watson, class of '88; Raymond Gerkin, class of '25; R. E. Milligan, class of '21; C. Palmer Meredith, class of '20; and Benjamin G. Garver, class of '12.

The chapter wishes to take this opportunity to express its appreciation of the consideration and cordiality extended its delegates at the District Council held at Washington, Pa.

Delaware, Ohio

May 2, 1923

FRANK D. WEEKS

Correspondent

Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

As the college year draws to its close Ohio Beta feels optimistic about Wittenberg's future and the future of the chapter itself. The college authorities, under the guiding hand of Prexy Bro. Tulloss, have taken some important steps along the line of building construction and additions to the faculty.

Baseball has received more attention this year than for some time. Heberling has ably captained the team while Young and Heltzel are considered two of the best hurlers on the squad. Hayward is baseball manager and is in line for the football managership next year. Phi Psi copped the intramural bowling championship again this year and received a beautiful cup.

The senior play will be given May 10th at the Fairbanks theater. McDaniel has the leading role while Young has a minor part. The title of the play is "The Irresistible Marmaduke."

The staff for next year's *Wittenberger*, the college yearbook, has been selected and Hayward is the business manager.

Wittenberg's glee club gave many concerts throughout Indiana and Ohio. Lang is one of the club's most valuable members, singing on the quartet and as a soloist also.

Pfeiffer has been chosen to head the Boost W Association for the coming year. This is indeed an honor as this body is the governing organization of the students. He was also honored at the Tap Day exercises of the senior honorary fraternity, Skull and Chain.

At the election of officers for Philosophian Literary Society, Bowers was made secretary.

Mathews, who did good work on the affirmative debating team, has been made manager of the teams for the coming year.

A real Panhellenic dance was given April 20th at the Arcade Hotel and proved to be one of the best interfraternity functions held in years. Bowers was on the committee.

May 23d is the date granted us for our spring formal dance.

The chapter has been receiving some wonderful cooperation from her alumni and the outlook for a fine bunch of preps is bright. Ohio Beta is indeed grateful to these kind brothers and will appreciate such help in the future. No small amount of our success is due to the ever loyal and guiding hands of Ohio Beta's advisers, Carl Ultes, J. Elmo Nissley and Dean Ross Miller.

Springfield, Ohio
May 9, 1923

EDWIN A. BOWERS
Correspondent

Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

Ohio Delta is looking forward to its spring dance which is to be held at the Columbus Country Club on May 18th. Extensive plans have been made and we are expecting many alumni to visit us at that time.

The chapter wishes to announce the pledging of Keith Wilson of Cleveland, formerly of Kenyon College.

Ohio Delta takes great pride in the number of honors she has acquired in the last month. Howard Hamilton has been elected to Sphinx, senior society, and to the presidency of Men's Student Council, two of the highest honors awarded on the campus. Gansey R. Johnston has been elected to Bucket and Dipper, junior society, and has been appointed business manager of the *Makio*, junior yearbook, for the coming year. Sheldon Bradford has been appointed junior intramural manager.

The newly organized Ohio State golf team won its first contest of the

season by defeating Antioch College last Saturday. William Deuschle has been appointed captain of the team, and, together with John R. Kilpatrick, forms the nucleus of the team.

Richard Brashear has returned to the varsity baseball squad after a two weeks' absence, due to an injured hand received in a preseason game. "Dick's" loss was keenly felt as he was one of the most promising catchers on the squad. However, he has recovered his old-time form and next year should find him regular varsity catcher.

Ohio Delta landed fourth place in the annual outdoor intramural carnival, Dwight Friend scoring in both hurdles and the shot put.

Many of the brothers are remaining in college for the summer term in order to take advantage of the newly installed quarter system. Any brother visiting Columbus during the summer will find something doing at the chapter house and will be most welcome.

Columbus, Ohio
May 11, 1923

WILLIAM H. PRICE
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

Ohio Epsilon is pleased to announce the pledging of Sanford Biddle and Leslie Sharp of Cleveland, who will enter Case next fall.

The close of the interfraternity basketball season found the chapter tied for second place. The team did not lose a game in its league but was beaten out for first place in the finals by Sigma Nu.

The statistics issued recently by the dean showed Phi Psi at the top of the other fraternities in percentage of men in activities. Kim Johnson was recently elected editor in chief of the *Case Tech*, which is the school's weekly paper. Jack McDaniel holds the same office as head of the *Differential* and has just announced that the book will be out May 15th. Nine men are in the Red Cross life saving corps. Hale and McClelland are on the track squad. To date, Case has won the first two meets of the season and a successful season is anticipated. Five men were in the glee club. Owen is chairman of the senior banquet committee.

The annual Case gym exhibit was held recently and was well attended by many outsiders. The junior prom was held on April 13th at the Winton Hotel. Johnson served on the committee.

The interfraternity track cup, which Phi Psi has won three times in the last four years, will be contested for in the near future and it is hoped that the cup will stay on the mantel for another year. The interfraternity baseball season has opened and Captain McClelland is proud of the team's 1000 per cent record to date.

At the recent chapter elections John H. McDaniel of Ashland, Ky., was elected to lead Ohio Epsilon through the next year.

A smoker was held at the chapter house in honor of Alpha Delta Phi of Western Reserve University on April 9th. This is an annual affair for the two fraternities and is always looked forward to with the greatest of pleasure.

We are sorry to lose Owen, Criley, Konold, McClelland and Atwater by graduation this spring as they have always been a help and inspiration to the rest of the chapter.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 28, 1923

GORDON M. HALE
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

Most of the brothers are making preparations for final examination week and the end of the college year. Commencement is to be June 6th, at which time Bentley, Atlee and Simpson will bid farewell to the boys after four years of active college and fraternity life.

The new house, which has been the object of much speculation, has now taken the definite shape of a real domicile. The roof is on and much of the inside work has started. If there is no unforeseen hitch in the plans, it will be ready for occupancy next fall.

The Dekes, who have purchased the site of our present house, have begun excavation for their new home.

Earl Morton was a charter member of the chapter of Scabbard and Blade which has been organized on the campus recently. Trick, St. John and Wright have also been pledged. Carrington has been pledged to Sigma Delta Chi, national journalistic fraternity.

The annual symposium is to be held June 5th, at which time we hope to get a great many of the alumni back. On May 13th the mothers of the fellows are to be entertained at a dinner. Several ladies in Greencastle who are Phi Psi boosters will also be present.

We lost the Kappa Tau Kappa scholarship cup to the Phi Deltis by nine-tenths of a point, ranking second among the men's fraternities. This semester we are putting forward an unusual effort to win the cup. The average number of points per man last semester was 31 1/10.

Richard Huber, of Marion, Ind., brother of Kenneth Huber, was pledged last week. He will enter DePauw next fall.

Reagan and Allee, the D. C. delegates, report a very enjoyable and worth-while trip. According to reports of some of the older men, it was one of the best D. C's. that has ever been held.

The chapter extends its sympathy to Harry Trees, of the sophomore class, who has recently undergone an operation in the Methodist Hospital in Indianapolis, and wishes him a speedy recovery.

Greencastle, Ind.

HERMAN L. CARRINGTON

May 7, 1923

Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

Indiana Beta is looking forward with great pleasure to the entertainment of many alumni at commencement exercises when our senior class of ten will be graduated. These are Art Finney, Frank Cox, Robert Kidd, John Stempel, Cy Goff, Ted Keisker, Cloyd France, Burdet Baker, Burton Berry and Creston Barnes.

In the past two months Indiana Beta has been very successful, having again won the scholarship cup awarded by the Panhellenic Council.

Stempel is editor of the *Smok Up*, the campus comic paper, and has recently accepted a position to teach English and journalism at Lafayette College.

Iisenbarger, Longfellow and Small were initiated into Phi Delta Phi. Wood and Pledge Marks were pledged Skull and Crescent and Ruddell was initiated into Tau Kappa Alpha.

Frank Cox was advanced to cadet major and Bowser, Stevens and Youngflesh to cadet lieutenants. Bowser and Stevens were initiated into Scabbard and Blade.

Logan was elected captain of the freshman basketball team. Cox and Bowser are on the varsity track team while Woodward is Indiana's star pitcher.

Keisker was selected basketball manager for next year.

N. O. Pittinger, who has long been one of Indiana's best alumni and one of Indiana Beta's finest advisers, has accepted the position of comptroller at Swarthmore College and will take office June 1st. Indiana Beta regrets the absence of Bro. Pittinger in Bloomington, yet joins with all his friends in wishing him the utmost success.

Bloomington, Ind.

May 7, 1923

EDWIN R. THOMAS

Correspondent

Indiana Delta — Purdue University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

In an effort to further closer relations between the two chapters, Illinois Alpha and Illinois Beta are uniting this spring to put on a big joint chapter party to be given at the Hinsdale Country Club on May 19th. Every indication points to a wonderful party, and all brothers around this part of the country, active and alumni, are talking about it and making their dates. We are hoping for more of these interchapter events in the future.

Illinois Alpha was represented at the recent D. C. held at Madison, by Rapp, Hass and Fetzer, who pronounce the Council a huge success, and wish to congratulate Wisconsin Alpha for making it so.

The last month of the college year finds all the brothers busy with their various activities and work. In athletics, Canning has already won sufficient points to make his track letter. Barrett is dividing his time between baseball and tennis, and Fetzer is on the golf team. The chapter baseball team is showing up very well and is very much in the running for the interfraternity cup.

Commencement this year comes on June 18th, at which time we hope all the brothers who find it possible will get back. An alumni reunion is being planned for that time. But remember, the door at Illinois Alpha is never locked, and we want you to come back.

Evanston, Ill.

May 7, 1923

W. M. FETZER

Correspondent

Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

Illinois Beta is pleased to announce the initiation of Fred Henderson of Butte, Mont., on April 8th.

The outstanding event of the month was the election of George Yardley to captaincy of this year's baseball team. This makes George the captain of two major sports, as he led the basketball team through the season this winter. Edwin Forkel was the only other nomination for baseball captain, and as he is only a junior now, it seems likely that Phi Psi will have the baseball captaincy next year also.

Blackfriars, the men's musical comedy organization of the university, gave its first performance May 4th. Nine of the brothers were connected with the show, headed by Frank Linden as Abbot. John Coulter managed the ticket sales while Irwin, Curley and Wisner worked on the scenery and behind the stage. John Longwell and Robert Allen played the two leads of the show satisfactorily, while Leland Neff had a minor part. Cullom and Wisner were in the chorus.

Charles Windett bids fair to become a member of the Maroon golf team if he keeps on playing the way he does now, while Cheadle and Cullom are among the best of this year's freshmen. The Farr twins, George and Tom, and "Red" Cunningham are the best prospects on the freshman baseball team.

Fred Hobscheid promises to become Coach Staggs' best weight man on the varsity track team, while Curley and Drake are also running track this year. Among the freshmen, Boland seems likely to get numerals in the distance runs, with Wallace Woehler the best in the weights. Hobscheid, Curley, Cunningham and Henderson are out for spring football practice.

Frank Linden is closing the year as business manager of the *Daily Maroon*. Windett is in line for circulation manager next year. Neff and Wisner will probably get positions on the business and editorial staffs, respectively, for their sophomore year.

Illinois Beta has promising teams entered in all the interfraternity games for this spring. The indoor baseball team has already won three games by overwhelming scores, and with our freshman baseball players doing their part, there is an excellent prospect for another cup. A swimming team has been organized consisting of Brown, Curley, Hobscheid and L. Drake, and Day, Longwell and Enoch make a good tennis combination. The relay team under the management of Green is also in training.

Work on the new house is coming along well, as the construction has reached the second floor, and the workmen are getting ready to pour the third floor this week. Aside from any unforeseen hindrances the house should be ready for occupation next fall.

Illinois Beta is giving a spring formal dance at the Hinsdale Country Club in conjunction with Illinois Alpha on May 19th, and a smoker for the alumni is planned for the week after. A party was given by the chapter after the Blackfriars' performance on May 11th.

R. C. Overholzer of Iowa Alpha is in college this quarter.

The interfraternity sing will be held by the university on June 8th this year, and Illinois Beta urges any brothers who are in the city to turn out on that night to help the song along.

Chicago, Ill.

May 7, 1923

C. V. WISNER JR

Correspondent

Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

Illinois Delta held its spring initiation March 7th and takes pleasure in announcing the following brothers: G. B. McEldowney, Chicago Heights; W. W. Yates, South Bend, Ind.; E. S. Hobbs, Aurora; S. N. Langlands, Chicago; W. C. Kennedy, La Grange; H. C. Baur, Chicago; V. O. Smith, Vincennes, Ind.; and P. F. Kinnare, La Grange.

Howdy Baur, who starred in freshman football, has now won a place on the freshman-varsity baseball team because of his hitting power and good fielding ability. He is known as the yearling home-run king.

Jack Ebbert has been pledged Tu-mas, junior class fraternity, and Charlie Gilchrest and Bill Kennedy have been initiated into Skull and Crescent, sophomore interfraternity organization. Gilchrest is also a

member of the sports staff of the *Daily Illini*. Jim Keenan is busy on the junior hat committee, and Hi Whitney helped to make the sophomore informal a big success, serving as chief committeeman. Dick Pentecost is on the senior ball committee.

Illinois Delta will feel the loss of its four graduating seniors, Joe Godfrey jr, Paul T. Anderson, Richard H. Pentecost and George Bennett, when the next college year rolls around. Anderson won his letter in football, is a member of Skull and Crescent and Alpha Kappa Psi. Pentecost has taken an active part in political affairs on the campus, having served on many committees, and he is also a member of Tu-mas. Bennett spent most of his time doing architectural work and is a member of Scarab. Godfrey served a year as sporting editor of the *Daily Illini*, a year as athletic editor of the *Illio*, played on the soccer team three years and is a member of Skull and Crescent and Sigma Delta Chi.

Vance Smith and Paul Kinnare have won top honors in a big fencing meet held here, Smith taking the duel swords championship and Kinnare winning the broadsword contest.

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD the chapter has enjoyed the visits of J. L. Whitney '14, G. N. Brinkerhoff '15, R. D. C. Chapman '11, D. A. Fay '14, D. W. Zimmerman '20, W. E. McEldowney '17 and Kenneth Smith '11. Hugh McFaddin, Ind. Beta, dropped in on his way to the D. C. Eric Wilson, Iowa Alpha, broke his own 300-yard dash record in the sixth annual relay carnival here and visited the house after the event. George Yardley and Ed Forkel, Ill. Beta and University of Chicago baseball players, visited here after the Chicago-Illinois game. We were also glad to welcome several Indiana Delta fellows, including W. G. Eversman, W. C. Hiser and E. E. Murphy, who came over for the Purdue-Illinois baseball game.

The Illini \$2,000,000 memorial stadium, which is to be ready for the Chicago-Illinois game at homecoming next fall, is fast beginning to look like a gigantic structure.

Plans are being made for rushing next fall. Illinois Delta will entertain a large number of high school students at the spring interscholastic here May 19th. We would like to get in touch with as many rushees as possible during the summer months, and will be very glad to hear from our alumni and brothers from other chapters.

Champaign, Ill.
May 8, 1923

WILBUR D. ESSER
Correspondent

Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

The college year is nearly over and Tennessee Delta can justly look back with pride upon the part she played both in student and athletic activities. To begin with, the scholarship average has been raised considerably; in fact, the number of failures among the brothers is the lowest in many years. At the end of the third term, Tennessee Delta should be among the first three fraternities in scholastic average, if not the first.

The chapter has taken the lion's share of athletic honors, without a doubt. O. W. Kuhn and Gil Reese were the main scoring cogs of the football team, both of whom were mentioned on the All-southern elevens. Kuhn will be captain of the 1923 varsity. Pledge Franklin was captain of the freshman eleven. As captain of this year's basketball team, O. W. Kuhn finished a successful season by defeating the "Ramblers" for the city title. On the baseball team we are well represented by Reese, Luten and Kuhn, all being regulars. Thomas is assistant manager and John Wynne is a candidate for that office for

next year's team. Prather is on the track team and Martin is our for assistant manager.

On the night of April 20th Tennessee Delta, in conjunction with the Phi Kappa Sigma fraternity, gave a "Bowery ball" in the gymnasium. This proved to be the most unique and the most successful affair of the year, and will undoubtedly be repeated next year. The gymnasium was decorated and fixtures were installed to make it appear similar to one of the old Bowery dance halls of the nineties. During intermission, a lunch was served at the Phi Kappa Sigma chapter house.

Interfraternity baseball has taken the place of interclass baseball, and Tennessee Delta has met and defeated the Delta Tau Delta nine. Our next game will be with Beta Theta Pi, and after winning this game, we go into the finals.

During the past month Tennessee Delta received another visit from Al Seitz, Ohio Beta, who was a most welcome guest. We are always very glad to see Al and we feel that he has been with us only too little. Any other brother who happens to pass through the city will always find a heart welcome at 2016 Terrace place.

Nashville, Tenn.
May 5, 1923

R. D. KUHN
Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD Wisconsin Alpha has put in the greater part of the time in accustoming herself to the comforts of the new chapter house. After spending years in double decker beds with our noses against the rafters of a dingy attic, studying three in a room, and having plumbing facilities meant for ten but used by thirty, it has been no unwelcome task to accustom ourselves to tile floors, light dormitories and private boudoirs. It's great and we like it.

On May 3d, 4th and 5th we had the privilege of acting as host to the Fourth District Council. Over fifty visiting brothers were here and it was indeed a pleasure to become intimately acquainted with the boys by having them here for those short three days. The brothers from Tennessee Delta showed us some new tricks about coeducational schools and we take off our hats to Tennessee Delta. They're there!

We were extremely fortunate in having Brothers Cookson, Knight and Swannell with us and their talks at the closing banquet will never be forgotten.

For the first time since 1902, when Tommy Lyle was Archon, has Wisconsin Alpha had the honor of holding that office within the chapter. This year Carl Vonnegut was elected to the office.

We have had an unusually successful year due in part to our new house and to the fine freshman class which we succeeded in pledging, but the real credit for our success is due to our senior class, many of whom will be more than welcome as postgrads next fall. Niles and Farwell, our engineering geniuses, and Yerly, efficiency expert, will never be forgotten for their unquestionable loyalty and hard work. Reichert—"though he ain't much fer a profile"—has been the balance wheel of our organization. Lang and Buell have done much to put Phi Psi where it stands from the outsiders' point of view and Christman and "Doc" Nuzum, professional men of note, have done more than their share to put Wisconsin Alpha where it is. Last but by no means least, we wish to express our appreciation to "Buck" Bellows who has piloted us through the past semester. There was never a truer brother and a more conscientious leader.

We will try to carry on with the work of building up Wisconsin Alpha as these men have done and our only hope is that we may uphold the standards where they have placed them.

Madison, Wis.

May 9, 1923

CARL VONNEGUT

Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

With the opening of the third quarter at Beloit, Phi Psi came back as strong as ever. This quarter has been marked so far by increased enthusiasm in the chapter and lots of hard work.

Wisconsin Gamma has six men out for baseball—Laffin, Watson, Brown, Weigert, Sturtevant and Pledge Cutter. Laffin, Watson and Brown are on the first string. In track we have three men who are expected to do good work.

As well as being represented in every campus activity we are especially fortunate this spring in having Edwin L. Heckler editor of the *Round Table*. There are several other brothers on the staff as well as men on the *Codex* board, the biennial publication.

Our newly remodeled house is being kept in excellent shape. The freshmen tend to the lawn and new tennis court. Phi Psi without doubt now has the best house and grounds of any fraternity at Beloit.

On May 12th we expect to have a chapter picnic. June 9th there will be held at the Country Club our annual spring dance. Commencement and reunion will be the week of June 16-19. We anticipate an even greater reunion than last year, which set its record by bringing back over 120 alumni.

Prospects look very bright for next year. We already have three pledges, whom we take great pleasure in introducing, Dwight Woolsey '27, Richard Bort '27 and Lester Beck '27. A rushing committee has been organized and is hard at work finding the best who will be at Beloit next year.

Beloit, Wis.

May 7, 1923

WILLIS W. THORN

Correspondent

Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

The past two months have netted us results for which we have been working all winter. The indoor relay team, composed of Frank Blodgett, Jerry Mason, Leon Schonek and Alfred Partridge, added another cup to our collection by taking first place. The interfraternity swimming meet was less successful, but not without its features. We took second place, with Schonek swimming the 100-yard in 59.3 and the 40-yard dash in 19.3.

Kenneth Bourquin and George Gillen won their numerals on the freshman basketball squad. Howard, Partridge and Blodgett are out after letters in track. Partridge recently ran with the Minnesota two-mile relay team which took second place at the Kansas relays. Ollie Aas and Clinton Merrill have been out for spring football practice, but Ollie had the misfortune to break a bone in his ankle and is lost to the squad for the remainder of the spring practice. Merrill got his lip torn, but this only kept him out of indoor sports.

Mario Fischer, who is "Doc"-to-be and who is finishing up his course preparatory to his internship at the medical school, has been forced to give up his duties at the chapter house.

Dwight Lyman and Ralph Dunnavan are our only graduates this year, but both have accepted positions in the Twin Cities and we will

probably see them more or less next year. Dunnavan is graduating from electrical engineering and Lyman from the academic school.

James Bohan and John Mortland were elected to membership in Grey Friars, senior society. Bohan was recently elected to the All-University Council as representative from the academic college. George Beveridge, last quarter's pledge, is now reporting on the *Minnesota Daily*.

The freshmen gave the chapter a party on April 21st at the chapter house. It was adjudged by everyone as the best of the year. On June 21st the chapter will hold its annual spring formal at the White Bear Yacht Club. We hope that if any of the brothers are passing through Minneapolis on their way home from college, that they will stop off and be our guests.

Frank Hoffman just returned from Chicago, where he has been employed in the bond department of the Harris Trust and Savings Bank. He will work out of Minneapolis for the same company, and expects to catch some of the suckers in the rural district of Minnesota. Ray Jackson, our new adviser, has just returned from a trip to the western coast. Al Danaher has been home for a visit from Wyoming where he is raising oil wells. Walter Potter has returned to the Twin Cities from an extensive tour of the United States where he claims to have been selling well screens.

Carl Vonnegut, until recently Deputy Archon of the fourth district, was a week-end visitor of the chapter on one of his tours of inspection.

Edward Howard and Ralph Dunnavan, as delegates to the D. C., followed him back to Madison, and upon their return reported a very successful convention.

Minneapolis, Minn.
May 9, 1923

JAMES U. BOHAN
Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

With only one more month of college left the undergraduate members of the chapter cannot refrain from wondering with a little dismay as to who will fill the places of the graduating brothers. Boggs, Nash, Silliman, Wilson and Soper will be graduated on June 5th and Iowa Alpha will sure miss them.

With the advent of spring the baseball season begins in earnest. Old Gold has a team which will make a strong bid for the conference title. Not only can Iowa produce football and basketball teams of championship calibre, but with Coach Sam Barry on deck a championship baseball team is possible. Interfraternity baseball is occupying much of our interest at present. So far Iowa Alpha has defeated the Sigma Nus, Betas, Deltas and the Kappa Sigs. With the majority of the stronger teams already defeated the Panhellenic championship is in sight.

Captain Eric Wilson is the mainstay of Iowa's track team this spring. He is one of the best dash men in the conference and great things are expected of him this year. Eric is the star performer on Iowa's crack mile relay team which shattered the world's record at the Drake relays recently. Hector Janse is starring on the tennis team and Silliman is also showing up to advantage on the local courts.

Social life is on the rampage during the spring months. Phi Psi has done its part with a couple of rushing parties which proved very successful.

The four delegates who attended the D. C. reported an interesting as well as an instructive time. Nebraska Alpha is to be complimented for the splendid way in which it handled the business and entertainment of the council.

Iowa City, Iowa
May 3, 1923

EDWARD F. HOWREY
Correspondent

Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of Clyde and Claude McBroom of Chicago, Ill., Francis Lytle of Sioux City, Iowa, Ralph Nichols of Rock Rapids, Iowa, and Albert Baker of Des Moines, Iowa. The ceremony took place at the chapter house on May 6th.

The social committee planned and functioned a very classy little party at the chapter house on April 21st. The chapter was host to the Sigma Chi chapter.

The great honor has been bestowed on the senior brothers, Hodges, Mellinger and Bushnell, of carrying the dressy cane which those men taking animal husbandry and farm management courses were permitted to carry and which are so becoming to farm help. However, this is a senior privilege and Iowa Beta is glad to have three representatives carrying the wood.

Spring football practice was brought to a close May 4th. We had Pledges Sempel, Winget, Crawford and J. Behm out scrambling on the green. Pledges Lytle and F. Mason are out for track work and will enter in the all-college track meet Saturday, which is usually won by the frosh.

Among the spring activities, baseball has found its own in Iowa Beta, for which we feel mighty proud, by trimming four teams at a margin of 40 points to our opponents' 14. Three more games will close the series and Iowa Beta will have to accept another loving cup—maybe.

Mellinger, Mason and Brown have been putting in some good labors on the college annual, the *Bomb*; and Brown and Pledge Hibner are included on the staff of the *Green Gander*, college humorous magazine.

Summer school opens June 9th with Pledges Smith, Sempel and Sage and Bros. Bushnell, Brown and Bailey attending the first six weeks.

Ames, Iowa
May 6, 1923

FRED R. BUSHNELL
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Texas Alpha — University of Texas

With the close of the college year only a few weeks off, we believe that the 1922-23 chapter of Texas Alpha will stand out way above any preceding chapter. More has been accomplished in every way; that is to say, the external and internal workings of this year's chapter have been very noticeable. The chapter has maintained a high scholarship average all year, increased its activities in college, and above all has had a smooth internal machine, which, after all, means success to any chapter.

On April 14th the chapter held initiation for ten men. This initiation was the largest ever held in the history of Texas Alpha, and we are just-

ly proud to present the following new brothers: Joe Ward, Fort Worth; R. K. Dunbar, Garden City; Evans Mason, Vernon; Horace K. Kibbie, Fort Worth; Gilbert Philben, Hearne; Fred Hamill, Temple; James Pitts and William Hickey, Fort Worth; Preston Oglesby, Mertzon; and Russell Reed, Coolidge.

During the spring term several of the initiated came to the limelight in campus activities. Henry Fulcher was elected editor of the *Texan*, daily newspaper. Arthur Allen was initiated into Skull and Bones. Later, Chris Elliott was elected to the same social club. William Murphree was elected to Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic fraternity. Beaumont Stinnett made Phi Beta Kappa. Henry Fulcher was elected to Friar, senior society.

In athletics, Allen, Ward and Kibbie are holding down regular berths on the varsity baseball team. These men have practically cinched their letters. In track, Beaumont Stinnett has performed exceptionally well in the dashes. He has beaten all rivals in the Southwestern Conference and is considered the fastest dash man in the Conference. He was a member of the Texas medley relay team which took first place in the national invitation meet which was held at Kansas University in April, taking second place in the 100-yard dash.

Texas Alpha is now lining up its rushees for next fall. Rush week will begin September 18th and close on the 22d. Cecil Cook, of Lufkin, is chairman of the rushing committee. We invite you to communicate with him if you have a prospect in mind who will enter Texas University next fall.

The chapter wishes to announce the pledging of George Ramsey of Sweetwater.

Austin, Texas
May 8, 1923

ARTHUR M. ALLEN JR
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

With the college year all but three weeks completed, there is a spirit of determination among the brothers of Kansas Alpha to push our Fraternity to the forefront among the Greek-letter organizations. Kansas Alpha has held for the past several years a high rank in that yearly comparative list published by the registrar, but as the semester draws to a close the brothers are making a strenuous and concentrated attempt to capture first place, and incidentally to win the Panhellenic cup.

Aside from scholarship, however, Kansas Alpha is and has been throughout the year exceedingly well represented. A memorial drive for money to complete our stadium was held recently, and Esterly, Boggs and Wilkins took an active part. Boggs is also on the *Jayhawk* sales committee, news editor of the *Daily Kansan*, and exchange editor of the *Sour Owl*, a humorous monthly publication of the university. Stuart Campbell has been elected to the dramatic and glee clubs, and also initiated into Pi Mu Alpha. Muir Rogers is captain of the freshman tennis team and a member of Black Helmet, sophomore organization. Hadley is on the golf team, on the senior commencement committee and has been initiated into Pi Sigma Alpha. William Campbell has made the varsity baseball squad and is assured of winning his "K." He is also a member of the senior cake-walk and Kansas relay ticket committees.

In boxing, Montgomery recently won the lightweight championship of the university. Montgomery is a member of Owl, junior organization, a pledge of Sigma Delta Chi, assistant business manager of the *Daily Kansan*, and publicity manager of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet. "Monty" is also on the varsity track squad, with exceedingly bright

prospects of winning a "K." Alden was in the French play. Linscott was elected to K. U. Architectural Society. Pledge Pennell is a member of the dramatic club and Pen and Scroll, an honorary English organization. Pledge Mathews is a member of Pi Epsilon Pi and Pledge Rogers has been initiated into Black Helmet. Lauterbach is a member of the graduation committee and was recently appointed by the chancellor to the reception and ball committee, the only student to have that honor.

The university has at last been placed on the map by the inauguration of the first Kansas relay games, which were held on Stadium Field on April 21st. According to those who were fortunate enough to witness these relays, they were conceded to be the best ever staged in the Missouri valley. Rain on the day before slowed down the fastness of the track considerably, but despite that fact, some very good time was made and a few Missouri valley records were broken. Outside the Missouri Valley Conference schools, which were all represented, there were teams from Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa and Texas. Aside from the universities, over fifty high schools and all the Kansas colleges competed for their respective state championships.

The success of the games was unquestionably due to the untiring efforts of Brother "Phog" Allen, the athletic director, in cooperation with the head track coach. Dean Boggs, who acted as junior manager and chairman of the trophy committee, worked untiringly.

In conjunction with the Kansas relay games, the chapter entertained with its forty-seventh annual spring rushing party at Eckes Hall on April 21st. Many of the "old grads" were back, together with "Tub" Merrill, the chapter adviser, who, in all his joviality, kept his customary "watchful eye" on the brothers and on the party. The party also enjoyed a visit from Brothers Aitken, Roope and Noble of Nebraska Alpha. Thirty-nine rushees were entertained over the week-end, and from this wide source of material to choose the incoming freshman class, the prospects for rushing next fall are exceedingly bright.

With the completion of the semester, the chapter now looks forward to its farewell party, which will be the last affair of the year and will be held on June 1st. Smith, Esterly, Campbell, Lauterbach and Hadley will obtain their degrees this year. These brothers have made an enviable record for themselves during their four years in college, and when they are graduated the chapter loses its best men.

Lawrence, Kan.
May 7, 1923

EDWIN R. LEWIS
Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

Three more weeks will bring to a close another college year and also close college days for six brothers of Nebraska Alpha. The men who will sing "Them Days is Gone Forever" at the farewell picnic to be held May 12th are J. Wayne Brown, Philip Aitken, Fred Hecker, Amos Ginn, Kenneth O'Rourke and William Richardson. The chapter will feel the absence of these men keenly.

Proud indeed was Nebraska Alpha to be host to the Fifth District Council. This honor was long anticipated with an eager desire to make her guests feel a real Phi Psi welcome.

Again the alumni have shown their sterling worth. The call for aid was sent forth and every loyal Phi Psi alumnus dug down in his pocket and helped the chapter along. With such support from the alumni a chapter can weather any storm.

The following members of the Executive Council were present: Brothers Cookson, Stewart, Knight and Maier.

Officers for the District Council were as follows: W. G. P., Maier; W. V. G. P., Fike, Neb. Alpha; W. P., Shackelford, Okla. Alpha; W. A. G., Christianson, Col. Alpha; W. H., Robinson, Mo. Alpha; W. Ph. Wright, Iowa Beta; W. S. G., Bowman, Texas Alpha; W. B. G., Howrey, Iowa Alpha.

Rushing for next fall will take definite form at our farewell picnic. About fifteen rushees will be entertained and a large number of alumni are also expected.

The scholarship committee has been very busy, with a result that the house average will undoubtedly much improve this year.

The chapter has enjoyed visits from the following alumni: Edward Smith, Dudley Scott, Earl Howey, Lynn Lloyd, Hecker, Guenzel, Hayes, Van Brunt, Crawford, Wright, Welsh, Kenner, McCreary, Ledwith, Branch, Mead and Day, and also Aldrich of Oklahoma Alpha. Brother Aldrich is a member of Oklahoma's baseball team which occupies first place in the Valley standing.

We are looking forward to "Cornhusker round-up" which is to be held June 1-2-3. We hope to have a record-breaking attendance of alumni.

*Lincoln, Neb.
May 2, 1923*

ARVID W. EYTH
Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha was represented at the D. C. at Lincoln, Neb., by Dave Shackelford, Lynn Lee and Eugene Ames. The chapter was fortunate in securing the D. C. for 1925. Active plans are under way to secure a chapter house by 1924. We expect to entertain the largest and best D. C. in history.

The chapter is well represented in athletics this spring. Bart Aldridge, in addition to receiving the varsity "O" in basketball, has been pitching on the baseball team and is practically assured of another letter. Charles Davis runs the quarter and half-mile and has a place on the relay team. Owens Carsons is working hard in freshman track and will prove a valuable man for the Sooners next year. At present Phi Psi stands second in the American league in interfraternity baseball, with a chance of winning the cup.

Wilber Funderburk was initiated into Alpha Kappa Psi, commercial fraternity.

David Shackelford is director of the junior burlesque, annual varsity scandal show, and a number of the brothers have places in the cast.

George D. Rogers, Kan. Alpha, of Muskogee, Okla., was a recent visitor.

At the annual high school track meet held in Norman on May 4-6, a number of rushees were entertained. From these the chapter expects to obtain some valuable men. The chief entertainment given by the chapter was a dance on May 6th.

Oklahoma Alpha sincerely regrets the loss of John Skelton who had to withdraw from college because of illness, and hopes for a speedy recovery. He is at present located in St. Joseph's sanitarium, Albuquerque, N. M.

Annual commencement is held June 4th, when former Gov. Herbert S. Hadley, Kan. Alpha, will make the address.

The chapter loses four men by graduation, namely, Grant Spangler, Dave Shackelford, Robert Neale and William D. Renfrow.

The chapter house will be closed during the summer as none of the brothers expects to attend summer school; however, work will begin next fall with the annual rushing banquet held at the Oklahoma City Country Club on September 11th.

Norman, Okla.
May 7, 1923

HAROLD E. EARNHEART
Correspondent

Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Glenn Glasgow of Clarinda, Iowa.

The chapter is well represented in campus activities. Pledges Kelley and Jacobs are out for track. Newman is on the varsity track squad. "Dab" Jack, last year's football captain, is assisting with the spring football practice. Mayborn, who has been a reporter on the *Silver and Gold*, has been appointed business manager and dramatic critic. Blunt is campus circulation manager and Cotton and Davis and Pledge Borstadt are assistants on the *Silver and Gold*. Newman has been pledged Torch and Shield, sophomore society.

Nichols, basketball captain-elect, is out of college but will return to summer school to carry on his work. Marr and Elliot returned the third quarter. Word has been received from several brothers, including Jones of last year's football fame, that they will return next fall. We are now in the midst of our spring and summer rushing and the prospects for next fall are bright.

Christenson and Nix were our representatives at the District Council in April and Maier presided as Archon.

Colorado Alpha was honored by the visit of John Porter of the Pittsburgh A. A. on his return from the installation of Oregon Alpha. Brother Sproul, Pa. Kappa, who accompanied Brother Porter, visited the alumni in Denver but was unable to visit the chapter. Brother Weaver, Cal. Beta, also favored us with a visit.

The plans for the spring dance to be held May 19th, the same day as the May fete, are complete. The grounds and the sunken gardens will be decorated with various lighting effects and the interior of the house will be decorated to represent the Egyptian period; old King Tut himself will serve the punch. This dance promises to be the most elaborate affair ever witnessed at the university.

Torch and Shield have been given the use of the house for the night of May 5th for their spring dance.

The chapter received a very pleasant surprise on April 30th, when Joe Campbell announced his engagement to Miss Eleanor Goodrich of Denver. Miss Goodrich is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

Boulder, Col.
May 2, 1923

DANA L. JOHNSON
Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha — University of Washington

The opening of the spring quarter finds Washington Alpha well represented in all campus activities. In track, Casey Anderson is running the dashes and hurdles and will be a valuable man in these events. This is his third and last year on the varsity. Percy Egtvet, star of last year's freshman team, is leading all competitors in the shot put, discus throw and broad and high jumps, and in all probability will be high point-winner for the team this year. Joe Kettlestrings and Pledge

Swale are working for freshman numerals. Washington's prospects for track are very good.

John McDonald is pitching for the freshman baseball squad and has already won his numeral. Pledge Bowen is slated to row on the freshman crew against Reed College May 19th. The recent victory in crew over California means that Washington will again be represented at Poughkeepsie this summer. The freshmen will also send a crew east this year.

Charles Powell has been initiated into Phi Delta Phi. Vernon Bellman and Herbert Brink are now members of Alpha Kappa Psi, honorary commerce. Brink was also pledged to Oval Club, upperclass honorary. Bellman, a letter man, is out for spring football.

The latest step in carrying out the building program of the university is the construction of the first unit of the new library. When completed this will add another beautiful building to the campus and will fill a long-felt need.

Plans are completed for an informal dance at the chapter house May 5th, and already plans are being made for the spring party to be held June 15th. The chapter house is to be kept open during the summer quarter and any members visiting in Seattle are cordially invited to drop in.

*Seattle, Wash.
May 4, 1923*

RALPH W. MARQUIS
Correspondent

Oregon Alpha — University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha has two men on the men's glee club for the first time this year. The "glee" is composed of twenty-four singers and makes an annual tour over the state as a means of advertising the university. This trip is made during the spring vacation. William Kuser and Alfred Myers made the trip, and both were elected to Phi Mu Alpha, national music fraternity.

Oregon Alpha is represented on the Condon Club, a local chapter of the Geological and Mining Society of America, by Francis Linklater and Don Zimmerman. James Harding is an associate member of the society and Zimmerman is president.

Since the last letter Francis Cleaver and Vincent Engledinger have been pledged. The former is a track man of high reputation, and the latter is a major in the school of music—a piano player of considerable ability. The following have been initiated: Maurice Warnock, Frank Smith, Francis Linklater, Stanley Evans and Ray Bethers. The last two men were members of Kappa Theta Chi and were unable to be present at the installation service. Ray Bethers was initiated by California Gamma at the District Council. Frank Rutter, who was also a member of Kappa Theta Chi and formerly a professor of foreign trade at this university and now serving in the same capacity at Dartmouth, was initiated for us by New Hampshire Alpha in February.

Oregon Alpha has three men playing regularly on the varsity baseball team this year. Zimmerman, who is captain of the team, is playing shortstop; James Ross, second base; Sam Cook, catcher. Zimmerman is a three-letter man in baseball and Ross is playing his second year with the varsity. While this is Cook's first year, he is promising to be one of the best catchers Oregon has had for a number of years.

Out of a schedule of eight sports in the intramural program, five have already been played off, and Oregon Alpha has managed to capture second place. The order of the first three leading houses is Sigma Chi with 20 points, Phi Kappa Psi with 21, and Kappa Sigma with 22. The

remaining sports are tennis, track and baseball. Phi Psi has already won the first match of the tennis tournament from Chi Psi.

During a campaign for funds to erect a Student Union building, Oregon Alpha subscribed \$1000 to the fund, thereby being the first men's house on the campus to take such a step. At present there are nine organizations on the campus that have contributed similar amounts to the same cause.

Troy McCraw, a veteran of last year, Verdon Hockett, Herbert Powell and Bartley Kendall are going out for spring baseball. All are making strong bids for places on the varsity team.

The *Oregana*, the yearbook, will be ready for distribution May 12th. Myron Shannon is circulation manager and is concluding an extremely successful season for the book.

John Kenneth Youel, editor of the *Oregon Daily Emerald*, sometimes called the "fiery editor," will turn over the editorial office to the new editor on June 2d, the date of the last publication. Youel has carried on some hot campaigns during the year, and has, in nearly every case, won his point.

On May 18th and 19th comes the annual festive period called junior week-end. The purpose of such an event is to rush for the university. The fraternities are the active agents, and it is at this time that prospective fraternity men are brought on the campus and given their first colorful glimpse of college life. There are seven men who have already expressed themselves as anxious to come down to our house for that occasion.

Eugene, Ore.
May 10, 1923

WEBSTER RUBLE
Correspondent

California Beta — Leland Stanford University

Since the last letter we have all weathered the winter quarter finals and suffered no casualties. Everyone returned for the spring quarter except Carl Newlin and Richard Taylor, who are working at present but expect to return next year. Bob Myers and Dutch McCallister registered late on account of their trip to Chicago with the Stanford water polo team, which placed second in the national senior championships. Myers was elected captain of the team for 1924.

Track and baseball seasons are just finished. Bill Swayne pulled a "dark horse" when he finished second in the annual Stanford-California track meet in the 880-yard run, against a field of strong half-milers. Bill was not given a chance by dopsters to place but constant training and hard work showed in the end that dope cannot be depended upon.

Patterson, after playing a stellar game behind the bat all season, was elected captain of next year's baseball varsity. Pat's election makes the third varsity captain in the house elected this year.

Pop Warner has been handling the squad in its spring football practice. Van Hook, Wittenberg, Frazier and Wood are showing up well in scrimmages and look like strong contenders for places on next year's varsity. Pledge Gordon McMillian, of Salt Lake City, Utah, who recently donned a Phi Psi pledge pin, has also been working out and has shown that he is well able to hold down a backfield position on the 1927 freshman team.

On April 25th Hal Warner, Clarence Frazier and Huntley Castner were initiated. We have been informed that all incoming freshmen must live and eat in a newly built hall next year. We are fortunate in having a large freshman and sophomore class and will lose only two men

by graduation, so this rule will not hit us nearly as hard as it will some of the houses.

All the brothers are working hard to make our annual tennis court dance on June 1st the usual success. It is a "rep" dance and is considered by many to be the best private dance given on the campus during the year.

Stanford University, Cal.

May 3, 1923

JOHN S. STEPHENS

Correspondent

California Gamma — University of California

The closing of the house on May 8th for the summer vacation terminated one of California Gamma's most active and interesting semesters.

On April 5-7 the first meeting of the Sixth District Council was held at the chapter house. It was the first district council ever held on the Pacific coast. The council was very fortunate in having Vice President Shirley Meserve present to act as S. W. G. P. during the meetings. All delegates were housed in the chapter house. Beside the delegates from Stanford, Washington and Oregon, there were several visiting brothers from Colorado Alpha and Nebraska Alpha. The council was a great success and the chapter eagerly looks forward to the next D. C. which is to be held at the baby chapter, Oregon Alpha, in 1925.

The University of California's varsity and freshman teams have passed through a most successful year, finishing second in the Pacific coast basketball conference and winning every major sport from the Stanford Cardinals. The only defeat of the year came when the Bear oarsmen were outclassed by the Washington eights.

California Gamma has been well represented on the campus. Hoggie Evans '21 was elected to Beta Beta (senior social) and Walt Rau '21 and Len Renick '21 to U. N. X. (sophomore social). Bert Saxby '21 proved the dark horse of the year by winning the 440-yard dash in the annual contest with Stanford. Sol Moncure '22 pulled a strong oar at seven in the frosh eight. Mike Dunn '21 was appointed varsity tennis manager for the coming year. Ed Pauley '22 demonstrated his ability as an actor by taking a lead in the senior extravaganza.

The chapter will feel keenly the loss of the five graduates who have participated so heartily in the affairs of the house. Those to leave us through graduation are Morris Lerner '17, Edwin Pauley '22, Jack Ferri '17, Francis Ledyard '18 and George Keffer '23.

The chapter has great prospects for the fall semester, having seven men pledged. With the addition of a few more, we hope to have a real "27" class.

Berkeley, Cal.

May 5, 1923

LEN RENICK

Correspondent

Obituary

Frederick R. Goodridge, D. C. Alpha '68

Frederick Ransom Goodridge, D. C. Alpha '68, veteran Indiana newspaperman, died at his home in Indianapolis on April 3d after a brief illness of pneumonia. He was 74 years old. Among the papers on which Brother Goodridge did reportorial work were the old Indianapolis Sentinel, Indianapolis Journal, Terre Haute News, Decatur (Ill.) Times and the Decatur Express. He was said to be one of the best court and trial reporters in the state. He was born in Marshall, Mich., March 30, 1849.

Nathaniel C. Wright, Ind. Alpha '88

Nathaniel Curran Wright, Ind. Alpha '88, for 15 years manager of the Toledo Blade and previously editor of the Cleveland Leader, died in Toledo, Ohio, on May 13th, of heart trouble. He was born in Crawford county, Pennsylvania, August 11, 1869. He began his newspaper work as a reporter on the Chicago Daily News in 1890. From 1893 to 1900 he was with the Associated Press, and had a large part in building up that organization to its present great strength. He was night manager, day manager and chief field correspondent of the Associated Press during the Spanish War, and was in charge of the press service in the waters around Cuba. He wrote the famous story for the Associated Press, telling of the sinking of Admiral Cervera's fleet in Santiago harbor. He also served as editor of the Indianapolis Sentinel and of the Indianapolis Journal. He was a member of the Cleveland A. A. for 9 years.

The following deaths have been reported, without additional information:

Harry Gray, Ind. Beta '76, at Pasadena, Cal., June 6, 1922.

Dr. Harry N. Taylor, Pa. Zeta '91, at Maricopa, Cal.

Clarence D. Van Wie, Wis. Alpha '80, at San Bernardino, Cal., on December 20, 1922.

Dr. Samuel B. P. Knox, Pa. Beta '58, at Santa Barbara, Cal., in June 1922.

George E. Wilbur, Pa. Zeta '69, at Bloomsburg, Pa., on January 19, 1923.

Claude N. Moulton, Ill. Beta '13, at Chicago, Ill., on May 2, 1923.

Jerrold Ransom Letcher, Mo. Alpha '72, at Salt Lake City, Utah, on July 15, 1922.



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President — George D. McIlvaine, 909 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vice President — Shirley E. Meserve, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
Secretary — Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer — Edward H. Knight, 903 State Life Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

ARCHONS

District 1—Charles W. MacKelvey, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—George M. Kingsley, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 3—Clarence Seimon, 2114 Stearns Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
District 4—Hugh D. McFaddin, 1022 E. 3d St., Bloomington, Ind.
District 5—Ernest E. Thiemeier, 6623 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
District 6—Frank A. Dunn, 2625 Hearst Ave. Berdelery, Cal.

Attorney General — Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George Smart (1928), Chairman, 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Dan G. Swannell (1924), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
Henry H. McCorkle (1926), 7 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIP

O. M. Stewart, Chairman, 211 Hicks Av., Columbia, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD

Shirley E. Meserve, Chairman, 417 Union Oil Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
David Halstead, 301 W. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harry S. Gorgas, 562 Fifth Av., New York, N. Y.
Kenneth Barnard, 743 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Harold A. Moore, 5100 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD and THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, Albany, N. Y.
HISTORY, Sion B. Smith, 2215 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
GRAND CATALOG, William A. Telfer, Editor, 403 E. Kirkwood Av., Bloomington, Ind.
SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University (1902)
108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha — Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta — Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma — Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon — Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Robert L. Harper, 75 Moraine St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Springfield, Mass. C. K. Litchard, 387 Main St.
Rhode Island M. L. Edinger, Apponaug, R. I.
New York City Harry S. Gorgas, 345 Madison Av.
Syracuse, N. Y. Ray Holzwarth, Box 255.
Western New York Royce Wolfe, 312 Terrace, Buffalo.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard C. F. Lyman, 2-176 M. I. T. Cambridge, Mass.
Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda — State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa. S. A. Welsh, 400 Chestnut St.
Sunbury, Pa. C. W. Clement
Lancaster, Pa. H. J. Marshall, 132 E. King St.
Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Melvale, Md.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. George W. Simons, jr., 1856 College St.
Birmingham, Ala. H. C. Bennett, 1003 Jefferson Co. Bank

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha — Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main Street, Meadville, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta — Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. George A. Foster, 303 Bedford St.
Pittsburgh, Pa. J. C. Evans, Arrott Bldg.
Uniontown, Pa. William Hankins, Union Trust Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. W. Cline Lowther, Clarksburg, Pa.
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. A. T. Bragonier, 118 Willey St.
Akron, Ohio. Dana N. Vogt, 49 N. Union St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Grandview Sanitarium
Cleveland, Ohio. J. C. Alexander, 2114 Stearns Rd.
Columbus, Ohio. Herbert C. Wing, First National Bank
Newark, Ohio. Edward Kibler
Springfield, Ohio. R. H. Hiller, E. Madison Av.
Toledo, Ohio. Stanley M. Mauk, Gardner Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha — De Pauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta — Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta — Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta — University of Chicago (1865)
5330 Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta — University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin (1875)
148 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich. Reed Bachman, 8047 Hamilton Blvd.
 Anderson, Ind. Paul W. Neff, W. 12th St.
 Indianapolis, Ind. George W. E. Smith, 2241 Central Av.
 Marion, Ind. Fred E. Wilson
 Chicago, Ill. W. C. Gorgas, 127 N. Dearborn St.
 Springfield, Ill. Ray Stout
 Peoria, Ill. C. H. Schimpff, 127 S. Jefferson Av.
 Milwaukee, Wis. F. L. Pillsbury, 636 Farwell Ave.
 Minneapolis, Minn. Charles L. Grandin jr., 829 Plymouth Bldg.
 Duluth, Minn. Kenneth G. Cant, First Nat. Bank

Alumni Clubs

Edgar County, Ill. George V. Dole, Paris, Ill.
 Kokomo, Ind. C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa (1867)
 830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
 Iowa Beta — Iowa State College (1867)
 316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
 Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri (1869)
 820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
 Texas Alpha — University of Texas (1904)
 1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
 Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas (1876)
 1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
 Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska (1895)
 1548 S. Street, Lincoln, Neb.
 Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma (1920)
 763 DeBarr Avenue, Norman, Okla.
 Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado (1914)
 620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Des Moines, Iowa. Paul S. Van Auken, 1164 26th St.
 Kansas City, Mo. E. F. Schooley, 1001 E. 11th St.
 St. Louis, Mo. E. M. Staude, 5335 Vernon Av.
 Dallas, Tex. John T. Gano, North Texas Bldg.
 Omaha, Neb. H. R. Thomas, 604 First Nat. Bank Bldg.
 Eastern Oklahoma. Reid S. McBeth, 1204 Atlas Bldg., Tulsa
 Denver, Col. M. A. Simpson, Symes Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha — University of Washington (1914)
 2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
 Oregon Alpha — University of Oregon (1923)
 729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
 California Beta — Leland Stanford University (1891)
 Stanford University, Cal.
 California Gamma — University of California (1899)
 2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon, H. Gerard Effinger, 501 Merchants Trust Bldg., Portland
 Seattle, Wash. Richard A. Haynes, 172 White Bldg.
 Spokane, Wash. Roger M. Jameson
 Tacoma, Wash. J. T. S. Lyle, Bernice Bldg.
 Southern California. Ray J. Folks, 417 Union Oil Bldg, Los Angeles
 Northern California, C. T. Carr, 149 21st Av., San Francisco

BUSINESS **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHISIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

COLORADO

DENVER, Lilyard Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA, The Desland Hotel, L. M. Waite, N. Y. Epsilon, Prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psi. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, 100 Washington St., Rush Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON, 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young Co. Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

BOSTON, 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law, D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON, Anderson, Wiles Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT, John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08. 8-19

DETROIT, Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av., East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. 8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK, Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN, Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr. Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma. **CINCINNATI**, First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Paxson, lawyers W. S. Paxson, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN, Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta. '75. 10-10

PHILADELPHIA, Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law. 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12.

SHARON, Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE, Malcolm O. Mount. Jeffries, Mount, Oestreich Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

**PERFECT
METAL BILGE
BARRELS**

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort. Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks—and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '98

FIFTY-TWO YEARS

of constructive endeavor has made Auld badges and jewelry the standard of quality in the fraternity world.

Send for illustrated badge price list and 1923 Blue Book illustrating a complete line of new dance favors, novelties, and jewelry.

THE D. L. AULD CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Established 1870

Chicago Office
708 Tower Bldg.

Philadelphia Office
731 Victory

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT

WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

The New Encyclopedia of Furniture

Is Ready for Distribution

Exclusively to Phi Psis

This Book is the most wonderful furniture Catalog you ever saw. 480 Pages of actual Photographic reproductions printed on the finest quality of paper, representing the products of more than a hundred of the best factories in the United States. The book weighs almost 7 pounds, and is complete in every detail. The expense of producing this new book was so great that altho' thousands of copies were printed individual copies can only be loaned.

From this book Phi Psis may select and order furniture at only one small commission over the wholesale cost, to be shipped direct from the factory.

If you are in need of any Furniture, write or wire today. A copy will go out to you by the next mail, together with little booklet explaining this service in detail, together with stamps for the return of the book when you have finished with it.

Actual furniture may be seen on the sample floors in New York, Chicago, Denver, or Philadelphia, but you must have card of identification.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

FURNITURE FOR THE PHI PSI
HOME, CLUB, OFFICE OR
CHAPTER HOUSE

Volume 43

AUGUST 1923

Number 6

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York, under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST 1923

CONTENTS

THE FRATERNITY AND THE PARENT.....	343
RUSHING AND INITIATION REGULATIONS	362
SCHOLARSHIP AND ITS RELATION TO THE FRATERNITY. <i>Terrell Hauser</i>	366
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING	368
CHAPTER MEETING NIGHTS.....	369
SONS AND GRANDSONS	370
DR. PENNIMAN CHOSEN FIRST PRESIDENT OF UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA	370
BILL NIGHTINGALE IN INDIA	371
NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA ENLARGES HOUSE	372
EDITORIAL	373
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES	375
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE	380
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS.....	384
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	385
OBITUARY	394
ILLUSTRATIONS: NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA'S ENLARGED HOUSE; FORMER GOVERNOR HERBERT S. HADLEY.	

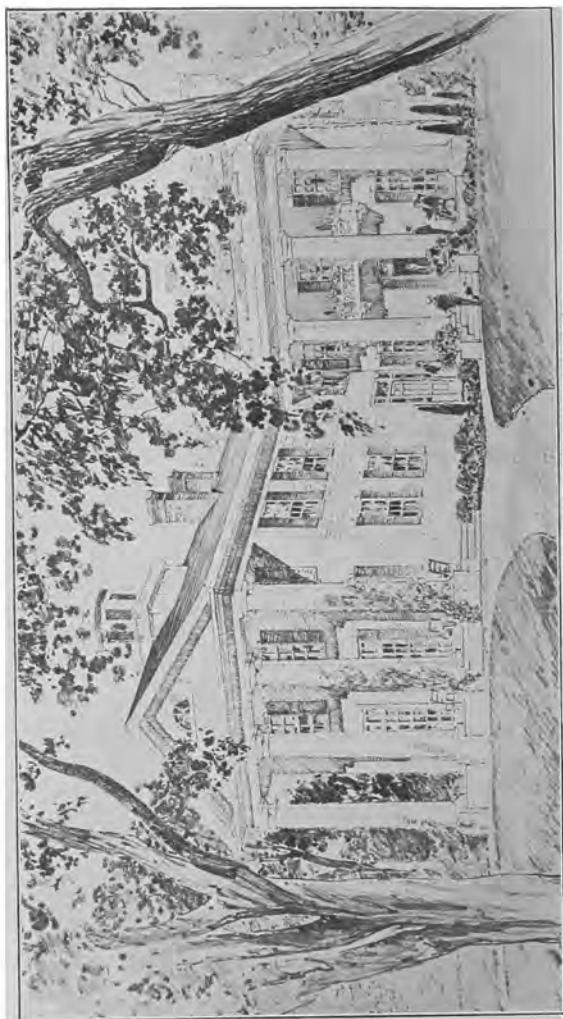
THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April, June and August.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA'S ENLARGED HOUSE

See page 372

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Vol. 43

AUGUST 1923

No. 6

The Fraternity and the Parent¹

WHEN I went away to college, my parents did not know one fraternity from another. The fraternity names were Greek to them in more senses than one. They simply said to me, "we hope you will not join that awful fraternity of which Richard Roe is a member"—naming a young man of our town who was a year or two out of college. His reputation as a "high-flyer" had drifted back home, and rumor had it that a college society was the responsible agent in transmuting the fine gold of his conservative family traditions into rather rusty and brittle metal. "The boy has gone to the devil, and that society has sent him there," was the general comment. And so it was that the only specific counsel I carried away to college was phrased, "Don't join *that* fraternity."

I joined *that* fraternity—not in a spirit of bravado which aimed at defying parental instruction, but in a spirit of eager innocence which discovered too late that *my* fraternity was *that* fraternity—the society of fire and brimstone which had consigned my fellow-townsmen to hell. I don't know when my parents discovered the awful truth; but I am sure it was long after they had met my new brothers, and had come to like them, and had warmly approved my choice.

I have often wondered what would have been my fate in life had my parents known the *name of that fraternity*. I am engaged in my present congenial occupation in life, and married to the woman who is my wife, and am the parent

¹An address delivered at the Interfraternity Conference by Mr. Howard Bement of The Hill School, Pottstown, Pa.

of the young man who is my son, all as the direct result of that fateful ignorance of my parents as to the name of Richard Roe's fraternity. In the language of Charles Lamb, "I would scarce now have any of those untoward accidents and events of my life reversed." I thank God, therefore, that my father and mother, like Shakespeare, "knew little Latin and less Greek," and that the strange whimsies of coincidence carried me, as a young and untutored boy, into the very waters which they would have had me shun.

It would seem, from such an introduction, that my thesis must be, "Keep parents in ignorance of fraternities, for out of such ignorance come the happiest issues of fate." Not at all. My thesis is, rather, "A little learning is a dangerous thing"—a sentiment much more pertinent in my particular case. My parents knew too little of fraternities in general and of the aforesaid Richard Roe's in particular; and the danger of their faulty counsel was for me fortunately averted by a mere chance. My thesis is, specifically, "Educate the parents in matters germane to the fraternity, and permit the parents to educate the fraternities in matters germane to the guidance of youth."

For, after all, the offices of the parents and of the fraternity are complementary. The parent must send to the fraternity workable material, and the fraternity must take that material and do with it what it can. As I have elsewhere said, "If the fraternity is to take freshmen and make of them worthy graduates, it must stand toward them in the relationship of a parent. Whether the fraternity likes the job or not, it is in partnership with both parents and the college, and it must accept its responsibility as partner. The parent has high hopes and aims for the son; the college ideal is to turn out gentlemen and scholars; and that fraternity is false to its co-partnership which does not supplement the home and the college effort with all the powerful and persuasive influence inherent in the fraternity system as it now exists.

"Was there ever an influence greater? The most plastic material in all God's world comes fresh to the fraternity's hand to be molded as the fraternity will. The average

freshman neophyte is the most impressionable creature of the animal kingdom. He is truly simian, ape-like in his terrible eagerness to conform, to be like the norm, to follow his elders, 'to belong' in every sense of the word. No Philistine ever prostrated himself before Dagon more abjectly than the freshman, in spirit, bows down to the admired upperclassman." These upperclassmen are their brother's keepers, and to them may be quoted with terrifying pertinence Christ's words, "Who shall cause any of these . . . to stumble, it is profitable for him that a great millstone should be hanged about his neck, and that he should be sunk in the depth of the sea." Present-day chapters of every fraternity in America are means of destruction or of life to the freshmen they so unthinkingly initiate, and they cannot evade the self-put query, "Are these freshmen better or worse for their affiliation with us? Will they rue the day when they came with us, or will they look back upon that day, four years hence, as a memorable and happy turning-point in their lives? Is our chapter a milestone to mark their onward progress, or a millstone hanged about their necks?"

In this common partnership, then, of parent and of fraternity, let me consider two aspects—or, rather, one single aspect from two points of view: (I) Some pertinent questions which the fraternity may fairly put to the parents; and (II) some pertinent questions which the parents may fairly put to the fraternity. The questions put under the heading (I) I am going to leave with you, merely as suggestive questions for you to answer; for the answering of them by me is confessedly too big a task for this time and occasion. The questions under (II)—those that may fairly be put by the parents to the fraternity—I am going to try to answer, for they, having more directly to do with fraternity administration and conduct, fall especially within the province of this body.

(I) In enumerating the questions which the fraternity may fairly put to the parent, I aim at putting only those which may be considered practical, and not theoretical—questions which may actually inspire in modern parents a

sense of their responsibility and the necessity of warmly cooperating with the fraternity in the stern business of making men out of freshmen; of turning out a scholarly and gentlemanly product after four years of affiliation in the closest kind of brotherhood. If I were to make any suggestion as to how this body might utilize these questions, I should suggest that they might well be framed, with additions and corrections, into a questionnaire to be sent to every parent of a present or prospective fraternity member.

And here, then, are some of the questions which the fraternity may properly ask of every parent:

1. Have you been careful to establish with your son relationships of mutual confidence?
2. Have you, in this kind of atmosphere, adequately prepared your son to go away to college?
3. Do you supplement that preparation by an eager following up of his new interests, not in a spirit of spying on his new-found liberty, but in a spirit of common good fellowship?
4. Do you write him frequently in a helpful spirit?
5. Do you visit him with reasonable frequency, making those visits interesting and pleasant and properly recreative for him?
6. Do you show a proper interest in his work as well as in his social life and experience?
7. Do you properly indicate to your son your high hopes for his future development and achievement?
8. Do you know intimately much of the new interests and feelings inspired in your son by his fraternity associations?
9. Do you provide him with funds in excess of his rightful and proper needs, and do you know with reasonable definiteness what those needs are?
10. Do you know where he is and what he is doing during his vacations at home?
11. Do you make it a point to know well and to consult frequently his elders and counselors both in the fraternity and on the faculty?

12. Do you make to the fraternity sympathetic and helpful suggestions as to how your son's college and fraternity career may be safeguarded?

13. In general, what is your attitude toward the modern discussion of the "trend of youth"? Are you stimulated or depressed by the colorful discussion in the press of the revolt of youth and its trend toward greater freedom from parental restraint?

On this last point there was an extremely pertinent and suggestive editorial in a recent number of *Collier's*, which every parent ought to read. It is entitled, "Making Faces at the Young," and appeared in the issue of April 1, 1922. It deals with the failure which a successful business man, the director of 10,000 employees, made of his dealings with his self-assured, eighteen-year-old daughter—and what is applicable to daughters in these unregenerate days is equally applicable to sons. This captain of industry, holding in his hands the fortunes of 10,000 employees and their families, was confessedly baffled and conquered by a young person of no wealth, no experience in life, no special position (except as his daughter) in the community. He discovered what the whole of America has suddenly discovered and what has caused parental America to break out into a cold sweat—that the children have burst out of their cages and that there seems to be no way of getting them back in again. Here they are, the middle-aged folk, holding the world's purse-strings and occupying positions of power, evidencing a state of panic when youth, which has nothing but its youth, dares to fling out a challenge of revolt. The parents have their hands full these days, and it is these handfuls that the fraternities are called upon to curb, to guide, to mold into manhood.

From the onlooker's standpoint the situation has its highly comic as well as its highly tragic aspects. The fraternity can, with some justice, point the finger accusingly at the parent and say, "What right have you to blame us for failures in a field where you are professedly impotent? How have you allowed you sons to get so far away from you? By what failure in self-expression have you allowed

yourself, O reverend father, to lose hold on the loyalty of your son? Does the office see too much and the home too little of the attractive side of your nature?

To continue a paraphrase of the *Collier* article, it may be said that the average father was brought up in simple surroundings, whereas he brings up his son in an atmosphere of affluence. The father was brought up in an atmosphere of religion, where underneath the family gaiety there was a constant reminder that life is a trust and that duty is more important than pleasure; but he brings up his son in an atmosphere that is distinctly irreligious or non-religious, and where the seeking of pleasure at country club and dance hall and cafe is paramount to all other considerations in life.

The father was reared—most present captains of industry were—in an atmosphere of frugality; but the first thought of newly acquired wealth is to spare the son the very novitiate that made possible the creation of that wealth. Parenthood has become over-indulgent; and if we to-day have a new problem of youth, may not the parents be asked to shoulder their fair share of the responsibility for the creation of that problem? Let the fraternities put the question squarely to the parents, and demand an answer. It is the first step toward creating an understanding between the parents and the fraternity. The fraternity needs to put the question in order to protect itself and ease its own shoulders of a burden which, obviously, it ought not to bear alone.

For the fraternity responsibility is, avowedly, sufficiently burdensome under the best of conditions. The parent who has done his duty by his son cannot always look with pride or pleasure at the finished product turned out by the fraternity at the end of a son's four years in college. The parent is privileged to put a few pertinent questions to the fraternity, and I now propose to consider a few of them under my second head, and to discuss them.

(II) What questions, then, may the parent pertinently put to the fraternity? As I see it, there are five: 1. What *raison d'être* have you, as a secret society? 2. What are

your ideals of scholarship? 3. What are your social ideals? 4. What are your moral ideals? 5. What are your ideals of progressive growth? Perhaps when we have properly discussed these questions we shall arrive somewhere in a consideration of what a fraternity should be—of what a hopeful parent should reasonably expect it to be.

The parent, then, may first ask with some pertinence when his son purposes joining a fraternity, "What is the *raison d'être* of this organization; what right to exist is it able to profess?" This, it seems to me, is a fair question and ought to be fairly answered. It must be answered, too, with an understanding of the new age in which we live—an age vastly different from those days nearly a hundred years ago when the first Greek-letter societies were organized in small and struggling colleges throughout the land. The new spirit of both business and education is efficiency, and institutions that cannot present a reason for their being are looked upon with slight favor.

Where, in the new order, is the college fraternity to stand? Its marriage ties with the college are forged by time and custom, and there can be no divorce. When the college suffers the fraternity suffers; when the colleges undergo pangs of readjustment, as they are doing to-day, the fraternity experiences the same throes. Inseparably bound, the two must inseparably live; and if they are to live in harmony, the fraternity must gird itself for a new day, present its argument for a right to live, justify its existence, and present an undaunted countenance to new and constantly changing conditions. New times demand a new spirit. Old reasons for existence must give way to new and, perforce, better ones; for the colleges, already prostrate before the modern fetish of utilitarianism, will be impatient of all that retards the new worship, and the modern parent will, equally with the college, be impatient of mere excrescences grafted onto the social and intellectual life of the institutions to which he sends his son for an education.

It becomes, therefore, the first duty of the fraternities to undertake some earnest soul-searching; to inquire into

their real reason for being; to discover anew their real mission as appanages of the college; and to ask in humble spirit how well or how ill they are fulfilling their mission. The particular college fraternity that meets most promptly and most fully this self-inquisition will most safely weather the present storm of reconstruction.

It should be frankly admitted that fraternities have in some institutions of learning been not college assets but college liabilities. They have been not aids to college spirit in the best sense, but college problems, vexatious alike to the faculties and the non-fraternity undergraduate body. They have been too often smug, self-satisfied organizations, selfish in their spirit and narrow in their interests. They have been "an unnatural protuberance that has drawn the juices from the rest of the body." As such they have naturally and justly been objects of frank criticism and fierce denunciation. In colleges where such a spirit against the fraternities has been manifested, the opposition must be recognized and taken into account. It must be recognized not in a spirit of heated anger that brooks no opposition, but in a spirit of careful analysis that seeks to sift the chaff of destructive from the wheat of constructive criticism; that seeks to burn the chaff and use the wheat. That fraternity is going to justify itself in its own eyes, and in the eyes of the college and the parent, which unhesitatingly adopts such a line of conduct. Only such a fraternity is going to enter upon a period of marked prosperity in the days that lie ahead. The primary problem is, therefore, this: is the fraternity willing to submit to self-investigation in a humble search for the truth that shall make her free? Is she willing to undergo a kind of moral clinic? And when her ills are diagnosed, whatever they be, is she willing to undergo the course of treatment that shall "purge her to the pristine health"? I assume that she is willing and ready to meet the ordeal.

Let us, then, see what our inquiry must first develop. I have already said that the new spirit in the colleges and among the parents demands a *raison d'être*—a reason for existence; and according to that standard a thing is justi-

fied solely by its product. "By their fruits ye shall know them." There is a new and remorseless application of this old truth in present-day judgments. This is essentially a utilitarian age, in which efficiency is worshipped. It is not sufficient in these days of keen competition that a tree bear good fruit; if it is going to compete in the markets of the world it must bear the best. It is not sufficient in these days that a machine do reasonably well the work for which it was installed upon the factory floor; it must do its work superlatively well to justify the space it cumpers. And this truth is no less applicable to fraternities than to fruit and factories. The fraternity must be content to have judgment passed, not on her methods, aims, or purposes as set forth in oath and constitution; but she must rest content in any community to have judgment passed upon her product—the kind of men she turns out. Parents are not going to want their sons passed into the fraternity and passed out at the end of the college with less of the gentlemanly, less of the manly in them; no college faculty wants to see naturally studious freshmen fed into the fraternity hopper and ground out at the end of the course intellectually flabby—determined to do as little work as will satisfy the requirements, and bound to have as much fun as will be permitted. This fundamental fact must be recognized by the fraternity at the very outset. If fraternities were everywhere to recognize it, there would be no chapters where competition for the best men would present any difficulties. College faculties, no longer the opponents but the allies of the fraternity, would counsel the joining of secret societies when it was demonstrated that the good student became better under their influence; when it was shown that a man grew in manly gentility under their strong and high-minded guidance. This truth is so obvious that the wonder is the fraternity has not sooner recognized and made use of it. My ambition is, then, that in these days of reconstruction fraternities may face the future definitely committed to the broadest outlook; prepared to tear down where that course is necessary, and to rebuild on deeper foundations where these can be laid.

The second question of the parent is, "What are your ideals of scholarship?" During my residence at the University of Michigan (1892-96) the roll of my chapter numbered about twenty men—sometimes more, sometimes fewer; and, on the whole, the membership was fairly representative. Not all of the men smoked, not all drank, not all gambled, not all were profane, not all indulged in other and more promiscuous lapses from "order and decorum." This was as it should be; certainly the chapter could never have survived if all had embraced the pet faults and besetting sins of the few. What was not as it should be was that not all studied. A group of college men can survive as an organized fraternity unit with a few of its members failing to meet the moral ideals of the many; but it cannot survive long and maintain its prestige when it is not a unit in doing, despite all else, the thing for which ostensibly all matriculated. The most fatal bit of sophistry cherished by our undergraduate bodies to-day is, that one goes to college to be educated by "college life" and not by college curricula taught by college professors. Woodrow Wilson once put it more baldly when, as president of Princeton, he said in effect that the end and aim of college was to study from books. All the by-products of college could be got elsewhere; only this could be had at college as nowhere else. Many will raise voices of protest, and affirm they got more out of "college life" and college associations than ever they did out of the curriculum. I do not question the truth of their assertions. Such statements are all too true; but they are true only because such eloquent affirmers got nothing from the curriculum and their "more" means the pitiable all they brought away from their college experience. No one can get anything out of the curriculum who brings nothing to it—not even the willing (though passive) mind; not even the tacit (though sluggish) spirit. And so to me it seems the great American paradox that hundreds of millions of dollars should be lavished on huge educational endowments, and that so few men go to college to put this tremendous capital outlay to the vital uses for which it was established. Up to the colleges flock our American

youths by the thousands in their annual autumn migration; they nest awhile in the genial and leafy exuberance of freshman freedom and jolly fraternity influence; and are straightway nipped by the chill winter winds of mid-year failures, with never an academic feather to cover their shivering skins. Some suffer immediate academic decease; a few are nursed on into the spring, but they remain intellectual fledglings, and soon flutter out into the world without any of the things accomplished for which they left home. This is the pathetic tragi-comedy yearly enacted for the laughter of the faculty gods; and yet, with that laughter ringing in their ears, our college men will not, as a whole, learn the simple axiom that they go to college to study.

Why should they study? I shall leave to others the answer as regards the individual; but as regards the fraternity I want emphatically to make the matter clear and plain now. Members of the fraternity should study because, if they refuse to do so, they cannot stay in college; and if they can't stay in college, the fraternity membership is decimated, its reputation is tarnished, its prosperity is threatened. This is no superlatively high ground to take in an appeal of this kind; but I have noticed that some members who were not ambitious for themselves were at least eager to have their chapter occupy a pre-eminent place in the colleges where it is represented.

Let me take a case in point. When I entered college in 1892 the active membership of my fraternity numbered seven men. Prospects were not bright. The reason was evident. While there had been for several years past a sufficient number of men of desirable personal and social qualities initiated, more than fifty per cent of these had been dropping out of college during freshman and sophomore years. When, therefore, experience and strength were needed in upperclassmen to supply the necessary fraternity poise and dignity, the upperclassmen were a negligible quantity. Of a number of successive classes of my time, beginning with the early nineties, the following is the record:

Class of 1892. Initiates 4, graduates 2.

Class of 1893. Initiates 7, graduates 5. (Two of

these, however, were graduated from the professional schools after dropping out of their regular academic classes.)

Class of 1894. Initiates 6, graduates 2.

Class of 1895. Initiates 9, graduates 0.

Class of 1896. Initiates 4, graduates 2.

Class of 1897. Initiates 11, graduates 4.

Class of 1898. Initiates 6, graduates 3.

Class of 1899. Initiates 7, graduates 2.

Here is the pathetic record of nearly a decade; a record of shameful failure, of misapplied purposes, of thwarted hopes, and of disappointments later to be reaped; a record, I am satisfied, typical not only of my fraternity, but also of many another. It is not fair to say, of course, that all the initiates who failed to be graduated failed through scholastic deficiencies; but all too often that was the case. And what was the result of the record as far as the fraternity went? A chapter enfeebled by depleted membership is an institution where competition was most keen; where it was always open season on freshmen, and where (to mix the figure) the early bird got the worm. My fraternity never began to gain her rightful position among the fraternities of my university until study was given more nearly its rightful place. I assert without fear of successful contradiction that if her position in the fraternity world is a more enviable one than we enjoyed in the nineties, devotion to scholarship is largely responsible therefor.

Thus I am preaching scholarship on the most utilitarian of motives; not for its own sake but for the fraternity's, that it may enjoy a meed of prosperity in the new day that is sure to come. I see substantial scholarship, devotion to the prime purpose of going to college, as the essential element of success. Such an element of success was at the foundation of my Yale chapter's phenomenal rise during the very period I have been describing at Michigan. Never did a chapter begin life under a harder handicap; the Yale chapter had to "buck" the traditions of years to obtain the merest foothold. But her early initiates were men of serious purpose, devoted to scholarship; and if any one needs proof of the fact, let him look at the roster of the

Yale faculty of to-day and note the number of men on the list who were initiated into my society there between 1895 and 1905.

There are two methods of improving scholarship; one, to seek out initiates who are known to be men of studious tastes; two, to maintain within the fraternity a better organization for systematizing and following the work of its members, giving due encouragement to the weak, and a due measure of discipline to the indifferent. The work of central offices has already borne fruit along this line, but more can be done through a more cordial cooperation of all the chapters. It is simply impossible that the fraternity should prosper on any other basis, since only on such a basis can membership be maintained, and the counsel and guidance of a wise body of upperclassmen be assured.

The third parental inquiry is, "What are your social ideals?" I have put scholarship first as the one thing needful to continued growth and prosperity. I am well aware, however, that the normal college fraternity of to-day (no matter what is affirmed in its constitution) is primarily a social organization. But before a man is a fraternity brother he is a college man; and presumably his first purpose in going to college was a college rather than a fraternity purpose. The social motive looms large, however, and it is proper that it should do so. All men have a right to ask that their social natures be ministered to; and while absent from home they may justly strive to replace the home atmosphere and home comforts with those that may be supplied by the fraternity house and fraternity associations. Men have a right, also, to expect that the fine flower of their youthful friendships shall be permitted to unfold in the warmth and light of closer brotherhood than can be maintained by merely casual association. The college fraternity can be justified as a merely social organization, filling a fine and high place in the life of every one of its members. But even a social organization cannot hope, in these days, to be judged by another standard than of efficiency. The fraternity must justify her existence by the quality of her contribution to world-progress. She con-

tributes to world-progress only as she turns out men stronger and better and more manly than when she took them in. The parent must, therefore, ask: "What effect on my son is produced by the quality of the social life you are supplying? Is it helpful, stimulating and steady? Is it recreative or destructive? Is it favorable to my son's best growth, or does it tend to intellectual and spiritual stagnation?"

Now the social life of the fraternities has undergone a marked change since the early days of Greek-letter societies. Many of them were in their inception literary and debating societies, and the social element was incidental. We wonder, in these more modern days of hectic college life, how our fathers and grandfathers could have gained any real satisfaction from fraternities so cumbered with literary traditions as some of them were. There came a marked reaction in the third quarter of the last century. The social element leaped into the foreground; and drunken Silenus defiled the shrines of Minerva and Phoebus. Perhaps the disciple of Bacchus has continued for too long a time in possession of the fealty of his worshippers; but I believe the past twenty years have seen a marked reaction against his rites. I believe the social life of the college to-day is less dependent on stimulants, and more susceptible to stimuli than was the case a few years ago. But, despite the Volstead act, there is still too much worship at the shrines of Bacchus, and these must be leveled.

What shrines will be erected in their places? Around what fane will the social life of the fraternity center? The answer would seem to be simple: around the interests of the college, and the general interests of youth; around the interests of the fraternity and of its members. And it is here that I want most eagerly to defend one point I made under the necessity for scholarship. I deliberately recommended the initiation of more men of studious habits. I had then in mind more than the mere safeguarding of fraternity life by effecting guarantees of a stable membership; I had also in mind the social contribution such men make. The man who has intellectual prepossessions and passions is the man who is interesting; the man who has a full-





Former Governor Herbert S. Hadley, Kan. Alpha '88, on the grounds of the Cadillac Motor Co., at Detroit, after purchasing a new car

stored mind and can draw on his store at will, is he who can contribute vividly to eager controversy, discussion and argument. He is the man who brings to social intercourse its greatest asset. The modern American collegian is the worst converser in the world on subjects of serious import. He can pour out a Niagara of half-baked opinion on college athletes and college politics; but he is mute when really stimulating discussion begins.

Note the following quotation from a recent book-review in a college daily: "President Marion L. Burton in his introduction advises every fraternity man to read the little book. The President declares that fraternities have an upward trend. I believe that the trend is not so rapid as might be inferred from his statements, but is rather a movement akin to the 'upward trend' which the modern evolutionary doctrine teaches. The upward trend idea, also, is not so tenable when one realizes the near truth of a statement made recently by a prominent faculty member, a fraternity man, concerning the average fraternity house conversation:

" 'If you will stop to consider it, you will find by actual timing that one-half of your conversation every day is devoted to remarks about women and booze.' Many fraternity men took his suggestion to heart, and verified his conviction."

This fact was further attested by a letter from Oxford University printed some years ago in the *Yale Alumni Weekly*. A young Yale graduate had gone to Oxford for special study, and after the lapse of some months wrote to the *Weekly* his impressions of Oxford as contrasted with those of Yale. His striking comment was that at Yale there was no real conversation; at Oxford there was plenty of it of stimulating quality and quantity. The American college man, he forcefully stated, was content to spend long afternoons and evenings discussing the prospects of the football or hockey season, the possibility of Smith's landing the secretaryship of the class, or Jones's being able to make twelve feet in the pole-vault. Go where you would about the campus, at any time of day or night, this was the

level of interest reached by much of the conversation to be heard. The Oxford men were discussing politics, religion, literature, life; and until some of our fraternity houses are harboring men able and unafraid to discuss such questions, I cannot prophesy very happily about the character of the social life of fraternities. Men at the age when they should be consumed by passions for reform and change; men living in a time pregnant with tremendous issues; surely such men should find the play of mind on mind stimulating, quickening, deeply moving, and profoundly interesting.

Around such intellectual life should much of the day-to-day social life of the chapter center. With it as daily pabulum I could almost guarantee the health of the rest of the fraternity's social life. But there will be dangers as long as youth is so imitative of age. I have seen in some of our fraternity life, especially in the larger and handsomer fraternity houses, a distinct tendency to ape the man of the world and his metropolitan club. This is especially to be feared while chapters are located in or near large cities. The tendency is dangerous in the extreme, and should be frowned upon wherever met. The club life of their elders is emphatically not a point of imitation for college youth; nor is there in the spirit of fraternity foundation anything to encourage such imitation. We are more than club, more than dormitory, more than lounging room. A club is a convenience; the fraternity a necessity. A club is a corporation; the fraternity is mind and spirit. Within a club a man needs be only a gentleman; within the fraternity he must be a brother. I deplore, then, in the social life of the fraternity anything that apes the metropolitan club; and I earnestly bespeak, for that reason, a cultivation of the natural, healthy pleasures of youth. I should like to see more healthy interfraternity rivalries on diamond, track and gridiron; and chess and card league to promote the same normal spirit of competition among members not built on the athletic plan. In the new stimulus, felt in nearly all chapters, which drives men out into college competitions of all kinds, there is a spirit that cannot fail to reflect a salutary influence upon the social life of the fraternity.

It takes away the smugness, the spirit of self-satisfaction, which is the inherent curse of some chapters, and which makes the social life of such chapters as merry as a funeral, and as stimulating as a phonograph record of congressional debates.

The fourth parental inquiry is: "What are your moral ideals?" Here is my chance to preach a sermon; and I shall embrace it by preaching an ideal one—that is, a short one. Nearly everything that might well be said on this subject would tend to be platitudinous and, therefore, ineffectual; and I shall, therefore, content myself with one or two observations born of experience and some thought.

In the first place, the moral let-down caused by the war and by the new problems of bootlegging presents an unusual situation fraught with danger. The fraternity must be on its guard to counteract certain insidious vices peculiar to the time, many of them born of reaction against authority long endured, many of them born of shocking experiences met with insufficient moral preparation.

In the second place, when times are most favorable, the responsibility of the fraternity for the moral welfare of its initiates is so tremendous as to be almost depressing to one who regards it after a lapse of years. A member who is himself a father knows something of the sobering effect upon age of its responsibility for youth. The fraternity, whose influence is crystallized in the upperclassmen, usually accepts responsibility for the freshmen annually initiated with never a thought of the malleable quality of the material put into its hands; and then it proceeds to exercise and influence so great and far-reaching that it can counteract any other of the college course. The fraternity stands in place of home, for the time; in place of mother, and father, and family. The fraternity is father and mother, "guide, philosopher, and friend," mentor, confessor and priest in many a boy's life. The collective influence of all college and university life is not, in many instances, comparable to that exercised by the fraternity. This should be a sobering thought. It should steady every upperclassman to realize that he stands in *loco parentis*. Let him remember

now that he may, in after years, have to bemoan many a wasted opportunity to set right a freshman brother, as the ghost of old Marley, wandering on the wind, bewailed his lost privilege of doing good.

The fifth inquiry of the parent is, "What are your ideals of progressive growth?" Fraternities should not be content merely to keep abreast of the spirit of public opinion; They should keep in advance of it. There should be the spirit of progressive growth within the fraternity that anticipates the demands of the public conscience before they can be uttered. Instead of a grudging compliance with the just and legitimate demands of parents and college, Greek-letter societies so far outstrip those demands that none be unable to criticize—that all must, instead, be forced into admiration and praise, even though grudgingly given. The old outcry against fraternities because they are secret societies has in large measure abated; but latent suspicions cannot always be lulled even by the living of an outer life blameless and above reproach. There should always, then, be the spirit which is amenable to criticism; which seizes eagerly upon criticism that is constructive, and seeks to make use of it in bettering conditions in whose need for bettering we are not always ourselves alike. This attitude of mind requires vision, restraint, and largeness of heart. I do not believe such virtues too great to demand of the fraternities.

There is one other thing secured to the fraternity by the course outlined above, besides the lulling of criticism; that is the more easy securing of good men as initiates. In some colleges certain fraternities are supreme, and can pick and choose from the flower of the student body. But in most colleges competition for the best men is keen. I venture the assertion, however, that wherever any chapter will secure and maintain a reputation for being the kind of fraternity I have endeavored to describe competition will fade away. There will be "nothing to it." Instead of being between the devil of faculty disapproval and the deep sea of parental suspicion, the fraternity will find itself in calm waters where all is plain sailing. She will, on the one hand,

placate faculty and parent; she will, on the other, attract the best men wherever she raises her banner. Is not this a consummation devoutly to be wished, toward which all may well determine to struggle during these momentous days of flux and change? I feel that I have not overstated either the character or the ability of the average fraternity when I affirm that it can bring this state of affairs to pass; and I have not overestimated the moulding power of the fraternity when I assert that it can take the flower of our college youth and fire them with intellectual ambition, with high social ideals, with moral stability, and with the spirit of progressive growth.

If all else that I have said be forgotten, let me at least emphasize this one word: it is the summation of all that I have said. College men are the pick of the nation; fraternity men are the pick of the colleges. This constitutes an awesome responsibility for you and for me and for the organizations we represent. For the college boys committed to our care who go wholly and irretrievably to the devil are not always the worst failures; there is a worse failure, which the following sonnet, entitled, "The Worst Failure," exemplifies:

I know a youth of large and lofty soul,
A soul aflame with heavenly purpose high;
Like a young eagle's, his clear, earnest eye,
Fixed on the sun, could choose no lesser goal.
For truth he lived, and love, a burning coal
From God's high altar did the fire supply
That kept him pure by its divine control.

Lately I saw him, smooth and prosperous,
Of portly presence and distinguished air;
The cynic's smile of self-content was there,
The very air about him breathed success;
Yet by the eye of love, too plainly seen,
Appeared the wreck of what he might have been.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon, with ninety-four active chapters, appears to be the largest college fraternity, in number of chapters. Chapters have been installed this year at the University of North Dakota and at Southern Methodist University, and the former chapter at Wofford College has been revived.

Rushing and Initiation Regulations

RULES governing rushing and initiation of pledges vary widely in the different colleges in which Phi Kappa Psi has chapters. In some instances there are no regulations, and in others the regulations are very stringent; in some the regulations are made by the college authorities and in others by the fraternities themselves. Many colleges now require the deferring of initiation until the second semester, and in a few rushing is not permitted until the middle of the college year.

Eligibility for initiation is now dependent in most of our colleges upon the meeting of certain scholastic requirements by the candidate. These requirements vary, but the general rule seems to require the successful completion of one semester's work.

The following brief information has been gathered from the annual reports made by our chapters.

Rushing Rules

Dartmouth. Rushing is deferred until the second semester by interfraternity agreement.

Amherst. Open rushing season for three days previous to the opening of college.

Brown. Regulations adopted annually by the interfraternity governing board.

Cornell. No regulations.

Colgate. Ten days of organized rushing.

Bucknell. No regulations.

Gettysburg. No regulations.

Dickinson. Agreements made by the interfraternity council.

Pennsylvania. Detailed regulations adopted by interfraternity agreement.

Swarthmore. No pledging previous to registration.

Pennsylvania State. No regulations.

John Hopkins. Regulated by interfraternity agreement.

Virginia. No regulations.

Washington and Jefferson. No regulations.

Allegheny. No regulations.

West Virginia. Pledging after registration.

Ohio Wesleyan. Regulated by Panhellenic council.

Case. No regulations.

DePauw. No regulations.

Northwestern. No regulations.

Chicago. Men may not be rushed until the last semester of high school, and may not be kept at a chapter house after 8 p. m.

Illinois. No pledging previous to arrival at college. If a pledge is released he may not be again pledged for six months.

Vanderbilt. No pledging previous to matriculation.

Wisconsin. No pledging or rushing previous to registration.

Beloit. Rushing is closed by interfraternity council.

Minnesota. Rushing is permitted only during the first fifteen days of each quarter.

Iowa. Rushing a man previous to the completion of his high school course is not permitted.

Iowa State. Open rushing.

Missouri. Regulations made by Panhellenic council. Dates must be made before rush week.

Texas. No pledging until after matriculation.

Kansas. No pledging before 10 p. m. of rush week.

Nebraska. Open rushing during the first week of college.

Colorado. No pledging before matriculation. A broken pledge makes one ineligible for pledging again during the college year.

Leland Stanford. A thirteen-day rushing period is observed in each quarter. Bidding is done formally by a lawyer.

California. No regulations.

Initiation Rules

Dartmouth. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must have completed 12 semester hours.

Amherst. Initiation is permitted at the end of the first six weeks for those candidates who have passed four out of five of their subjects.

Cornell. No regulations.

Syracuse. A candidate must have passed four-fifths of his work, completing one semester with as many honor points as credit hours required for his course.

Columbia. A candidate must have satisfactorily passed at least 12 points.

Colgate. A candidate must have passed 15 hours of college work.

Bucknell. The college requires the completion of one year's work before a candidate may be initiated.

Gettysburg. Initiation may take place at the end of the first semester.

Dickinson. No regulations.

Franklin and Marshall. A pledge may not be initiated until he has passed nine semester hours during the semester preceding his initiation.

Lafayette. A pledge must have passed three months' work before he is eligible for initiation.

Swarthmore. A pledge must have passed twelve hours' work before he is eligible for initiation.

Pennsylvania State. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must not have more than five credit hours below grade, and must have been pledged at least one month.

Virginia. No regulations.

Washington and Lee. A candidate must have passed one-half year's work before he is eligible for initiation.

Washington and Jefferson. No regulations.

Allegheny. A candidate must have passed twelve hours of work at a grade of 70 to 80 or better.

West Virginia. A candidate must have passed twelve hours' work.

Wittenberg. Faculty regulations provide that a candidate must be carrying fifteen hours' work, and that he must have passed twelve hours before he is eligible for initiation.

Ohio State. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must have completed thirty-six quarter hours.

Case. A candidate must have passed one semester's work.

Michigan. A pledge must have passed one semester's work before he is eligible for initiation.

DePauw. A candidate must have passed fifteen hours of work at an average of B grade.

Indiana. Pledges must pass all work before becoming eligible for initiation, and must gain ten credit points.

Purdue. Candidates must have passed one semester's work, and may not be initiated before April 1st.

Northwestern. To be eligible for initiation, a pledge must have ten hours' credit and not be on probation; he must also have had a semester's residence.

Chicago. A candidate must have passed one quarter's work with an average of C or better.

Vanderbilt. No pledge may be initiated who has not passed at least one-half of his work.

Beloit. A candidate must secure a specific number of grade points before he is eligible for initiation.

Minnesota. A pledge may be initiated before he has passed one quarter's work, or after the first six weeks of the second quarter if he is passing in all his work.

Iowa State. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must have passed thirty hours of quarter work with an average of 82.5 or better.

Missouri. Candidates may be initiated after the first semester.

Texas. A pledge must have passed four courses for three consecutive terms before he may be initiated.

Nebraska. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must have passed twelve hours of work at a grade equal to that of the average male student the previous semester.

Oklahoma. A candidate must have secured a grade of C to be eligible for initiation.

Washington. No pledge may be initiated who has not secured a grade of C or better.

Leland Stanford. To be eligible for initiation, a candidate must have passed his work with a grade of C or better.

Alpha Sigma Phi entered the University of Oklahoma in May, making its twenty-fourth active chapter.

Scholarship and Its Relation to the Fraternity

TERRELL HAUSER, N. Y. Gamma '18, Contributor

The steady march of spectacular events through a varied college life and fraternity association usually deflects our attention to those more bizarre and colorful activities of the diamond, the gridiron, the court and the track. Without them schools would be indeed drab. Spirit would be artificial and reluctant. Incentive would be dead. Interest would become transitory and haphazard. Fraternities would be lifeless and the bond of fellowship would resolve itself into intermittency and slothfulness. No one can doubt the value of extracurricular activity as a means of fully rounding out a college and fraternity life of wider and more interesting endeavor.

However, we often forget, as fraternity men, in the wild and intense competition of divergent affairs, that the backbone of our college years is the fundament of scholarship. Study is our business. We are preparing ourselves for the years ahead, years when the activities of athletics and literary accomplishments for the most part will be mere casual memories, and the business before us in the larger sense will desolve upon the intrinsic training of the classroom. Therefore, scholarship is the making of men, men of thought and men of future leadership. And as scholarship aids in the formation of the individual member of the chapter, so it does, in the composite, build the group itself. It reflects a rare splendor for a great national fraternity such as ours to possess men of the greatest renown in various endeavors in those colleges where we have chapters, but it is all in vain if we miss the greater accomplishment of turning out scholarly men. Not the grind or the book-learner, but the forceful thinker who in after years will redound to the glory of every organization to which he belongs.

At the present time, this subject of scholarship should be more interesting to us than ever before. Fraternities as such are on serious trial. We have antifraternity legislation, becoming more and more vehement as our enemies gain in numbers and supporters. Colleges all over the nation are seriously speculating as to the value of fraternity life. While we hold no doubt as to its great worth,

nevertheless no convincing argument can be advanced by us unless we maintain a high standard of scholarship. More and more as time passes critics point in derision to the higher degree of scholarship possessed by the nonfraternity man, over the fraternity members themselves.

It is consoling and interesting to know that perhaps Phi Kappa Psi has turned out more men of public interest and value than any other fraternity; men who are a source of pride not only to us as brothers but to the nation and world as men of accomplishment. Somehow the intrinsic spirit of Phi Psi could not help to have played a part in the moulding of these rigid men. There is no doubt but that Phi Psi counseled the immortal Lincoln through his cabinet member, Carl Schurz, during the troublesome days of the Civil War. Who can not but trust that Virginia Alpha had something to say about recent world events when she moulded the thought and ambition of Woodrow Wilson? Who can distrust the sweet and inspiring songs of James Whitcomb Riley when his inspiration lay in those ennobling thoughts that moulded his mind when a member of our Fraternity? Just as fraternities enrich themselves in scholarship will they continue to be a service to the institutions of learning throughout the country. Just as they cheapen themselves by lapsing to a lower plane of student faculty, will they be a detriment.

What are the motives that cause us to band together? Association. Association for what? For the mutual good that a certain group of men at a given time may give to and receive from their individual parties to this association. Nothing more nor nothing less. It is a splendid incentive. It is often led astray and becomes detrimental. No fraternity man doubts that certain chapters of certain fraternities have often robbed certain of their members of intellectual attainments by proving false to the purposes and spirit of their organization. The time has arrived when fraternities must live or die, not on the basis of the number of football men they may happen to give to colleges, nor the number of campus editors tucked beneath the folds of their membership lists, but by the quantity and quality of their scholarly attainments.

Executive Council Meeting

THE annual summer meeting of the Executive Council was held at the Cleveland Athletic Club, Cleveland, Ohio, July 2d and 3d. Those present were President George D. McIlvaine, Treasurer Edward H. Knight, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Archons Frank L. Sundstrom, Robert P. Bodine, Harry L. Snyder, Carl R. Vonnegut, John R. Fike and Frank A. Dunn, Attorney General Sion B. Smith and Lloyd L. Cheney. Former Secretary Howard C. Williams and former Archons George M. Kingsley and Clarence Seimon were also in attendance at some of the sessions. Vice President Shirley E. Meserve was unable to make the trip from Los Angeles because of important legal engagements. This was the first meeting attended by six Archons, the new sixth district having been created at the previous meeting of the Council.

Much of the session was devoted to a discussion of the condition of the chapters, as reported by the various Archons. Reports were also made by the other officers, editors and Attorney General. The condition of the chapters and of the Fraternity as a whole is generally satisfactory. There has been a noticeable improvement in scholarship, although several chapters are still subject to criticism in this respect.

By action of the Executive Council, each chapter will be required to have its books audited by a competent accountant immediately after a treasurer relinquishes his office, or at the end of his term. A balance sheet, in triplicate, and the auditor's certificate must be filed with the Secretary within 30 days.

The Council reelected Lloyd L. Cheney as editor of **THE SHIELD** for the ensuing two years. Francis H. Robertson was reelected editor of the Song Book. A committee was named to recommend to the E. C. a nomination for editor of the History. The Council felt that much care should be taken in the selection of a brother to fill this office, as it is hoped to publish a new edition of the History within a few years. The election of an editor of the Catalog was deferred, as no active work is to be done in the immediate future.

The Council selected as delegates to the meeting of the Interfraternity Conference this fall George D. McIlvaine, Lloyd L. Cheney and Henry H. McCorkle. Walter Lee Sheppard and Dr. Henry T. Scudder were named as alternates.

The Council approved the following Deputy Archons, as nominated by the Archons of the respective districts in accordance with constitutional requirements:

First District: James Shirley Austin, N. H. Alpha

Second District: Frederick D. Humphrey, Pa. Theta

Third District: John H. Heberling, Ohio Beta

Fourth District: Robert W. Conder, Ind. Alpha

Fifth District: William V. Wilkin, Kan. Alpha

Sixth District: Orlando H. Rhodes, Cal. Beta

Dan G. Swannell resigned as chairman of the committee on increasing the endowment fund because of the likelihood of extended traveling during the next two years. A new chairman is to be selected by the President, with the aid and advice of Sion B. Smith and George A. Moore, the other members of the committee.

By action of the Executive Council, the Pennsylvania Lambda Chapter was transferred from the second to the third district, in order better to balance these districts and to facilitate archonial visitations. There was some discussion of changing other chapters with the same object in view, but no action was taken at this meeting.

Sealed proposals were received for the manufacture of the standard badge, and the contract was awarded to the L. G. Balfour Co. of Attleboro, Mass.

Chapter Meeting Nights

Monday night might almost be called chapter meeting night in the Fraternity. About two-thirds of our chapters have their regular meetings at that time. Out of forty-one chapters reporting, thirty meet on Monday, four on Tuesday, five on Wednesday. New York Beta meets on Friday evenings and New York Alpha on Sundays. One or two of the chapters hold their meetings in the afternoon. Every chapter in the Fraternity meets weekly.

Sons and Grandsons

During the last year, according to reports of the chapter secretaries, our chapters numbered among their undergraduate members 112 sons of Phi Psis and 9 grandsons. In addition there were large numbers of brothers and other relatives. The fact that so many fathers have sent their sons into the Fraternity is eloquent evidence of its worth and the regard in which it is held by the older men.

Massachusetts Alpha, West Virginia Alpha and Indiana Alpha each numbered two grandsons upon their rolls. Other grandsons were found in Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon and Illinois Alpha. In addition to the two grandsons, West Virginia Alpha also had six sons, and Indiana Alpha had four sons. There were seven sons of members in Pennsylvania Kappa, six in Pennsylvania Theta, and five each in New Hampshire Alpha, Ohio Epsilon, Michigan Alpha, Indiana Beta and Kansas Alpha.

Dr. Penniman Chosen First President of University of Pennsylvania

PROVOST JOSIAH H. PENNIMAN, Pa. Iota '89, was nominated for the presidency of the University of Pennsylvania on July 16th by the board of trustees. The nomination is tantamount to an election but, because the university rules provide that selection of officers must be made a month before their election, final action will not be taken by the trustees until their next meeting in September.

The trustees said they had selected Doctor Penniman "in consideration of the unusual talents he has displayed, both in an administrative and an educational capacity, first as acting provost and then as provost." The board requested Doctor Penniman to continue to act as provost until his successor is chosen.

As president, Doctor Penniman will be the chief executive and administrative officer of the university in all its departments, the provost's duties being confined chiefly to educational affairs. Doctor Penniman has been connected with Pennsylvania for many years, and was chosen provost to succeed Dr. Edgar Fahs Smith, Pa. Epsilon '73, when he resigned. The office of president was created about two years ago, but had never been filled. Major General Leonard Wood was elected to the office, but after several extended leaves of absence he finally declined in order to accept appointment as governor general of the Philippine Islands.

Doctor Penniman was born in Concord, Mass., July 20, 1868. He was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1890, and was given his doctor's degree five years later. He holds honorary degrees from the University of Alabama and from Washington College. He was professor of English literature at the University of Pennsylvania since 1896, dean of the faculty from 1897 to 1909, and in 1911 was chosen vice provost. He is the author of several books and numerous educational articles.

Bill Nightingale in India

THE SHIELD is in receipt of the following interesting letter from Turner Wilson, Va. Beta '09, wherein he tells something of the experiences and reputation of William T. Nightingale, Wash. Alpha '15, in northeast India. The letter was written from Calcutta, India, under date of May 21st, and is as follows:

"In passing through Calcutta I have met several people who have told me most interesting things about Brother Bill Nightingale of Washington Alpha. Brother Bill has spent the last three years as a petroleum geologist along the northeast frontier of India among the Naga Tribesmen.

"Apparently these wild men have long been head-hunters and even in this late day consider that nothing adds to the appearance of a hut like a few well-cured human heads. Their country is also well supplied with wild elephants and

tiger, and the stories in Calcutta concerning Bill Nightingale, wild Nagas, wild elephants and tigers are startling. At any rate, his reputation is such that he journeys as he pleases in the Naga country in perfect security.

"I did not see Brother Bill personally, but everybody in Calcutta seems to know him and to vouch for the stories about him. During his vacations from field geology the good Phi Psi brother seems to have made a name for himself in horse racing and polo; at least he has managed to win the premier hurdle stakes of northeast India for the past two years, riding his own horse. This is no small feat in a country of horsemen such as I have seen out here. Brother Bill is also a star on the Shillong polo team, which is one of the crack East India teams. For versatility I believe this brother in Phi Psi is remarkable."

New Hampshire Alpha Enlarges House

In this issue is published a picture showing the New Hampshire Alpha chapter house at Dartmouth as it will appear when college opens the middle of September.

The wing at the right is a new addition to the former home, being built to give added floor space for chapter activities. The entire first floor of the wing is one large room approximately 28 by 32 feet, being nearly as large as the living room in the old part. Upstairs are four studies about 12 by 14 feet each, while sleeping quarters are on the third floor.

The interior finish will be entirely old colonial in keeping with the beautiful exterior, which has long been recognized throughout New Hampshire as the most perfect example of southern colonial architecture in that section.

The chapter house sets well back from the street on rising ground in the midst of a large number of beautiful elm and pine trees, many of them undoubtedly planted at the time the house was originally built nearly one hundred years ago.



LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor*

Albany, N. Y.

Wanted—A Historian

The Executive Council is seeking the services of some Phi Psi qualified to write a history of the Fraternity. It is a big job, and one worthy the efforts of our most capable members. The Council has proceeded wisely in this matter; rather than make a hasty choice or appoint some brother as editor without first ascertaining both his willingness and his ability to do the work, the question has been placed in the hands of a special committee, consisting of the President, the Attorney General and the Editor of *THE SHIELD*. This committee will endeavor to find some brother who is capable of producing a history worthy of the Fraternity, and will then make its nomination to the Executive Council.

The only printed history the Fraternity has ever had was that written by the late Charles L. Van Cleve and published in 1902. That volume was a monumental work in many respects, and involved a large amount of research and painstaking care upon the part of the Editor. Brother Van Cleve had unusual advantages; he had grown up closely associated with the Fraternity in numerous ways ever since his college days, and had himself helped to make much of our history. He had a deep and sincere love for all things pertaining to Phi Kappa Psi. He had a natural ability for seeking out things historical, and had had much experience as a writer. He had been Editor of *THE SHIELD* for nine volumes, and had never lost the close contact with the Fraternity acquired through this service.

That history, however, was written nearly twenty-five years ago. Much has happened in the Fraternity during the last quarter of a century, and then, too, many additional matters of historical interest have come to light since the

last history was printed. Many things of importance were also omitted from the 1902 history for one reason or another. Unless all this information is sought out, properly edited and permanently recorded, the Fraternity is in grave danger of losing it entirely. For our own satisfaction, as well as for the information of those who come after us, it seems of paramount importance that this work be undertaken at no late day.

In 1927 the Fraternity will celebrate its seventy-fifth anniversary. It would be highly gratifying if a new edition of the history could be issued at that time. It is essential, however, that such a work be undertaken by one fully qualified to do it. It is one of the most important pieces of fraternity work to be done. The Fraternity is therefore proceeding cautiously but with confidence that the right man will be forthcoming. There are many brothers in the Fraternity fully capable of undertaking this work and bringing it to a successful conclusion. The committee would like to know of them.

Whom do you nominate?

We are informed that the article on college fraternities by Andrew D. White, published in the last number of THE SHIELD, and credited to Banta's Greek Exchange, was originally published in a magazine issued by Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

Delta Kappa Epsilon recently granted a charter to a local at Louisiana State University, which was the first charter granted by that fraternity in 12 years. This chapter was the revival of one existing at Centenary College from 1858 to 1861.

Phi Sigma Kappa has thus far this year placed chapters in Kansas State College, Georgia School of Technology, University of Washington, University of Montana and Stanford University. The fraternity now has thirty-six chapters.

PHI KAPPA PSI *NOTES*

J. A. Monk, Pa. Theta '71, is in the insurance business at Columbia, Pa.

Nelson H. Boyd, Pa. Beta '14, is living at 305 Woodland av., Punxsutawney, Pa.

W. W. McComb, Pa. Theta '08, is with Redmond & Co., stockbrokers, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Donald E. Marshall, Mass. Alpha '11, is principal of the high school at Ludlow, Mass.

Roger Bednarski, Mass. Alpha '14, is with the law firm of Bailen & Leveronia, Boston, Mass.

William B. Ward, Pa. Theta '96, is a broker in Philadelphia, Pa., and resides at Lansdowne, Pa.

James F. Poland jr, Pa. Theta '17, is engaged with a contracting concern at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Louis M. Hague, Pa. Theta '19, has taken a position with the Rome Wire Company, Rome, N. Y.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of *The Stanford Phi Psi* and *The Drocer* (Wisconsin Gamma).

Robert C. French, Mass. Alpha '15, is a chemist and lives at 124 Des Moines st., Des Moines, Iowa.

Charles S. Boyce, Pa. Theta '11, is a member of the firm of Jameson-Boyce Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

John R. Dumont, Neb. Alpha '04, is vice president of the Love-Haskell Insurance Co. of Omaha.

Walter S. Haldeman, Pa. Theta '00, is sales manager of the Bergen Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.

A daughter, Laura Perry, was born May 27th to Bro. and Mrs. J. Augustus Cadwallader, Pa. Kappa '12.

Harry R. Hoard, Pa. Theta '96, is secretary of the People's National Fire Insurance Co., at Philadelphia, Pa.

L. Bert Eyster, Pa. Theta '75, is an insurance broker in Philadelphia, Pa., and resides at 432 State st., Cynwyd, Pa.

C. Campbell Christy, Pa. Theta '20, is head of the Central Realty and Brokerage Co., Union Bank Bldg., Altoona, Pa.

Maurice C. Fairchild, Pa. Theta '04, is treasurer of the Ward Lumber Syndicate and Peace Plantations of Benton, Ala.

A daughter, Clara Louise, was born June 26th to Bro. and Mrs. Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, of Bloomington, Ind.

Bro. and Mrs. Charles F. Baker, Pa. Beta '15, of Meadville, Pa., announce the birth of a daughter, Barbara Madeleine.

Edmund S. Boyer, Pa. Theta '75, who is a lawyer at Exeter, N. H., was present at the commencement exercises at Lafayette.

Bennett M. Livezey, Pa. Theta '11, is chief chemist for the Clairton By-Product Coke Plant of the Carnegie Steel Co., at Clairton, Pa.

W. T. Chollar, Ill. Beta '95, is vice president of the Elliott Service Company, advertising specialists at 244 W. 49th st., New York City.

Edwin Balmer, Ill. Alpha '99, is the author of "Because of Fidelia," appearing as the current feature serial story in Hearst's International.

Capt. Carmi L. Williams, Ind. Beta '01, has been transferred from Camp Little, Arizona, to the Oklahoma A. and M. College at Stillwater.

Vernon F. Tinsley, N. Y. Gamma '15, has opened an office for the general practice of architecture at 417 Hubbell Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa.

Harold E. Shaw, Mass. Alpha '10, is sales manager for the Holliston Mills, Norwood, Mass. Mary Lenore Shaw was born December 14, 1922.

John J. Yowell, Col. Alpha '14, was married June 16th to Miss Helen Callahan of San Antonio, Texas. They are living at 1773 N. Union av., St. Louis, Mo.

W. G. Kaylor, Ind. Delta '03, is manager for the Orient for the Westinghouse Air Brake Co., with offices at 644 Marunouchi Building, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.

The Rev. T. Valentine Parker, Mass. Alpha '96, of Binghamton, N. Y., sailed late in June to spend the summer touring England, France, Italy and Switzerland.

The engagement of Frederick Lewis Dunn, Pa. Iota '09, to Miss Camille Bockhoff of Richmond, Ind., has been announced. Bro. Dunn is located in Colorado Springs, Col.

William I. Woodcock jr, Pa. Theta '12, who in 1921 received the degree of LL. B. from the University of Pennsylvania, is now practising law at 415 Reading Terminal, Philadelphia, Pa.

Mark H. Ward, Mass. Alpha '02, has left the service of the Near East Relief to become secretary of the personnel department of the American Board of Missions at 14 Beacon st., Boston.

William F. Dannehower, Pa. Theta '72, is a lawyer at Norristown, Pa. Lately he has revised, enlarged and brought up to date Sturgeon's "Pennsylvania Law and Procedure in Divorce."

Walter Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, and Sol. Metzger, Pa. Iota '99, are respectively the authors of "Some Rewards of Country Living" and "Sarazen's Golf Instinct" in the June number of Country Life.

Dr. Alfred S. Romer, Mass. Alpha '13, has gone to Russia on a scientific mission. He is to secure, prepare and ship to America a collection of bones and fossils that were excavated just before the war.

Dr. Edwin St. John Ward, Mass. Alpha '96, professor of surgery at the American University, Beirut, Syria, will spend a part of the summer in Egypt, studying hospitals and medical schools there.

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, recently laid the cornerstone of the new \$400,000 gymnasium to be erected at Carnegie Institute of Technology. Brother Porter is chairman of the board of trustees.

C. William Duncan, Pa. Epsilon '13, is assistant editor of the Pennsylvania News, the publication of the eastern region of the Pennsylvania Railroad System. His office is at 1625 Filbert st., Philadelphia.

Prof. Clinton H. Colleser of Simmons College, Mass. Alpha '98, is teaching courses this summer in public speaking at Middlebury College, Vt. He also has charge of the hiking parties in the Battell Forest.

J. K. Hough, Mass. Alpha '10, is connected with the Goodyear Company in charge of the sale of automobile and truck tires, tubes and accessories, at the general office of the company in Los Angeles, Cal.

Treasurer Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, is enjoying a several months' trip to the Pacific coast and through the Canadian Rockies. During his absence Secretary Thomas A. Cookson is acting Treasurer.

On December 24, 1922, Sarah Rockwood, age nine, one of the twin daughters of John A. Rockwood, Alpha '95, while crossing the street near her home in Portland, Ore., was struck and killed by an automobile.

Donald K. Weaver, Cal. Beta '16, was married July 6th to Miss Margaret Johnson of Great Falls, Mont. They will make their home during the next two years at Caracas, Venezuela, where Brother Weaver represents the California Oil Co.

Theodore H. Hubbard, Mass. Alpha '10, was married on December 2, 1922, to Miss Lydia Ruth Wishart, at White Plains, N. Y. They are now living at 739 Hinman av., Evanston, Ill. Brother Hubbard is connected with the Yale University Press.

Horace J. Miller, Ohio Gamma '87, is the author of a new book called "Hand-book on Criminal Law." This volume of over 800 pages is a digest of decisions in criminal cases in the criminal courts of Pennsylvania, and is the first book of the kind published in that state.

In the Literary Digest's poll of county committeemen for choices for the Democratic nomination for President next year, the names of the following Phi Psis appeared: John W. Davis, Woodrow Wilson, A. Mitchell Palmer, George E. Chamberlain, William E. Sweet, Pierce Butler, and W. S. Kenyon.

The secretary of the New York A. A. recently received a visit from Jacob A. Jackson, Ohio Alpha '68. Brother Jackson, who was formerly in the insurance business, is retired and is located in Montclair, N. J. He takes a keen and active interest in the Fraternity and its affairs and will be in regular attendance at the New York A. A. affairs.

Prof. Felix E. Schelling, Pa. Iota '79, head of the English department of the University of Pennsylvania, represented the university at the 800th anniversary of the foundation of St. Bartholomew's Hospital in London. He has been granted a year's leave of absence to complete a book on the drama. He will go to Italy this fall in search of material.

Upon the occasion of the visit to Portland of President and Mrs. Harding, a large basket of roses was presented to them by the Royal Rosarians, the presentation being made by Dr. W. W. Youngson, Pa. Beta '89. Those who have heard Brother Youngson speak at various fraternity functions can well believe the newspaper reports that the President was "deeply touched."

On June 6th former Archon Clarence Seimon, Ohio Epsilon '17, was married to Miss Frances Anderson of Lakewood, Ohio. It was a real Phi Psi wedding, the bride being a sister of Orlin S. Anderson, Ohio Epsilon; the best man, George Kingsley, former Archon of the second district; and among the guests were all of Brother Seimon's classmates in Ohio Epsilon and Brother "Army" Williams.

Milton Conover, Pa. Zeta '12, is the author of two serial books published for the Institute for Government Research of Washington, D. C., by the Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, entitled "The Federal Power Commission," and "The General Land Office." Brother Conover teaches government at New York University and was recently chosen to write the history of the International Courier Service which functioned in connection with the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, and in which several Phi Psis experienced international adventures.



The annual convention of Psi Upsilon was held at Madison, Wis., May 17-19. A committee was appointed to establish an endowment fund. Undergraduate subscription to the *Diamond* was made compulsory.

Delta Tau Delta recently installed a chapter in Carnegie Institute of Technology, making the tenth national now in that school. The fraternity also has a chapter in the University of Pittsburgh.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

New York Alumni Association

One hundred and twenty-five members of the New York A. A. and their guests attended the third annual field day and outing at the Garden City Country Club July 11th. It was the largest and most successful outing party ever given by the association, and included golf, tennis, luncheon bridge and a dinner-dance.

The golf enthusiasts arrived early and the thirty-six hole tournament attracted a large number of entries. Judge Newton W. Gilbert presented the prizes at the dinner in the evening and the winners were as follows: 36 holes low gross, J. K. Van Vranken, N. Y. Zeta; 36 holes low net, H. S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta; 18 holes low gross, H. B. Abel, N. Y. Alpha; 18 holes low gross, P. M., G. H. Sheldon, Ill. Beta; 18 holes low net, 1st, Cecil Page, Ill. Beta; 18 holes low net, 2d, J. Hubbell, N. H. Alpha; ladies' driving contest, first prize, Mrs. H. S. Gorgas, and second prize, Mrs. Russell Iler; men's driving contest, won by H. B. Abel, N. Y. Alpha; 18 holes low net for ladies, won by Mrs. Cornelius Middleton.

During the afternoon the ladies played bridge for unique prizes contributed by Mrs. Cecil Page. Several enthusiasts kept the tennis courts busy during the afternoon.

Among the best features of the day were the various driving contests. Bunny Abel missed his first swing entirely but sent his second shot 255 yards in a straight line down the fairway, outdistancing all competitors.

The prizes consisted of a golf bag, golf clubs, golf balls, thermos bottle, automobile robes, etc., and were well received by the fortunate brothers. As Bro. Gilbert said in distributing the prizes, "all brothers who did not receive prizes this year were requested to send in their names and they will be taken care of next year."

What was generally agreed to be an excellent orchestra furnished the music and everyone appeared to be having a good time during the evening. A number of brothers who had been unable to come out during the day were present for the dinner and dance. All who were present are looking forward to the outing next year.

The new home of the Phi Kappa Psi Club of New York is making good progress and we shall be in our new quarters by October 1st. Memberships are still coming in and we are very close to the five-hundred mark. By the time the next SHIELD appears we expect to be able to report that we are established in the club. Our first dues notices have gone out and we expect enough funds in the treasury shortly to guarantee our first year's rent. Should any brother read this who has not sent his dues in, this reminder may help him to do so.

The usual work is being done upon our address files to keep them up to date and we are expecting an unusually active program in the fall.

Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha, is director of the National Vigilance Committee of the Associated Advertising Clubs of America, with offices at 388 Madison av. Ken gets around the country a great deal and returns with all the latest Phi Psi news.

B. W. Wilson, Neb. Alpha, one of our old guard, is on an extended trip to Mexico.

HARRY S. GORGAS
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

The activities of the association during the past two months have centered around the weekly luncheons and the field day held at the Glen Flora Country Club, of which "Pat" Morris is a member. On June 20th approximately fifty-five brothers journeyed out to the Glen Flora by various means of transportation and with golf clubs hung over the shoulder. It was strictly a stag party with golf as the main attraction and when the curtain was rung down after a fine dinner, the day was voted a real success.

No brother found the course too easy. "Reg" Buchanan in particular found the going hard and was out considerable to the formidable combination of Donahoe and Hazzard. John Donahoe again led the field, with a low gross of 85, and was also low net. McGuire was only a stroke behind. Harold Moore has picked the following men as his choices for the national amateur championship to be held at Flossmoor later in the year: Donahoe, McGuire and Sweetser. All desiring bets should apply. Remember, however, that Flossmoor is Donahoe's home club.

Until the brothers started to go on their vacations the attendance at the weekly luncheons had been breaking all records. Close to sixty have signed the register at a single luncheon and the average was exceeding the fifty mark. Next fall, when things get going again, we look for even a higher record and average. We have had the pleasure of welcoming many brothers at the luncheons who are in Chicago for the summer or are passing through, and we hope to see many more during the coming months.

Chicago, Ill.

July 15, 1923

W. C. GORGAS

Correspondent

Indiana Alumni Association

The combined picnic of the associations from Pittsburgh, Johnstown and Indiana was held at Miller's Grove near Greensburg on June 30th and was a whirlwind success with made-to-measure weather. The attractions and amusements resembled a county fair. Jack Roberts had a paddle wheel which netted big spoils for the treasury; Ralph Marshall was book-maker for a horse racing game; Bob Crawford provided the surprise of the day in a side-show which contained relics from Tut's tomb and the Orient (Yes, we all bit). Two or three ball games were pulled off. John Porter and his "kids" almost took the active chapter boys into camp. Johnstown and Indiana had an easy time disposing of Pittsburgh, for all John Porter from the Smoky City was the chief umpire and score-keeper. It was a great day and some of the boys want another one in the fall.

We are going to put on a big rushing party in August for the boys who are entering the various colleges this fall. We will entertain some of the graduates from Kiski, Indiana Normal and Indiana High. We have always been strong on "lining 'em up."

Several of the boys were highly instrumental in helping Indiana pass a half-million dollar bond issue for a new high school and all of us helped the Boy Scouts put over a drive for \$20,000.

We still "meet and eat at Hile's." Come join us.

Indiana, Pa.

July 9, 1923

W. C. LOWTHER

Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

The following bits of brotherly bushwah have been collected at loose moments in divers ways and places. "All statements herein have been derived from reliable sources and, while not guaranteed, are believed to be correct."

National Vice President Commodore (Newport Harbour Yacht Club) Shirley Meserve, L. L. D., E. T. C., one of the biggest splinters in the board of governors of the Southern California Yachting Association, and erstwhile attorney-at-large, has recently acquired a sea-going Rolls Rough and is on his way to stage the annual regatta at Santa Barbara next week. Commodore-of-the-Rear Bill Warmington will be there also as first mate on the Mandarin, a Chinese junk, and has been commissioned to entertain the prohibition enforcement officers outside of the three-mile limit. Fred Pettit, captain, crew and chief petit officer of the "White Cap," expects to make the trip if he can borrow an Evinrude motor. It is worthy of note that Shirley calls his craft the "Lady Luck." This fifty-foot power schooner wears a red flag with a green shield on which appears two dice exposing the magic numerical combination, five and two. The aggregation is more familiarly known as "craps." Hugh Wiley, the creator of Lady Luck in the Saturday Evening Post, would exclaim, if he could see Shirley aboard his "Lady Luck" after the accumulation of one day's sunburn, "There lives the Wildcat."

Lovell Swisher, the genial president of our local association, has been laid up in the hospital. Published bulletins admitted an acute attack of appendicitis. Whatever it was, he is now recuperating at the beach. Something like this seems to happen to Swish each year after his spring training.

Howard Deems of Long Beach was a delegate to the national convention of Kiwanis at Atlanta, Ga., where Mr. C. Cola is reported to have given each delegate a key to his cellar. Howard says a Coke hangover is a very severe penalty to pay for his carelessness.

Ed Pauly and Morris Lerner, Cal. Gamma, have recently brought their sheepskins to Los Angeles. While our treasurer has not yet reported them as members, we anticipate an early enrolment.

Eddie Horton, who has already gained no small amount of popularity in pictures, has added new laurels to his past successes. He is playing "Ruggles" in "Ruggles of Red Gap" at the Lasky studio and the first showing of this picture is anxiously awaited by Eddie's many friends.

Dick Millar, alleged associate editor of this column, is about to join the benedicts. The future Mrs. Millar is now known as Miss Maile Vicars. In admitting the report of his betrothal, Dick accused Frank Storement of having become involved in like manner to Miss Nancy Page. From the way Dick spoke, it was difficult to determine whether it was a case of "misery loves company" or trying to figure out why it is that the married folks always cry at a wedding.

The campaign for the \$10,000,000 endowment fund for the University of Southern California has been put vigorously under way and the list of prominent bankers and local financiers who are identified with the drive assure its success. The rapid growth of this university has been remarkable in the last few years, but with the endowment fund it is sure to become one of the most important educational institutions in the country. The boys of Zeta Kappa Epsilon, the petitioning local, are wearing smiles these days because they realize the importance to them of a successful attack on the southern California bank rolls.

Ben Rooks has made a dash for Wall Street. His water supply at Veronia Springs is said to be threatened with a shortage due to such an

overwhelming increase in business. Insiders give us reports that his hurried trip to New York is to raise capital for financing a huge reduction plant at Santa Monica for reclaiming sufficient water with which to fill back orders.

The brothers at Long Beach have been having a large attendance at their Monday luncheons held at Lord & Taylor's under the command of Bobby Leebrick. It was said that a large red and green umbrella had been erected on the beach opposite Bixby Park, where Phi Psi families could congregate on Saturday afternoons and Sundays for swimming parties. On arriving at Long Beach, or New Iowa as the city is popularly known, we inquired of a native the location of Bixby Park, only to be severely scolded for presuming to speak without the formality of a proper introduction. Not to be dissuaded from our purpose of locating at all costs the red and green umbrella, we approached a big, strapping policeman to whom we put the same question. His reply came in soft, dulcet tones in the treble clef, "Oh, I can escort you to a lovely spot in Bixby Park."

*Los Angeles, Cal.
July 15, 1923*

L. W. BOOTHE
Correspondent

Alumni Association Luncheons

Luncheons are held by the various alumni associations as scheduled below. Visiting brothers are always welcome.

- BOSTON: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Quincy House.
BUFFALO: Thursdays, 12m., Lafayette Hotel.
CHICAGO: Tuesdays, 12m., Marshall Field Grill.
CINCINNATI: First Wednesday of each month, 1 p. m., Automobile Club, Haulin Hotel.
CLEVELAND: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Cleveland Athletic Club.
DENVER: Saturdays, 1 p. m., Alpine Rose Cafe.
DES MOINES: Wednesdays, 12 m., Grant Club.
DETROIT: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., Army and Navy Club.
HARVARD CLUB: First and third Tuesdays. 6 p. m., Memorial Tower, Harvard University.
INDIANA, PA.: Last Tuesday of each month, 6 p. m., Hile's.
INDIANAPOLIS: First Friday, 6 p. m., Columbia Club.
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.: Third Friday of each month, 1 p. m., Hotel Seminole.
JOHNSTOWN: Second and fourth Tuesdays, 12 m., The Tea Room, 521 Main St.
KANSAS CITY: Mondays, 12.15 p. m., University Club.
KOKOMO, IND.: Second Monday, Frances Hotel.
LOS ANGELES: Fridays, 12.30 p. m., University Club
MINNEAPOLIS: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Aero Club
NEW YORK: Thursdays, 12.30 p. m., Lobby Cafe, Hotel Commodore.
OMAHA: Fridays, 12 m., University Club.
PHILADELPHIA: Thursdays, 12.45 p. m., Grill Room, Arcadia Cafe, Widener Bldg.
PITTSBURGH: Thursdays, 12.15 p. m., 9th floor, McCreery's.
PORTLAND, ORE.: 19th of each month, 12 m., University Club.
PROVIDENCE: Second Monday, 6 p. m., 108 Waterman St.
ST. LOUIS: Wednesdays, 12 m., American Annex Hotel.
SAN FRANCISCO: Fridays, 12.15 p. m., Commercial Club, 465 California St.
SEATTLE: Wednesdays, 12.15 p. m., Seattle Hotel Grill.
TOLEDO: Mondays, 12 m., Toledo Womans Club, 427 Superior St.
TULSA: Fridays, 12 m., Hotel Tulsa
WATERLOO, IOWA: First Monday, 6.15 p. m., Black's Tea Room.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by September 10th.

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha — Dartmouth College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Massachusetts Alpha — Amherst College

The chapter regrets the loss of the following through graduation: R. B. Cowan, R. B. Freeman, H. H. Giles, F. W. Deisroth and R. A. Sembler.

Rushing will take place here the three days before college opens in September. Any information about men entering Amherst will be gratefully received.

Freeman has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Lawrence has been playing regularly on the varsity tennis team. He has also been elected vice president of Sphinx Club.

In the recent Masquers elections, Canfield was chosen vice president and Weber was elected electrician.

French has been elected to the art department of *Lord Jeff* and has also been appointed to the art staff of the 1925 *Olio*.

Hubbard has entered the competition for assistant manager of the musical shows.

Giles, who won the javelin throw in the Williams meet, has been awarded his major A in track.

Amherst, Mass.

July 12, 1923

KINGSLEY A. TAFT

Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha — Brown University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Alpha — Cornell University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Beta — Syracuse University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Gamma — Columbia University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

New York Epsilon — Colgate University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma — Bucknell University

A fitting and successful symposium closed the college year for Pennsylvania Gamma. Ed Green acted as symposiarch, while such distinguished and capable after-dinner speakers as Drs. Barton, Wood and Evans, and "Jack" Roberts exercised their elocutionary ability. The banquet lasted until the small hours of the morning, so small in fact that quite a few deemed it unnecessary to retire at all.

Taken as a whole, the year was one to be long remembered, while present indications point to its equal next year. Already the chapter has received a few campus honors and these, coupled with other expected ones, will serve to keep the chapter at its present standing. Hempt has been elected manager of the track team, Macfarland is to lead the tennis team, and Tarr, whose pitching ability is respected throughout the collegiate world, will lead the baseball team.

The *Gamma Cri*, the official paper of the chapter, made its appearance just before the close of college and was heartily received and commended. Plans are to be made for a monthly edition next year, if possible.

The annual house party came to its close on May 20th and with it the chapter was privileged to congratulate J. H. Walter, who was married to Miss Mary Appleman during the festivities.

Rushing will be conducted on the old plan again next year. It was impossible to reach an agreement with various of the fraternities on the campus and, hence, the old "sandbag" method will still be in effect. The chapter has already managed to pledge one man for next year. He is William Gretzinger and will be remembered by many of the older brothers because of his father, who did so much for the Fraternity, serving as Editor of THE SHIELD as well as in other capacities.

The chapter takes pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: W. C. Kredel, Johnstown, Pa.; B. C. Crane, Worchester, Maine; H. C. Marshall, South Brownsville, Pa.; S. Y. Slocum, Carbondale, Pa.; W. S. Stephens, Johnstown, Pa.; H. E. Owen, York, Pa.; W. S. Reed, Lewisburg, Pa.; W. E. Rodgers, Allentown, Pa.

Lewisburg, Pa.

June 29, 1923

W. S. MENGEL

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon — Gettysburg College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Zeta — Dickinson College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Eta — Franklin and Marshall College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Theta — Lafayette College

The eighty-eighth annual commencement of Lafayette College was held June 8-11. The affair was very successful and a large number of alumni of the college were present. Ex-Governor Frank O. Lowden of Illinois delivered the commencement address, while Ex-Governor J. W. Griggs of New Jersey addressed the alumni.

On June 8th Pennsylvania Theta held its alumni banquet which proved to be most successful. We were fortunate in having about sixty alumni present. At this banquet W. C. Alexander jr, Pa. Theta '03, chairman of the bond committee, announced that the issue of \$15,000 of bonds of the Pennsylvania Theta Alumni Association had been successfully floated and all mortgages on the chapter house had been paid off. A surplus of about \$2000 will be used for extensive repairs on the house this summer. The successful floating of this issue places the chapter on a sound financial basis. At this time a motion was passed creating annual dues of five dollars to be paid by each alumnus for membership in the alumni association. This money will be used for maintenance of the chapter house and paying off the principal of the bond issue. Muscoe M. Gibson, Pa. Theta '77, was toastmaster, and an address was given us by George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, our national President.

In addition to participation in activities mentioned in previous letters, the chapter has been honored by additional achievements of its members. Williams has been elected captain of track for 1924. Williams and Kelly received their varsity "L" for work on the track team. Starcher again received his letter in baseball. These men automatically become members of the L Club for the year. This club makes all awards of letters. Hague was on the senior assembly committee. Williams has been elected treasurer of K. R. T., the honorary upperclass society. Humphrey and Kelly will represent us on the interfraternity council for the coming year. Humphrey was elected a junior assistant baseball manager in the annual elections. Follansbee was elected to Calumet, the sophomore society. Humphrey, B. Campbell and Eyster were cast in "L' Initiation," the production of the "Cercle Francaise."

In keeping with the effort of the national Fraternity for better scholarship, it is most gratifying for Pennsylvania Theta to report that during the last term our grade has risen perceptibly. The first term average was 2.2, while our grade for the recent term is 2.67.

Through graduation the chapter loses Hague, Martin, McLaughlin and Porter. The loss of these men is a severe one. It is necessary that we pledge a fine group of freshmen in the fall. We shall appreciate any recommendations from our alumni and all Phi Psis. This is one of the greatest ways that our alumni can cooperate with us to maintain our strength.

Easton, Pa.

July 1, 1923

F. MAXSON POTTER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota — University of Pennsylvania

With final examinations over and the seniors gone from our midst, never to return as undergraduates, the house is pretty dead and lonely.

The more unfortunate members, forced to be inculcated with a dose of summer school, or those who from a pure love of the sport are pursuing further courses, are, with the aid of the bachelor alumni in the city, who quickly take advantage of such an occasion to live here, attempting to keep the house from going to rack and ruin.

"Bill" Woodcock is in charge of ceremonies and collects the money. Dan Rownd, Alex Bostwick, Bus Westerfield, Sam Crowell, Jack Murray and Arch Anderson are in attendance at summer school. Vic Sweeney and Ted Blake of the late senior class, in spite of the fact that they have their diplomas, hate to leave and have changed their date of departure so many times that at last we have hopes of keeping them with us all summer. Bob Beck, after being home one week, became so restless that he drove back to see us and visit for a week or two.

Ed Stubbs and Jim Beck are counselors at the camp run by the Christian Association of the university for the city's less fortunate youngsters.

Two or three more activities were added to the list of the chapter's honors which were too late for the last issue of THE SHIELD. Bob Beck is manager of baseball for next year, Al Smith is manager of track and Bill Gilbert is assistant manager of tennis.

*Philadelphia, Pa.
July 6, 1923*

J. ARCH ANDERSON
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa — Swarthmore College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Lambda — Pennsylvania State College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Maryland Alpha — Johns Hopkins University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Virginia Alpha — University of Virginia

The summer quarter of the university is now in session, with the following brothers attending: Dorsey, Gandy, Hoge, Jones, McClanahan, MacFarland, Risher and Fred Stone. As is usual, chapter activities have been somewhat suspended for the summer.

Last June Boyd and Foster received the LL. B. degree and Nelson and Swineford received academic degrees. Both Swineford and Nelson will study medicine. During the finals Virginia Alpha entertained with a house party which proved a great success.

The chapter is preparing for the rushing season which begins in September, and would greatly appreciate recommendations of men who are to enter college in the fall and are considered as good Phi Psi material.

July 8, 1923

R. H. HOGE
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha — West Virginia University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College

No LETTER RECEIVED

Pennsylvania Beta — Allegheny College

No LETTER RECEIVED

Virginia Beta — Washington and Lee University

No LETTER RECEIVED

Ohio Alpha — Ohio Wesleyan University

No LETTER RECEIVED

Ohio Beta — Wittenberg University

The close of the college year 1922-23 finds Ohio Beta enjoying one of its most successful years, both as a whole and as for each individual member. As always, the boys of Ohio Beta came in for their share of honors at Wittenberg College. The past year the activities of each member have increased and everybody is working for the interest of the Fraternity and Wittenberg College. Pfeiffer, who next semester will be G. P., was honored very highly the past year. He has been elected president of the Boost Wittenberg Association, the student governing board of the college. During commencement week he was awarded the annual junior prize, which carries with it an income of \$100 during the senior year. He was also one of four chosen for Skull and Chain, the junior fraternity. McDaniel had the leading part in the senior class play, which was given in May.

During commencement week a play, Ingomar the Barbarian, was given by students of the college. Howard played the role of Ingomar. Hayward also had a part in this play.

Ohio Beta regrets that four of her members have left the rolls of the active chapter forever. These are Heberling, Heistand, McDaniel and Young. Heistand and McDaniel were given their diplomas at the regular commencement. Heberling and Young will receive theirs at the close of the summer session. These four have the best wishes of the remaining brothers for a successful career in life.

The year's social activities were brought to a climax with a formal dance at the Hotel Shawnee May 23d. This dance was one of the most elaborate of any social function put on by any of the groups at Wittenberg.

Wittenberg celebrated its seventy-third commencement the week of June 3d. Hon Frank B. Willis, U. S. senator from Ohio, delivered the address.

The chapter house is open all summer, so any brother who is in Springfield is welcome at 134 W. Ward st.

JAMES M. MATTHEWS JR

*Correspondent**July 6, 1923*

Ohio Delta — Ohio State University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Ohio Epsilon — Case School of Applied Science

NO LETTER RECEIVED

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha — University of Michigan

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

The members of Indiana Alpha are pretty well scattered over the country during the summer, but they are trying to overcome the disadvantages of distance by constant correspondence with one another. Two "round-robin" letters have been started, and each brother is contributing his share to the packages which are already quite bulky.

Bentley and Phil Maxwell are the Phi Psi representation at summer school, which has an unusually large attendance this year. They report that work on the new house is going very rapidly now.

Phi Psi won the Kappa Tau Kappa scholarship cup this semester, winning it from the Phi Deltas who received it at the end of the fall semester. Our chapter had the highest scholastic standing among the fraternities, and was second among fraternities and sororities. Lambda Omicron Alpha, a local sorority, was first.

Robert Beisel, who was very ill at the end of the semester, is much better. He may be back in college next fall. It has just been learned that Floyd Heis will also be back with us when college opens. He did not expect to return.

We are all counting the days till we shall start the new year in a new house but with the same old enthusiastic crowd boosting for Phi Kappa Psi.

Indianapolis, Ind.

July 6, 1923

H. L. CARRINGTON

Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Indiana Delta — Purdue University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Illinois Alpha — Northwestern University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Illinois Beta — University of Chicago

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Illinois Delta — University of Illinois

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Tennessee Delta — Vanderbilt University

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, Tennessee Delta has initiated three new members whom she takes pleasure in introducing. They are Ralph Leidigh of Villa Ridge, Ill., Thomas Wynne and Carter Hendricks of Nashville. The initiation took place on the afternoon of June 7th, which was the last day of the college year. In the evening an informal dinner was held at the chapter house, at which were present all the undergraduates and several of the alumni.

Tennessee Delta also takes pleasure in introducing her new pledge, Richard C. Brown of Sparta, Tenn. Dick is a freshman in the law department.

After having defeated the Betas in the interfraternity baseball league, Tennessee Delta was finally eliminated in the semifinals by Sigma Chi.

On the evenings of May 19th and 23d theater parties were held, to which were invited the prospective rushees for next fall. Henry McCurdy, Kan. Alpha '14, was present at the first party and aided greatly in entertaining the guests with his piano solos and in making the party a great success.

The annual Phi Psi picnic was held on May 26th at Setter's Lake. The local rushees were invited and each was permitted to bring a girl friend with him. Swimming and dancing were the order of the day, and the picnic proved to be one of the most enjoyable ever given.

On May 27th Tennessee Delta received the pleasure of a visit from Bro. and Mrs. George C. Holmes, Pa. Kappa '17, and H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09.

As the college year ended, honors for Phi Psi did not do likewise. Reese was chosen president of the Owl Club for the year 1923-24. Thomas was elected manager of next year's baseball team, and Blackman and Martin were chosen assistant managers of football and track, respectively. The greatest athletic honor bestowed in the university was won by O. W. Kuhn when he was presented with the Porter cup, given to the best all-round athlete in the university.

R. D. KUHN
Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha — University of Wisconsin

College closed June 12th. The first semester in the new house was a most successful one. The chapter stayed over for reunion, June 15th and 16th, which was the largest in years. The new house made a splendid place to entertain our alumni. June 17th the chapter broke up for the summer, eight remaining for summer school.

Pledges John Brennecke, Aurora, Ill., William Goss and Howard Kerr, Austin, Ill., were initiated at reunion time.

The prospects for a successful fall rushing season are fine. We have many good recommendations to date. Any information, on Phi Psi material entering Wisconsin next fall, will be appreciated.

Cleveland, Ohio
July 7, 1923

WALTER W. BOLEY
Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma — Beloit College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Minnesota Beta — University of Minnesota

NO LETTER RECEIVED

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha — University of Iowa

With the customary rush at the end of the college year, the men of Iowa Alpha were kept pretty busy during the month of May and the first part of June. This year we lose some of the chapter's oldest men through graduation, and many were the "good-byes"—many of them the last—that went back and forth among the brothers. We lose Capt. Eric Wilson, Sidney Boggs, Roscoe Nash, Donald Soper, De Wayne Silliman, all old men in chapter work whose influence and characters will be missed as keenly on the campus as within the house.

In the elections for A. F. I., senior men's organization, Iowa Alpha was honored by Glenn Miller, captain-elect of the 1923 football team.

On May 29th the chapter gave a party in honor of promising rushees which was a rather unusual success. Several days after the party the house began to become a little more quiet, as the boys began to leave, everyone resolving to return early in the fall in order to be ready for a big rushing season.

July 16, 1923

EDWARD L. VOLLERS

Correspondent

Iowa Beta — Iowa State College

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Missouri Alpha — University of Missouri

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Texas Alpha — University of Texas

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Kansas Alpha — University of Kansas

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Nebraska Alpha — University of Nebraska

Initiation was held at the chapter house on June 2d, and Nebraska Alpha takes pleasure in introducing the following new brothers: Harold Stebbins, Albion; Morris Roberts, Lincoln; Sherwood Kilgore, York; and Hans Michelman, Grand Island. The initiation was held following round-up week so that visiting alumni might be present.

Plans for a successful rushing program, both for the summer months and for next fall, have already been made. The rushing program is in the capable hands of Dave Noble.

For the third consecutive time Nebraska won the Missouri valley outdoor track meet, thus gaining permanent possession of the cup which goes to the winner of the meet. Dave Noble won points for Nebraska in the sprints. In the Missouri valley freshman telegraphic meet, Wilmer Beerkle established a freshman record for the 220-yard low hurdles.

Giles Henkle, Harold Spencer, Marion Woodward and Morris Roberts are attending the R. O. T. C. camp at Fort Snelling, Minnesota. William Bradley has been elected to Kosmet Klub, honorary dramatic club. Dave Noble was elected to Innocents, senior organization.

Nebraska Alpha loses this year, by graduation, Phil Aitken, who intends to enter the Harvard Law School next fall, James Brown, Amos Ginn, Fred Haecker and Arvis Eyth. Tommy Roope and Kenneth O'Rourke will probably not be back next fall.

Lincoln, Neb.

July 6, 1923

ARVID EYTH

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha — University of Oklahoma

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Colorado Alpha — University of Colorado

NO LETTER RECEIVED

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha — University of Washington

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Oregon Alpha — University of Oregon

NO LETTER RECEIVED

California Beta — Leland Stanford University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

California Gamma — University of California

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Obituary

William T. Ayers, Ind. Alpha '77

Wilbur Tandy Ayers, Ind. Alpha '77, died April 10th at Washington, D. C., following a short illness of pneumonia. Brother Ayers was professor of Greek and Latin at DePauw University for nearly two score years, but at the time of his death he was employed at the national capitol.

Blaney Beach, Pa. Iota '02

Blaney Beach, Pa. Iota '02, a merchant of Jolliet, Ill., was fatally wounded by a gun shot near his home on July 26th. He was 40 years of age.

Frank Bradford Warner, Mass. Alpha '04

Frank B. Warner, Mass. Alpha '04, died in Oberlin, Ohio, June 15, 1923. He was born in Sunderland, Mass., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Fayette Warner. He was a graduate of the Greenfield High School, class of 1904, and of Amherst College in 1908. Following his graduation, he taught in a private school in Paterson, N. J., for four years. He studied for the ministry in Oberlin and was ordained in Sunderland, August 7, 1914.

He went to China in the fall of 1914 under the American Board. In 1915 he married Miss Maud Bowman, who had joined him in China. Frank Warner went to China to meet a most unusual situation. The province of Shansi, under a progressive governor, asked for two American educators to direct a local system of primary schools and to guide the educational policy of the province. Warner had special preparation as an educator and was sent out in hearty acceptance of this official invitation. He became the skilled educator in charge of the American Board Middle School at Taiku in the province of Shansi. Here he worked as an Oberlin representative in the system of schools carried on by that college as a memorial of their graduates who died in the Boxer riots in 1900.

The partial collapse of the Chinese government and the troubled conditions of the war prevented the carrying out of the plans, but the missionary educators of that province have received the cordial backing of the officials and were able to influence profoundly the leaders for the coming generations through the primary and middle schools.

It would be hard to imagine a more strategic life investment than was made by Frank Warner. China reveres scholarship and dignifies education. The training of young men for positions of future useful influence is a direct path to helpfulness in China. Warner added a combination of Christian character and deep personal devotion to his educational training. His future was full of promise, which makes his death the more unfortunate. Others will rise to take his place, for the gap he leaves is too great to pass unnoticed.

Bro. and Mrs. Warner returned a year ago for their vacation and were at Oberlin for special courses when Brother Warner was taken ill in January. He leaves his wife, three children, Jean, Constance and Frank Bowman, his father and mother, a sister and a brother.

BUSINESS **DIRECTORY**

THIS DEPARTMENT IS INTENDED TO FACILITATE THE EXCHANGE OF BUSINESS BETWEEN PHI PSIS. FOR INFORMATION AS TO RATES, WRITE THE EDITOR.

COLORADO

DENVER. Lilyard Simpson, lawyers, Symes Building. Marvin Alden Simpson, Colorado Alpha and charter member Friars '10.

FLORIDA

DAYTONA. The Despland Hotel, L. M. Walte, N. Y. Epsilon, Prop. and owner. A delightful winter outing place for Phi Psis. All modern conveniences. Moderate rates. Delightful winter climate and surroundings.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO. 100 Washington St., Rush Holden, Attorneys-at-Law, 1110 Title and Trust Building, G. Fred Rush, Mich. Alpha '89. Walter S. Holden, Mich. Alpha '89.

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON. 50 Congress St., George Bramwell Baker of Baker, Young Co. Investment Bankers; Fiscal Agents of Electric Light and Water Power Companies, Indiana Alpha '87. 10-15

BOSTON. 294 Washington St., Walter B. Grant, Attorney-at-Law, D. C. Alpha.

BOSTON. Anderson, Wiles Ryder, Attorneys, 84 State St. E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81; and Robert L. Ryder, Pa. Kappa '02.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT. John E. Martz, Attorney and Counselor at law, 919 Dime Savings Bank Bldg. Ohio Alpha '08. 8-19

DETROIT. Detroit Rubber Products, Inc., 325 Jefferson av., East. "Everything in Rubber." H. W. Fauver, Ohio Epsilon, vice pres. 8-19

NEW YORK

NEW YORK. Ralph J. Hess, of the Geo. H. Beach Co., Inc., Life Insurance Advisors and Counselors, 135 Broadway. Branches at 505 Bank of Commerce Bldg., St. Louis, Mo., and 71 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich.

OHIO

YOUNGSTOWN. Rooms G. H. and I, Maloney Block. Charles Koonce, jr. Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Gamma. **CINCINNATI.** First National Bank Bldg. Sawyer and Faxon, lawyers W. S. Faxon, Ohio Alpha '08. 10-22

PENNSYLVANIA

NORRISTOWN. Montgomery Evans, Attorney-at-Law. Pa. Theta '75. 10-10

PHILADELPHIA. Ralph O. Hall, Attorney-at-Law, 418-19 Land Title Building. Pa. Zeta '06. 12-12

SHARON. Wallace C. Leffingwell, Attorney-at-Law, 218 State St. Pa. Beta '92. 10-12

WISCONSIN

JAMESVILLE. Malcolm O. Mouat-Jeffries, Mouat, Oestreich Avery, Attorneys and Counselors-at-Law. 10-12

THE ONE-MAN PACKAGE



ONE MAN handles the bilge barrel easier than two can handle the drum.

THINK OF IT!

Half the usual shipping force required, where

PERFECT METAL BILGE BARRELS

are used, and that force required to exert even *less* effort.

Then there is the element of strength. The bilge (arch) construction insures strength to withstand falls and shocks—and the exclusive PERFECT chime construction is sufficient to resist repeated falls when filled to capacity.

We maintain an engineering department for the purpose of recommending the proper size, style and finish of steel barrels for any business. Write us.

Detroit Range Boiler and Steel Barrel Co.
Detroit, Michigan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Secretary

Ill. Alpha '96

FIFTY-TWO YEARS

of constructive endeavor has made Auld badges and jewelry the standard of quality in the fraternity world.

Send for illustrated badge price list and 1923 Blue Book illustrating a complete line of new dance favors, novelties, and jewelry.

THE D. L. AULD CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Established 1870

Chicago Office
708 Tower Bldg.

Philadelphia Office
731 Victory

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

EAT

WITH PITTSBURGH PHI PSIS

EVERY THURSDAY NOON

AT

McCREERY'S

9th FLOOR

WOOD STREET AT SIXTH AVENUE

THE ONE BIG BET FOR VISITING BROTHERS

The New Encyclopedia of Furniture Is Ready for Distribution Exclusively to Phi Psis

This Book is the most wonderful furniture Catalog you ever saw. 480 Pages of actual Photographic reproductions printed on the finest quality of paper, representing the products of more than a hundred of the best factories in the United States. The book weighs almost 7 pounds, and is complete in every detail. The expense of producing this new book was so great that altho' thousands of copies were printed individual copies can only be loaned.

From this book Phi Psis may select and order furniture at only one small commission over the whole-sale cost, to be shipped direct from the factory.

If you are in need of any Furniture, write or wire today. A copy will go out to you by the next mail, together with little booklet explaining this service in detail, together with stamps for the return of the book when you have finished with it.

Actual furniture may be seen on the sample floors in New York, Chicago, Denver, Philadelphia, and Oakland or San Francisco, California.

CLYDE BRANT

Ohio Alpha '00

Lucasville, Ohio

**FURNITURE FOR THE PHI PSI
HOME, CLUB, OFFICE OR
CHAPTER HOUSE**